

38

CRIME - Transvaal

1-1-80 - 31-12-80

12 died in 'quiet' New Year festivity

Star 2/1/80

By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter

Twelve people died and four were wounded in shooting incidents in Johannesburg and Soweto during the New Year festivities.

Armed robberies netted almost R10 000 in what has been described as a "quiet New Year period" by police in the two areas.

In Rosettenville on New Year's Eve, Mr M E Smit (46), shot his former wife dead in front of her house in Prairie Street. Mrs Violet Smit (48), was shot in the head. Mr Smit then turned the firearm on himself and shot himself dead.

In Soweto, nine people were murdered over the New Year period. There

38
were 16 muggings and 13 rapes. Nine people were arrested by Soweto police in connection with seven of the rape cases.

In Fordsburg, Johannesburg, bottlestore owners Mr and Mrs R Kok were wounded in a shootout with three men who tried to rob them of their takings while they were closing the premises.

The three men entered the Saks Hotel Off-Sales and threatened the couple. The couple fought back and Mr Kok produced a firearm.

Several shots were fired between the parties and Mr Kok was hit in the left arm and side. His wife was also injured.

One of the robbers was

To Page 3, Col 7

12 dead in quiet New Year

▶▶ From page 1

shot dead and the others fled taking R3 000.

Two employees of a Johannesburg building society were robbed of R3 762 on New Year's Eve by two white gunmen while they were alone in the shop.

Miss Denise Taylor (21) and Mrs C Louw (24) were not injured in the attack. The gunmen handed a note to the women and demanded money. They handed over the cash and the men fled without firing a shot.

A Hillbrow woman, Mrs Jill Mitromer (35), was awakened by a man in her bedroom at Welma Court, Claim Street in the early hours of New Year's Day and robbed of R17 in cash.

She saw the man standing on the balcony and handed over the money when he demanded it.

The man apologised, said he was in the wrong block of flats and left.

In other parts of the country, police report at least another seven deaths.

A Tembisa man, Mr Peter Moeti, was stabbed to death in the Moriting section on New Year's Eve. Police have detained a man.

A young Railways employee was shot dead in Durban on the same night during an argument. He was Mr J Verster of the Outspan Railway Hostel.

Police are holding a man in connection with the shooting.

In other incidents in Durban, a man wanted on a murder charge was shot and wounded when he tried to stab a policeman. On the South Coast a man who fled from a car containing R12 000 worth of dagga was shot in the hip.

A 14-year-old Benoni boy drowned in the Apies River, where it runs through Pretoria Zoo yesterday. He was Harold Mashibe.

A Krugersdorp man, Mr R. Monye, drowned in the Van Wyksrust holiday resort swimming pool yesterday.



No joy for this women

Eleven die violently over past 5

38 2/1/80 Post

BY CHRIS

AT LEAST 11 people have died violently over the past five days in Soweto.

This figure is only two less than the 1979 figure which stood at 13. This year's figure does not include the official number released by the police as the reports had not been made available to the Press yesterday. The figures will be released today.

Last year the police reported 24 murders for Soweto, the Vaal Triangle, Pretoria and the East Rand. Soweto had been the highest with 13 people being murdered. With the figure being two less on New Year's Day morning, the figure could possibly have risen by late evening.

Of the 11 murders reported, police have arrested two men in two cases. Police have also reported that seven women were raped. A man has been held on one case. There were 16 street muggings

and a man was robbed of his car valued at R7 000, a man has been arrested in one case. Eight cars were stolen while police recovered four others and arrested a man. Mr Moeketsi Theophilus Doporo (22) was stabbed to death after being attacked by a mob on New Year's Eve. Mr Doporo, of 7065 Orlando West was attacked after

Student killed in crash

A PRETORIA university student, Mr Khulile Patrick Sihlahla, was killed in a car accident, at Healdtown, Cape, at the weekend.

Mr Sihlahla (23) of 34 Ramokgopa Street in Atteridgeville was a final year B Comm student at the university of For Hare. He sat for his final year examinations this year.

According to a family friend the accident happened on the Cookhouse - Somerset Road in the Cape near Healdtown.

With Mr Sihlahla in the car was his two sisters, Miemie and Bertha and two friends. They sustained minor injuries.

Eleven die violently over past 5 days

2/1/80 Post
38
BY CHRIS MORE

AT LEAST 11 people have died violently over the past five days in Soweto.

This figure is only two less than the 1979 figure which stood at 13. This year's figure does not include the official number released by the police as the reports had not been made available to the Press yesterday. The figures will be released today.

Last year the police reported 24 murders for Soweto, the Vaal Triangle, Pretoria and the East Rand. Soweto had been the highest with 13 people being murdered. With the figure being two less on New Year's Day morning, the figure could possibly have risen by late evening.

Of the 11 murders reported, police have arrested two men in two cases. Police have also reported that seven women were raped. A man has been held on one case. There were 18 street muggings

and a man was robbed of his car valued at R7 000, a man has been arrested in one case. Eight cars were stolen while police recovered four others and arrested a man.

Mr Moeketsi Theophilus Doporo (22) was stabbed to death after being attacked by a mob on New Year's Eve. Mr Doporo, of 7065 Orlando West was attacked after

taking his mother and his nephews to church for an end of year night vigil. The attack took place outside the church premises.

His mother, Mrs Rosina Doporo yesterday told POST her son had just taken them to church when minutes later she was called outside and told that her son had been stabbed. He was

rushed to hospital but died on the way.

According to a family friend, Moeketsi was in the street when a group of men approached him. He was with a friend at the time. When the men attacked them, his friend fled to the church to call for help. By the time the people reached the scene of the attack, the mob had disappeared.

NINETY-SIX PEOPLE KILLED OVER

By CHRIS MORE

THE festive season has been a bloody period for Soweto, with 96 people killed from December 16, 1979, to yesterday.

Over the past 16 days of festivity and merriment, an average of at least six people per day died at the hands of others, in Soweto alone. Between New Year's Eve and New Year's Day, nine people were killed in what was des-

cribed by Soweto CID crime for the last two

Chief Brigadier Carel Coetzee, as a quiet New Year's Day.

Countless other people in the township fell victims to the rampaging thugs in cases of attempted murder, robbery, street muggings, rapes, car thefts and common assault. Police reports for

Reported cases of at-

tempted murder are: Mrs Maria Mhlambi (61) of Room 560 Meadowlands Hostel who was standing in the doorway of her room on Monday morning when an unknown man fired a shot at her. She was hit on the left foot and her condition is described as satisfactory. There were no arrests in this case.

On the same day, Mr

Jacob Kunene (25) of 11121 Orlando West had visited friends at house No 1846 Dube Village when two men came in and fired a shot at him. He was hit in the chest and his assailants fled thereafter. His condition is serious. Police have made no arrests. On Tuesday morning,

Mr Sudar Naidoo Glad-

ola Street, Lenasia had stopped his car in Greyville Avenue, Lenasia and was immediately surrounded by a group of men. A shot which was fired struck him in the chest. His condition is not serious and there were no arrests.

Brigadier Coetzee said shebeens were given a reprieve by the police over Christmas and New Year's Day. Thus there had been no shebeen owners arrested.

022051, YF5H058a, Yehabuhuf, 1329980

5 page 13

transacti
pure econ
pressure.

2.3.4 Balance s

Hendrikse

ions to L

being und

LIFO for

assuming

meaningle

inventory

The appar

reveals a

there is

capital

Example 6

LIFO is applied for

and the LIFO adjustm

FIFO valuation and L

is R10. The tax ra

R20 and that tax is

Crime down
in Soweto (38)

Weekend crime in Soweto had dropped significantly over the past three days — three people were murdered, 17 mugged and 10 raped — the head of the Soweto CID, Brigadier Carel Coetzee, said today. The only rise was in the number of shebeen owners, charged with dealing in liquor illegally. Fifty were arrested.

The modern literature on uncertainty and information divides into two rather distinct branches. The first deals with market uncertainty. Each individual is supposed to be fully certain about his own endowment and productive opportunities; what he is unsure about are the supply-demand offers of other economic agents. In consequence, search on the individual level, and disequilibrium and price dynamics at the market level, take the center stage -- replacing the traditional assumption of costless exchange at market-clearing prices [Stigler 1961, 1962; McCall 1965]. Explicit analysis of market uncertainty is leading toward a more realistic treatment of market "imperfections," with implications not only for microeconomics but for macroeconomics as well [Phelps et. al. 1970].

The second branch of literature has dealt with what is usually called technological uncertainty, though event uncertainty would be a better term. Depending upon the weather, for example, crops may be large or small. Here individuals are unsure about exogenous data such as resource endowments and/or productive opportunities. Analysts of event uncertainty generally have been content to employ, at least as an initial approach, the simpler traditional model of perfect markets in which all dealings (except possibly in the market for information itself) take place costlessly at equilibrium prices. However, as an important theme in the literature, while it are supposed perfect the set of available to be incomplete -- not every definable ob dity claim subscribed by state) may be se

CRIMEWATCH

Wild Geese of Mapetla

(31)

32
POST
2-11/80

We introduce another feature today, CRIMEWATCH. This feature will help protect members of the community from being careless in areas that are rife with thugs and where robberies and murders run rampant.

Like other POST packages we are not confined to Soweto, but will pinpoint all areas we manage to investigate.

We do not know all places that are a thorn in the community's flesh, and we thus need your help.

So if some area in

your township is a den of crime and murder, write and tell us. We will investigate and publish.

So with this new feature here is something in POST for you everyday. When you buy your copy you can look forward to an informative special section on our everyday lives, in addition to the lively news coverage you get.

On Monday we have Dignity Watch, where we do not pull punches in exposing those who hurt our dignity.

On Tuesday it is Crimewatch, where we

will expose areas that are crime infested.

On Wednesday it is our favourite Health Page, a must for all. And remember you also have your Percy's Pitch on Wednesday, the column you either like or lump.

On Thursday we have Education News, now being streamlined to fill you with news from the field of education.

And on Friday we have Church News, where you can announce all that happens in your church.

Friday is also Shopping Around day.

MAPETLA in Soweto is fast becoming a dangerous place to live in.

With the formation of a gang known as The Wild Geese five weeks ago, two people were stabbed to death, more than 10 injured and at least 20 robbed by members of the gang.

"I live in Mapetla and I have spoken to many of the people who alleged that they were attacked by members of the gang," writes one of our reporters. An account of his investigation follows.

"Two weeks ago at about 6 pm, members of the gang attacked a player of the Youth Football Club. He was stabbed all over his body. The player is now recovering at Baragwanath hospital.

"Nine days after, members of the Youth Club who were angered by the attack on their player, began a search for the Wild Geese.

"Members of the football club were joined in the search by residents who were also concerned about their lives. Their search ended at a shebeen where an alleged leader of the gang was found.

You can guess what happened.

"But apart from these gangsters, there has been a thug element since the beginning of November last year. This developed into a fight between inmates at Merafe hostel and thugs. Innocent residents were injured by the hostel dwellers who attacked anybody who passed by the hostel. The situation was calmed by police.

"Several people have also been robbed at a passage known as Isetshe (Search Yourself). This passage is at Mapetla Extension next to Sedibathuto Higher Primary School.

"People living near Mapetla Club House have also complained of being robbed and assaulted. There is an open space near the club house which is not far from Merafe Hostel.

A nurse at Baragwanath Hospital nearly lost her life, when she was attacked by four men during December last year. She was saved by a motor-



The Isetshe passage.

ist who happened to be driving by.

People are warned to watch the following danger points at night:

- 1 The passage next to Sedibathuto Higher Primary School.
- 2 A street corner adjoining Moroka Street near an open veld in Mapetla Extension.
- 3 The street passing along a gas house in Mapetla Extension.
- 4 An open space near the club house.
- 5 Passing through Merafe Hostel at night.
- 6 An open space near Merafe Station.
- 7 A street passing along Maskhozi Shops at Mapetla East.
- 8 An open space near Phiri in Mapetla East.
- 9 A dark street near Motsaneng Lower Primary School at the back of Welkom Butchery in Mapetla Extension.

Police said they could not say which points were dangerous in Soweto because crime fluctuates from time to time in specific areas.



It is not safe to walk along this street at night.

38



Let us know on your area

WE publish another article in our new series, Crimewatch.

Remember all you have to do for us to put the spotlight on your area is to write to POST, Crimewatch, PO Box 6663, Johannesburg 2000 or phone the News Editor at Johannesburg 27-6081.

We will not disclose your name as we are aware that you may be victimised.

● It is highly dangerous to walk along this street at night . . .

Phiri, where death strikes at any time



The Eloff Street of Phiri is a valley of the shadow of violence.

PHIRI, like Zola, Emdeni, White City Jabavu and Jabulani, is one of the most feared places in Soweto.

The only way to describe Phiri is that it is dangerous.

There is a famous street known as Eloff Street where lives have been lost.

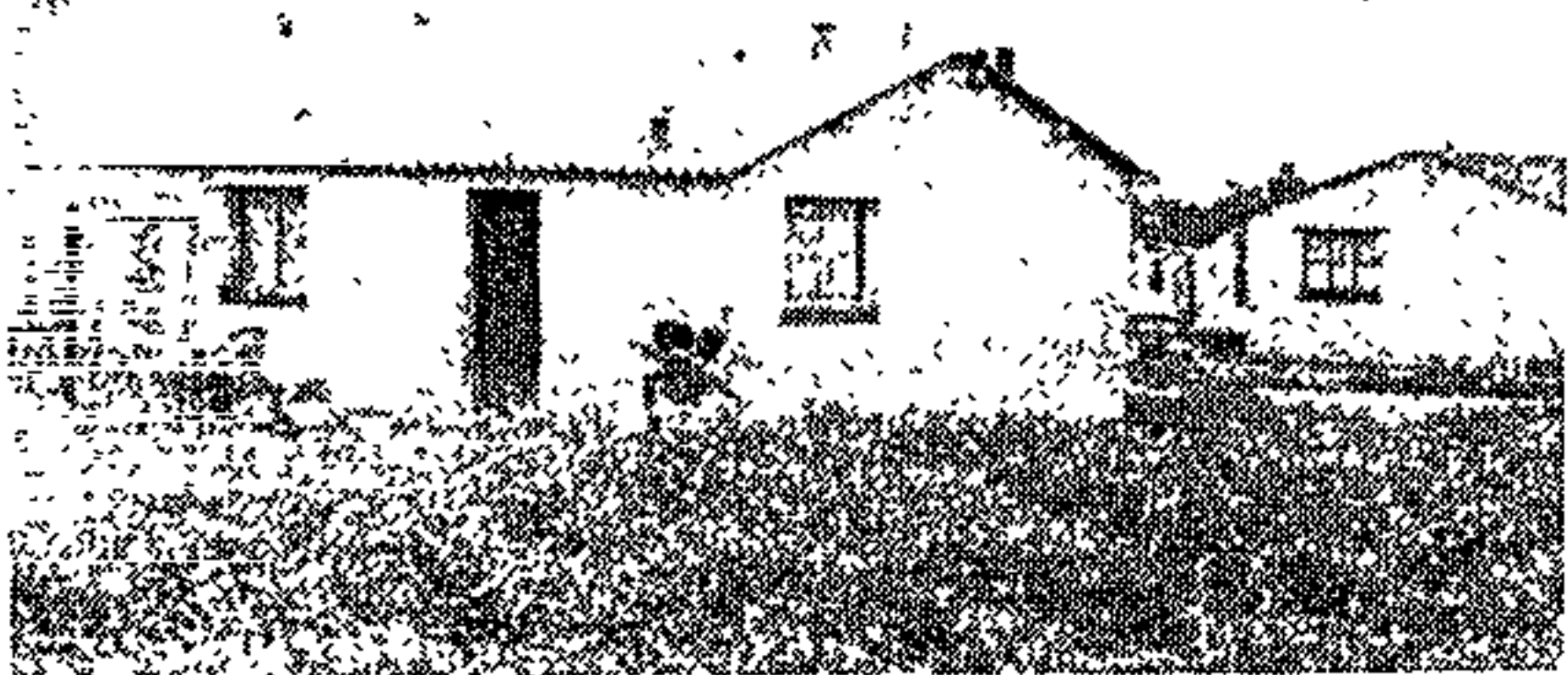
There is hardly a week that pass without reports of senseless killings in Phiri. An elderly resident of Phiri last week told me how she was robbed of her pension money she had just collected from Phiri Hall. This was during last month.

At the weekend, I saw a man being stabbed to death by three thugs who had robbed him of his money. This was at about 12.30 pm on Saturday.

Five weeks ago, a friend of mine, Raymond, was killed by members of the Wild Geese who put him on a stoep after stabbing him to death in Phiri.

Residents of Phiri are advised to watch the following danger points at night:

- The street dividing Phiri and Mapetla Extension.
- An open space near Phiri Hall.
- The street known as Eloff Street.
- The street dividing Phiri and Senaoane near Mo-Technical Centre.
- An open space near Senaoane swimming pool.



Take care here at night, too.

FANTASTIC SUMMER SALE



**Sandals Bargains
Bally, Clarks,
Charles Jourdan
etc.
All at R500^{GST EXCL}
COME ONE, COME ALL**

CITY SHOES
42 JOUBERT STREET, (Opp. Greaternans).
P2273 Tel. 37-3509

SALE

PELSID WHOLESALERS
62A TROYE ST., JOHANNESBURG.
(Between Pritchard & Kerk Streets).

Black wash & wear Skirts for Church	R11,95
Dungarees wash & wear for School from	R 9,95
ALL SIZES IN STOCK	
Black Skirts for Schoolwear	R 7,99
Skirts front & back pleats all colours	R 7,99
Velvet Costumes 2-piece	R67,95
Xhosa Costumes 2-piece	R29,95

HIGH CLASS COSTUMES, DRESSES, DRESS & JACKETS ALWAYS IN STOCK.
EXCLUDING G.S.T.

ALSO HALF PRICE SALE FOR 10 DAYS.
'SOWETO CUSTOMERS' Save on this sale, and keep it for food and bus fare.

COSTUMES DRESSES, BLOUSES, SLACKS, GO-TOGETHERS MATERNITY WEAR KNITWEAR CHILDREN'S DRESSES AND PLENTY OTHER GARMENTS. COME EARLY AND SAVE MONEY, MONEY, MONEY. LAY-BYS ACCEPTED.

HAWKERS WELCOME — COME AND MAKE MONEY, MONEY.

POST

TRANSCVAAL

Telephone 27-6081.

Let other boards take the cue

THE announcement by the new chairman of the West Rand Board, Mr Jan Knoetze, that Soweto's housing backlog could be wiped out by the end of next year must come as a relief to those thousands of people who have been on the waiting list for years.

For, over the years, nothing has caused as much resentment as the lack of housing in Soweto in particular, and other black townships in general. The official apathy over this issue also created serious concern.

While Mr Knoetze was making this announcement, it was also announced that Dobsonville would have 1 837 houses built by the end of this month.

There is no doubt that this kind of action will meet with positive response from the people of the townships. Added to that, it was also announced that the Post Office expected to have at least 32 000 telephone lines operative by the end of next year in this area.

We can only hope that this is the beginning of more things to come for these townships. We are looking forward to further developments from the Government's side, particularly regarding the issue of home ownership, during this parliamentary session.

Only if people are given the right to own their homes, can they be expected to make the best of them. Home ownership must be seen in the total political situation in this country, and until people are given full freehold rights, the stability of this country will be in doubt.

In the meantime, we hope that other administration boards will take the cue, and also work towards providing more and better housing for their areas.

MARXISTS ARE DISAPPOINTED

WHO is Robert Mugabe — this 55-year-old bespectacled, almost shy Zanu leader, with a professional appearance, who within a month may become the elected leader of an independent Zimbabwe?

The mere thought is sending chills down the spines of many British, the Western world, and of almost all whites in Rhodesia and South Africa.

By them he is regarded as a reincarnation of the devil himself. Others — including hard-line Marxists, some Western observers and informed blacks close to Mugabe — strongly reject this description.

I interviewed Mr Mugabe at his official villa, surrounded by heavily-armed soldiers, less than 24 hours before his return to Rhodesia after almost four years in exile.

DISCUSSIONS

I also had long discussions about Robert Mugabe with some key Marxists in Frelimo and with some influential European Marxists of high international standing.

From all these discussions a somewhat different picture emerges — complex, sometimes confusing and unorthodox.

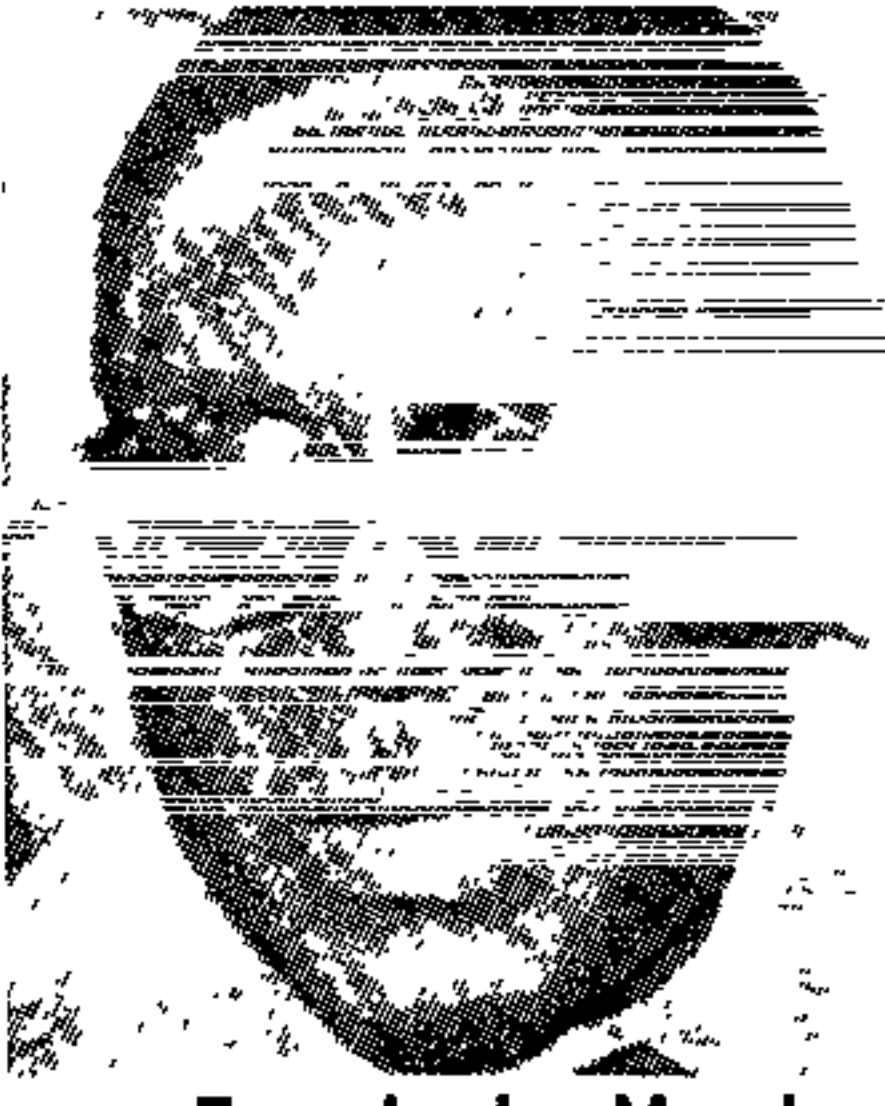
Hard-line Marxists privately are far less enthusiastic about his Marxist beliefs than is generally realised.

One Frelimo man told me: "If you talk to President Samora Machel, you know he is not a mere textbook Marxist theoretician. His whole life and thinking is imbued with the spirit of Marxism."

"But in talking to Mugabe, you know that he has read Marx, but that is all. How much he has absorbed is not clear."

What makes Mugabe tick?

Post
5/2/80
272



Zanu leader Mugabe

amongst our people and there has got to be land obtained from the European land sector."

He emphasised that he was committed to a socialist future and that he did not want "to cheer anybody about that".

But he emphasised too: "I can see no reason why whites should panic at all. There is plenty of room for all of us."

FREE

Asked whether he would take action against the churches, he said: "The church is free. Religion is a fundamental right anybody should enjoy. We have worked hard in hand with most of the churches in our country during the struggle. They gave material assistance to our people — medicine, food and clothes."

"Why should we rise at the end of the day against men who have helped us in the struggle?"

He also declared: "I do not believe that the acceptance of the principles of scientific socialism (a reference to Marxism/Leninism) is in conflict with religion."

He was extremely careful on the issue of South Africa. He clearly did not intend embarking on a head-on confrontation, providing military bases to the South African ANC as Mozambique did, and Zanu, thus inviting retaliation.

"The question of the struggle in South Africa is not one that should primarily concern the people of Zimbabwe. It should be the concern of the people of South Africa themselves."

"If the people of South Africa feel sufficiently strong, then they will take arms against the system and work to overthrow it as we have done in our country," he said.

An influential European Marxist told me: "Mugabe is unsound and not solid and shows elements of reformist thinking (Marxist reference to non-Marxist black nationalist leaders)."

Another Marxist said: "Mugabe, who we do not regard as a full Marxist, has a strange sensitivity and loyalty to those who were of assistance to him in his rise to power."

STUDIED

And yet another said that Mugabe was to be compared with Eduardo Mondlane, the first Frelimo leader, and the less ideological direction he gave to Frelimo before Machel took over and transformed it into a Marxist revolutionary party.

But what has Mugabe himself to say?

A highly educated man, having studied at Roman Catholic High School, he eventually obtained six degrees — three during almost 10 years' detention without trial in Rhodesia.

Asked whether he was Marxist, he told me a week ago: "I derived definite principles, which I regard as humanitarian, not just from the East, but actually from the West originally."

"There is a combination of principles which I regard as fundamental and which provide direction to my thinking, and constitute what I may call socialistic principles which we must all uphold."

Asked whether he would introduce communism to Zimbabwe, he said: "We do not believe

Special Correspondent

that the resources of our country — the land, the minerals, can belong to individuals. They have no right to own that which nature or God has given us. They must be owned by the people as a whole. Hence we believe that land must be an asset of the people as such.

"As to how it should be used, that is a different matter. But ownership cannot rest with individuals like Lonro, Rio Tinto and so on."

PRINCIPLES

"We have derived certain principles of course but we will adapt those from Marxism Leninism, to a situation as we see it. We will not have any blueprint from Moscow, from China or from anybody or any country."

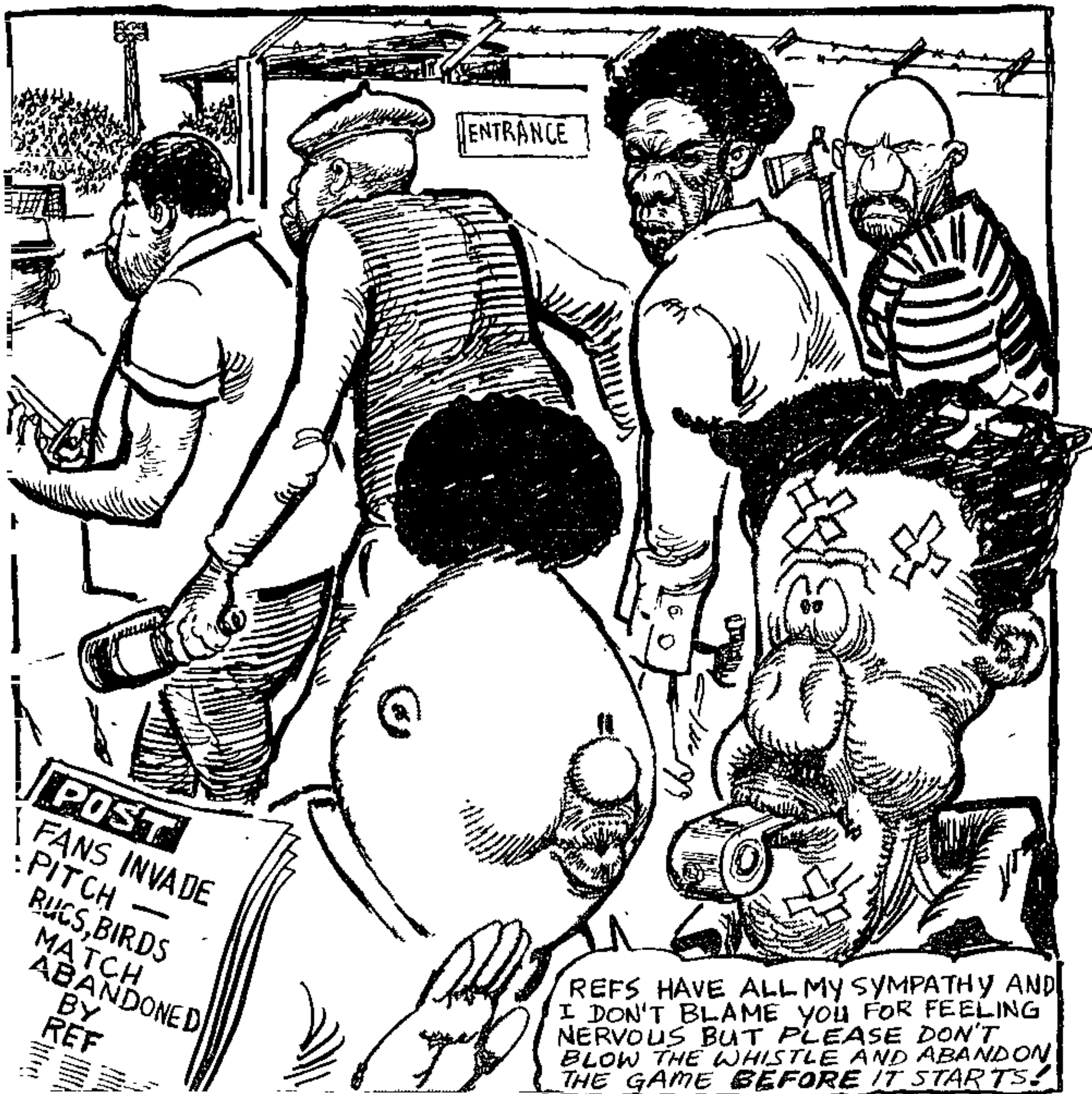
"What principles we have adopted by way of their being socialist, those principles we will adapt to our own situation so that in the short and long run, you have a system which is in accord with the wishes of your people."

"We start, therefore, by recognising that at least you must allow some private sector to continue as you socialise some other sectors which lend themselves more easily to collectivisation."

Propagating a policy of gradualism, he said: "We intend to accept the existing basis as it is and then, on a gradual basis, to transform it towards the creation of a socialist society."

Denying that private ownership would be abolished, he said: "We will retain the private sector as much as possible. There are no problems for the farmers who are efficient, but those who live on State subsidies have no place in farming."

However, he made it clear that land was a crucial issue: "It is the main source of grievance



POST
FANS INVADE
PITCH —
RUGS, BIRDS
MATCH
ABANDONED
BY
REF

REFS HAVE ALL MY SYMPATHY AND I DON'T BLAME YOU FOR FEELING NERVOUS BUT PLEASE DON'T BLOW THE WHISTLE AND ABANDON THE GAME BEFORE IT STARTS!

COMPLAINTS

ANY COMPLAINT about the editorial content of POST TRANSCVAAL can be addressed to The Editor, POST TRANSCVAAL, P.O. Box 6663, Johannesburg 2000 or to The Registrar, South African Press Council, P.O. Box 10537, Johannesburg 2000.

Any complaints about advertising content of this newspaper can be addressed to The Secretary, Advertising Standards Authority of South Africa, P.O. Box 10537, Johannesburg 2000.

Write to the Editor at P.O. Box 6663, Johannesburg 2000. Non-deplumes can be used but full names and addresses should be supplied or the letter will not be published.

Political comment in this issue by P. Goboza and J. Latakgomo. Sub-editing, headlines and posters by S. Mthakhu. All of cor Blumberg Street and Commando Road, Industria, Johannesburg.

WORD of GOD

Parable of Jesus

Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchantman, seeking goodly pearls:

Who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and bought it.

Matthew 13:45,46

THE REPRODUCTION or broadcast of permission of articles published in this newspaper on any current economic, political or religious topic is forbidden and expressly reserved to The Post Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd., or Section 12 (7) of the Copyright Act 1978.

Hansard No 2

Quest Col

30

12/2/80

38

Soweto: offences

25. Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Police:

(1) How many cases of (a) murder, (b) rape, (c) culpable homicide, (d) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm and (e) robbery were reported in Soweto during the period 1 July 1978 to 30 June 1979;

(2) how many of these cases in each category were brought to trial?

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

(1) (a) 648

(b) 1 151

(c) 230

(d) 7 532

(e) 3 549

(2) (a) 151

(b) 555

(c) 230

(d) 3 397

(e) 1 175

12/2/80

Offences in Alexandra Township

108. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Police:

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) dagga and (j) rape were reported and investigated in Alexandra Township during the period 1 July 1978 to 30 June 1979?

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

(a) 95

(b) 544

(c) 372

(d) 167

(e) 318

(f) 79

(g) 362

FEBI

(h) 183

(i) 176

(j) 111

PARLIAMENT

Daily
murders

Political Staff

CAPE TOWN — A total of 648 cases of murder and 1151 cases of rape were reported in Soweto in the year ending June 30 1979.

Of these, 151 murders and 555 rapes were brought to trial.

A total of 95 murders and 111 cases of rape were reported in Alexandra during the same period.

These statistics emerge from replies by the Minister of Police, Mr. Louis le Grange, to questions tabled by Progressive Federal Party MPs, Mrs. Helen Suzman and Mr. David Dalling.

In the year ending June 30 1979 there were 7 532 cases of assault

with the PFP.

Flatlanders petition Parliament on crime prevention

39 Stow 18/2/80

Political Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — Almost 900 residents of Johannesburg's flatland have petitioned Parliament for more police action in their area to combat crime, especially prostitution and drug abuse.

The petition was introduced in the Assembly by

Hillbrow MP Mr Alf Widman and was directed to the Minister of Police Mr le Grange.

The petition, from Mrs K M Moll of Uno Court, Goldreich Street, Hillbrow, and 894 others, asks particularly for an increase in the number of policemen and more foot patrols.

It says the residents of Hillbrow, Yeoville, Berea, Hospital Hill and Braamfontein are concerned about the increase in the number of crimes of violence including assault, robbery, rape and murder taking place in these areas.

Although they appreciate police efforts so far, further steps are necessary, especially to combat increases in prostitution and drug abuse.

Mr Widman said in an interview today that people who lived in the area were often too afraid to open their doors to callers. Numerous muggings took place in lifts and complaints about prostitution had increased.

Mr Widman, MPC for Hillbrow, Mr Simon Chilchick, and city councillors Mr Max Neppe and Mr Harold Rudolph organised the petition.

Sharp drop in crime rate

38

S. Post

24/2/80

By SAM MABE

IN what appears to be one of the least violent weeks in Soweto this year, only five murders were reported to the police between last Sunday and yesterday morning.

According to Soweto police headquarters in Protea, three of the murders were reported on Tuesday and the other two on Friday night.

Nine robberies, two rapes and one car theft were also reported on Friday night.

On Thursday, Miss Lydia Mboweni (27), em-

ployed by Home Bakery in Johannesburg, was robbed of R364 in cash by a man who later fired a shot at a group of men who chased him after the robbery. During the chase the robber dropped R164.

SHOT

According to Major F W Bull, police public relations officer for the Witwatersrand, no one was injured. No arrests have been made.

Major Bull said a 17-year-old white youth had been arrested for the alleged attempted murder of a domestic, Miss Martha Madonsela, who was

shot twice in the back with a .22 rifle.

The woman is in hospital but her life is not in danger.

In another incident, Mrs Rita Chomas (54) was robbed of R500 in cash after being locked inside a strongroom with three black employees at her furnishing shop in D F Malan Drive, Johannesburg.

Three men, one of whom had a firearm and the others knives, also tried to steal Mrs Chomas' car but were prevented by bystanders who arrested two after a short chase.

A pistol, three daggers and R343 in cash were recovered from the arrested men. Police are still looking for the third man.

Firm's decision to leave shocks mayor

41
3/2/80
DD

EAST LONDON — The mayor, Mr D. Card, said yesterday he was shocked that two companies were leaving the city.

The companies, Liptons and Chenille Corporation, are moving to Port Elizabeth and Cape Town. The move has resulted in 233 workers being paid off.

Mr Card said any move that meant more people joining the ranks of the unemployed was a serious blow to the city. The paid-off workers would not be

able to find other employment.

He said he was sure East London was on the verge of "great things" and was therefore shocked to hear of companies leaving.

Mr P. L. Murray, the personnel director of Unilever, the parent company of Liptons, said it was no longer economical to run ground coffee plants in East London and Port Elizabeth.

He said the 33 staff members had been given

ample notice and compensation.

Chenille Corporation, a tufted textile plant, was being moved to Cape Town to rationalise the group's production, the managing director of Romatex Floorcoverings, Chenille's parent company, Mr John Briscoe, said.

Most of the staff had been discharged but some technical and administrative personnel would be moved to Cape Town. — DDR

69 KILLED

By KINGDOM LOLWANE

SIXTY-NINE PEOPLE were murdered in Soweto last month as compared to 61 in February last year, according to figures released by police this week.

Week 5/3/80

Colonel Steve Lerm, chief of the Soweto CID, gave comparative figures of the February months of 1979 and 1980 as follows:

	Murder	Attempted murder	Armed robbery	Rape	Car theft
1979	61	6	11	75	100
1980	69	13	9	88	109

He said there were 30 shebeen owners arrested in February last year while 59 were arrested last month.

Meanwhile, the number of beer bottles confiscated in the same month last year were 2 580 while 7 097 bottles were confiscated last month.

Eighteen people were arrested for dealing in dagga and eight were arrested this year.

Col Lerm added that 25 grams of dagga were seized in the same month last year while 2 606 grams were seized last month.

The black prostitutes of Rosebank

STAR 7/3/80

Oxford Road in Rosebank is the latest beat for a number of black prostitutes whose clientele is mainly white.

This week The Star found that six to 10 women walk the street nightly, usually after a full day's work as domestic servants, a day of leisure in the black townships which surround Johannesburg or midday prostitution in the town's CBD.

In Oxford Road the customers are white. Their cars show down, cruise around the block and return for a pick-up. A hurried negotiation and a couple in business. Occasionally they haggle. Often an entered pro-cand disappear down a dark street.

Two local servants out for an evening stroll said they had noticed the activity of prostitutes in the area for some time.

"The prostitutes are usually not from the area," said one who asked not to be named. "A white man stopped me once, but I'm not interested. I have a boyfriend. They go to plantations or to hotels, but do not go into servants' quarters, as the white house owner might find out."

"They come in from the townships by taxi and leave by 2 pm," said the second servant. "I don't care so long as they leave me alone."

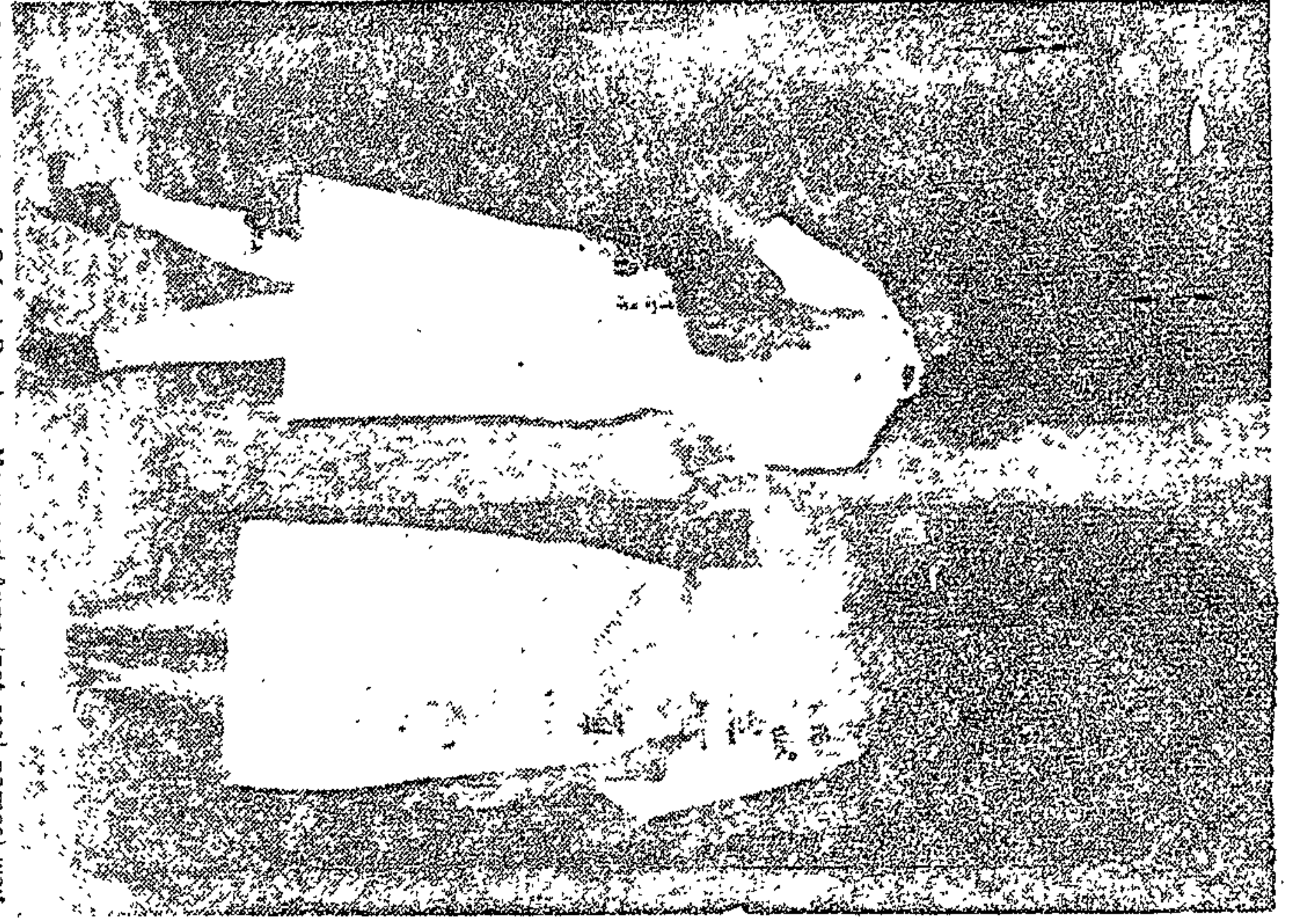
The Star reported at the beginning of February that black prostitutes were haunting the streets of the elite Johannesburg suburb of Killarney. Black prostitutes continue to loiter in Oxford Road, Rosebank, in search of white clients... and they find them. RONIT LOEWENSTERN and DAVE HUGHES carried out a survey last week and found out why underpaid black women have turned to the oldest profession.

A local white resident, who refused to give her name, said: "Why bother over-owned places, if there's a living somewhere and this investigation will only bring the police?" She said she did not think they were causing any harm.

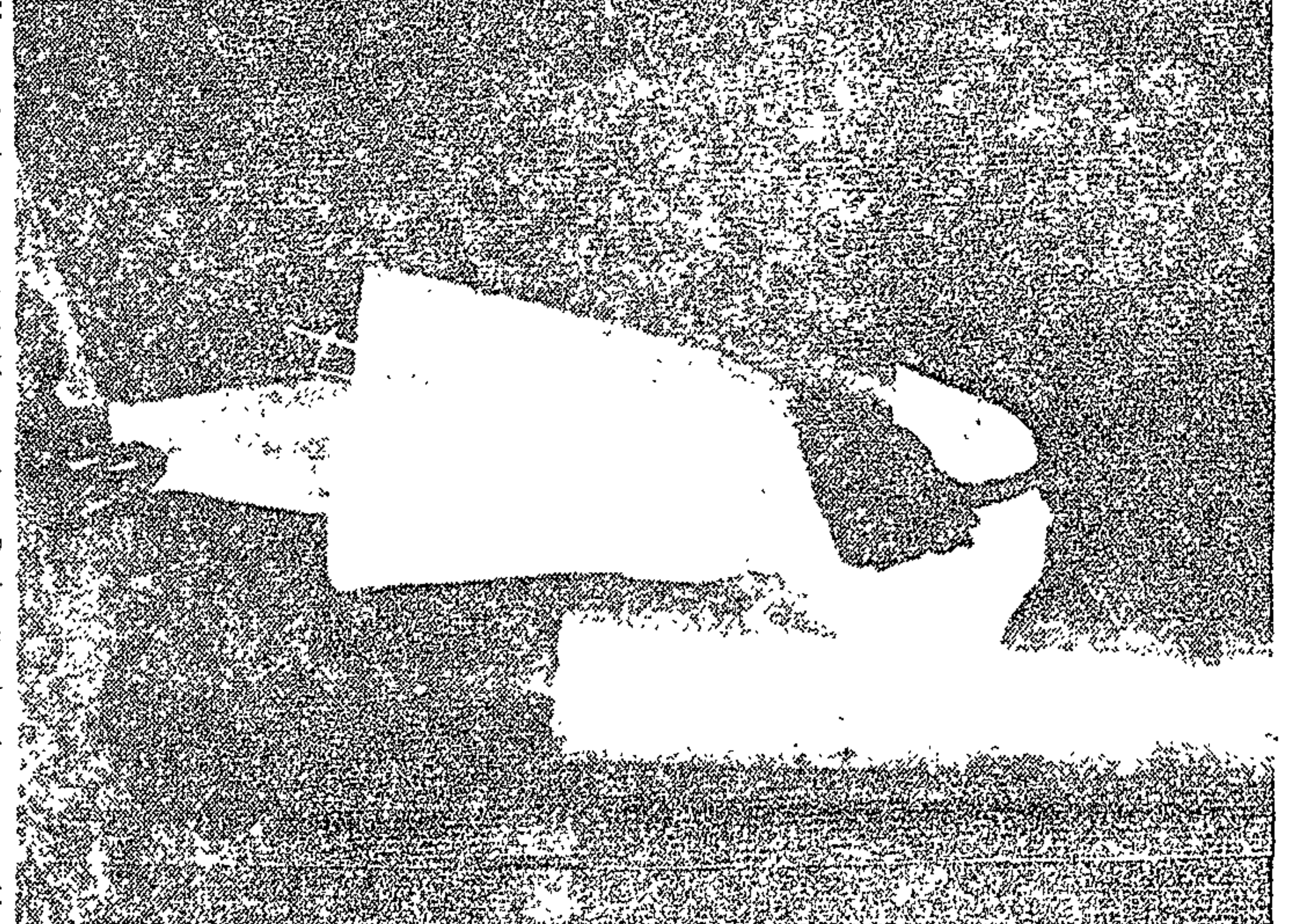
A senior lecturer in psychology at the University of Witwatersrand, who asked not to be named, said: "There are probably similar factors between white and black prostitutes. There is a higher percentage of prostitution in low socio-economic groups but it is not restricted to them."

'Whites pay better'
The neglected or severely disciplined child may seek affection elsewhere as it gets older. One of the women get into prostitution it is difficult to get out.

"I've got a two-year-old daughter, but I don't see her as much as I would like to. I'm too busy earning good money." Husband? "Oh, no, in this job a husband would be a hassle," she laughed.



A dark section of Oxford Road... Mary and Anna (not real names) wait for customers.



Mary waits alone, unprotected for a pick-up. During the day she is a maid in Killarney.



Afraid of detection, Mary and Anna talk to a Star reporter about their night activities.

Along Oxford Road, the prostitutes are black. The clients are white. Customers cruise about looking for what they want. When a client spots a woman he fantasizes, he pulls up, and after hurried negotiations, the hooker hops into the car.

"We go somewhere quiet," revealed Anna, "and have sex in the car or on the pavement. A quick job like that costs R10."

"If the man isn't married, we often go to his house, or book into an international hotel. I like that way, because I have R100 for the whole night."

"I've slept at houses in Kempton Park for months. It's better and better-paid. One man takes me to a restaurant in Sandton once a week. He is very rich."

Anna, a Xhosa, turned to prostitution when she could not find work part-time after school. From East London several years ago. But she has no regrets — "I like sex and money."

During the day, she spends time playing with her daughter in Soweto, or solicits in the city centre.

'Everything became clear'
Neady dressed, could pass for 26, works all day and walks the streets at night — Her name is Mary, a part-time black prostitute. Her beat is Oxford Road near Rosebank.

Her real name is being withheld for her own safety, but she talks quite openly about why she took to prostitution. She is a full-time maid, working a six-day week in Killybegny.

Most of her customers hand over cash without arguing. But several times Africans speaking to her have kicked her out of their cars after having sex, saying they were policemen, she claims.

Mary's story begins in 1961. "I worked as a maid for an unmarried white couple. They began to fight and after three months the lady left. I continued to work for the man who was for them," she said.

"He began giving me small sums of money — 'for sweets,' he said. I was 23 then and at first did not understand. Later everything became clear."

"I became his mistress and had three children by him. The police came asking why I had coloured children."

The man died in August 1978. "I had nowhere to go," said Mary. I got paid R10 a month as a maid and had to help my family — my daughter, my parents, five sisters and four brothers. I have to pay R12 a month for transport as I live in Soweto.

Friends told me about the business. At first I was paid up was R10. The money was good. I make about R90 a week. My patients don't know what I do. I tell them I have a private evening job. But they keep asking for more money.

"At 9 pm I come to Oxford Road till midnight. Then a taxi takes me home."

Mary works with a girlfriend and has no pimp for protection. "Until 11 pm things are fine, but then black men start working us. They try to take our money, our watches, anything."

My customers are mainly white. Smart cars, I change between R5 and R20 depending on what they want. We have sex in the car or in fields and sometimes they take

me to their place. "The police traps scare you how much. Then they take you downtown. Now I hate it. If I could get a full-time job, say R75 a month, I would stop. But who will pay that?"

a tape recorder. They ask you how much. Then they take you downtown. Now I hate it. If I could get a full-time job, say R75 a month, I would stop. But who will pay that?"

could get a full-time job, say R75 a month, I would stop. But who will pay that?"

could get a full-time job, say R75 a month, I would stop. But who will pay that?"

could get a full-time job, say R75 a month, I would stop. But who will pay that?"

could get a full-time job, say R75 a month, I would stop. But who will pay that?"

could get a full-time job, say R75 a month, I would stop. But who will pay that?"

38 ~~327~~ 327

5 years jail for 'arrogant' killer of black man

A 58-year-old white man who chased blacks from the Boksburg Lake with a revolver and then shot one of them dead was today jailed for 10 years.

A Rand Supreme Court judge suspended half of the sentence for five years.

Hendrik Muller, of Fraser Avenue, Boksburg, was convicted of murdering Mr. Amos Nxima on February 18 last year.

The judge found there were extenuating circumstances.

The court heard that gun-wielding Muller had told blacks at the lake that the area was "only for whites" and they had to leave.

Mr Nzimah had protested when told to leave by Muller, who then shot him several times.

Muller had pleaded not guilty to the murder charge but guilty on two counts of illegally possessing firearms.

He was fined R50 (or 50 days) on these counts.

Mr Justice Margo found there were extenuating circumstances because of Muller's emotional state and the fact that he had used liquor.

HELPERS

"Mr Nzima was a helpless victim of your arrogant behaviour towards blacks.

"This man had to pay with his life because you could not control your emotions," he said.

The judge found that Muller's evidence that he could remember nothing of the incident was false.

He said Muller had been "a bit under the influence of alcohol" early on the day of the shooting but was not drunk at the lake.

Muller was declared unfit to possess firearms.

A 0,35 revolver and a 0,22 rifle were confiscated.

by
e:

Four hurt in Soweto makgotla raid

By HARRY MASHABELA

POLICE had to intervene and four members of two Soweto families — including a teenage schoolgirl — were sent to hospital after they were injured in a weekend battle at the Jabavu home with members of Mr David Thebehali's makgotla. One of the injured, Mr Gabriel Matshabi, 22, was admitted to Baragwanath Hospital. The other three — Mr Welile

Shenxane, 21, Mr Themba Mayaba, 19, and Miss Roseline Matsoso, 17 — were treated for head injuries and discharged.

Asked to comment on the incident, Mr Thebehali, chairman of the Soweto Council, called on one of the makgotla men, Mr Vincent Matshabi, to reply.

Mr Matshabi said his men were attacked at the Jabavu house on Friday, and three of them injured. On Saturday more makgotla

were sent to the house and there was fighting between them and members of the family.

The families involved are those of elderly Mrs Ellen Shenxane and her neighbour, Mr and Mrs Michael Seyama.

Mrs Shenxane said she and the children, and Miss Matsoso, who lives in Diepkloof, were about to leave for church at about 9pm on Saturday when a group of about 50

men armed with knobkerries and axes hacked the door open and attacked them.

"Some of us escaped. But Welile, Gabriel, Themba and Roseline were beaten, dragged out of the house and taken to Mr Thebehali at the No 1 administration office.

She and Mr Similo Mayaba, 24, went to the police who, she said, called an ambulance to take the four injured people to hospital.

(38)

10/3/80 RDM

(343)

STUD NO	SURNAME	FIRST NAMES	COURSE	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
STU13-9				AS AT 29 02 80	
14340	BACHELOR OF ARTS/HIGH.DIP.LIBRARIAN.	YEAR : 4			
1138601	HAMILTON	JENNIFER ANNE	104202 111706	ARCHAEOLOGY II PRINCIPLES OF LIBRARIANSHIP3	
* TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS 1					
----- DEAN ----- REGISTRAR -----					
* Cannot graduate H Dip Lib as she has failed B.A.					

1 000 ^{RDM} ³⁸
 police in city ^{22/3/80}

SWOOP

By **EMIELIA JAROSCHEK**
 Crime Reporter

A THOUSAND policemen swooped on central Johannesburg, Hillbrow and suburbs, from Booyens to Randburg last night, in a major crime crackdown.

The blitz, the biggest operation of its kind in a year, was led by Colonel Chris Muller, head of the Witwatersrand Riot Squad.

Detectives, uniformed policemen and riot squad men gathered at police stations at 6pm.

Brigadier P N van Zyl, Acting Divisional Commissioner for the Witwatersrand said the men were on the lookout for all aspects of crime.

Many arrests were made before midnight but details were not available.

The operation was carried out with military precision. The raid areas were divided into sections and truckloads of policemen combed each section.

The crackdown was not the result of any crime wave in Johannesburg, General C F Zietsman, Deputy Chief of the South African CID, said last night.

"On the contrary, crime has been on the decrease."

He said there had been a drop of about 10% in serious and petty crimes throughout the country.

STUD NO	SURNAME	FIRST NAMES	COURSE	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	AS AT	PAGE
13010	SACHELOR OF ARTS					29 02 80	5
159454V	MCCARTHY	MELISSA JANE	911102	MATHEMATICS IA	3 (50)		1
152965K	MEHL	ANNETTE ELISABETH INGRID	10R102 90S102 91B103	GERMAN INTENSIVE CHEMISTRY IB ANIMAL BIOLOGY (HALF COURSE)	ABS (27) F (39)		7
157093D	MERCURIO	GIANCARLO	110101	HISTORY I	ABS (50)		1
155747G	MICHAELS	KAREN	003101 004101 107101	SOCIOLOGY I PSYCHOLOGY I ENGLISH I (PRE-1980)	ABS (50) UP (50) 3NX		1
158469Z	MITCHELL	JANE	11R101	CULTURAL HISTORY OF W.E. I	UP (50)		1
157815M	MOKRIS	CATHERINE MARIA	004101 107101 115103	PSYCHOLOGY I ENGLISH I (PRE-1980) ITALIAN INTENSIVE	UP (59) 3NX (48)		1
150180P	MORT	MELISSA RUTH PRINCE	114101	RELIGIOUS STUDIES I	UP (62)		1
150783V	MULLER	SUSAN FLORENCE	110101	HISTORY I	UP (50)		1
157521U	MURRAY	ESTELLE	11B120	DRAMA I	ABS (50)		1
137983G	NAKHOIEN	HOGAMAT TOYER	107101	ENGLISH I (PRE-1980)	3NX		7
157560L	NASH	JENNIFER ANNE	004101 115102	PSYCHOLOGY I FRENCH INTENSIVE	F (61) { 47 }		1
155924H	NEWMAN	JENNIFER ANN	011101	MATHEMATICS I M102	UP (55)		1
157913V	NORMANN	HANSJURG	117101	POLITICAL SCIENCE I	UP (52)		1
155878H	OLGAMOR	SHIPLEY ANNE	114101	RELIGIOUS STUDIES I	UP (57)		1
162116N	PAM	JONATHAN RICHARD	004101	PSYCHOLOGY I	3 (52)		7
154187V	PARERSON	IAN JAMES STEWART	107101 110101	ENGLISH I (PRE-1980) HISTORY I	3HX (40)		1
154286C	PETERSEN	DESIPE SHIRLEY	102103 116120	AFRIKANS EM NEDERLANDS I DRAMA I	UP (50) UP (50)		1
156134L	PHEIFFER	FREDI CHRISTIAN	90S104	CHEMISTRY IM	F (49)		1
150154L	POIGIERER	FELICITY ANGLEA	107101	ENGLISH I (PRE-1980)	3NX (50)		1

1334066
 UCT

STAR 24/3/80 (38) 243

91 murders in Soweto this month

A staggering figure of 91 people have been murdered in Soweto so far this month.

Colonel Steve Lerm, Soweto CID chief, today described the murder rate in the townships as "alarming."

During the weekend 18 people died at the hands of thugs, 22 others were beaten up and robbed and five women were reported raped.

Colonel Lerm has said that although the police were trying their best to curb crime in Soweto they could not stop the murders as they often happened in shebeens.

At Noodgesig a coloured area adjoining Soweto, Mr Abraham Barnes, was shot in the back early on Saturday morning while he was chatting to his girlfriend, Miss Lucia Hattingh. He is in a serious condition.

Miss Hattingh told the police that three men in a car stopped next to them and one of them said, in Afrikaans, "Boesman waar is die geld?" and fired a shot.

Colonel Lerm said police have arrested a number of people in connection with various crimes and seized guns and ammunition.

STU13-9 EXAMINATION RESULTS IN FACULTY ARTS

14340 BACHELOR OF ARTS/HIGH.DIP.LIBRARIAN. YEAR : 4

STUD NO SURNAME FIRST NAME(S) COURSE DESCRIPTION SYMBOL

113860L HAWKEY

JENNIFER ANNE

104202 111706

ARCHAEOLOGY II PRINCIPLES OF LIBRARIANSHIP3

113860L (41) (50)

AS AT 29 02 80

PAGE 1

REGISTRAR (ACADEMIC)

DEAN

* Cannot graduate H Dip Lib as she has failed BA.

STAR 2.4/3/80
Operation mop-up nets 1 472

Crime Staff
A massive crime prevention swoop in Johannesburg at the weekend resulted in 1472 arrests. One woman is being held on a murder charge, a police spokesman said today.

The exercise, code-named Operation Mop-up, involved 3200 policemen from the Witwatersrand area, and covered Hillbrow, Randburg, Yeoville, Bellevue and Berea. Police spokesman Major Fred Bull said the operation was highly successful. Trespassers made up 432 of the arrests, 38 curfew breakers were detained, and 439 people were held for remaining in a prescribed area for longer than 72 hours. P.A.'s book offenders numbered 88. Eleven people were arrested for stealing motor vehicles and two others for stealing from parked cars.

UJCT

Pnew... they wanted his socks off too...

5:10 PM 25/3/86

38

~~26~~
~~34~~

By Linda Shaw

"May we search you please?" Joe grinned, resigned. It was the fifth time in less than an hour — but this lot wanted his socks off too.

"They mostly worked in batches of ten," said Joe of the hundred of policemen who scoured the streets of Johannesburg.

"They said they were eliminating the bad elements."

He watched as a new "batch" strolled past him, stopping to peer in a nightclub window. But the bawdy comments halted as he was noticed — yet again.

"Hey you! Your pass please."

"I'm a coloured, I don't need a pass."

"I know, they had nothing on me," said Joe. "I just wanted to watch the fun."

At least 1500 others

had no time to watch the fun — they were part of it.

Daisy Khuzwayo thought they "had nothing on her" either.

"I was just visiting a friend," sobbed the released old woman after she was released yesterday.

"Suddenly a van appeared and I was shoved inside. They told me there is a new law — I need written permission to go

visiting. Daisy hadn't slept or eaten for two days.

"We were packed like baboons in a zoo," she said. "I couldn't move without standing on somebody's feet. They didn't bother with food as they just didn't have enough to go round."

Her R30 fine for trespassing was finally paid by a sympathetic employer — but others were not so lucky.

"My two friends must stay there for 15 days. There is nobody to pay their fines."

More than 50 cases were heard in one Johannesburg court in three hours yesterday. Bodies crowded the court, and screams accompanied the announcement of sentence.

People queuing from the cells were herded off in batches as officials struggled to cope with numbers.

SOARING CRIME WORRIES COPS

By IKE MOTSAPI

SOWETO POLICE are worried at the increasing crime rate in the township because they cannot find solutions to curb it.

This became evident during a telephone interview with the Chief of Police in Soweto, Brigadier J J Hamman.

Brig Hamman said crime in Soweto was "very disturbing" and that the cause was not known to the police because it fluctuates from time to time.

The brigadier said police tried their best to keep Soweto crime free, but they seemed not to be succeeding.

He said most of the crimes were committed at shebeens or near shebeens.

The head of the CID in Soweto, Colonel Steve Lerm, said crime in Soweto was terrible.

Black leaders list the cause of crime as:

- Unemployment.
- The housing backlog.
- The socio-economic set-up of the country.
- Lack of recreational facilities.
- The educational system for blacks.

Another murder was reported in Soweto yesterday.

This now brings to 23 the number of people killed since the weekend and to 212 the number of people killed since the year started.

The number of people killed since the month started is now 96 with five days to go.

Col Lerm announced

that nine muggings, one rape and one attempted murder cases were also reported to the police yesterday.

He said a man was arrested in possession of 1446 grams of dagga. Police are investigating the crimes.



Brigadier Hamman . . . worried.

Post 27/3/80
34
38

EXAMINATION RESULTS IN FACULTY ARTS

AS AT 29 02 80

PAGE 1

FIRST NAMES	COURSE	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
MATTHEW CHRISTOFFEL	110120	DRAMA I	F
MICHAEL ANTONIA	110120	DRAMA I	UP
	110120	DRAMA I	UP

13110
135656G
154249M
156702J
162343K
154626P

(ACADEMIC)

28
26
24
22
20
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
14
16
18
20
22
24
26
28
30
32
34
36
38
40
42
44
46
48
50
52
54
56
58
60
62
64
66
68
70
72
74
76
78
80
82
84
86
88
90
92
94
96
98
100

UJCT

38

Drivers not



Crime Watch

safe in Soweto at night

By IKE MOTSAPI
DRIVING along So-
weto streets at night
can be just as dan-
gerous as being on
foot.

In fact, it is no longer
safe to travel in your car
at night when you are
alone. Several motorists
have been terrorised by
thugs travelling in Va-
liant cars at night.

Some of the victims in-
terviewed described how
they battled for more
than an hour before they
managed to flee their at-
tackers. They said they
suspected the motive to
be robbery.
Mrs Henrietta Moabi of

Mofolo Village who drives
a Peugeot 404 car, des-
cribed how she was cha-
sed by two different Va-
liant cars in two separate
incidents.
She said the first inci-

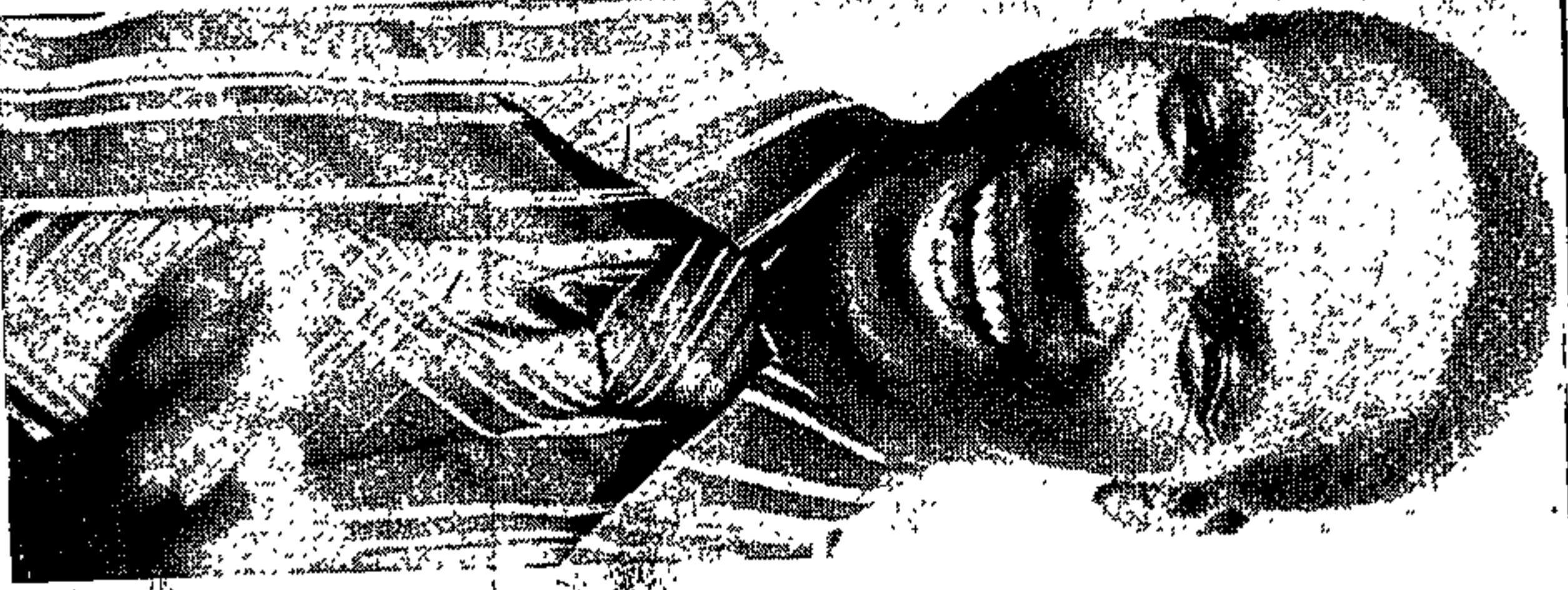
dent happened six weeks
ago while driving along
the New Canada-Soweto
road on her way home at
about 9.30 p.m.
She said when she ap-
proached Orlando East,
she noticed that she was
being followed by two
men in a black Valiant
car.

Mrs Moabi said she
slowed down in order to
let the car overtake her
in case it wanted to pass.
She said: "When I

slowed down, the driver
of the Valiant car also
slowed down. I travelled
for a long distance being
followed by the car.
"I realised that my life
was in danger and I
drove off at high speed.
The car kept following. I
made a turn before reach-
ing the Orlando bridge
and headed straight for
the Orlando Police station
and was still being follow-
ed by the car.

"The car turned back
when the driver noticed
that I was going to the
police station. I reported
the matter and was escort-
ed home by police," she
added.
The second incident
happened two weeks ago

when Mrs Moabi went to
drop her friend at Zola.
This was at about 11.30
p.m.
She said this time, she
managed to flee her
would-be attackers with-
out much trouble.
The other victim, the
Reverend Vusumuzi Shon-
gwe, was chased by a Vali-
ant car with two men in
Zone six in Meadowlands
three weeks ago.
He said this was at
about 11.30 p.m. after
dropping members of his
congregation near the
Faith Apostolic Mission.
He said after a "long
struggle", he managed to
reach the Meadowlands
police where he reported
the matter.



The Rev Vusumuzi Shongwe chased in Meadowlands. Pics: Nana Kutumela



Mrs Henrietta Moabi sought help at Orlando police.

Soweto murder rate soars

Post 3/4/80

38

~~24~~

THE Soweto murder rate for March doubled this year as compared with March last year.

Police announced yesterday that 116 people were murdered in Soweto last month as compared with 53 during March last year.

In releasing the figures to the press, acting head of the CID Lieutenant-Colonel D J van Wyk, said police were puzzled by the sharp rise in crime in the township.

There was also a remarkable increase in the rate of rapes in Soweto. Colonel van Wyk said 117 women were raped last month while 77 were raped during March

last year. The whole figures released are as follows:

Murders:	1979	1980
Attempted murders:	53	116
Armed robberies:	8	12
Robberies:	11	7
Rapes:	197	249
Dealing in dagga:	77	117
Bottles of beers taken:	7	11
Dagga taken:	406 000 g	8 476
Car thefts:	107	32 546 s
		108

The number of people arrested for selling liquor without licences last month is 95 as compared with 11 during March last year. Colonel van Wyk said police believe most

crimes are started from shebeens.

Meanwhile, three more people were killed in Soweto yesterday. This brings to six the number of people killed since the month started and to 233 since the year started.

The dead have been identified as: Malefane Moloi (45) of 449 Meadowlands hostel; Jannet Baloyi (40) of 763 Zone Three, Meadowslands and Patrick Zulu (24) of 1431B Zola.

Colonel van Wyk said 10 robbery, two rape, four house breaking and one car theft cases were also reported to the police. He said seven people had been arrested in connection with the crimes.

38
**Murder rate
in Soweto
soaring** 3/4/80

Three people were murdered in Soweto yesterday bringing the total murders from the beginning of the year to a staggering 235.

The Acting Divisional CID chief for Soweto, Lieutenant-Colonel Daniel van Wyk, said five robberies had been reported and a woman was arrested yesterday for dealing in dagga.

A total of 17 people were murdered in the townships last week. Most of the murders took place in Meadowlands, Jabulani and Kliptown.



Crime Watch



Dobsonville

is thugs' hunting ground

ground

08/17/80
08/18/80
08/19/80
08/20/80

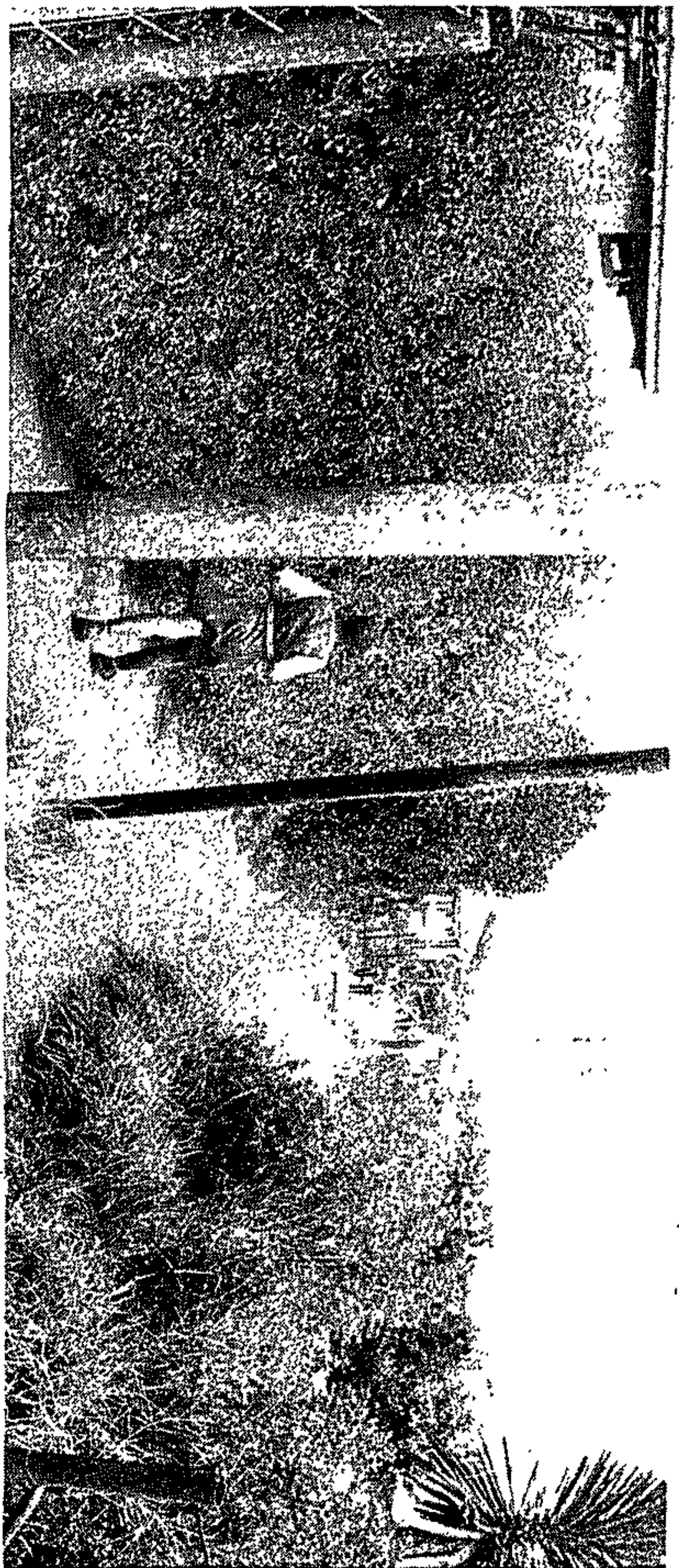
TALK of poo (robberies), rapes and shootings, and you will be having one area in mind — Dobsonville.

And you'll be grateful that the lovers' lane killer has been found guilty by a court of law and sentenced to hang. He really frightened the residents of Dobsonville.

There was a time when there were many shootings, killings and housebreakings in the area which prompted the former chairman of the defunct Urban Bantu Council (UBC), Steve Nkatto to

BY-LIKE MOKSAPI

we are on duty, so give us something). And, Re fe mme. (Give us lady).
Re fe madi is a passage near M d a k a



Re fe mme passage . . . women watch out.

they make sure to be indoors as early as 7.30 pm.

One resident told as that crime was rife because of too many shebeens and parties in the area. Another resident

Soweto vigilante pair guilty

343

WOM

12/4/80

38

Staff Reporter

TWO members of a Soweto makgotla group were found guilty of crimen injuria and assault and each fined a total of R200, or 100 days, in the Protea Magistrate's Court yesterday.

Daniel Kadi, of 443 White City, and Enoch Mgoma, of 1002C White City were each fined R150, or 75 days, on a charge of crimen injuria.

They were also fined R50, or 25 days, on the assault charge.

They appeared before Mr L P Smit and pleaded not guilty to both charges.

The charges arose from an incident at the Molapo home of Miss Herminah Morapedi on the evening of January 26.

Miss Morapedi told the court she was having a bath in her bedroom at about 7pm when she heard a noise outside. She looked through a window and saw people running.

She later heard a knock at the door.

Kadi and a group of others entered the house. They said they were looking for her brother, but she told them he was not there. The men searched the house, she said.

Miss Morapedi said: "Mr Kadi dragged me outside saying, 'Let us take this bitch'. I

asked: 'What have I done?' I was naked and my panties were in my hand. They did not want me to wear them."

She was dragged naked and crying from the house and one of the group slapped her face. Mgoma told her to hurry, and the others hit her with a sjambok.

At the gate she asked to be allowed to lock her house because her young children were sleeping inside. She rushed back into the house and put a dress on.

Mgoma refused to allow her to put on her panties.

On the way to the Wrab offices both Mgoma and Kadi slapped her face and called her a bitch.

Mr David Thebehali was at the offices and he asked her what had happened. She still had her panties in her hand.

Miss Morapedi said before she had put her dress on she was seen naked by many people in the street outside her home.

Giving evidence, both Kadi and Mgoma said Miss Morapedi had lied to the court.

Mgoma said he and others had gone to investigate an incident concerning Miss Morapedi's brother and others who were fighting makgotla.

Miss Morapedi was asked to accompany the makgotla men to the Wrab offices.

Mgoma said Miss Morapedi was taken to the office against her will.

Mr Thebehali, the chairman of the Soweto Council, who was called as a defence witness said he knew Kadi, Mgoma and Miss Morapedi.

He said he was present at the Wrab offices when Miss Morapedi was brought there. She had a dress on.

Under cross-examination Mr Thebehali said he could not say whether Miss Morapedi carried her panties in her hand.

She was kept in the office for about five minutes and he did not ask her if she had been assaulted.

Passing sentence, Mr Smit told Kadi and Mgoma that members of makgotla went about with sjamboks and did as they pleased.

Miss Morapedi had every right to institute civil action against them.

"I wish you would do that," Mr Smit told Miss Morapedi.

The Star

Thursday May 1 1980

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS INSIDE

38

A frank report on how Johannesburg has become a major centre of ivory smuggling has been handed to the Government. A copy has also been handed to The Star's CARE campaign. JAMES CLARKE reports.

Johannesburg has become one of the major ivory smuggling cities in Africa and some individuals — at considerable cost to the country's international standing — are making fortunes. This emerges from a report now before the South African Government.

The report was handed to Dr Piet Koornhof, who has distributed it to other Ministers.

It was drawn up after an investigation by Mr Clive Walker, director of the Endangered Wildlife Trust.

Mr Walker is in Kenya as a delegate to an international conference on elephant populations in Africa.

The trust has been monitoring the ivory trade for the last four years.

Poaching

The points made in the report:

- Johannesburg is receiving large quantities of illegal ivory from other countries.

- Reports have been received by international nature authorities of officials and "South African Army units" being involved in poaching in SWA/Namibia.

- Reports concerning "armed forces using helicopters to shoot elephants" have also been received.

- Reports of ivory trading by Unita forces across the Angolan border have been received.

- C130 transport aircraft belonging to Zaire are making regular flights to Johannesburg carrying ivory in violation of a treaty signed by South Africa — the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES).

Value

- Ivory is being smuggled across the Zambian border into South Africa.

- The report also comments on CARE's reports that 55 tons of ivory were exported during the first half of 1979 while permits were issued for only 15 tons.

The trust report says that South Africa's only legal source of raw ivory

of any consequence is the Kruger Park, whose output is controlled to the satisfaction of the international community. The output averages about 1 000 tusks a year. The average weight a year amounts to about 4,6 tons.

But Customs figures show South Africa handled nearly 36 tons between 1975 and 1977 when Kruger Park produced only 3 tons.

The value of ivory reflected for those three years (according to Customs) averaged R325 000 a year.

In 1978 the figure leapt to R1,73-million. Last year, from just January to June, the figure was nearly R1,18-million.

In 1978, says the trust report, the United States imported about three tons and Hong Kong 34 tons from South Africa. The weight of ivory for 1978 indicates the deaths of 3 700 elephants. But Kruger Park culled only 663 for the market that year.

Disappearance

During 1977 and 1978 Botswana ivory received in Hong Kong amounted to eight tons and would have been reflected as South African ivory (as Botswana exports via Jan Smuts Airport).

"An interesting fact is the disappearance of Mozambique ivory from 1975 — previously large exporters."

Mr Walker told me before he left for Kenya that it seems likely its ivory continued to be exported but nobody is sure how or to where).

The Endangered Wildlife Trust report to the Government on the ivory situation warns that an action plan put before the IUCN's Kenya conference on the future of the elephant makes reference to "several reports in late 1979 of poaching of elephants by South Africa's armed forces shooting them from helicopters."

The trust comments that the statement is "unfortunate" because "Press reports relating to the helicopter incidents concerned an action that occurred some four years ago and received such adverse publicity that the incident has never subsided."

"In no way do we condone such action. However the published statement (by the elephant committee of IUCN) alludes to a far wider killing of elephants which is not true and makes no reference to the date."

Action

"The statement about South African troops killing elephants to excess is sheer speculation. The fact is that the elephants across the border in Angola are being killed and smuggling is taking place across the border (with SWA/Namibia)."

"Incidents have involved individual military personnel against which the military authorities are taking strong action."

"Trading with Unita (also brought up at the Kenya conference) is true and was stopped by the military authorities in September 1979. The bulk of the ivory made its way to Johannesburg with permits from SWA/Namibia."

"The increase in ivory exports during the first six months of 1979 could

have a distinct bearing on the Angola connection.

"Ivory continues to be smuggled over the border."

Exports and the Angola connection

Jo'burg—city of ivory smuggling



Ivory export figures far exceed import figures in South Africa. South Africa's elephant culling operations certainly don't amount to the figures published in exports, which has led the Endangered Wild Life Trust to call for an inquiry into the ivory trade.

"No Rhodesian ivory, due to sanctions, is evident, but it is obviously being absorbed into South Africa."

There are three main ivory dealers in South Africa, says the report. "Many others are illegal."

These dealers need between five and six tons a year.

Official import figures for 1979 show a value of R76 693.

Control

"If one weighs these figures against our export figures and considers our local industry's needs, the question one asks is

from where are we getting our ivory in order to export such large quantities — R1 177 555 in the first six months of last year as against R76 693 worth of imports?

"The ivory must be coming in illegally or something is drastically wrong in control regulations.

"That the SWA/Namibia authorities are quoted as saying 'that accurate information regarding the number of permits issued to export ivory cannot be extracted' is an admission that they do not know what is going on.

"Our information is such that the territory's administration must look into the entire ivory question immediately."

The report points out that the considerable amount of ivory being exported through South Africa could well come from Angola, Rhodesia, Mozambique and Zambia. But as none of these countries has signed the CITES agreement we are honour-bound not to handle their ivory.

Convenient

"Furthermore, there appears to be a lack of communication or implementation in CITES and, for that matter, in what it stands for. The Department of Planning supplies annual statistics to the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN) in Switzerland."

The Department of Planning informed IUCN that a total of 324 kg (a third of a ton only) was exported from South Africa in 1978. This would have had a value of not much more than R100 000. But Customs figures reveal R1 730 000 was exported.

"South Africa is a convenient clearing house of ivory for Southern Africa and this situation further presents easy access to avoid foreign exchange control."

The trust comments on the CARE campaign's allegation that 55 tons of ivory were exported in the first half of 1979 — a

figure based on the official price for ivory and on the fact that R1 177 555 was exported during that period.

"Taking a conservative price of R50 a kilo one would arrive at a figure of 23.5 tons. Nevertheless a sharp upswing

"As South Africa's Customs Union does not reveal ivory in weight the 55 tons is pure supposition

"In spite of this we are moving ivory through South Africa, whether legal or illegal, in transit or otherwise."

Stricter

The report calls for a national policy regarding ivory and a stop to South Africa handling other people's ivory.

It asks for stricter controls on ivory from SWA/Namibia — "smuggling is the biggest single problem."

It asks for a ban on exporting raw ivory because "the origin is highly suspect and is giving South Africa a bad name.

"Look to the needs of the local industry first. It is not able to get enough to fulfil the potential of the ivory manufacturing industry — yet Kruger Park ivory is appearing in Hong Kong.

"Over the past three years Kruger Park ivory has been sold through confidential tender. The Board should sell its ivory through open and public auction to recognised manufacturers."

400 police in raid on city

By EMILIA JAROSCHEK
Crime Reporter

ADP 29/5/80

38

ABOUT 400 policemen moved through Johannesburg's city streets and alleys last night in the second crime prevention operation to be launched this year.

The police, with about 30 dogs, met at their various police stations at 6pm and then dispersed throughout Johannesburg and Randburg in vans, radio cars and on foot.

Brigadier Theuns Swanepoel, Inspecting Deputy Divisional Commissioner for the Witwatersrand, took direct charge of the operation.

Nicknamed the "Rooi Rus", Brig Swanepoel is known as one of the toughest policemen in the country.

Police said last night's blitz, carried out with military precision by uniform, CID and Riot Squad men, was designed to clean up streets known for prostitution, illegal clubs, and to combat crime in general.

The number of arrests made was not known late last night.

Police nab 1 939 in raid

38
Post
26/5/83
POLICE arrested 1 939 people at the weekend in a crackdown on crime in the Witwatersrand, a spokesman at John Vorster Square said in a statement last night.

Over 1 700 uniformed and plainclothes policemen took part in the operation — from 6 pm on Friday until 6 pm last night.

The spokesman said the purpose of the operation was to gather statistics on crime in the Witwatersrand. These statistics would be compiled on a map and used for future reference.

MAP

The map — at a central office — would be kept up-to-date on a daily basis with information received from police stations throughout the Witwatersrand.

The map was the brainchild of the Divisional commissioner of Police for the Witwatersrand, Brigadier G E Kruger, the former divisional commissioner for Northern Natal.

Brig Kruger said the purpose of the operation was to maintain law and order, to prevent crime and "generally just being around."

The Divisional Inspector of Police for the Witwatersrand, Brig T J Swanepoel, was in charge of the operation. — Sapa.

Police swoop mostly netted pass offenders

STAR
27/5/00
(28)
2/6

Crime Reporter

Most of the people arrested by police during the weekend crime prevention swoop on the Witwatersrand were "pass offenders."

Although 48 people were arrested for "serious crimes," 792 were caught for trespassing and nearly 850 for other offences under influx control regulations.

Police say that the op-

eration was a success because it has cleared the affected areas of the criminal element.

Some serious crimes were prevented by the presence of the police — nearly 1700 policemen were involved — and useful information has been gathered for the compilation of a map giving statistics about crime on the Witwatersrand, a spokesman has said.

1
3
5
7
9
11
13
15
17
19
21
23
25
27
29
31
33
35
37
39
41
43
45
47
49
51
53
55
57
59
61
63

Youths to face bomb charges

STAR

16/6/80

278

38

Pretoria Bureau

Two white Pretoria youths are expected to appear in court this week following the firebombing of a police station and a bomb scare at a shopping centre.

Tension — then smiles

The policemen sat in their cars, tense and unsmiling.

A bus had been stoned at the Noodgesig depot earlier.

Suddenly there were shouts and youths ran towards a store. The uniformed men tensed as they watched, tightening the grip on their rifles.

But the atmosphere changed abruptly when the police saw the reason for the scramble — the bakery van had arrived and everyone wanted to buy the freshly baked loaves of bread.

A 16-year-old schoolboy yesterday allegedly hurled two petrol bombs into the charge office of the Brooklyn Police Station. An officer was struck on the shoulder by one of the bombs before it fell to the floor and exploded. Another bomb struck a notice board and exploded.

Lieutenant V J Flotman who was struck by the bottle containing a petrol-smelling substance but was not injured gave chase and caught the youth who had another bottle of yellowish liquid in a rucksack.

The flames were extinguished by other police officers.

SPLINTERS

Carbon from the explosion and splinters of glass were collected by forensic experts who also photographed the rucksack and bottles.

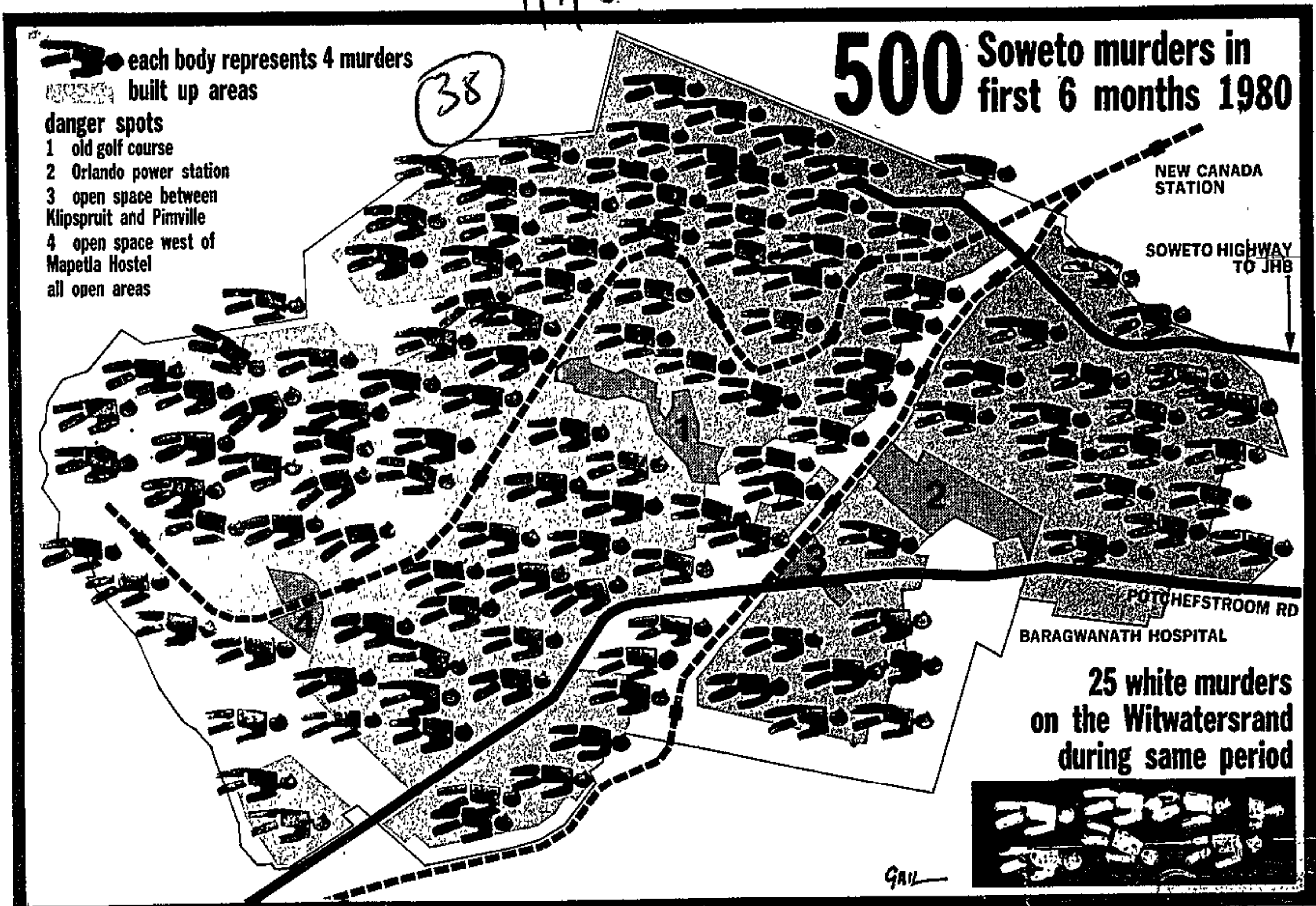
The youth is still in detention.

In a second incident a 17-year-old schoolboy — who was still in his school uniform — walked into the Sunny Park Shopping Centre and told a security guard that he had a bomb in his school bag. The guard informed the chief security officer, Mr F C Havenga who arrested the youth.

No bombs were found in the bag and the youth was later handed over to his parents but is expected to appear in court some time this week when police have completed their investigations.

A police spokesman said the youths could be charged with a number of offences including sabotage or attempted sabotage.

4/7/80



RDM 4/7/80

In Soweto...

ONCE EVERY eight hours in Soweto, the 6 363ha urban complex on Johannesburg's fringes, a woman is raped.

Once every nine hours, someone is brutally murdered.

Soweto, the largest concentration of urban blacks in South Africa, has one of the highest crime rates in the world.

During the last six months, exactly 500 people were reported slain and 639 women raped in Johannesburg's "shadow city".

These horrifying statistics were compiled by the Rand Daily Mail from the daily crime conferences held at Soweto Police Head Quarters in Protea.

Not even the much publicised concrete jungle of New York, America's largest city, can compete with these savage statistics.

United Press International reported at the beginning of the year that 1 733 people among the estimated population of 7,4-million were murdered during 1979 in New York.

During last year, more than 900 people were murdered in the township of Soweto.

Soweto, with its population estimated between 750 000 and 1,4-million, had a murder rate at least 336% higher than New York.

The crime statistics show that in every nine hours a person is killed violently in the township and one woman is raped every eight hours.

By any social, economic or psychological yardstick, Soweto people suffer disproportionately from crime.

Of the 500 people found to have been murdered, 468 or 95% were stabbed with anything from knives to sharpened bicycle spokes, 15 or 1,88% were shot and six or 0,83% were hacked to death.

Notably, only 23 women were among the people murdered.

The murder rate has shot up drastically since last year with an increase of 21%. In the corresponding period for 1979, 397 Soweto residents were murdered.

In the Johannesburg area, between January 1 and June 30, 25 whites were murdered, compared with the 500 people murdered in Soweto during the corresponding period.

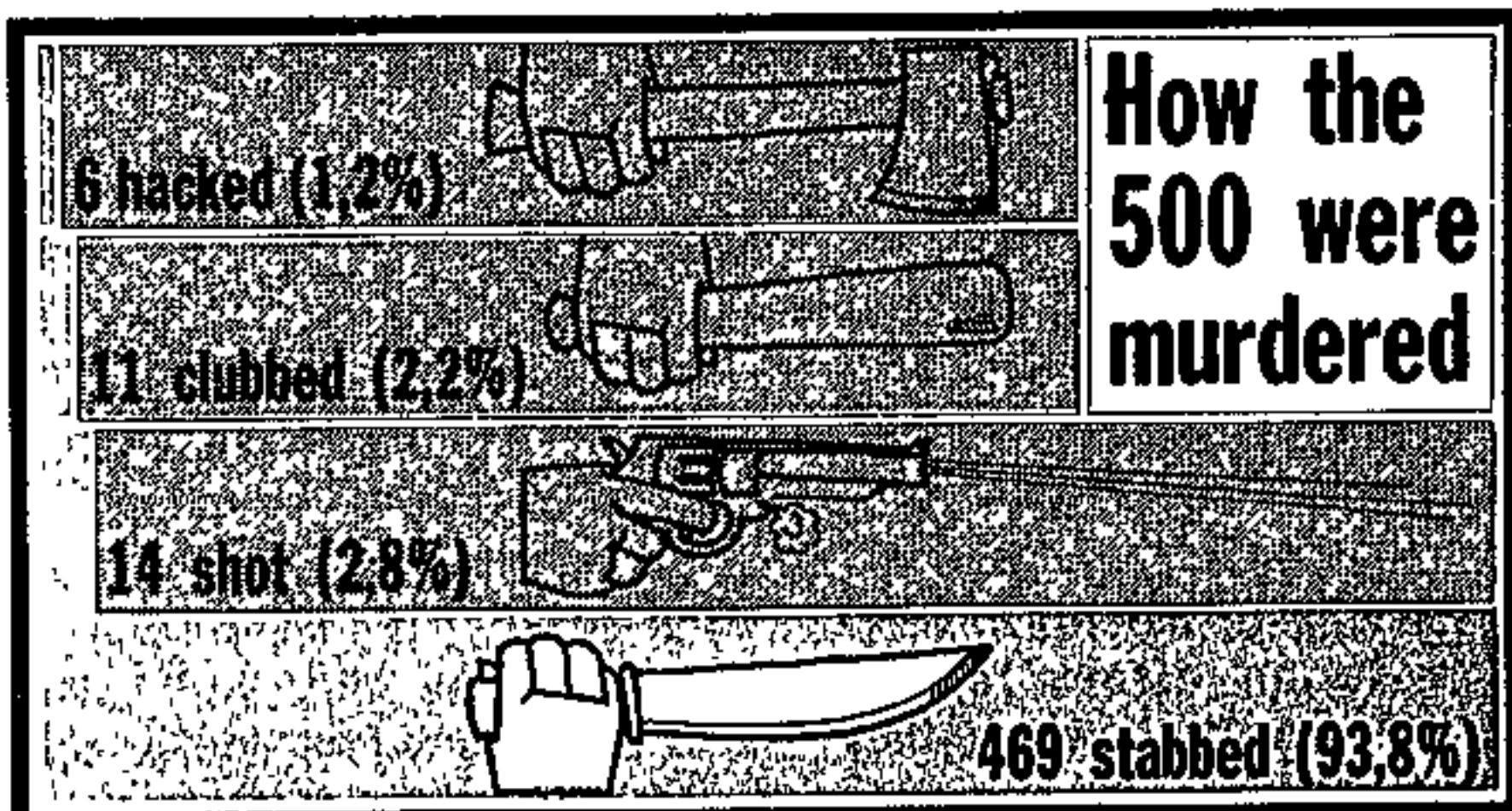
So just who are the people at the ruthless end of the Soweto slaughter?

The typical victim is normally either young or middle-aged, but is invariably poor, under-educated and male.

The typical victimiser is similarly poor, mostly under 35 years of age and has seldom completed higher primary education.

But frightening as they are, the figures do not begin to adequately gauge the impact of these crimes on the man in the street, do not measure the rampant fear, the shattering of families or the rupturing of community solidarity.

It is a risk to walk down the streets of Soweto at night. Most Sowetans are gripped in continuous uncertainty, chronic



Each day could be your last

The murder rate in Soweto makes the streets of New York look like a kindergarten. CAMUEL DIKOTLA, who lives with the daily menace of the sprawling township complex, reports on the crime explosion.

anxiety, tension and other psychological traumas.

Most of the personal crimes of violence are against lone victims on streets, at bus stops, in parks, on playgrounds and, in some cases, in shebeens.

The Soweto Divisional Commissioner, Brigadier Kobus Hamman, realises the massive problem in the townships and is "deeply concerned" about the soaring murder rate in Soweto.

"Soweto murders do not form a pattern. They take place anywhere. If there was a pattern, then police would naturally concentrate on the places where the crime rate is highest."

Brigadier Hamman says 90% of the people murdered in Soweto are found to have consumed liquor.

"I obtained the figures from the mortuary people after they have conducted post mortems," he said.

About the envisaged legalising of shebeens, Brigadier Hamman says this will not necessarily bring down crime rate in the townships.

"Where there is liquor there is crime. Be it an organised shebeen or night club."

Since 95% of the people have been stabbed to death, have police done anything to intensify the arrests of people carrying dangerous weapon?

Brigadier Hamman has said that police arrest a good number of people using dangerous

weapons every day. He argues that if the police are not doing their jobs, the murder rate would certainly be far higher.

The murder rate in the sprawling 56-zone township complex has reached a critical level that threatens every resident's existence.

It is a chillingly equal threat to youths, women, men and even the aged.

But the Sowetans are not responsible for the external factors that systematically create breeding grounds for social disorder, argues one of Johannesburg's top black social workers, Mr Shimane Kumalo.

"I cannot name a single factor leading to the shocking figures or for the murder rate in the township. There is no single cause in crime, but rather multiple factors with regard to the environment."

Mr Kumalo emphasises that the crime rate in Soweto will remain shocking as long as the township remains disorganised as it is now.

"Crime," he argues, "is the product of social disorganisation. As long as the poverty, over-crowding, racial attitude and discriminatory laws remain, the tension and frustrations of the Sowetans will grow and will be converted into anger and ultimately violence."

"There is nothing to prove that blacks are violent by nature."

Mr Kumalo explains: "If you take a million whites and you subject them to the same process of uninterrupted poverty, the same poor schooling facilities, the same school drop-out rate, lack of occupational skills and unemployment rate you will certainly have a similar murder rate."

"But the victims and perpetrators this time will be white."

The people of Soweto have lived so long with crime, with inadequate protection from the police, that they have come to regard it as a part of life.

On the other hand, says Mr Kumalo, they fear to lift a finger against the crimes being committed for fear of possible reprisals.

The segment of the Soweto population which can at least bear the costs of crime is most often forced to carry a disproportionate share of what amount to a criminally imposed levy.

Considering the abnormally high levels of unemployment and the inhuman social conditions imposed on the Sowetans, it is not at all unusual that some black individuals turn to crime.

The chairman of the Soweto council, Mr David Thebehali, says that his estimation of the township's population is 1-million.

About unemployment, Mr Thebehali has this to say:

"There are 530 000 in the economically active working population and only 10% of them are out of jobs. Otherwise most of the people who are found throughout the townships are not official residents of Soweto."

However, Mr Thebehali has expressed profound shock over the astounding murder rate in the townships.

"Most of the murders are not premeditated. The courts of law have proved in many instances during murder trials that the murders are not intentional. It is a question of someone getting angry, drawing a knife stabbing his victim to death."

"This is why you find that such people are sentenced to 18 months or so."

"Personally, I do not know whether to attribute crime in Soweto to socio-economic problems experienced by the residents, or the laws of the country governing them."

"It is really worrying that blacks react so violently to one another," Mr Thebehali said.

He believes that several ways of curbing crime in the townships exist and would like to see:

- The creation of economic and job opportunities.
- The erection of sufficient recreational facilities.
- The increase of law enforcement agencies.

He has called for the people of Soweto to join the police force.

Soweto people are unhappy about the living conditions. Their anger, internalised and long-simmering, finds its outlets in aggression against others in criminal activity in community and in unbridled attacks upon the nearest person — often a family member or a friend.

A leading Soweto tycoon, Mr Richard Maponya says:

"When legitimate roads to personal achievement and material reward are blocked or narrowed, whether by poor education, the unavailability of all but the most menial jobs or other obstacles in the path of mobility, Sowetans often resort to illegal means."

Mr Maponya notes that there are no organised trade unions for blacks in the country. It is almost impossible to chart who is working and who is not.

"It is embarrassing that the Government wanted to recruit experts in different areas of industry, commerce and so on — a project which can be looked at as costly."

The Urban Foundation which made a two-year survey into Soweto recently released a report about its findings in the townships.

"Most people in Soweto live close to violence, with one in every household having at least one victim of robbery, assault or rape. Less than a third of the victims reported the crimes to the police."

"The main reason given for not reporting the crime to the police was that victims did not have faith that the police would be able to trace the assailant."

Another reason was fear of reprisals by the criminals, which seems to point to scepticism by victims on the police's ability to protect them.

The report continues: "Sowetans are not well educated on the whole. Only 1,5% of adult Sowetans have had post matric education and only 12,8% have passed standard eight."

Education in Soweto exhibits many of the deficiencies which characterise black education generally: poorly qualified teachers (84% of teachers have only a junior certificate or lower educational qualification).

Higher pupil-teacher ratios (47:1), high drop-out rates and antipathy towards — or reservation about — separate black education among pupils and teachers' organisations, are another major contributory factor.

But the most terrifying statistic of all is that 1980 still has six months to run.

Police station meeting in bid to end gang warfare

By Langa Skosana

A bid to end Soweto's violent teenage gang warfare which has so far claimed two lives was made yesterday when more than 50 parents took their children to the Orlando police station.

The youths, aged from 14 to 20 and suspected of belonging to two rival gangs, "The Wild Geese" and the "Thatha-beka," were brought face to face with senior police officers and Mr Siegfried Manthata's makgotla.

Also present was Mrs Amelia Hlatshwayo, Inkatha's Orlando East leader.

The fighting between the gangs has been going on for more than three years.

The meeting was called by Mr Manthata's makgotla.

The purpose was to warn the youths to end their bitter fight which, according to parents, has resulted in two deaths.

The makgotla leaders told police it was not safe to walk the streets after dusk because the gangs also terrorised residents. Several people have been assaulted, stabbed and robbed, they claimed.

The parents were warned that they would be arrested and charged for harbouring criminals.

Police told parents that the community should help stamp out crime in the townships.

Parents were also told it was psychologically wrong to bring young children to a police station for a warning. It was better to arrange a community meeting where problems would be thrashed out.

RIVALRY

After the two-hour meeting, the gangs agreed to bury the hatchet.

They explained that the main cause for their fights stemmed from rivalry over girls in Orlando East. Another source of the trouble, they said, was robbery and fights among gang members.

"The Wild Geese" are named after a local soccer club which took its name from a film shot in South Africa two years ago. The "Thatha-beka" got their name from the practice of abducting girls.

Mr Manthata showed reporters an array of weapons.

512 2612180
38

Soweto's 16 violent deaths

By Themba Khumalo


Sixteen Sowetans died violently at the weekend, among them two two faction-fight victims gunned down at the Meadowlands Hotel yesterday, the head of the Soweto CID reported today.

Speaking from the Pretoria Police station, Major George Earle said the hostel victims were shot by unknown men.

One victim was identified as Mr Aaron Buthelezi. The second victim has not been identified yet.

Major Earle said that only one arrest has been made in connection with the 14 other murders. In 29 cases of robbery, five people have been arrested.

Five women were raped and a man has been arrested in one case. Nine cars were stolen and arrests made in three cases.

STAD
Pupil (16)
2/19/40 (38)
died after
caning 

Soweto police will open a docket if it is found that a 16-year-old Soweto pupil who died yesterday after being caned by the head of the school, died of unnatural causes, said Colonel Steve Lerm, head of Soweto CID.

Colonel Lerm told The Star that the boy's body was still at Baragwanath mortuary and will be taken to the new Diepkloof police mortuary where a post mortem will be conducted.

"If the result shows that the boy died of unnatural causes, we will open a criminal case which we will put through to the Attorney General of the Transvaal," said Colonel Lerm.

The dead boy is Koos Seakgoe, a standard 5 pupil at the Matseliso Higher Primary school in Soweto.

The schoolboy died in the intensive care unit of Baragwanath hospital on Tuesday after collapsing during a caning of pupils by the headmaster, Mr T M Modise, for allegedly failing to do their homework.

pos 26/8/50 (25/4) 35

Inquest on Koos

MAJOR A I Muller, chief of CID at Orlando Police Station has opened an inquest file on the 16-year-old Soweto schoolboy who died last week after being caned and the possibility of someone being prosecuted will be decided by the inquest magistrate.

The possibility of criminal charges being investigated was also confirmed by Colonel Steve Lerm, head of Soweto CID.

Major Muller said that the post-mortem carried out on the boy, Koos Seakgoe on Friday, showed that he died of blood clot-

ses and no steps are being taken against anybody. The boy got ill at school and after going into a coma, died at the Baragwanath Hospital," said Major Muller.

Colonel Lerm said that if the inquest, which will

POST 27/8/80
38

Diepkloof soccer fan Isaac Tumahole was R20 offside

By WILLIE BOKALA
AN ORLANDO magistrate yesterday took a serious view of young men playing football in the street — so serious that he fined one R20 (or 20 days).

Mr P Jacobs said he wondered why people should play football in the street in front of Orlando Stadium — “such good facilities”.

Isaac Tumahole (22) of 3176 Zone Two, Diepkloof, was found guilty of contravening Section 128 of the Traffic Ordinance by playing football in the street.

The magistrate said that, by playing in the

street, Tumahole had broken the law and conducted himself in a way that was a danger to his own life and the lives of others.

“The court has dealt with many cases of people killed by cars. These incidents are often caused by people like you,” he said.

In his defence, Tumahole said he did not know that playing football in the street was an offence.

“The policemen who arrested us ignored a group of people gambling with dice near the street and pounced on us. We could not understand why people playing football should be arrested and not those who were gambling. They also assaulted me,”

he said.

But he agreed it was dangerous to play in the street. He pleaded not guilty because “I did not know I was committing an offence.”

Constable Samuel Langa, of Orlando police, said he was travelling in a police vehicle with Constable Chauke when he saw about eight people playing football in a street in Diepkloof.

“They did not give way when the vehicle approached. We had to stop and hoot. They then gave way and we arrested six of them,” he said.

He denied having assaulted Tumahole and seeing a group gambling near the road.

Although Tumahole argued that the group of youngsters and him-

self were using two tennis balls, Constable Langa said he saw another group with a tennis ball but, Tumahole's group was playing with a balloon-size ball.

He said Tumahole was looking at the ball and was tapping it continuously with his foot when the police stopped in the street. “He had the ball and others were waiting for a pass, that is why we arrested him,” he said.

The prosecutor, Mr D J van Rensburg, said Tumahole knew that it was dangerous and obstructing traffic as well as endangering his life by playing football in the street.

“The impression he is trying to give the court now or trying to create is that police are ill-treating people,” he said.

Jobless man gets fine for street soccer

574K
3827/1/80

By Willie Nkosi

A Soweto man who was charged with playing soccer in the street earlier this month was sentenced to a fine of R20, or 20 days, by a Orlando magistrate yesterday.

Mr Isaac Tumahole (22), of No 3176 Zone 2, Diepkloof, was convicted by Mr P M Jacobs.

He was charged under section 128 (5) of the Road Traffic Audience of Transvaal of 1966, which says: "No pedestrian on a public road shall conduct himself in such a manner as to, or as is likely to, constitute a source of danger to himself or to traffic." He pleaded not guilty.

CONSTABLE

Constable Samuel Langa said that on August 8 he was on duty with Constable Chauke when they came across eight youths playing soccer in the street. "When we stopped they were still playing, until we hooted."

Constable Langa added: "We got off the van and arrested six of them. They were later charged at Orlando police station."

Pleading in mitigation, Mr Tumahole said he was presently unemployed and his last fulltime employment was in June this year. He did not know that playing soccer in the street was a crime but admitted it was dangerous.

Cross-examined, he said he was taught at school not to play in the streets and to be careful of cars.

The magistrate said the court was not bound by the amount of R20 reflected on the summons served on Mr Tumahole and would not hesitate to impose a heavier fine.

Because the accused was unemployed, he would be fined R20.

Room 30/8/80 38

One Carlton siege accused out on bail

Staff Reporter

ONE of the three men involved in the Carlton Hotel siege in June was unexpectedly granted bail in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court yesterday.

Saying "I'm glad to be out, I didn't expect this", Mr Raymond Earle, 20, of Noord Street, Johannesburg, walked out into the sunshine after arranging his R500 bail.

The men who were arrested with him, Mr Andries Korf, 24, and Mr Kevin Fitchet, 28, are still in custody in the Fort.

"They are happy I am out," Mr Earle said. "I won't be able to visit them, but I can send them food parcels."

All three smiled with relief in court yesterday when they learned that they would be tried in the Johannesburg Re-

gional Court, not in a Supreme Court.

On the instructions of the Attorney-General their trial will be heard on September 22.

They had initially pleaded not guilty to a contravention of the Explosives Act and two other charges when they appeared in the Johannesburg Magistrates' Court. These charges were withdrawn yesterday.

The men, who have not been asked to plead, are now facing new charges:

- Kidnapping with the alternative of extortion and assault in that they had on May 19 made threats to detonate explosives and deprived Mr Mmotseng Mashego, a taxidriver, of his liberty by forcing him to take them to the Carlton Hotel;
- Kidnapping the assistant

manager of the hotel, Mr Sebastiano Berinato, and threatening to detonate explosives in order to obtain access to a room in the hotel and,

- Contravening the Explosives Act by being in possession of explosives with the intention to injure someone. Allegations are that they were in possession of explosives at the Johannesburg railway station, a house in Kempton Park, a motor vehicle and the Carlton Hotel.

Mr Fitchet is also facing a charge of stealing 10 dynamite blasting cartridges, 15 Coalex blasting cartridges and five electric detonators from Douglas Colliery between April 29 and May 16 this year.

The accused appeared before Mr L P Kotze. Mr R Beaton prosecuted and Mr I W Blumberg appeared for Mr Korf, and Mr Fitchett. Professor J D van der Vyfer, on the instructions of Mr C van Vuuren, appeared for Mr Earle.

Handwritten: 2
Earle

We must act to help the victims of rape

THE SOWETO FAMILY HELP CENTRE IS CONCERNED ABOUT THE ALARMING NUMBER OF RAPE, AND WOULD LIKE TO JOIN HANDS WITH OTHER INTERESTED ORGANISATIONS TO HELP RAPE VICTIMS.

Police figures released recently showed that there are at least three women raped in the townships every day — or one every eight hours.

Reacting to the figures and to the fact that there are no facilities for rape victims, the branch organiser of the Soweto Family Help Centre, Mr S Tshabalala, said something had to be done to help the rape victims.

"The centre is currently collecting figures and other relevant information to assess the extent of the problem and we would like to work closely with other organisations in tackling it," he said.

SUNDAY POST recently found that there are no facilities for women who have been raped. Even hospitals offer nothing more than medical examination and medication.

By

1988

1988

SOWETO CENTRE APPEALS FOR AID

"We don't have a special unit for people who have been raped. If someone feels she needs the help of a psychologist she usually has to make her own arrangements," Mrs A Clear, PRO for Baragwanath Hospital said.

Affiliated to the Family Planning Association, the centre concerns itself with a number of aspects of family life. "Our aim is to improve the quality of family life

and we do this through sex education and advice for young," said Mr Tshabalala.

Besides rape, the centre is concerned with the high rate of school drop-outs, unwanted pregnancies and insect abortions.

"We feel the lack of sex education contributes to these social evils and we are trying to educate the community on this matter. "Our belief is that sex

education is a basic human right and there is a need to inform the public about the dangers of illegal abortions, how to avoid venereal diseases, how to fight sterility and infantile mortality," said Mr Tshabalala.

Like any organisation which might be held enough to handle subjects such as sex, the centre is having problems.

"There is divided opinion among teachers and

1 percent of children send children should be given sex education, but we hope to overcome this soon.

"People have undertaken sex education with several interferences, but it means more important than that, give it what makes it difficult, for many people to accept it and we are battling to give them the right picture.

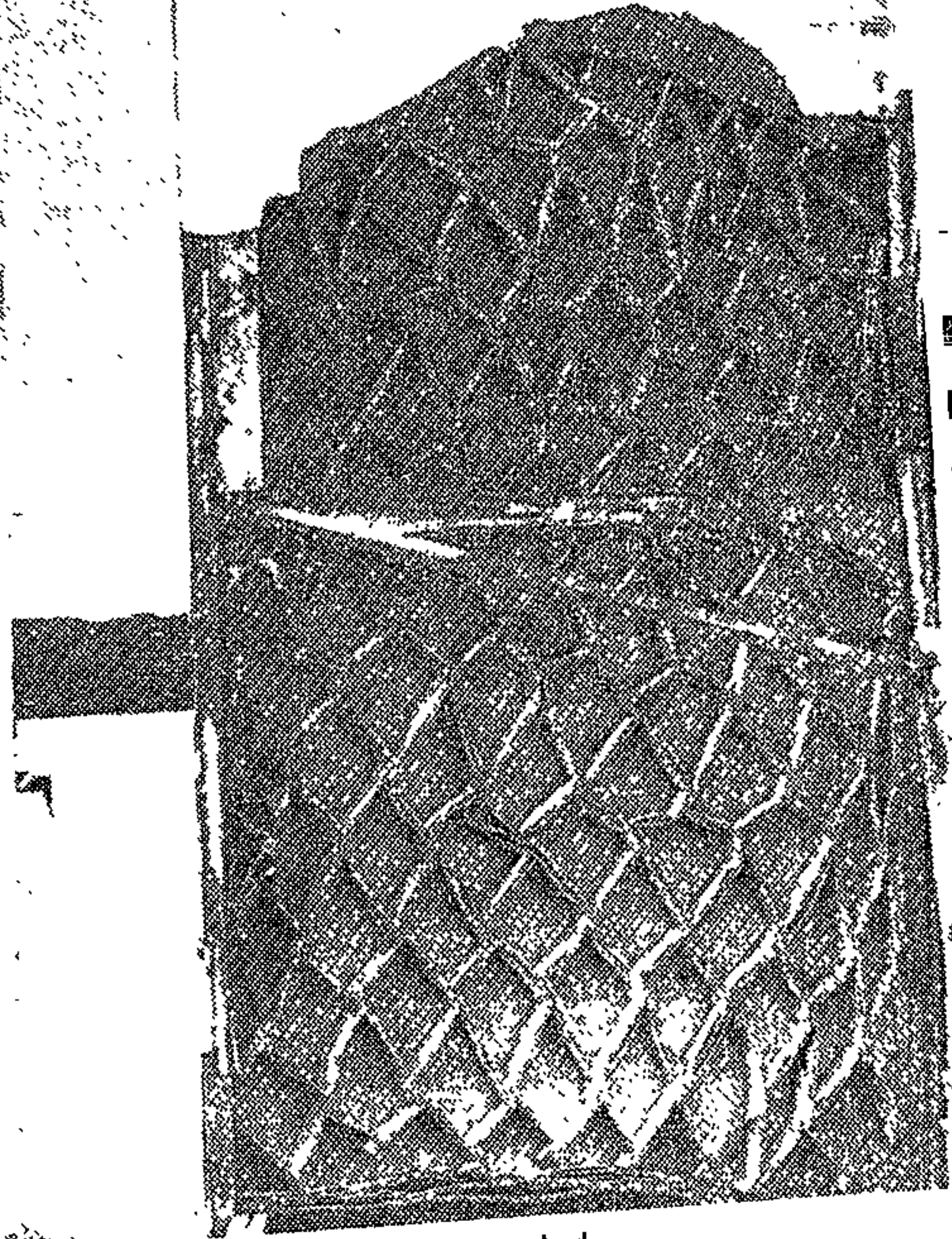
"But we have had some success by discussing the issue with school principals and teachers first before we approached the pupils," said Mr Tshabalala.

Mr Tshabalala couldn't say whether the centre had achieved its aim so far.

"When you are involved in this type of project you can't hope to measure the results at the end of the day. It will be some time before the results can be seen," he said.



Mr Bill Coss holds a piece of a knife blade which was found outside the smashed shed.



5/9/60 STAR (38) (2/3/77)

Thefts are 'masterminded'

Crime Staff

Builders in Johannesburg's northern suburbs are convinced there is a "mastermind" behind a recent spate of thefts and attacks on watchmen on building sites in the area.

In the last week, police have received reports of three thefts from building sites.

On Tuesday night, five men were attacked on a building site in River Club by a white man leading a gang of five black men, said Mr Bill Coss, the site builder.

The man apparently

told Mr Coss's workers on the site that he was an inspector and wanted to see their passes.

The men said they opened the door of their hut, to show their permits, but that the man then produced a gun and said he wanted money.

His five henchmen had knives "as long as a man's forearm," the workers said.

When the workers said they had no money, the gang beat

them with sticks and pick-axe handles, took all their good clothing, a Post Office savings book and R40 cash, locked them in a shed and threw away the key.

The workers escaped by crawling underneath the shed.

The gang removed all the equipment on the site. Mr Coss said he was lucky his delivery of cement had been delayed or that would have been

stolen as well.

He said the gang obviously knew what it was doing because the workers had been asked where the cement was, and cement was presently in short supply.

The shed on a neighbouring site was smashed open and equipment stolen.

Mr Coss said that some time ago a watchman on a building site was stabbed by robbers.

Mr B Pretorius, director of the Master Builders and Allied Trades Association, said this type of organised crime on building sites had occurred previously.

A police spokesman said he was aware of the problem and that he had been to a site where the window frames had been torn from the walls of a partly-built house.

Only unmarked and unidentifiable equipment and materials had been stolen. Police were patrolling areas in question, he said.

All-out police blitz nets 850

6/9/80

STAR
38

By Kathi Peacock

In an all-out overnight crime blitz on the Reef, police charged over 850 people with offences ranging from pass offences to possession of explosives.

Three roadblocks, manned by about 70 men, moved around the Witwatersrand complex throughout the night stopping for only an hour or two, said a police spokesman.

Over 400 men from the police, defence force and traffic department were involved in the road blocks and patrols.

Pass and curfew offences accounted for nearly 40 percent of the charges laid.

A small amount of gunpowder and a grenade were found in the Klip town area. One person has been charged with possession of explosives.

Another has been charged with bribery after trying to bribe a policeman when he was stopped in the routine check.

Only small quantities of dagga were found, said the police spokesman. Eleven people have been charged with possession of the drug.

Over 200 people were charged with drinking in public, four for possession of Barberton, an illegal brew, three for illegal liquor trading, two for being under the influence of alcohol and 13 for drunkenness.

Commuters

A police spokesman said many of those charged had been taken into custody for routine checks on their background, but it was impossible to estimate how many were still in custody or how many had been released on bail or warned to appear in court.

Scores of irritated commuters were late for work today as a long queue formed on the Soweto Highway roadblock while police searched taxis and cars. The roadblock was manned by police in regulation and camouflage uniforms in two hippo trucks and police vans.

Many people turned back and used other routes into the city.

Police warn residents of big crime crackdown

20m
38
6/9/50

By HARRY MASHABELA
NEWLANDS police this week issued notices to families living in Bosmont, Newclare and Western Coloured Township warning them of a crack-down on crime in the townships.

The notices, signed by Lieutenant-Colonel A S Venter, were issued on Thursday, but police began raiding the townships on Wednesday night, according to residents.

The crime-prevention raids are aimed at vagrants and trespassers. Residents have been asked to co-operate with the police.

"Although crime in this area

is at its lowest, sporadic cases of house breaking, thefts and car thefts do still occur and we intend apprehending the criminals at all costs. But to succeed we need your assistance," the notices said.

"From our experience we have learnt that these crimes are usually committed by trespassers. In other words, these are people who unlawfully sleep in servants quarters from where they operate under cover of darkness."

"The SAP aims to visit each and every premises and you are requested to ensure that no unlawful dwellers remain on

your property."

Property owners or registered tenants were urged to inform their servants of the intended police raids. They were also warned they would be prosecuted, with their servants, if illegal persons were found on their premises.

The notices advise residents to immediately tell the police when they see suspicious persons. They say the identity of informants would never be disclosed.

"Protect your property and the lives of your dear ones by telephoning the police at 27-3311," the notices said.

Soweto cops offer reward for tipoffs on criminals

THE police will "reward" anyone who volunteers information about crime in Soweto. It is the latest attempt to stem the township's ever-increasing crime rate.

The idea is not to recruit police informers. "We are merely asking the citizens of Soweto to be the eyes of the police," said Major O Mazibuko of the police public relations office.

"The South African Police will reward the informant for every valuable piece of information," he added.

Several thousand criminals have been distributed in the townships telling residents of the importance of helping police combat crime. Major Mazibuko said no matter how strong the vigilance of the police, Soweto's crime could not

By **SAM MABE**

be curbed without the help of residents. They could help by joining the police reservist unit or by giving information to the police.

When asked to comment on Soweto's political and socio-economic conditions, which criminologists blame for the escalation of crime in Soweto, Major Mazibuko said he would not comment on politics. He said the dense population of the township was the cause of crime. He denied that poverty was in



SUNDAY POST reporter Sam Mabe questions Major O Mazibuko on the causes of Soweto's crime

any way the basic cause of the killings and muggings which characterise Soweto's night life.

Last weekend Soweto police went out on a massive clean-up campaign during which thousands of litres of beer were confiscated from shebeens and six shebeen owners arrested.

Several police patrolled the streets from Friday to Sunday night. The campaign was prompted by the previous weekend's crime in which there were 11

murders and 14 rapes.

But despite last weekend's police patrols, 22 people were murdered in what was the second highest weekend murder toll in Soweto this year. The highest number of people killed over a weekend this year is 24.

Major Mazibuko said the Soweto Riot Squad was presently being used to combat crime and had more than 20 vehicles on patrol 24 hours a day. They were being used to attend to complaints in all

parts of Soweto.

He said cases in which people were unable to get immediately assistance from the police at night were rare and could be attributed to the attitudes of individual policemen and not to the shortage of vehicles.

A man was arrested for possession of explosives during the massive police roadblock campaign in Soweto and Johannesburg on Friday night. Arrests were also made

including car theft and robbery.

Brigadier Swanepoel of John Vorster Square declined to give details about the explosives.

"The idea is to clean up Johannesburg and Soweto and to rid them of unacceptable criminal elements," he said.

The police were assisted by members of the South African Defence Force and the Johannesburg Traffic Department.

By EMIELIA JAROSCHEK
Crime Reporter

A "crazy night out" to Hillbrow for two East Rand women took a horror turn when their car was hijacked and one woman was raped and battered to death this weekend.

Mrs Cheryl Kane, 24, of Everton Road, Boksburg, died in the Johannesburg Hospital yesterday — less than 36 hours after she was found semi-naked and bleeding in deserted mine dump bushes near the old Heidelberg Road.

Her friend, who asked not to be identified for fear of her life, yesterday described their four-hour ordeal which started when a young man asked them for a lift in Hillbrow outside a discotheque and then suddenly pulled a gun on them.

A short while after we had given him a lift, he said he wanted to go back to the Mariston Hotel. Then, suddenly, he pointed a gun at Cheryl's head and told her to turn on to the Heidelberg Road.

"When Cheryl said she could not drive with a gun at her head he put it to my ear and said 'then I'll blast your friend's brains out if you don't obey'.

"When Cheryl became cheeky he jerked my head and pushed the gun barrel into my mouth. He told us he wasn't playing games — he would kill us both.

"Near Wemmer Pan he ordered Cheryl off the road into the trees. But she drove the car into a tree.

"I jumped out and rolled away in the dirt to hide.

"I lay petrified while I heard him drag Cheryl out of the car. I will never forget her screams for help as he beat her and raped her, but I could do nothing.

"Then he started looking for me. I was wearing white slacks and I think only my prayers prevented him from finding me.

"He shouted: 'I'll find you and I'll kill you!' He started firing shots into the air. I stayed motionless even after everything quietened down.

"After what felt like two

Night out ends in rape, death

8/9/80

20m

38

hours, I heard a car draw up. Men got out and searched Cheryl's wrecked car. I was too scared to call out or move.

"The car drove off and returned later. I found out afterwards they had seen Cheryl, battered and with her slacks missing and had gone to call an ambulance.

"One man searched through the undergrowth and found me. As he came up to me I screamed, but he assured me he would not harm me.

"In the ambulance I saw Cheryl. She had two large gashes on her head and blood coming from her nose and ears.

"On Saturday she underwent a brain operation but she died on Sunday at noon. She has a little boy of five," the friend said.

Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad chief, Colonel Manie van der Linde, said detectives were investigating Mrs Kane's death and the possibility of rape.

6/11/89 1051
Soweto roadblocks (38)

POLICE yesterday refused to give details of the massive roadblocks staged over the weekend in which a man was arrested for possession of explosives on Friday.

Brigadier Swanepoel, of John Vorster Square, refused to reveal any figures or details of the roadblocks. "Don't pressurise me on this as the details will be available tomorrow", (Monday) he said.

INTEGRATED COURSE IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This course is aimed essentially at ensuring that the Common Body of Knowledge requirements for intending Chartered Accountants in this subject area are adequately covered. The course focuses on the relevant aspects of three main areas :

- Planning and control
- Quantitative methods
- Financial management.

Particular emphasis is placed on reinforcing and consolidating knowledge and skills acquired in the preceding Management Accounting and Financial Management courses; few entirely new topics are introduced. The interrelationships between financial management topics and topics included in other courses offered by the Department are stressed.

Anti-crime drive to grow

STAR
1980 36

By Derrick Thema
Soweto thugs, beware. The massive crime-prevention campaign has been such a success that Colonel Steve Lerm, Divisional CID chief, has promised to step it up.

Employing more than 400 men on the streets, in cars and plain clothes, it drastically reduced the murder rate in Soweto to only six last weekend. Police have arrested five in connection with them. One suspect was held in

an alleged rape case, five for serious assault, two for attempted rape, nine for possession of firearms, four for armed robberies, four for theft, 13 for car thefts, two for possessing stolen property.

Eighty-six alleged shebeen owners were arrested, 136 dozen beers and nine dozen spirits confiscated, 78 arrested for drinking in a shebeen.

A spokesman for the Police Public Relations

Directorate in Pretoria said 979 arrests were made mainly for petty crimes or for passbook offences.

A total of 479 people appeared in four special Magistrates' Courts in Johannesburg yesterday

979 appear after massive crime swoop in Jo'burg

Staff Reporter

A TOTAL of 979 people appeared on various charges in courts in Johannesburg yesterday after the massive crime swoop at the weekend.

Altogether 479 people appeared on petty charges in four special Johannesburg magistrates courts. And approximately 500 people appeared in the Bantu Affairs Commissioner's Court.

The "petty" charges in the magistrate's court included drinking in public, public indecency, trespassing and possession of dagga.

Sentences on these petty charges varied between R10 or 20 days, and R30 or 60 days.

More than 20 people appeared on charges of possession of dagga. They were asked to plead, granted bail and the cases were postponed to dates later this month and early next

month.

Among the cases before the Bantu courts were pass offences like being in the urban area of Johannesburg for longer than 72 hours. Sentences for this offence were R10 or 10 days.

People were also tried in these courts for failing to produce a reference book. They were sentenced to R20 or 40 days' jail.

Other cases before Johannesburg magistrates were the possession of dangerous weapons, such as knives, sharpened irons and screwdrivers. Sentences for the possession of such weapons varied between R20 or 40 days and R40 or 80 days.

According to a spokesman at the Johannesburg clerks of the courts there was a frantic rush as they had to deal with about 220 people, paying fines of R30 or 20 days for trespassing.

Soweto death toll now 30

Posi
38
9/9/82

ELEVEN more people were killed in Soweto at the weekend, bringing the violence death toll to 30 in two weeks.

And in the East Rand the toll rose to

By KINGDOM LOLWANE

four with two reported to the police this week.

Pretoria experienced a murder-free weekend, according to police.

Police had manned roadblocks in the Reef in what was described as a "major crime prevention operation."

Brigadier P N van Zyl, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the West

Rand, said yesterday that several people were arrested at the roadblock.

Arrests were for drunken driving, failure to display third party discs and possession of dagga and dangerous weapons.

The chief of the Soweto CID, Colonel Steve Lerm, said that 27 muggings and 17 rapes were reported and five arrests followed.

Police raided 83 shebeens and confiscated 43 dozen beers.

Those killed in Soweto were: Mr Themba Maseko of 520 Senadane, Mr Cynclair Ratladi (27) of 1562 Dube Village, Mr Robert Sindi (no age given) of 1463 Zone 1 Diepkloof, Ms Veronica Mendelson (24) of 455B Cesron Avenue, Noordgesig, Mr Paul Nkallo (24) of 654 Orlando East, Mr Abram Miskhoob (20) of 6360 Orlando East, Mr Lucas Mvekwana (32) of 19 Rockville, Mr Mosodi Metgowsy (19) of 111B Naledi, Mr Ernest Nkosi (18) of 40B Zola 3, Mr George Thusi (40) of 86B Dube Hostel and Mr Charlie Dumakude (35) of 43 Jabulani Hostel.

Mr Thusi and Mr Dumakude were shot in faction fights. All the other Soweto victims were stabbed.

DROWNING

Police are investigating a drowning in which an elderly man died. The man, who was dragged out of the Rockville dam, has not yet been identified.

Sapa reports that police arrested 12 people and seized firearms and ammunition after faction fights in Durban at the weekend. Three people, including a relation of a top Inkatha official, Mr Elias Blose, were killed during the fights.

Mr Blose's relative, Mr Sikhabe Blose, was shot after he was confronted by about 20 men who were armed with guns and pangas.

10/9/80 (38)

STAR

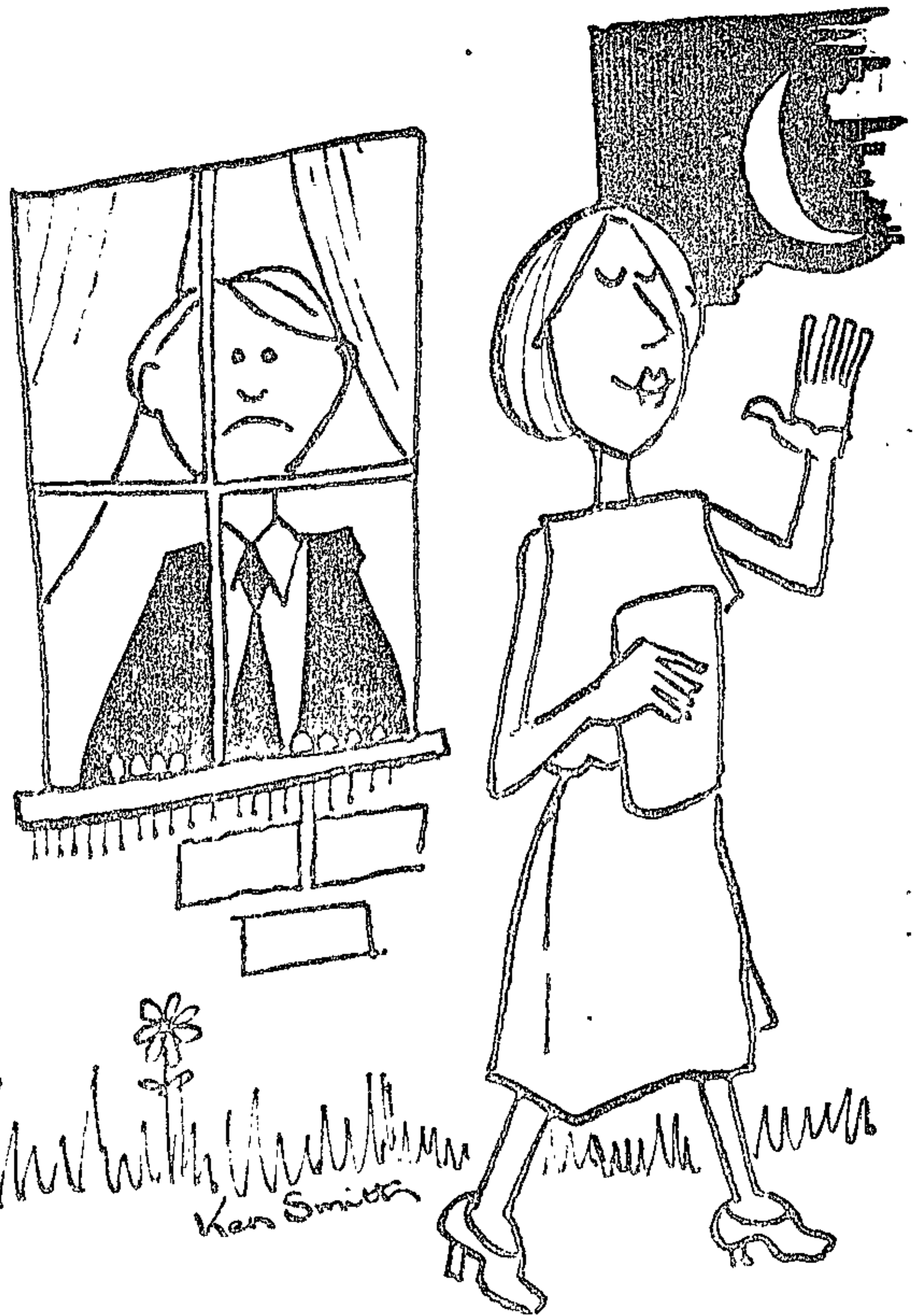
WOMEN'S PAGE

If men can't behave themselves, it is only right they should be sent to bed early, reasons JUNE VIGOR.

Some ideas are so clear, so brilliant, so perfect that they leave you gasping for breath and wondering why on earth they haven't been thought of before.

One such is the suggestion by a British organisation called Women Against Attack that a curfew should be imposed on men to make the streets safe for women.

The women staged a protest march recently in the area of Bradford



Keep men off the

streets!

where the Yorkshire Ripper has killed a number of women and where two hooded men have committed assaults without being apprehended.

The reasoning behind their curfew idea has the kind of beautiful logic that stirs cries of "Eureka!" to wit, if men cannot be prevented from attacking women, then men should not be allowed on the streets.

Why should women be punished by not being able to move about freely at night because they are threatened by men?

If men can't behave themselves, it's only right that they should be sent to bed early. Who knows --

if their freedom of movement were restricted because of the actions of their fellows they might just be able to find some effective way of making it safe for everybody to wander around in the dark.

I think the thing that makes the idea so delicious for me is picturing the reaction of the mayor, say, or the editor, or the band manager, or the plumber, to the news that they must be indoors by dark or else get a special pass from Women Against Attack, allowing them to proceed from A to B, provided they use the most direct route and

don't loiter on the way.

They wouldn't like it one bit. There'd be roars of fury, floods of indignation, earthquakes, storm and drang, not to mention angst. There would also be great cries of "Unfair!"

They would argue — men always argue, you know — they would protest that it is not fair to lock up the large majority of law-abiding men just because there are a few rapists, muggers and murderers among them.

Women know all about that kind of unfairness — after all most of us are strictly restricted in our movements after dark, through no fault of our

own, and always have been.

But you have to weigh one unfairness against another, and you hardly ever hear of a female rapist or mugger. Murderers, yes, though not nearly as many as men, and even then female murderers don't roam the streets looking for victims. (They're more inclined to stay at home and do in their relatives.)

And so, in all impartiality, I can only conclude that the curfew for men is the best possible solution to the problem.

Under the new regime it might be Mummy who's out with the girls and hasn't phoned to say when she'll be home.

But what the heck — fair's fair, and it's time we had our turn.

Roll on, the curfew.

10/9/80 (38)

Rape victims lack city's concern

Johannesburg's rape crisis group, People Opposed to Women Abuse (Powa), has encountered a curious anomaly. While radio stations, the police and a church have offered help and support since the group came into being this year, the general public has been apathetic.

"Maybe it's because people in Johannesburg lead such busy lives, or it could be that it is such a vast city that travelling to our counselling sessions is difficult. Whatever the reason, the response to our requests for help has been poor," said a spokesman for Powa.

The group, which consists of lawyers, students and university lecturers, said the Johannesburg police had been "unbelievably helpful."

"They told us they needed our help as much as we needed theirs, and there has been much interchange of ideas and information," said the spokeswoman.

She said that Capital Radio and Channel 702 had broadcast announcements of their meetings and allowed one of the Powa members to talk about the problem of rape.

"And the Trinity Congregational Church has lent us a room on a weekly basis for our meetings."

Now what Powa needs is people to be trained in counselling rape victims, to help with office work and to raise funds.

It is going to be affiliated soon to Johannesburg Mental Health, which will mean official authorisation under a welfare organisation number.

The aims of Powa include compiling a booklet on rape for its counsellors and people it hopes to train; it also hopes to put out a pamphlet for schoolchildren in cartoon form that will dispel the myths of rape, to talk about safety measures and advise what to do if you are raped.

Donna Wurzel's programme on rape on "Woman Today" last night drew attention to a crime of violence that is on the increase in South Africa. Women's Page editor, SUE GARBETT, who was a panellist in the TV discussion, reports that the largest city in the country, Johannesburg, has the least to offer rape victims in terms of support and help. She also spoke to two women who were the subjects of rape attacks.

assault with grievous bodily harm.

Backing the groups are organisations such as the Women's Legal Status Committee and the National Council of Women.

A Johannesburg lawyer who belongs to the rape crisis group said she and several other lawyers were busy with research which they hope to collate on a national basis.

"We are told by prosecutors that women make false allegations of rape. We find this difficult to believe because a rape victim goes through such hell in court. From the moment she lays a charge she is viewed with suspicion. We'd like to find out why this is so," said the lawyer.

"Why don't women report rape? Is it because they are frightened of the court environment? This is possibly the reason. I take women clients to the divorce courts, and they are nervous even in that instance.

"So I think it is hardly surprising that a hostile environment where the accused can cross-examine the victim and can ask any kind of question about her previous sexual behaviour is not conducive to a woman subjecting herself to a court case."

The Women's Legal Status Committee has already made representations to the Penal Reform Commission about changing the law. The Commission has replied that it did not feel it was necessary to change the law because sufficient requests to do so had not been made.

Mrs Roberta Johnston of the WLSC said, "I therefore urge all women to make representations for any improvements they feel could be made to the law."

A positive step in the treatment of rape victims has been taken by Professor L. S. Smith of the Department of Forensic medicine at the University of Cape Town.

He sent to Pretoria, to be included in the next issue of The Medical Practitioner in Health Services, a set of guidelines for medical practitioners examining rape victims.

"I have been told these guidelines have been accepted," said Professor Smith. He believes that not only should the physical examination of the rape victim be carried out under optimum conditions, but that the practitioner should also ensure that there is adequate after-care.

☎ Telephone Powa at 648-6347.

Nationwide, rape crisis groups want the rape law changed. They feel the provision of the death sentence perpetuates a cycle of violence, and because rape carries the ultimate penalty, the defence will stop at nothing in court to save its client.

The consequence of this is that the onus is on the victim to prove she was raped, and she ends up being more on trial than the rapist.

Lawyers from the rape crisis groups would like to see charges of rape, which can carry the death penalty, changed to one of

The question of whether or not a woman should put up a struggle with an assailant intent on rape is one that leads a lot of heartbreak for a rape victim.

Dr Menachim Amir, who founded the world's first rape crisis centre and who has interviewed 9 000 rape victims, says that it is often a case of rape or death. "All the women I spoke to were afraid they would be killed."

In spite of this, rape victims are often asked by their family and friends: "But why didn't you fight?"

I spoke to two women who were victims of a rapist. A university student who woke to find a naked man in her room, clawed his face and dug her fingers in his eyes when he climbed into her bed.

In the process she broke bones in her hand and couldn't write exams. She said he wasn't armed and she acted spontaneously.

The second woman was raped at gun-point by her ex-husband. He climbed into her bedroom while her boyfriend was away and continued his violent act for five hours.

The woman had divorced him because of his violence and said she knew he was perfectly capable of killing her.

Both these women are virtual prisoners in their homes today, with thick bars on their windows and double padlocks and bolts on their doors.

13/11/70 (38)

SAR crime crackdown

Railway authorities will start a survey in Johannesburg on Friday into crime in trains and at stations.

It was announced in Pretoria that the first step in a campaign to reduce railway crime is the appointment of a special committee of inquiry into the problem. Its main task is to conduct a survey of the incidence of crime on

suburban and main line trains serving the country's major centres.

Surveys are already being conducted in Cape Town and Durban and another covering the Pretoria area will start next week.

A spokesman said, "Questionnaires are distributed to black and white passengers using trains in the major centres."

Farmer gets ^{13/9/40} ^{BM} 14 years' jail ⁽³⁴⁾ for rape

Pretoria Bureau

A JUDGE described a Groblersdal farmer — the father of two young daughters — as an "uncivilised white barbarian" when sentencing him yesterday to 14 years' jail for raping a black woman worker.

Tjaart Steyn, 31, of Oudestad in the Groblersdal district, was also found guilty in the Pretoria Supreme Court of assisting another white man to rape a second woman.

Steyn was sentenced to seven years for rape and an additional seven years for his role as an accomplice.

Mr Justice W Human ruled that the sentences should run concurrently.

Another Groblersdal farmer, Roelof Jacobus du Plessis, 62, who was charged with Steyn, was found guilty under the Immorality Act.

He was sentenced to three years' jail, conditionally suspended for five years, for being an accessory to the rapes.

Both farmers had pleaded not guilty to the charges.

The court found that Steyn had raped a 21-year-old black woman and had assisted Du Plessis' son-in-law — named in court as a Mr Hurter — to rape a 23-year-old black woman on March 9 this year.

Mr Hurter has not yet been charged.

Evidence was that the two women were going to church where one of them was to be baptised.

The car in which they were travelling was stopped. After the driver was frightened off the two women were dragged to a bush where they were raped by Steyn and Mr Hurter.

In passing sentence, the judge said Steyn and Du Plessis were "blatant liars", and rejected their evidence that the two women had willingly had relations with them.

He accepted that liquor had been consumed by the men, but they were not so drunk as not to know what they were doing, the judge said.

When called to plead in mitigation of his sentence, Steyn asked to be sent to prison.

In halting words he told the hushed court he had left his wife because of what had happened. He said he did not want her to know where he was now living.

"To me the only solution is to go to jail to get away from all the pressure," said Steyn.

Cops pledge all-out bid to cut crime

Man shot dead in hostel room

By KINGDOM
LOLWANE

ANOTHER outbreak of faction fighting hit Soweto yesterday and a man was gunned down in cold blood.

The dead man was Mr Nkosinkulu Nene (23), who was shot in the head in his room at Diepkloof Hostel.

This brings to four the number of people killed in faction fights this week. In Durban, three men were shot dead on Sunday when fighting broke out at the S J Smith Hostel.

Police arrested 12 men and confiscated several firearms and ammunition during a swoop on the hostel.

RAIDS

The SAP Directorate of Public Relations announced yesterday that 979 people had been held in weekend raids.

A police spokesman said the arrests were mainly for petty crimes or pass book offences.

Four hundred and seventy nine people appeared in four special Magistrates Courts in Johannesburg yesterday on charges which included drinking in public, trespassing, public indecency, and possession of dagga.

Fines for the lesser offences varied between R10 (or 20 days) and R30 (or 60 days).

More than 20 people who were charged with possession of dagga were asked to plead and granted bail. These cases were postponed.

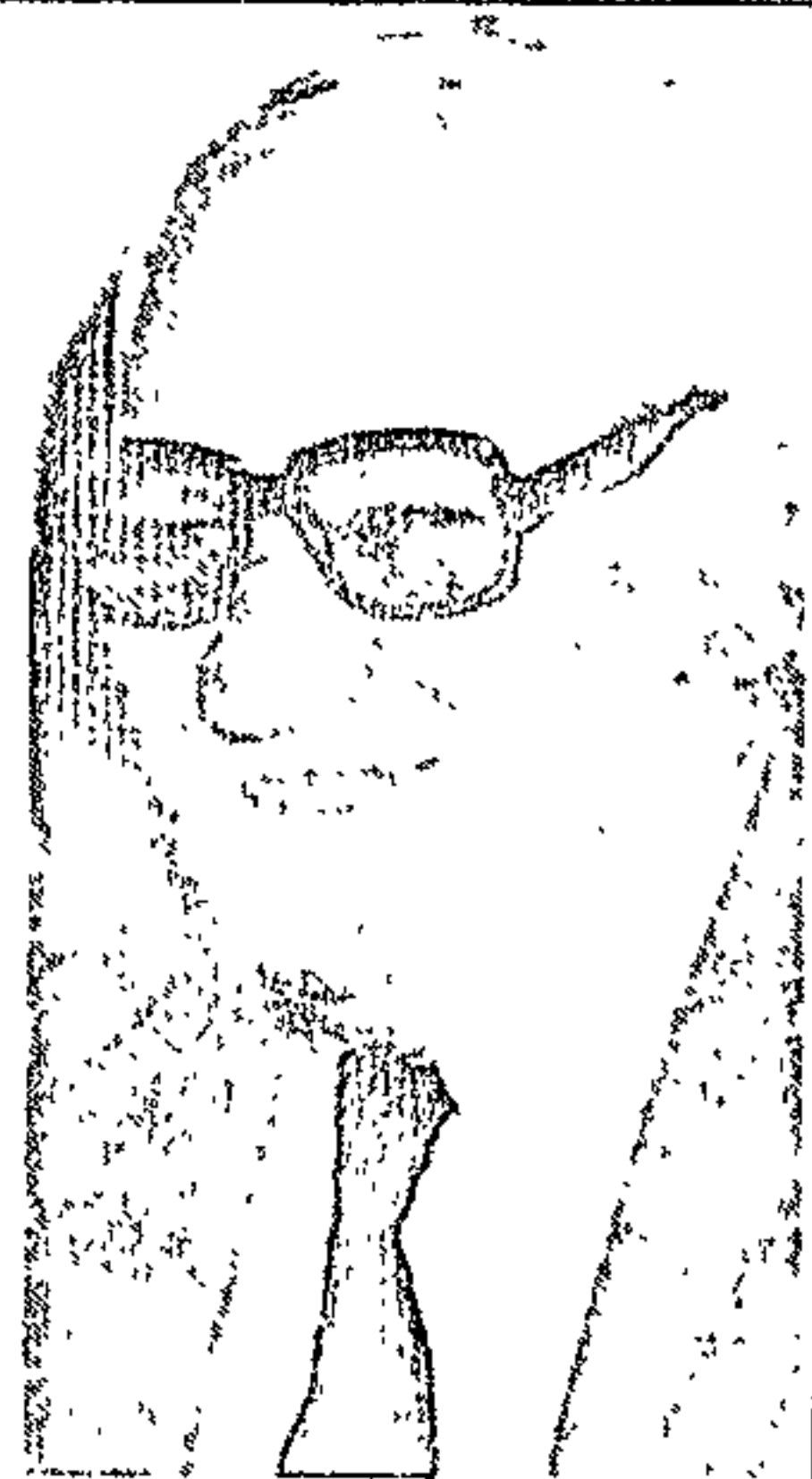
Several cases of possession of dangerous weapons were also heard and fines varied between R20 (or 40 days) and R40 (or 80 days).

Soweto to curb the high crime rate, Colonel Lerm said.

He said that detectives and office workers had been assigned to the task force, all of

them armed.

"The police are worried by the high crime rate and intend to use as many men as possible to try to curb it," Colonel Lerm said.



Col Steve Lerm

530 which follows.

The general approach will now be applied to the

More than 20 people who were charged with possession of dagga were asked to plead and granted bail. These cases were postponed.

Several cases of possession of dangerous weapons were also heard and fines varied between R20 (or 40 days) and R40 (or 80 days).

POLICE

About 500 people who appeared in the Bantu Affairs Commissioner's Court were fined R10 (or 10 days) for being in the urban area of Johannesburg for more than 72 hours, of R20 (or 20 days) for failing to produce a reference book.

Police intend to step up their massive crime prevention campaign, said Colonel Steve Lerm, head of the Soweto CID.

Colonel Lerm said police were receiving co-operation from several hundred people who telephoned information without giving their names.

Major O R Mazibuko, the public relations officer, was setting up vigilante groups all over

equivalent (the
from the tax deduc-

suggested. This
to that of Term

Re: Term 5: The riskiness of

ment and initial
more depreciatio-

by the Receiver
leasing the most

suggested. To f
that of Term 3 t

Re: Term 4: The riskiness of

to get the cash
because the lesse

This stream is r
a comparable loa

to (or slightly
Re: Term 3: Here it is sugges

Move to
curb crime
on trains

More than 50 000 questionnaires on crime on trains are to be distributed to railway passengers in the Transvaal as part of an SAR investigation into passenger protection.

SAR public relations officer, Mr J C van Rooyen said today the investigation was being co-ordinated by a committee set up in May this year by the Minister of Transport to inquire into better protection of passengers on trains and at stations.

The questionnaires had already been distributed in the Western Cape, and returns were coming in at the rate of about 150 a day.

"The questionnaire asks for passengers' experience of crime on trains and at stations, and their suggestions for combating it," Mr van Rooyen said.

The questionnaires, which can be returned by handing them to any railway official, will later be distributed in Natal and the Free State.

(55)
Sitz
15/1/50

Killer dogs are still at large

214180
38
S Post



THE FIVE killer dogs which savaged their second victim to death at a Germiston smallholding in June, have still not been destroyed and could kill again.

Their owner, Mr Manuel Canada, told SUNDAY POST this week that "nothing" would influence him to destroy the dogs and that anyone who tried to shoot the dogs would himself be "shot through the head."

He said he had obtained confirmation from the police that he was not going to be charged, nor were the dogs going to be shot.

This was denied by Colonel D Greyling, CID officer for the East Rand. He said a docket on the

By
SAM MABE

matter had been opened and handed to the Attorney-General who would decide on a course of action.

On the night of June 7, the five ridgebacks — a mother and her four offspring — savaged Miss Elizabeth Morapedi at Plot 125, Klipportjie, near Germiston. Her mutilated body was found the next morning.

Mrs Morapedi was not the first person to have been killed by the dogs. Two years ago they killed Mr Jack Ndlovu, an employee of Mr Canada.

The dogs are kept in a fenced enclosure dur-

ing the day and are let loose at night. When asked if he was aware that the dogs could kill again, Mr Canada said:

"Why anybody come my premises at night. If the dogs see him, the dogs is going to do anything and what can I do about it? The person is responsible and not myself or this dogs."

"They guard my premises at night, otherwise I not keep them for nothing. I won't kill them. Even the police is not kill these dogs and nobody touch them."

"If anybody shoots them you will get a good newspaper story because that person will himself get shot through the head," Mr Canada said.

**Aid
firms
come
under
fire**

S 1057
21/9/80

BS
BAM

Re: Term 3: Here it is
to (or sl
a compara
This stre
because t
to get th

By MONK NKOMO

Re: Term 4: The risk
that of
suggested
leasing
by the R
more dep
ment and

CERTAIN companies in
the Pretoria area which
profess to assist people
with loans, legal advice
and the buying of cars
and houses fail to honour
their promises, according
to people who have dealt
with the companies.

A Mabopane man who
joined one of these com-
panies produced receipts
showing he had paid a
R3 subscription fee every
month for three years.

The man said in the
fourth year he approached
the company for a loan
as he wanted to buy a
car.

Re: Term 5: The risk
to that
suggested
from the
equival

He claimed he was told
at the company's city of-
fices that the company
had since changed man-
agement and that the new
people did not have re-
cords of his subscriptions.

Several women in So-
shanguve told SUNDAY
POST they were "swin-
dled" out of sums of mo-
ney ranging between R6
and R30 by a woman
who claimed to work for
a hamper company.

According to one of
the women, the receipts
issued by the agent car-
ried the name of one
company while her cata-
logue carried a name of
a different company.

The women claimed
they were promised pots,
cutlery, rugs and blankets
the following week, but
they had heard nothing.

One of the women vi-
sited the company's of-
fices to demand her goods
and found a notice on
the door saying the com-
pany had moved.

The general approach
530 which follows.

discount factor equal
the interest rate on
sed for this term.
he stream in Term 2
o have a taxable income

likely to be equal to
discount factor is
fair comparison with
of depreciation allowed
ould be used. Further-
ntext includes the invest-

s likely to be equal
ame discount factor is
he tax shield arising
f the interest on an
loan.

to the problem in MAN.

Government is to investigate Rev Majola's 'benefit' society



Reverend Majola

THE Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs is to launch an investigation into the Soweto Mutual Aid Society (SMAS), whose director, the Rev P J Majola, disappeared after allegedly owing clients thousands of rands.

A spokesman for the department said this week:

"We are concerned about the fact that consumers are being taken for a ride and we will investigate as soon as we can get the details.

"Unfortunately, we can't act on individual cases, but if we find a common practice to be undesirable we will take steps either to have the practice regulated or forbidden." Meanwhile, the compa-

ny also owes an undisclosed amount of rent for the offices it occupied in Bree Street, Johannesburg.

The offices were locked by fleeing employees about two weeks ago when enraged clients, believing they had been taken for a ride, threatened them with violence.

"After the offices had been locked, the agents of the building gave me instructions to put a second lock on the door as the company was in arrears with rent," the caretaker of the building said.

A spokesman for the agents, Citiplan Property Management, refused to disclose how much the company owed. "As far as I know, Mr.

By MATHILDA MASIPA

Majola doesn't occupy the premises any more. As for what he owes, I am not discussing this as it is now in the hands of the lawyers," he said.

Clients are continuing to arrive at the Bree Street offices, only to find the doors locked.

"Last week a woman, who had called several times before without getting any of the help she had been promised, collapsed when told that the company was no longer functioning," said an office worker in the building.

The SMAS, which was formed last year, stopped functioning early this year — but not before

some clients had been allegedly fleeced.

In launching the society, Mr Majola, who is also a member of the Soweto Council, went on a publicity campaign, saying the company was for the benefit of the people.

The one-man publicity drive, as well as Press advertisements, earned the company a lot of support from the needy, whose plights included pass books and housing.

Among other things the company, which is registered as an investment company with the objective of providing aid, promised members a number of benefits, including legal aid, loans, education and death benefits.

An investigation showed Mr Majola was the sole director of the company.

holding 4 000 shares of R1 each.

The spokesman for the Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs said there were no specific requirements before a private company could register as far as capital was concerned.

The spokesman said that to protect consumer interests, the Trade Practices Advisory Committee had been established in terms of the Trade Practices Act to advise and recommend changes to the Government.

The South African Council of Churches' consumer ombudsman, Mr Eugene Roelofse, said people who had lost money with the SMAS should report the matter to the police.

21/9/80

(38) (Maddis Post)

Siege court hears of police trio's aliases

38
20/19/80

Staff Reporter

AT THE trial of three men allegedly involved in the Carlton siege, the Johannesburg Regional Court heard yesterday how an explosives expert acted as a waiter, one senior officer of the Security Police posed as a psychiatrist and another as a Rand Daily Mail staff man.

The court heard how one of the men gave himself up to the "psychiatrist". The others were taken into custody shortly after that — almost 6½ hours after the incident began — by police who overpowered the men with surprise wrist locks and judo throws.

Mr Andries Korf, 24, Mr Kevin Fitchet, 28, and Mr Raymond Earle, 21, are facing charges under the Explosives Act — being in possession of 25 sticks of dynamite and five detonators — kidnapping Mr Mmotseng Mashego, a taxi driver, and Mr Sebastiano Berinato, assistant manager at the Carlton Hotel, on May 19.

Mr Fitchet is also charged with stealing dynamite from Douglas Collieries, Witbank.

The men pleaded not guilty before Mr G Steyn, but Mr Fitchet admitted the theft of 25 sticks of dynamite.

The commanding officer of the Security Police, Colonel Hendrik Muller — who posed as Mr Jannie Nel, news editor of the 'Mail' — told the court yesterday he spoke to Mr Korf on the telephone and Mr Korf told him he wanted a psychiatrist.

According to the colonel he

had, on the request of the men, ordered two bottles of cough tablets from a chemist and took it to room 1505 of the hotel — where the trio was.

A security officer at the Carlton told the court yesterday that because of the incident, the floor above and below the 15th floor of the Hotel (80% full) was cordoned off and the people were evacuated. Two dinners were cancelled and five licensed restaurants were closed.

Col Muller said he had gone to the room and the door was opened by Mr Earle. He had urged the men to be calm and then Mr Korf replied: "Don't worry, I control them. They are pretty scared already".

While all this was happening, Mr Mervyn Rees — at the time an assistant to the Editor of the 'Mail' — was making tape recordings in a room on the 12th floor of the hotel and having the tapes transcribed at the 'Mail' by a reporter, Miss Jayne La Mont.

Mr Rees testified earlier that he had no direct contact with the trio, but under cross-examination by Mr I W Blumberg, he admitted the men were crying out for help.

Mr Korf had phoned his wife and at midday she arrived and begged them not to blow themselves up, as they had threatened to do.

Meanwhile the trio had been served with beers and steaks by a waiter called "Jurgen" — Captain P Hattingh, an inspector of explosives in Pretoria.

He told the court the door was opened when he said "room service".

At about 3pm, the Divisional Head of the Witwatersrand CID, Brigadier T Vium, arrived and posed as Dr Vium, a psychiatrist.

Mr Korf decided to come out, as he believed he would get help from the "psychiatrist", but the other two feared they would be arrested and jailed. Mr Korf was arrested outside the room.

Shortly after Mr Korf's arrest, Sergeant C Zeelie and Warrant-Officer Pitout — both of the Security Police — stormed into 1505.

According to Sgt Zeelie, Mr Earle was standing behind the door. Sgt Zeelie pushed him up against the wall, then grabbed hold of him and threw him on the ground.

Under cross-examination by Prof J D van der Vygt Zeelie denied Mr Earle had been unconscious when he was knocked to the ground.

At the same time W/O Pitout put a wrist lock on Mr Fitchet and threw him to the ground with a judo throw.

"I kept him in a reversed arm lock until we reached John Vorster (Square) as I did not know what to expect if I let him go", W/O Pitout said.

The hearing continues today.

Mr H Brandt is prosecuting, Mr I W Blumberg is appearing for Mr Korf and Mr Fitchet and Prof J D van der Vyver is representing Mr Earle.

CID chief appeals for help against criminals

COP war

ON CRIME

THE police have declared war on crime. A unit headed by Brigadier Carel Coetzee has been formed to handle this task. Brigadier Coetzee is former chief of the Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad and the Soweto CID.

This was said yesterday by Major General C F Zietsman, South Africa's deputy CID Chief and former Security Police chief. General Zietsman said the new unit was formed to combat day-to-day crimes such as housebreaking, murders and thefts. It did not involve security.

General Zietsman said there had been an increase in serious crimes throughout the world. The SAP had taken stock of this and embarked on a country-wide crime prevention drive. Members of the public would be told how to prevent crime and help the police efforts.

Each police division now had a crime prevention officer. In Soweto he is

POST Reporters

Colonel Steve Lerm, while the Witwatersrand (Johannesburg) had Brigadier Theunis "Rooi Rus" Swanepoel. These officers held these jobs in addition to their other functions in the force.

General Zietsman said the crime prevention officers had to liaise with local communities on crime prevention as they would be able to advise

them on any trouble spots. He said the unit had held talks with community organisations in an effort to combat crime.

Some communities had formed liaison committees.

While the police were taking these precautions, crime in the country had dropped about 30 percent compared with a year or two ago and it was not on the rise as in other

Strategic places

From Page 1

The four most senior police officers in Soweto, Divisional Commissioner, Brigadier J J Hamman, Divisional Inspector of Soweto police, Brigadier D J Crafford, Divisional CID Officer, Colonel Steve Lerm, and the first black police officer to be appointed to the Directorate of Public Relations of the SAP, Major O P Mazibuko, have put their heads together to fight crime in the township.

The primary step in the programme to combat crime, the officers said, was to educate the Soweto people to be crime-conscious.

The police have also started practising new methods of operating in the township. Brigadier Crafford said that in the past the police went on patrols in vehicles.

He said this prevented them from being at places where criminal offences were likely to be committed.

"We now send our men on foot patrol", said Bri-

gadier Crafford. His men were stationed at strategic places around the township for long periods. Places chosen for such patrols were usually crowded such as railway stations, bus termini and busy trading spots.

The brigadier said the police found this method effective, but it created its own problems. "There are not enough men to be stationed at all vital points in Soweto. We are therefore forced to move them around. But we are happy that there is some ray of hope that in this way we may keep Soweto crime-free," he said.

"Apart from the activities of the police, I believe we owe a lot of the success to the Soweto community as in the past few days they really helped police combat crime. If the people can respond to the pamphlets and other methods we applied to make them one force with the police to fight crime in the same way as they did this week, I can assure them that Soweto will be crime-free very soon", he said.

parts of the world.

One persistent problem was faction fighting in Natal and on the Witwatersrand. Meetings had been held with Zulu leaders and the problems might be alleviated, he said.

The police had received representations on the treatment of women at police charge offices, said General Zietsman.

The police were distributing pamphlets aimed at educating the public on crime prevention. The methods would differ from area to area because areas had different crime tendencies. Stock theft would be a problem in the Karoo, while car theft was common in a city like Johannesburg.

The pamphlets also dealt with the dangers of leaving parcels in a car in full view, leaving keys in cars, walking in dark areas at night, mixing with strangers and abusing drugs.

Soweto's crime officer, Colonel Lerm, has made a start, and recently pamphlets were distributed in the townships.

Soweto police said the giant township complex had been "exceptionally" quiet in the past few days.

To Page 3

the particles loses kinetic energy in these processes and it will carry on losing energy until it is absorbed in a medium.

Fig. 24

Golden aid takes cash - doesn't help

PEOPLE are still paying subscriptions or placing orders with Golden Aid, unaware that the company has been dissolved.

POST investigated the company after readers

complained that their claims for assistance were not being met, even though they were regular, subscription-paying members.

Golden Aid is an organisation to which members pay subscriptions regularly, in return for which they can appeal to the organisation for loans, legal aid, funeral expenses and bail money.

According to the Registrar of Companies, Golden Aid is listed as dissolved.

Its headquarters are at the Willie Theron Building, Bosman Street, Pretoria.

The registrar's records show that between 1971 and 1972 the firm operated as H C Hefer, dealing in farming activities.

From 1972 to late 1975 the company changed ownership and was taken over by a couple, Mr Sarel Daniel Hermanno van Biljon (lawyer) and Mrs Sassana Cathrina van Biljon.

At first, the goals of the company remained unchanged. But on November 14, 1975, the company became a help organisation for "bantus".

The original directors, according to the records, were Mr J C Hefer (farmer), Mr J G Ehler (lawyer), Mr H J Hefer (clerk), Mr T J Ehler (director) and Mr R L Ehler (farmer).

But this week established that as early as 1971 several blacks had dealings with the company known to them as Golden Aid.

According to the records, the name of the company only changed in 1976.

A Mabopane man who did not want to be named said he joined Golden Aid in 1970 after he was promised he would qualify for a loan in three years.

"In 1974, I approached the company for a loan to buy a car. I had paid in subscriptions of R3 monthly to date. At the offices I was told the owners who took my money had left," the man said.

He said the new management claimed they could not help him as they did not have any records of his membership.

The registrar's records also show that the company started dealing in legal aid loans, provided for funeral and offered to negotiate bail for arrested clients only on November 2, 1970.

According to the records on November 17, 1976, a new director, Mr Alan Frederick Grant Long of Chambord 3111, 13th Floor, Val de Grace, took over. Mr Long could

To Page 2

Soweto three's night of terror

By WILLIE BOKALA

A SICKLY Soweto woman and two men, had to sleep in an open veld in pouring rain, after two unknown white men had pumped bullets into their car on the Potchefstroom Road between Fochville and Johannesburg.

After firing the shots the white men drove off at high speed. However, police said the matter had not been reported to them and said it was unfortunate that the woman did not get help quickly enough to avoid having to spend the night in the veld.

Mrs Angelinah Chochoe (48) of Naledi, was with her son Chere (28) and a relative Mr Thabo Galeng (26) in the car when the incident happened.

The three were sleeping inside their car when another car drove up and stopped beside their car. One of the men asked: "What's going on here?"

He then went back to his car, reversed and suddenly the firing started. Mrs Chochoe's car was hit several times on the drivers side and the rear wheels.

The incident occurred on Sunday night while the Sowetans were on their way back from a wedding in Vryburg, Northern Cape.

"Our car stalled and we had to pull off the road. We decided to sleep as we could not go any further. The problem started at about 9 pm. A white later traffic cops helped us start the car but, after travelling a kilometre or two it stalled again.

"We then decided to park at the side of the road and sleep. My son and Thabo slept but I could not because I was feeling uneasy. The car with the two white men then approached and stopped next to ours.

"One of the men knocked at the driver's window and asked 'Wat gaan aan hier?' (What's going on here?) We told him the problem and he went back to his car after slam-

"She said the other car reversed. "I then heard what sounded like our car being knocked from behind. Windscreens shattered and I immediately realised what was going on. They were shooting at us. We sunk deeper into our seats as more bullets hit the car and the other car reversed further back.

"It then drove off at high speed. We were all panicking and thought they would come back for us so we bolted out of the car and ran into the open veld. It was dark and we could not even see where we were going," she said.

Mrs Chochoe said it was raining but, "we had to choose between our lives and getting wet. We decided life was important and remained under cover of darkness until 5 am when the night was clearing."

Mrs Chochoe had to be treated for shock at the Baragwanath Hospital.



Sickly Mrs Angelinah Chochoe holding some of the bullets which ripped her car when two whites fired at it at the weekend.



Mr Thabo Galeng and Mr Chere Chochoe show where the bullets hit the car.

4/10/8 6:00 PM (25)

1 000 policemen in crime swoop

By EMIELIA JAROSCHEK
Crime Reporter

POLICE continued a massive crime swoop with the assistance of Defence Force troops in Johannesburg and Randburg last night.

The swoop, which involved more than a 1 000 policemen, was designed to hit particularly at car thieves, prostitutes, drug smugglers, as well as other criminals.

Road blocks were mounted on all main roads around Johannesburg and around the borders of Soweto and Alexandra as well as on the Heidelberg road.

The operation was headed by

Brigadier Theuns "Rooi Rus" Swanepoel, Deputy Divisional Commissioner (Inspecting) for the Witwatersrand

Brig Swanepoel said detectives, uniformed men, riot police, police reservists, members of the Defence Force, and police dogs were drawn into the operation which started on Thursday evening.

Police searched through the alleys and back streets of Hillbrow's flatland and recreation grounds in all suburbs, and also patrolled hundreds of city and suburban streets.

It could not be established last night how many people had been arrested

STAR 28/10/80 38

City crime sweep nets 54

By Mike Cohen, Crime Reporter

A "highly successful" police crime-prevention operation on the outskirts of Johannesburg yesterday resulted in the arrest of 54 people on charges including car theft and possession of unlicensed firearms.

The operation, under the direction of Brigadier Theuns "Rooi Rus" Swanepoel, began early yesterday morning and lasted until sunset. Road-blocks were set up during the operation.

Brigadier Swanepoel said today 13 people had been arrested in connection with 18 cases of car theft and five

for alleged possession of unlicensed firearms.

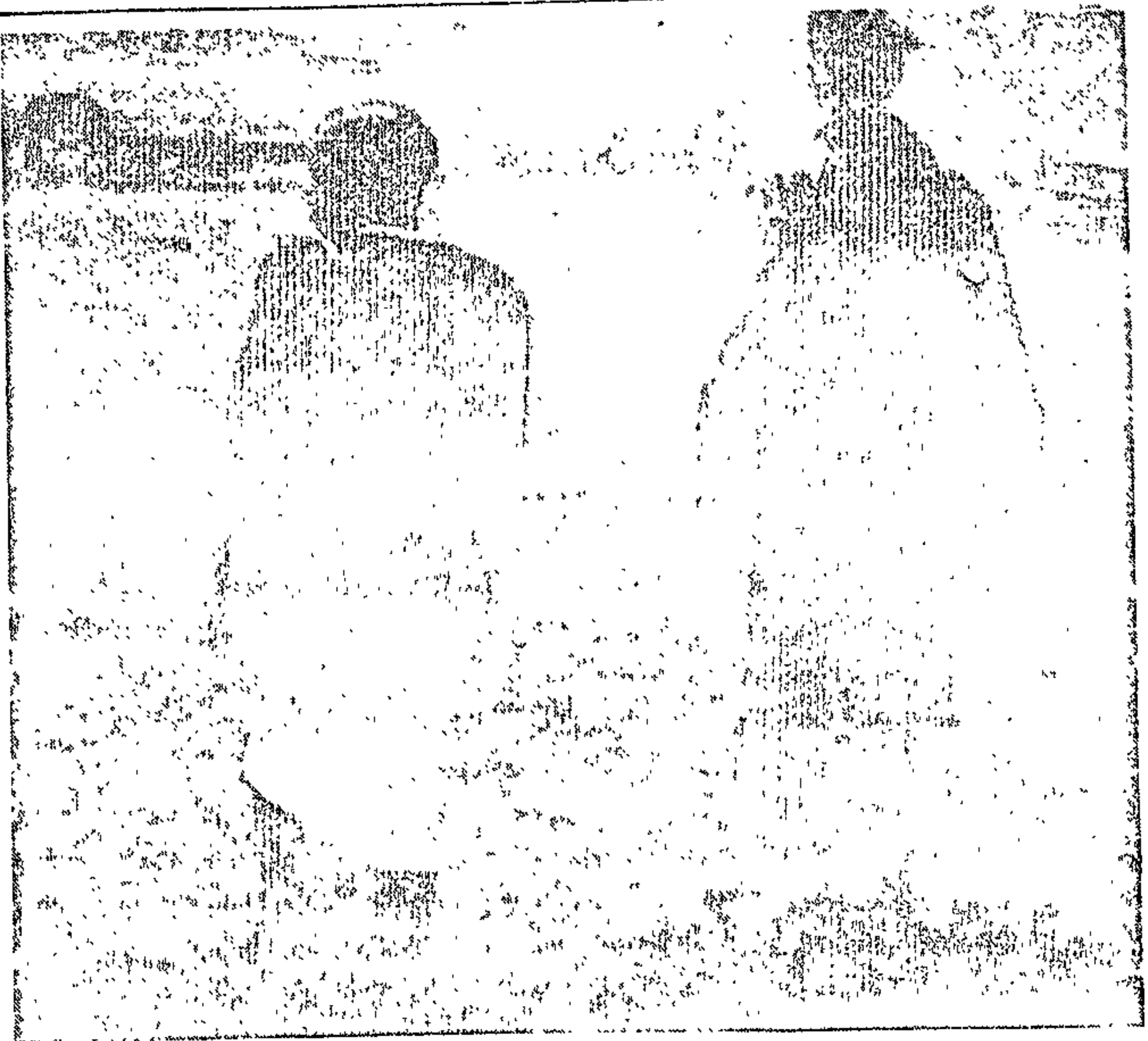
A total of 1147 rounds of ammunition were recovered.

Two of those arrested have been linked with an alleged housebreaking in Johannesburg in which R30 000 in jewellery was stolen.

Police recovered 1 000 rounds of ammunition.

Seven people were arrested for alleged possession of stolen car radios, three for allegedly dealing in dagga, and 20 for alleged possession of dagga.

Two people were held on pornography charges and two for illicit liquor dealings.



POST staff reporter Sinnah Kunene is escorted to the tent where she had her "humiliating" body search.

Full-scale search on all roads to Soweto

By JOE THOLOLOE
ALL road entries into Soweto were yesterday guarded by the police, the army and the traffic police. Dogs were also used.

In a massive operation cars, buses, taxis and other vehicles were stopped and thoroughly searched. Men, women and children were also searched. The women were taken to tents where they were searched by women officers.

Yesterday afternoon, the Soweto Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier J. J. Hamman, described the operation as "routine crime prevention," while the army told POST that "military assistance at roadblocks anywhere in the country is of a routine nature and is often provided locally at the request of the police and traffic departments concerned."

The roadblock at New Canada was put up at 8 a.m. and at 8.30, there was already a queue of vehicles half a kilometre long on either side of the roadblock.

This was the first time that the roadblocks had been put up on a working day with people still on their way to work.

Hundreds of workers who were still travelling to work at 8 a.m. were late for work.

A quick check in Soweto showed roadblocks on the Soweto Highway, Baragwanath, Protea.

When we passed Mancefield station, bang in the centre of Soweto, at 10.30, the police were starting another roadblock.

On a sparsely used road connecting Riverlea with Uncle Charlies, passing through a plantation, we found police cars parked at intervals.

The police at one roadblock told POST that we could not use pictures of the roadblock because of the presence of army vehicles and referred all enquiries to Brigadier Theunis Swanepoel.

Brigadier Swanepoel, Witwatersrand police chief, said about 200 men from the army, police and traffic department participated. "This was a crime prevention drive

and there was no specific reason for it. It was just a good exercise," he said.

Asked if the police had body searches on women, Brigadier Swanepoel said they still did. "Once a person has done something we will strip him down to nothing. Women search women and men search men and they are not done in public."

"Some of the women were yesterday smelt out by police dogs to have daga and we had them stripped to find it hidden in their bodies," he said. He could not state how many women had been arrested in this regard.

A spokesman for the South African Defence Force last night said: "As far as we know this kind of assistance has been provided in the Witwatersrand area for several months and has no special significance whatsoever."

"In providing this assistance members of the Defence Force are in fact assisting in the protection of all members of the local population against undesirable elements such as terrorists."

V
th
M.

ve
ni
ma
de
lar
I
are
wa
hit
in
Gra
urd
blat
the
wor
It
moto
cles
smas
of all
(the
taliat
smok
since
burni
in P
yeste
arson
The
to be
for a
meet
by th
South
Churc
mond
visit
The r
boycot
their
and a
white
duled
day --
the P
Parent
and r
boycott
Mini
nounce
of the

25/1/80
25/1/80
25/1/80

'They thought death was a joke'

Court Reporter
THREE white youths had regarded an incident during which they kicked a 60-year-old man to death as a joke, a South African Police Force major told the Rand Supreme Court yesterday.

Evidence was being given before Mr Justice van Dyck in the trial of Mr Petrus Cornelius Venter, 22, of Bragg Street, Krugersdorp, Mr Willem Jacobus Fourie, 18, of Ombi Street, Randfontein and Mr Gideon Petrus Jacobus Roux, 18, of Varing Street, Randfontein for murder.

All three have pleaded not guilty.

The hearing follows the death of Mr Reuben Matsafu, 60, who

died of multiple injuries on October 29 last year.

Giving evidence, Mrs Flora Selebogo said that at about 7.30pm. on the evening of October 29 last year, she saw three men following Mr Matsafu across an open piece of land opposite an old age home in Wentworth Park.

She said the men overtook Mr Matsafu and one of them punched him. Mr Matsafu fell and the three youths then trod on him, she said.

Major J J Templehof of the Krugersdorp Police told the court that when he saw the three youths at about 10pm that night at the police station, they didn't know Mr Matsafu had died and regarded the incident

as a joke.

After he told them Mr Matsafu was dead they still treated the matter lightly, he said.

Dr E R Buchman, a Krugersdorp district surgeon told the court Mr Matsafu had died of injuries caused by "rather hard kicks".

Several kicks had been needed to cause the different fractures and ruptures, he said.

Mr Venter told the court that he and his two companions had had a large quantity of wine and brandy that day.

He said Mr Fourie and Mr Roux also kicked Mr Matsafu. They only stopped when Mr Fourie suggested they should do so.

"He must have seen that he

had been punished enough."

Mr Fourie told the court that when Mr Matsafu passed them on the open piece of land, he bumped him with his shoulder.

"I was a bit drunk... I hit him," he said.

"I don't know why I kicked him. I didn't mean to kill him. He didn't bump me hard and I didn't think he had bumped me on purpose. I heard him saying something, he might have apologised. I didn't hit him because he was black. I thought he should be punished for bumping me."

Mr Roux said he realised Mr Matsafu could die while he was jumping on him.

Judgment will be given today.

Has a degree in Operations Research from Tilburg, Holland. He has been with Shell International for 10 years and worked for that company as an international consultant in several countries around the world. His experience includes the design and development of systems for financial management, manufacturing control and production optimisation. He has taught courses in Management Information Systems and Operations Research at the Business Schools of the Universities of Cape Town and Stellenbosch. He is recognised as a member of the consultants group of the Computer Society of South Africa and specialises in requirement definition and design of industrial systems.

Klaas van der Poel

CURRICULUM VITAE

Three guilty of kicking old man to death

8-11-80 KOM
38

CURRI

Klaas

Has a

been v

as an

His ex

financ

He has

Resear

Stelle

He is

Societ

design

Court Reporter

THREE white men were found guilty in the Rand Supreme Court of murder with mitigating circumstances, following a "vicious assault" on a man who was kicked to death.

Petrus Cornelius Venter, 22, of Bragg Street, Krugersdorp; Willem Jacobus Fourie, 18, of Ombi Street, Randfontein, and Gideon Petrus Roux, 18, of Varing Street, Randfontein, had all pleaded not guilty to the charge before Mr Justice van Wyk.

The hearing followed the death of Mr Reuben Matsafu, 60, who died of multiple injuries on October 29 last year.

The judge said the three men had told the court in detail what had happened that day. He had no doubt they had not been under the influence of liquor to such an extent that they did not know what they were doing.

Roux had admitted that while he was jumping on Mr Matsafu, he had realised that he (Mr Matsafu) could be killed. He was satisfied all three of them had been well aware they could kill Matsafu,

but had continued the assault.

The amount of liquor they had taken was a mitigating factor, however.

Other mitigating factors were the fact that the assault had not been premeditated and the age of the three men.

At a previous hearing the court was told the three men had had a large quantity of wine and brandy that day.

As they crossed an open piece of land in Wentworth Park, Mr Matsafu passed them and bumped Fourie with his shoulder, probably accidentally.

Fourie told the court he thought Mr Matsafu should be punished and hurt for bumping him, so he hit him. Mr Matsafu fell and the three men then kicked him. Mr Matsafu was found dead at the scene of the incident.

Mr Justice Van Wyk postponed the hearing to a date to be arranged. He asked the Department of Social Welfare to prepare a report about the domestic circumstances of the three men.

Bail was refused.

land. He has
for that company
round the world.
systems for
action optimisation.

ms and Operations
of Cape Town and
of the Computer
at definition and

Five ~~9-5-84~~ soldiers face ³⁸ murder ^{10 M} charges ^{11.80}

By EMELIA JAROSCHEK
and JOUBERT MALHERBE

FIVE national servicemen will appear in court at Bloemhof in the Western Transvaal on Monday following a shooting incident on Thursday in which a black schoolboy was killed.

They will be charged with murder and attempted murder. Another black schoolboy was admitted to the Klerksdorp Hospital in a serious condition following the incident.

The shooting occurred at about 3pm on Thursday about 15km from Bloemhof on the road to Johannesburg. The servicemen were all stationed at Kimberley. They were on their way home on weekend passes.

The dead boy, Petrus Makwaba, 9, and his friend Chrisjaan Thripe, 13, were walking home from the Wildehoender Primary School at Holfontein when they were fired on with an automatic rifle.

According to a police spokesman, the two cars in which the servicemen were travelling, stopped next to the road and one of the men in the car fired four shots at the children.

Petrus was hit in the right side and died instantly. Chrisjaan was wounded in the right lower shoulder blade.

A R1 rifle belonging to the South African Defence Force was later found hidden in the dense bush next to the road, the spokesman said.

Colonel Jaap du Preez yesterday said that three servicemen were arrested in Wolmaransstad on Thursday and two more were arrested in Johannesburg yesterday. They were all aged between 19 and 20.

A spokesman for the SADF said yesterday they had no jurisdiction in the matter. However, they would launch their own investigation into the incident and would offer the police all possible assistance in the matter.

Humbug! Youngs thieves to bear 'criminal' tags for life

THEY NEEDED HELP AND CARE FROM A FAMILY COURT — LAW PROFESSOR

By Neil MacLUGAS

THREE Black juveniles living from hand-to-mouth in the wreck of an old motor-car in Alexandra were caught stealing food from a cafe. They were convicted of theft in the Juvenile Court and were then sent to the Children's Court for social help.

But the help came too late because they will carry the tag of "criminal" to the grave.

They are some of the hundreds of Black youths who will carry criminal records for the rest of their lives because the Juvenile Court system is inadequate to deal with the misdeeds of Black socio-economic life.

Professor Francis Bosman, a former Juvenile Court prosecutor and member of Unisa's law school, told the Sunday Express that too many of the social

problems facing young Blacks were dealt with as crimes. "Young Black children begging and stealing in order to survive are in desperate need of care, not sanctioning by criminal courts," she said.

Professor Bosman gave evidence this week to the Hoexter Commission inquiring into the functioning of the courts. Johannesburg's Chief Magistrate, Mr A J van Dam and the Juvenile Court Magistrate Mr L. Havillius refused to comment on Professor Bosman's criticisms when approached by the Sunday Express this week.

Juvenile Courts are empowered to impose criminal sanctions on children between the ages of seven and 18 years, but Professor Bosman believes many of these cases could be better dealt with by family courts.

He strongly recommended family courts, presided over by a qualified legal officer or a permanent judge and staffed by probation officers.

The problem, she added, lay not with the magistrates, but with the whole system and the chronic lack of social services for Blacks.

"Also, the meeting out of corporal punishment is medieval. It is too often seen as the

easiest way of dealing with the problem — what these kids really need is care," she said.

"A good hiding is often regarded as better than referring offenders to the Children's Court (especially the Commissioner's Court) where probation officers can deal more adequately with the problem.

"So it often happens that a child in need of care is simply given cuts and then left to his own devices again."

Another issue she raised with the Hoexter Commission was the lack of legal representation for Black children charged in the Juvenile Court.

"I would say about 90% of Black kids appearing in the Ju-

venile Courts were unrepresented. Some youths would plead guilty to assault when they had only acted in self defence and should have entered a not guilty plea.

"Where the risk of loss of freedom is great, the State should see that they have legal assistance," she told the Sunday Express.

Professor Bosman said that in terms of the law, parents had to be present when children under 16 years appeared in a criminal court.

"But in reality proceedings often go on without parents because evidence of the investigating officer that parents cannot be traced, is too readily

relied upon. "If they were white children machinery would quickly be set in motion to bring in the services of social workers. With Blacks, however, these back-up services are virtually nonexistent.

"I am aware of the enormity of the problem, but something has to be done about it — and quickly.

"Children lose respect for the law when childish pranks are dealt with as crimes."

The Chief Commissioner of the Black Children's Court, Mr P A van Heerden, told the Sunday Express: "I know these things happen but I can do nothing about it.

"I can't change the laws. It's up to the legislature to do

2. ORAL TRADITION

Literacy came to those possible subject outside Africa table. Do we see it? For hand, but for ar Secondly, what of the person who that it is a tat era it represent which order to reach, and conta ramifications in of tradition to We can even prot jeot and Man's begin? We begin has organised of the general cat very useful. who made it, and ties Man-made f So we can see f wouldn't tell in which they w have tables, or subsequently in The next questi as objective fa is also an accu "bourgeois" his men, the ruling is presenting a chooses can be for example, an records for the totally differ on a scientific who lived throu also depends on actually possi writing a book, leaders, or Swa as an "irony" between the two in the archy by objective. This question All kinds of materialists clon. Hist stance on a ad the ruling cla which often b from other so the oppressed rased class. Yet not shou lligentsia all systems for an societies we type of analys oral traditio beginning of t has become mo know what hist ditions from reads? The an

the presentation, logic and selection of the type of fact or the writer. Mention / ... There is a further point/...

16 dead in city ^{STAR} 17/11/80 weekend violence

By Mike Cohen
Crime Reporter

Sixteen people died and many were wounded in a weekend of violence in Johannesburg and Soweto.

Colonel Steve Lerm, Divisional CID chief of Soweto, said today 13 people died violently at the weekend of knife or gunshot wounds.

The crime rate in the area was described today as "quieter than normal."

Armed robbers struck 33 times in the township and 13 women were attacked and raped.

The body of a Johannesburg businessman, Mr Roy Frederick Solomon (53), was found lying in Randburg at the weekend in the road with 11 stab wounds.

Ambulancemen and Murder and Robbery Squad detectives found Mr Solomon lying next to his vehicle.

A liquor store worker, Mr Philemon Mosanganae (38), was shot dead after four men had held him up on Saturday and robbed him of an unknown amount of cash.

The men burst into the Wyntonjoy Hotel off sales and threatened Mr Mosanganae with guns. They grabbed the cash and then fired four shots, leaving the employee lying dead.

BODY FOUND

The body of a young up-and-coming striptease artist, Miss Debbie Lewis (22), was found by residents of San Jose flats in Berea on Saturday morning.

She had apparently died as a result of an overdose of painkillers but a post mortem will be held today to establish the exact nature of her death.

Miss Lewis had apparently been involved in a motorcycle accident last week and was taking the drugs to ease the pain of her injuries.

A Johannesburg man was shot six times in the body by a woman as he went to her house to pick up his tools. He was Mr John Kevin McDonnell (34), of Joubert Park.

A police sergeant was stabbed three times in the head and body as he tried to arrest a group of men caught in the premises of a city furniture shop. Detective Sergeant Patrick Nkhubiso, of the Jeppe Crime Prevention Unit.

Residents

patrol at

night to

cut crime

2/12/80
Staff Reporter

A SPECIAL crime prevention force is being established by the Dobsonville council to patrol the streets during the festive season in a bid to stamp out crime.

The crime prevention squad, which consists of resident volunteers, has begun operations. They patrol the streets each night, and will do so until after the New Year celebration.

Mr Don Mmesi, chairman of the Dobsonville Council, said the crime prevention squad was under the supervision and control of the South African Police while carrying out their job.

This was to ensure nobody took the law into his own hands, molesting residents instead of protecting them, he said.

Explaining how the crime squad was formed, Mr Mmesi said each of the seven councillors on the council had been asked to enlist volunteers in his ward.

Each group of volunteers patrol streets in their own ward. They would be known to the public and, in turn, would know the people they had to protect, he said.

The size of the squad is not known, but Mr Mmesi said earlier the task force would depend on the "response from residents in each ward".

However, he believed there were enough volunteers to make it a crime-free Christmas and New Year.

Terrorist dies from gun wounds

Crime Reporter

A young Zimbabwean, shot down in a Johannesburg street five months ago because he was "a terrorist," has died.

Police have now opened a murder docket after the death of Mr E Moyo (30).

A police spokesman at Johannesburg headquarters said today the man told police he was walking along Seventh Avenue, Northcliff on June 14 when a car pulled up next to him.

He was only a few blocks from his home in Mets Avenue when the two men, both white, asked him where he came from. He told them he was born in Zimbabwe and one man drew a revolver.

"If you come from Zimbabwe, then you must be a terrorist," the man said before firing three bullets into Mr Moyo's stomach.

Mr Moyo was found unconscious on the pavement by a passer-by and was taken by ambulance to Baragwanath hospital.

Crime wave in Johannesburg

RDM 23/12/80

38

By EMIELIA JAROSCHEK
Crime Reporter

ROBBERS went on a spree in Johannesburg yesterday — in various hold-ups a cigarette van was hijacked, a woman was knocked unconscious, an elderly couple and their servant tied up, and a car was stolen.

And in central Johannesburg, police forced open an office to release a woman who had been raped, robbed and locked inside.

The rapist attacked the woman while she was working alone in her employers' offices in a building on the corner of Market and Kruis streets.

After the attack, the woman phoned police for help. She told them she was locked up in the offices. Her employers were on leave.

She told police that a black man had come to her asking for a glass of water. She gave him water and he left. Seconds later, however, he returned with a knife.

He demanded money and she gave him R120. He then attacked and raped her. He locked her in her employers' offices, taking the key with him.

Police said that at 2pm three robbers surprised two company employees as they returned to their cigarette van after mak-

ing deliveries in Church Street, Mayfair.

The robbers threatened the two men with knives, forced them into their vehicle and drove off with them. A short distance away, they ordered the two men out and drove off with the panel van, worth about R4 000, and 45 cartons of cigarettes.

At 7.45 yesterday morning, two robbers armed with a gun and a knife, knocked Mrs A Bruce unconscious against a counter in the United Building Society in Checkers Centre, D F Malan Drive, and then stole R2 000. Mrs Bruce regained consciousness at 9am.

At 12.30 yesterday afternoon, two robbers tied up an elderly couple, Mr Harry Heap, 65, his wife Catherine, 61, and their servant Mrs Josephine Motsetsi, 35, and then looted their house in Cornelius Street, Fairlands. It is not known how much was taken.

Police were also told that three men armed with a gun held up the night watchman, Mr Simon Nduma, 28, at Canadian Motors in Jules Street, Malvern, at 1am yesterday and drove off in one of their cars, a Chevrolet.

No-one has been arrested in connection with any of the incidents.

GANGS Warfare rife in Townships

By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter

Gang warfare in which dozens have been killed has brought a reign of terror to residents of Johannesburg Coloured Western Township.

Police have been unable to cope with the numerous shootings and killings over the past few weeks and special squads of undercover policemen have been brought in to control the fighting.

Top South African boxer Cameron "Kangaroo" Adams, survived after being gunned down a month ago after a training session.

Other incidents in the trail of gang terror have been

● Neville Waterson, another well-known boxer was found shot and butchered next to a railway line in Riverlea. He did not belong to a gang but commanded the respect of the gangs.

● Vicme Fly, a member of the Spaldings, said to have been a witness in the Waterson killing, was murdered and his body dumped in a yard where the Fast Guns, another gang, were holding a party.

● Three days later, shots were fired at the

Fast Guns. No one was injured.

● Two days after that, shots were fired at Mr. Clive Jansen and other members of the Fast Guns. Again, no one was injured.

● Then Clive Jansen, believed to have been involved in the shooting of Cameron Adams, was shot

and killed and his body hacked in front of several children at the weekend.

● Another boxer, Vincent Van Rensburg was also shot dead.

● On Sunday night, Lemmy "Caution" Tren-ton, alias Phillip Wannar was gunned down in a Westdene garage. Four bullets were pumped into

his chest.

The war is said to have started as far back as 1962 when a gang called the Vikings was born.

The Vikings used to rule the old Western Township, Newclare and Coronationville, and patrolled the streets as a battalion.

When three Viking bosses were butchered and the war began. It then cooled until people from the ghettos were moved together in the new Western Township. They came from different backgrounds and formed clans to protect themselves. These clans mushroomed into gangs like the Fighting Guardsmen, the Buccaneers, the Mechanics and the Bowry Boys.

Community leaders and politicians were able to keep the peace and things were quiet until 1970 when the Fast Guns were born.

Their main weapon was the "Butterfly" — a light, thin and sharp double-edged axe.

Then came the Spaldings who were golfers and took their name from a make of golf club.

SPORTSMEN

All the gang members have excelled in sports like football, golf, karate, judo and boxing.

The Spaldings rule the southern end of Western Township and the Fast Guns the northern end.

The Spaldings are believed to have connections in Pretoria where they receive their arms.

Since 1972 the war has escalated, and several assassinations have taken place in which innocent people have been killed.

After six months of peace, initiated by a group of peacemakers in September 1972, the war began again when the alleged leader of the Spaldings, Desmond "Twackie" Stuurman, was brutally murdered in a ward in the Coronation hospital by members of the Vultures. Then the Vultures teamed up with the Spaldings to wage war against the

27 blacks RDM 30/12/80 killed in (38) weekend violence

By CAMUEL DIKOTLA

THREE men were shot dead in separate incidents at the weekend — bringing the murder count among blacks in Soweto and Johannesburg to 27 — five higher than during the Christmas weekend last year.

Earlier a police spokesman said 23 men and two women had been murdered in Soweto. Three of the men were clubbed to death in separate incidents at Jabulani Hostel, Mapetla and Meadowlands.

A doctor at Baragwanath Hospital said yesterday there had been a higher number of serious assaults than last year.

A police spokesman at John Vorster Square said yesterday that on Boxing Day Mr Clive Jansen and Mr Richard Stuurman, both of Paul Malinga Street, Western, near Johannesburg, were walking down a street when a group of men confronted them.

"One of the men produced a gun and fired a shot that killed Mr Jansen instantly. Mr Stuurman escaped and the men fled.

"Hours later, Mr Phillip Wenner, 24, of Mafeka Street, Western, was confronted by a man while driving his car.

"The man fired five shots at point blank range at Mr Wenner. He died later at a hospital."

In Soweto, Mr Richard Tsotetsi was shot dead after he allegedly tried to steal a car belonging to a taximan.

The spokesman said investigations were in progress. No arrests had been made in connection with the deaths of Mr Jensen, Mr Wenner or Mr Tsotetsi, but six men have been arrested in connection with the multiple murders.

Police said 29 women had been raped in the two areas at the weekend. Four men have been arrested.

A R6 000 sedan was one of the eight cars reported stolen in Soweto at the weekend.

The Soweto Vehicle Squad is investigating the thefts. No arrests have been made.

More than R20 000 in cash, television sets and an assortment of furniture were stolen during house breakings in the townships.

Dube hostel dwellers ask for tighter security check

38 545 ST BR 22/2/60

Crime Staff

Shootings, stabbings and widespread gambling are plaguing Dube men's hostel and Administration Board officials are investigating the non-existent security measures.

Complaints about the vice have been lodged with the West Rand Administration Board by the hostel inmates.

Among the complaints are the number of shootings at the hostel; no proper fencing; women are smuggled into the hostel and even non-registered people spend nights at the hostel.

The Dube hostel incident is not an isolated case. Shootings have also occurred at other hostels. A number of hostel inmates have blamed the 1976 uprisings for the deteriorating administration standards when a number of municipal police were sacked.

The inmates claim only one policeman guards the main entrance at night and is supposed to be responsible for the entire hostel which has more than 2 000 rooms.

They also claim that the absence of fencing has created a throughfare between the Dube and Phefeni stations. Gam-

bling is also a way of life at the weekends.

Mr J. Lindeque the hostel superintendent said all the complaints were valid and that the West Rand Administration Board was investigating.

He said the board was also planned to build new blocks for Mapetla, Jabulani and Dube areas. These buildings would have far better facilities than the present hostels.

Another West Rand Board official felt security fences, walls and policemen were not the answer to the crimes in hostels.

He said it was more of a socio-political problem.

3/10/80 Same

Gang warfare: bid to stop killings

38

By Mike Cohen, Crime Reporter

Residents of the war-torn Western Coloured Township are desperately trying to pull the two warring factions, the Fast Guns and The Spaldings together to put an end to the spate of gang killings.

Even family members of those gunned down in recent weeks would like to see the end of the war which has been raging for several years.

Two funerals of gang members from different sides take place at the weekend and although the township is quiet, with many people away on holiday, a large turnout is expected.

On Saturday, the funeral of Clive Jansen, a member of the Fast Guns takes place. On Sunday at

the same cemetery, Lemmy "Caution" Trenton will be buried.

Both were gunned down last weekend in revenge killings.

Jansen was shot three times in the chest while walking with a friend and Trenton was gunned down as he got out of his car at a garage in Westdene, Johannesburg. Four bullets were pumped into his chest by an unknown gunman.

Family members of Clive Jansen are trying to trace his mother before the funeral of her son. She is believed to be "somewhere in the Cape."

Police, working undercover, have moved into Western and for the past few days, gangs have kept a low profile.

On the other hand the State needs to have a relative distance from the particular interests of the other two parties in order to maintain national unity. The interplay of these two contradictory characteristics of the State determines the many different forms of State, and the international differences that

results in a convincing statistical package which, by its very structure, is blind to areas which cannot be described in its language, and with which the language of qualitative impressions, semiquantitative observations and individual experience cannot communicate and therefore not compete. Here the latter language is dominated and excluded from validity.

For example, it is true that South African cases of mesothelioma

Soweto ends the year as the country's 'murder city'

31/12/80
5700

By Mike Cohen, Crime Reporter
Soweto has ended 1980 as South Africa's "murder city" with more than 1200 violent deaths on record this year.

This figure is a fifth higher than the 1,000 killings recorded in 1979.

Police in Soweto are desperately worried at the increase in murders and attribute it to the fact that more money has become available and gangsters are becoming more desperate.

Every hour in the black city at least one violent crime is committed.

In robbery cases, millions of rand are snatched every year by criminals who prowl the streets — mostly unlit — after dark.

Police have said that workers returning home from the financial centre of Johannesburg cannot feel safe as they walk from the railway stations and taxi ranks to their homes.

Police are on patrol but there are just not enough men for every corner of the city.

Gangs of youths, mostly unemployed, are waiting to attack innocent workers on their way home.

Their earnings and often groceries are taken from them.

Often their lives are in danger. On many occasions they are either shot or stabbed to death for the money in their pockets or purses.

Every week in Soweto police report an average of 20 murders in the city.

The incidence of rape and robbery is even higher. Police have become worried and crime prevention units have been working undercover to combat the rising crime wave.

Figures released by Soweto headquarters for 1980 show that November had the highest murder rate with 127 murders recorded.

The total for 1980 was 1210 compared with 1013 last year.

Many "murders of passion" have been committed during 1980 but most murders have been committed by strangers — the hooligan element.

Black social workers have blamed social and political conditions for the high crime rate in Soweto.

Mrs Deborah Mabiletsa, of the Urban Foundation,

Cases								
White	357							
African	193							
Coloured	138							
Asian	1							3%
Subtotal	689			100				
Unknown	23							
Total	712						100%	100%

Source: (33)

Other manifestations of the structural relations between management and the State are the reliance of the State on industry for revenue and the financing from profits (tax deductible) of research, the partiality of researchers for industry which may be evident in their assumptions, similar attitudes with respect to unemployment, and the shared belief that industrial profitability is equal to national prosperity. There are often close economic relations between the State sector and the private sector of production. The inclusion of management representatives at high levels with important powers in State research bodies has been mentioned. As most of the research is conducted on private property (in some cases industry even provides its laboratory facilities), management may be allowed the right to suppress research findings. Some countries have secrecy clauses in their legislation, pertaining to the results of inspection of working conditions, which keep essential information from labour.

31/12/80
Murder
STAR
city 1980
38

1981 PROSPECTUS ENTRY
CHAPTER ON PAGE 118 OF

GENERAL INFORMATION"
TUS

from page 1

The B.Com. is intended
three-year business de
as options, and offers
Honours level, in vari
a compulsory major, and

- * those wishing to
(see also the cha
Profession)
- * those wishing to
background in acc
- * those wishing to
legal advisers (s
the Legal Profess
- * those wishing to
subjects

said the crime rate in the
country had generally
shot up because of socio-
economic conditions.
Unemployment in parti-
cular had left thousands
of people frustrated.
"This frustration is
taken out on fellow
blacks," she said.
"In what newspapers are
describing as a "bloody
surge" of violent crime,"
Los Angeles has won from
New York the unwanted
title of "murder capital of
the world."
By New Year's Eve, po-
lice officials estimate, the
number of murders in
1980 in Los Angeles, a
city of 2.9-million people,
will have approached or
surpassed 1000. So far
there have been 917 mur-
ders, up 25 percent on
1979.

wish to acquire a
des liberal subjects
of further study at
It has Accounting as

red accountants
to the Accounting

s world with a
subjects

eys, advocates or
er on Entrance to

rs of Commercial

There are seven basic first-year curricula, leading to several
final-year streams. All the curricula have accounting as a
major. There are options with minimum and maximum contents in
Mathematics and Statistics, and these subjects are offered as
optional second majors, along with Economics.

The Curriculum structure is detailed in Schedule A.

Curricula are designed in such a way that the student acquires
the background knowledge for his final year in his first and
second years. For example, a knowledge of commercial and
company law is essential for the final-year courses on accounting,
taxation and auditing.

Notes

Economics 1A & 1B

Students intending to proceed to Economics II should take
Economics 1A. Economics 1B is a terminal course and does not
lead on naturally to Economics II. However, students who wish
to change to another curriculum after their first year may
apply to the Head of the Department of Economics for permission
to proceed to Economics II after Economics 1B.

The High Mathematics/Statistics curricula are intended for students
with a good background in mathematics. The attention of students
interested in these curricula is drawn to the entrance requirements
for Mathematics I, as detailed in the entry of the Department of
Mathematics in the last section of this prospectus.

39

DECENTRALIZATION - General

1-1-80 - 31-12-80

9/6/80
11/6/80

339
~~40~~ 39

Debate: Industrial Development Amendment Bill

See Hansard 17 Cols 8547-8560
+ 8934-894

Handwritten: Hansard

Handwritten: 39 (circled)

Handwritten: 3/3/80

Some plan...
S.S. M. T. ...

- (1) What is the latest estimate of the investment required for establishment of the proposed plant at S.M. ...
- (2) Whether the plant is being proceeded with; if so, when is the anticipated date of (a) commencement and (b) completion if not, why not.

THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES

(1) and (2)(a) and (b) Since my reply on 7 March 1972 to the hon. member's question 371 concerned interest in developed for the launching of special Project and proposal which have been received are now being considered by the relative Department. I regret that unfortunately this information cannot be disclosed.

OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

No. 2161

24 October 1980

ALLOCATION OF POWERS, DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS IN REGARD TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE ENVIRONMENT PLANNING ACT, 1967 (ACT 88 OF 1967)

It is hereby notified that the State President has, under section 10 (4) of the Interpretation Act, 1957

59
KANTOOR VAN DIE EERSTE MINISTER

No. 2161

24 Oktober 1980

TOEWYSING VAN BEVOEGDHEDE, PLIGTE EN FUNKSIES MET BETREKKING TOT DIE UITVOERING VAN DIE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP OMGEWINGSBEPLANNING, 1967 (WET 88 VAN 1967)

Hierby word bekendgemaak dat die Staatspresident, kragtens artikel 10 (4) van die Interpretasiewet, 1957

for full see ggy 7267

Applications for establishment of/extensions to factories

126. Mr. T ARONSON asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

- (1) (a) How many applications in terms of section 3 of the Environment Planning Act, for the establishment of or extensions to factories were (i) received, (ii) granted and (iii) refused in respect of (aa) each province and (bb) the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage complex during 1977 and (b)(i) what is the name of each applicant whose application for (aa) the establishment of and (bb) an extension to a factory was refused and (ii) for what reasons was each application refused;

- (2) (a) how many potential employees in each race group in (i) each province and (ii) the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage complex were affected by the refusal and (b) how many such applications are still under consideration

39

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT.

(1)(a)(aa)	Establishment	Extension
Transvaal:		
(i) ...	899	739
(ii) ...	830	698
(iii) ...	68	47

211

WEDNESDAY, 22

Orange Free State:		
(i) ...	16	10
(ii) ...	17	10
(iii) ...	2	—
Natal:		
(i) ...	37	12
(ii) ...	27	10
(iii) ...	9	1
Cape Province (including Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage complex):		
(i) ...	132	135
(ii) ...	119	134
(iii) ...	13	9

FEBRUARY 1978

212

of Bantu and the required information in respect of this race group is as follows:

(i) Transvaal	5 638
Orange Free State	56
Natal	50
Cape Province (including Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage complex)	373
(ii) Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage complex	247

(b) 107 as at 31 December 1977.

(bb)

Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage complex:

(i) ...	108	68
(ii) ...	99	64
(iii) ...	10	6

The total figure of (ii) and (iii) will not necessarily tally with that contained in (i) because any outstanding applications not dealt with are carried forward to the ensuing period.

(b)(i) and (ii) Apart from the fact that the information is partially of a confidential nature, it is not kept on the basis as requested and is therefore not readily available. Some 18 500 files would have to be scrutinized, a task which cannot be undertaken with the existing staff.

- (2) (a) In terms of the provisions of Section 3 of the Environment Planning Act control is exercised only over the employment

HANSARD 3 Question 352 5 April 1978. Col. 545

- 2 -

39

545 WEDNESDAY

Prosecutions under Environment Planning Act

352. Mr T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

- (1) (a) How many persons were prosecuted under the Environment Planning Act during 1977-'78 and (b) what was the nature of the prosecution in each case;
- (2) whether any other prosecutions are pending.

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

PREFACE

This survey was of the Environment the tour undertaken

in Southern Africa who have had practical experience of fish farming.

The survey is being published simultaneously by EDA and the Southern Africa Labour and Development Research Unit (Saldru).

(1) (a) Nil.

(b) Falls away.

(2) Yes, six prosecutions for contravention of section 3 of the Environment Planning Act, No. 88 of 1967, are pending. It is the result of

... Hodson interviewed people

HANSARD 10 ¹² ~~11th~~ APRIL 1978

Question 382 Col. 596 & 597. + 598

For written reply:

Industrial growth points in Republic

382. Mr H. E. J. VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

(a) How many industrial growth points have been established in the Republic, (b) where are they situated and (c) when was each of them established.

39

597

WEDNESDAY, 12 APRIL 1978

598

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

(xviii) Queenstown 1974-'75

(xix) Kimberley 1975-'76

(a) There are 19 selected growth points where industrial areas and/or infrastructure were developed with financial assistance by my Department.

(b) and (c)

Situation of growth point	Financial year in which assistance commenced
(i) Rosslyn	1961-'62
(ii) East London	1964-'65 and (Including Berlin) 1969-'70
(iii) Phalaborwa	1964-'65
(iv) Pietersburg	1965-'66
(v) Newcastle	1966-'67
(vi) Richards Bay	1967-'68
(vii) Brits	1968-'69
(viii) Rustenburg	1969-'70
(ix) Potgietersrus	1970-'71
(x) Delareyville	1971-'72
(xi) King William's Town	1971-'72
(xii) Estcourt	1971-'72
(xiii) Ladysmith	1972-'73
(xiv) Molteno	1972-'73
(xv) Atlantis	1972-'73
(xvi) Tzaneen	1973-'74
(xvii) De Aar	1973-'74

No. 128, 1978

APPLICATION OF SECTION 3 (1) OF THE ENVIRONMENT PLANNING ACT, 1967 WITH REFERENCE TO THE ESTABLISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF FACTORIES

Under the powers vested in me by section 3 (2) of the Environment Planning Act, 1967 (Act 88 of 1967) I hereby amend the Schedule to Proclamation R. 6 of 1968 by the deletion of the names of the following Magisterial Districts in the said Schedule:

Magisterial Districts in the Province of the Cape of Good Hope:

Port Elizabeth.
Uitenhage.

Given under my Hand and the Seal of the Republic of South Africa at Pretoria this Eighteenth day of May, One thousand Nine hundred and Seventy-eight.

N. DIEDERICHS, State President.

By Order of the State President-in-Council:

S. W. VAN DER MERWE.

No. 128, 1978

TOEPASSING VAN ARTIKEL 3 (1) VAN DIE WET OP OMGEWINGSBEPLANNING, 1967 MET BETREK- KING TOT DIE OPRIGTING EN UITBREIDING VAN FABRIEKE

Traght as die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 3 (2) van die Wet op Omgewingsbeplanning, 1967 (Wet 88 van 1967), wysig ek hierby die Bylae by Proklamasie R. 6 van 1968 deur die name van die volgende Landdrosdistrikte in genoemde Bylae te skrap:

Landdrosdistrikte in die provinsie Kaap die Goeie Hoop:
Port Elizabeth.
Uitenhage.

Gegee onder my Hand en die Seël van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika te Pretoria, op hede die Agtiende dag van Mei Eenduisend Negehonderd Agt-en-sewentig.

N. DIEDERICHS, Staatspresident.

Op las van die Staatspresident-in-rade:

S. W. VAN DER MERWE.

S
and well? Until perhaps for the I seriously. The reducing impor- lecting Marxism s threat, largely movement, as it talk or write or ons to which he . Many in the it, have turned subjugation of y ways to reach oncerns. One of Family. Private t prominence, is e importance of overlapping of tion of Marxism . While scholars concerned with thereby demon- men. It is with is as analyst of ngels's views on critics have yet y and women's Organization of

oppression? Women have been written out of history and should be written in, as a matter of justice. But redressing balances, however desirable, has limited theoretical significance. And on the Marxist end, to what extent do Engels's historical and anthropological investigations deepen our understanding of the historical process? Using the subject matter of women and the family, has Engels enabled us to understand better the workings of the whole social order? By approaching Engels's investigations, in the words of one interpreter, "not as a metaphysical doctrine but as an instrument for the interpretation and explanation of social life,"² one can assess Engels's empirical work on women as a giant research project, designed to test the validity of his hypotheses about social organization and change.

Engels's work on the family was inspired in large part by Marx's notes, and although his work came after Marx died, it was a product of many years of joint discussion. Although there are many and important differences between the two, for this discussion I am blurring those distinctions, as well as generational ones, that is, those concerned with the debate over early and late Marx.

I

If anthropologists have been peeved by Marx and Engels, they had some early justification, for the opening line of the *Communist Manifesto* showed their initial disrespect for primitive society. "The history of all hitherto existing society is the history of class struggles" assigns to oblivion those thousands of years of what then became known as "prehistory." In a footnote to the 1888 edition of the *Manifesto*, Engels tried to wriggle out by claiming that what they meant was "written" history, but then he offered a more convincing explanation: when the *Manifesto* was written "the social organization existing previous to recorded history was all but unknown."³ The neglect was compensated for thirty-six years later with the publication of Frederick Engels's *The Origin of the Family, Private Property, and the State in the Light of the Researches of Lewis H. Morgan*; by 1892 it had undergone its fifth printing. It is the only sustained work on that subject written by either Marx or Engels; indeed it is the only major work in Marxist literature to date on the family.

The empirical work upon which Engels relied for *The Origin of the Family* was that done by Lewis Henry Morgan in his major work *Ancient Society*. "Morgan in his own way," Engels said, "had discovered afresh in America the materialist conception of history discovered by Marx forty years ago."⁴ Whether Morgan's contributions warrant such an assertion or whether Engels made more of Morgan than Morgan justified is one of the many questions still unsettled by generations of anthropological debate. What Engels certainly did was to impose a larger order, his conception of society and history, upon Morgan's studies. He used Morgan's extensive work done with American Indians to confirm his already developed hypotheses, particularly as they concerned the evolution of class antagonisms and the emergence of the state. Morgan's work began with the Iroquois Indians in New York State. Initially

CONFERENCE ON THE ECONOMICS OF HEALTH CARE IN SOUTHERN AFRICA
 EDUCATION BLOCK U.C.T. SEPTEMBER 25 to 29

MONDAY			
TUESDAY	PLENARY SESSION (3 papers)	PLENARY SESSION (small groups report back)	PLENARY SESSION (3 papers)
WEDNESDAY	TEA	TEA	PLENARY SESSION (3 papers)
THURSDAY	TEA	TEA	PLENARY SESSION (small groups report back)
FRIDAY			

8.30 - 10.30
 10.30 - 11.00
 11.00 - 1.00

1.00
 2.00
 3.30 - 4.00
 4.00 - 5.30
 6.30 - 8.00

TEA
 LUNCH
 VISIT to HOSPITALS then to Boschendal (RHODES FRUIT FAR FOR

TEA
 LARGE GROUPS
 DRINKS AND DINNER

DRINKS AND BUFFET SUPPER

TEA
 LARGE GROUPS

services, and infrastruc-
 tures, and "the removal of
 unjustifiable restrictions
 which militate against
 competition in the market
 place."
 ● The realisation that
 foreign pressure on South
 Africa was directed not
 only against the whites
 would be an essential con-
 dition for the establish-
 ment of a satisfactory poli-
 tical system in South
 Africa.
 As onslaughts against
 South Africa worsened,
 strategic considerations
 would increasingly affect
 decisions on the use of
 the country's resources,
 Mr Heunis said.

WISDOM
 They might lead to aims
 at greater self-sufficiency
 and raise questions about
 the wisdom of heavy re-
 liance on exports.
 Mr Heunis warned the
 Third World countries
 that efforts to isolate
 South Africa from world
 markets could jeopardise
 their own efforts to bring
 order into international
 commodity markets.
 This would be the case
 if South Africa was forced
 to market its large output
 of primary products in
 unorthodox ways or at
 discount prices.

South Africa's top priority is a system under which no single national group can "lord it over the others," the Minister of Economic Affairs, Mr Chris Heunis, said today.

Heunis looks at S Africa's priorities

Star 4/10/78

39

The continuation of white political decision making was not the objective of the Government's process of decentralising political power, he told the business outlook conference of the National Development and Management Foundation in Johannesburg.

Mr Heunis made the following points:

- it was primarily on the domestic political scene that the political and economic future of South Africa would be determined;

- police and security measures alone could never provide sufficient assurance of order if there were genuine and strongly felt grievances among large sections of the population;

- that applied especially if these sections could see no way of effectively expressing their grievances and having something done about them;

- people wanted to participate in the political process mainly because they saw it as the only effective means of improving their material position;

- the economic well-being of individuals was largely determined by the effectiveness of their participation in the market place;

- While political power remained predominantly in white hands, it was incumbent on whites to prove the sincerity of their intentions.

- Whites should not shirk the implications which the intended "devolution of power" would have on matters such as the distribution of social

Government wants to share — Heunis

RAM 5/15/78

(39)

THE Government's policy of decentralisation of political power was not an end in itself, said the Minister of Economic Affairs, Mr Chris Heunis, in Johannesburg yesterday.

Rather it should be seen as an attempt to move away from white control of the instruments of power to effective participation for all communities in various political decision-making bodies.

Speaking at the National Development and Manage-

ment Foundation's Business Outlook Conference, Mr Heunis also said that for the immediate future, the Government intended to continue with the present policy of mild stimulation of the economy.

"Along this course, the confidence in the South African economy of investors, internal and foreign, will be strengthened in addition to the other advantages which such an increased growth rate contains.

"Great progress, of

course, has already been made in implementing this approach.

"In fact, the Government's proposals for constitutional change with regard to the relations between whites, coloureds and Indians, the further development of the concept of black states and the current developments in respect of local government for blacks outside the black states, will take it even further.

"However, it will, of necessity, take some time to

bring this approach to fruition," Mr Heunis said.

In the meantime, it was important to realise that the main reason people wanted to participate in the political process was because they believed this to be the only effective means of improving their material position.

"However, in so far as political processes determine the rules of the game in the market place, and to the extent that the Government accepts a direct responsibility for the material welfare of the population by providing certain social and infrastructural services such as education and housing, the belief that there is a relationship between political participation and material welfare has some basis in fact.

"If you accept my assurances about the ultimate objectives of the Government's approach to domestic political issues, it would be reasonable for you to draw the conclusion that in the economic field, the improvement of the basic living conditions of the non-white population groups, and their more effective participation in the economic life of the country generally, will be important priorities of Government policy in the months and years to come," Mr Heunis said. — Sapa.

And now my heart is so full,
I feel it swoon in deadly pain.
In paradise I shall see her again.
So will I now die cheerfully.
Ah God of Heaven, have mercy on me:
Receive her soul and mine. One sigh:
Life is over with me and I die.

REYNALD:

You lords and ladies, women and men,
Keep this example within ken.
Any man who loves faithful and true,
When he gets his love his will to do,
Let him speak courteously of it.
For by ill speech and traitorous wit
Was of Denmark the noble knight
Brought to such a cruel plight
That his noble life he lost.
He did speak to his bitter cost
Evil words that wrecked noble love.
Yet did he love the maid above
All women who on earth do live.
But through false counsel his mother
Did he lose her for evermore.
All men do I advise therefore
Always to speak full courteously,
But of women especially.
Speak courteously, love with faith no less:
So may you of women have happiness.
Now for your silence once more I pray
The first play is finished, and if we may
A farce for you we now will play.

THE END

RDM (39)
2/11/78

Upington now a prime growth area

UPINGTON. — Upington has been declared a "growth axis" by the Prime Minister's Planning Advisory Board, the Minister of Planning and the Environment, Dr S W van der Merwe, announced last night.

Delivering the opening speech at the annual meeting and symposium of the Development Association of the Lower Orange River in the Keimoes town hall, Dr Van der Merwe said the decision had been made because of Upington's importance in the national and military spheres.

As a result, the lower Orange River region (region

17 of the National Physical Development Plan) had been designated one of the priority areas in South Africa.

The Prime Minister's Planning Advisory Board had accepted certain assurances from the local Regional Advisory Committee, he said.

The Cape Provincial Administration would be asked to give top priority to the building of a tar road from Kakamas to Springbok via Pofadder and Aggenys.

It would also be asked to build a tar roads between Upington and the Kalahari Gemsbok Park and from the park to Hotazel along

Botswana's southern border via Vanzylsrus.

The last road was necessary in view of the Defence Force's presence in the area.

The Railways would be asked to investigate the possibility of coupling the Upington-De Aar and Sishen-Saldanha railway lines to improve goods transport.

And the Decentralisation Board would be asked to consider granting special settlement benefits to coloured intensive labour and agricultural and mining industries at Upington.

Dr Van der Merwe said Upington should accept its new status as a challenge. — Sapa.

Labour rules are 'killing' Reef's clothing industry

39 10/11/78

37

342

39

18

10/11/78

Star

By Steg Hannis, Labour Reporter

The Government is "systematically killing" the Transvaal clothing industry with the black labour restrictions of the Environment Planning Act.

That is the contention of Mr Jimmy Thomas, secretary of the Industrial Council for the Transvaal Clothing Industry. "The labour force of the Reef's clothing factories has shrunk by almost 7 500 since 1968 when this legislation came into effect," he says.

"And about 5 000 of the jobs were lost in the past three years, during which the threat of prosecution has hung over employers who exceeded the prescribed quotas.

The aim is to force the industry into homelands and border areas. "Yet only 1 200 of the 7 500 lost jobs are accounted for by decentralisation."

Of these about 500 were in factories which had moved to Rustenburg. If these were included in the total labour force, 18 928 of the 26 500 jobs which existed in the Witwatersrand area in January 1968 were still in existence.

The Reef factories were forced to exceed the prescribed black labour quotas because only blacks were prepared to take the jobs left vacant by white and coloured workers who moved to better-paying industries.

They could not raise their wages because of competition from other areas where garment workers' wages are even worse.

So far they have escaped prosecution, mainly because of exemptions granted by the Minister of Planning in consultation with the Cabinet Committee on Decentralisation.

This week the industry received news that the factories which enjoyed these exemptions can obtain extensions until the middle of next year, pending the recommendations of the Rieker Commission on Manpower Utilisation.

"Employers cannot plan ahead in this situation," said Senator Anna Scheepers, president of the Garment Workers' Union of South Africa. "Job reservation is flexible. But this law has been used to hound the clothing industry out of existence on the Reef."

She pointed out that the clothing industry is the largest employer of black women on the Reef, many of them breadwinners for families.

"The women are the worst hit by unemployment and they will not 'decentralise.' But they can become a threat to a stable society," Senator Scheepers warned.

She called for the urgent publication of the report of the Rieker Commission which reviewed the Environment Planning Act as well as all other legislation which affects the utilisation of manpower (other than actual labour legislation which is still being reviewed by the Wiehahn Commission).

If the existing exemptions were withdrawn, about 4 000 workers might lose their jobs, said Mr Thomas.

The exemptions provided for an excess of 1 300 black workers in about 20 factories. But the factories were likely to close once the exemptions had been withdrawn, he said.

SENATOR SCHEEPERS



Govt relaxes curbs and saves jobs of thousands

STAR

27/3/79

① 39

② 44

③ 184

④ 335

By Sieg Hannig, Labour Reporter

A major Government concession has removed the threat of unemployment which has been hanging over thousands of Transvaal garment workers. It has also raised prospects for new jobs in their previously doomed industry.

"For all practical purposes, the labour restrictions which were gradually killing our industry have been scrapped," Mr Jimmy Thomas, secretary of the Industrial Council for the Transvaal Clothing Industry, announced today.

"I'm so thrilled, I nearly jumped out of my skin," said an overjoyed Mrs Lucy Mvubelo, general secretary of the black National Union of Clothing Workers.

"It means there will be more jobs for my people."

Mr A Hirsowitz, president of the Transvaal Clothing Manufacturers' Association, commented. "It's a great relief. At least 4 000 women's jobs were directly threatened and the industry was slowly dying after having lost 7 500 workers."

He was looking forward to increased productivity which eventually had to benefit consumers.

The good news came in a letter from the Minister of Planning and the Environment, Mr Chris Heunis.

He said the Government had decided that black women who qualified in terms of section 10 (1) (a) and (b) of the Black (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act to live in the Pretoria / Witwatersrand / Vereeniging area and who were housed satisfactorily would not be considered when determining the clothing industry's black/white labour ratio in this area.

The Minister invited applications to his department "with the minimum delay" from clothing factories which are exceeding their authorised quotas, operating on temporary permits or wishing to extend their operations.

FREE HAND

Since black women represent by far the majority of the industry's labour force, the concession is seen as giving employers in the clothing industry a free hand where they were previously stifled.

Although Transvaal clothing factories paid wages which compared well with or exceeded those elsewhere, they had been obliged to contravene the black labour restrictions where there were not enough white and coloured workers available.

Mr Jack Holloway, president of the Transvaal Chamber of Industries, described the concession as "a very positive move in the industry which was most in need of it."

But he added: "We felt that in the existing conditions of unemployment a general relaxation is required."

not, as was at first assumed, simply to deal with the problem of the development border areas. It goes further than that.

The committee's terms of reference are "to investigate and make recommendations in regard to steps that should be taken in the national interest to promote optimum occupancy of properties in remote agricultural areas." But, although the constitution of the committee is very wide, it is not the intention, Steyn stresses, to embark on a full-scale programme of rural reform such as was advocated by the Du Plessis Commission of Inquiry into Rural Reform (*Current Affairs* July 7), but to "try to devise schemes, methods and procedures that are realistic whereby occupation of land in the remote areas can be encouraged."

The main committee, which held its first meeting last week, will divide into sub-committees, and the first working committee meeting was due this week. Although no time limit has been set, Steyn assured the *FM* he "doesn't propose to spend years on it" and hopes to be able to issue interim reports.

Investment

A good example of how depopulation has come about (and a probable starting point for the committee) is the cattle ranching area of the northern and NW Transvaal. The area west of Thabazimbi, according to the Minister of Agriculture, Hendrik Schoeman, is about 60% depopulated. The reasons are economic. The meat farmers' troubles started in the early Sixties with a bad outbreak of foot and mouth disease, followed by a bad drought in 1966. Then came the period of high inflation, steep rises in production costs and a drop in demand for red meat.

Some farmers simply left their farms, and went to work in towns, while many farms have been bought as investment by professional people who do not live on them either, and perhaps only go for an occasional shoot. Land prices in the area are still sky-high (*FM* November 24).

Consumption of red meat is increas-

809

Services

Local authorities

THE VELD

Getting lonelier

241
FM 1/12/78

Para

at g

para

11

we

def

773,

se

1 Natal

9%.

ten-fold

, of the

Psychology

into the

survey

ect of

y 30%

rganisations

wing

Industrial Classification of Participants

Number of Organisations

	Number of Organisations	%
	257	79,0
	9	3,0
	9	3,0
	13	4,0
Services	27	8,0
Local authorities	11	3,0
	<u>326</u>	<u>100,0</u>

The committee recently appointed by the Prime Minister to investigate the depopulation of rural areas (chairman, Piet Steyn, Secretary of the Department of Agricultural Credit and Land Tenure) is

marked preference

According to the

at the end of

s which were

By the end of

the number had

se liaison committees, 750 were located in the

1 Natal (25,4%), 298 in the Cape (20,1%), and 58 in

9%). By May 1975, 1 751 liaison committees had been

ten-fold increase does appear remarkable.

, of the Personnel Research Division within the

Psychology at the University of the Orange Free State,

into the constitution and functioning of liaison and

survey included questionnaires addressed to 1 064

ect of liaison committees and he received a suitable

y 30%) employing 164 995 African workers covered by 437

rganisations which participated in the investigation

wing industrial sectors:³¹

26. *Financial Mail*, 22 December 1972 p.1145. Cited in: R. Verster, *Liaison Committees in the South African Industry*, Bloemfontein, U.O.F.S., 1974, p.9.

27. Hansard 3 columns 160-161, 22 August 1974.

28. Hansard 10 column 691, 15 April 1975.

29. *Rand Daily Mail*, 22 May 1975. Cited in: Muriel Horrell and Tony Hodgson, *A Survey of Race Relations in South Africa*, 1975. Johannesburg S.A.I.R.R. 1976, p.212.

30. *Op.cit.* pp.14-16.

31. *Ibid*, p.17.

Nuwe lewe vir Oos-Londen

39

Deur ALPHONS DU TOIT RAPPORT 26/11/78

DIE oopstelling van die grens tussen Zambië en Rhodesië oor die brug by die Victoria-waterval was tot groot voordeel van die hawestad Oos-Londen.

Ná die instelling van die behoueringsdiens tussen Europa en Suid-Afrika was Oos-Londen effe in die koue vanweë die feit dat Kaapstad, Port Elizabeth en Durban deur die Konferensie-rederye gekies is as Suid-Afrika se behoueringshawens.

Weens hierdie besluit sou Oos-Londen grotendeels net deur middel van 'n toevoerdien van die ander hawens bedien word. Die Oos-Londense sakelui het hul misnoeë uitgespreek en die Spoorweë is gevra om iets daadwerklik aan die hand te doen om die lewensvatbaarheid van dié hawestad te beveilig.

Op die agtergrond was daar ook die bedenkinge wat deur die sakelui en die inwoners van die stad gekoester is, naamlik dat Oos-Londen moontlik mettertyd by of Transkei of 'n toekomstige onafhanklike Ciskei ingelyf sou word.

Droefgeestig

Die algemene stemming wat in Oos-Londen geheers het, was eintlik droefgeestig. Vanselfsprekend het die SAS oor geen towerkrag beskik om sake oornag te laat verbeter nie.

Toe kom die dramatiese onderhandelinge tussen Zambië en die SAS oor die invoer van kunsmis wat Zambië noodsaaklik benodig het, en die uitvoer van dié land se lewensbelangrike koper.

Met die Zambiese plantseisoen ophande was daar in 'n stadium meer as 90 000 ton kunsmis in die pylyn om in die behoeftes van die Zambiese boere te voorsien. Dié hawens van Dar-Es-Salaam, Beira en Maputo was in staat om dié enorme vraag te hanteer, maar die verdere vervoer daarvan het amper onoplosbare probleme gebring.

Die Spoorweë is op die hoogste vlak en daar is gevra of die Zambiese kunsmis en koper vervoer kon word. Die antwoord was Ja, en pres. Kenneth Kaunda se grens-aankondiging het daarop gevolg. Kort daarna het goedere die eerste keer in meer as tien jaar heen en weer oor die brug beweeg.

Die keuse van Oos-Londen as die hawe wat vir dié in- en die uitvoer van Zambiese goedere was dié van die Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë.

Mnr. Pieter de Bruin, adjunk-hoofsuperintendent

van die SAS (hawens en pylyne), het aan Sake-Rapport gesê die hawe van Oos-Londen het oor die nodige vermoë beskik. Só ook die spoorlyn tussen Oos-Londen en die verre noorde.

„Die verkeer tussen Oos-Londen en Zambië beloop nou ongeveer 1 000 ton per dag in albei rigtings. Dit kon eenvoudig nie deur ons ander hawens gedoen word nie.”

Die vervoer van goedere is hoegenaamd nie tot kunsmis en koper beperk nie. Wanneer die besendings kunsmis na Zambië afgehandel is, sal ander vragte vervoer word. Daar is reeds onderhandelinge aan die gang in verband met die vervoer van graan en 'n hele reeks ander produkte.

Intussen stroom Zambiese koper na die hawe van Oos-Londen en die skepe wat dit na die wêreldmarkte gaan vervoer.

Vir Zambië was die oopsluiting van die brug by die Victoriawaterval van lewensbelang. Vir Oos-Londen beteken dit nuwe lewe, nuwe moreel vir die sakegemeenskap en 'n belangrike inspuiting in dié streek se ekonomie.

**NEW DEALS
And old rules**

FM 13/4/70

Here's a question government should clarify. Was the recent relaxation of Environment Planning Act restrictions on the Transvaal clothing industry an isolated concession — or the herald of further policy changes?

Certainly, the concession brings relief to the hard-pressed industry, where labour quotas have been pegged to a ratio of two (or in some cases 2,5) Africans to one white. From now on, African women — the majority of workers in the industry — will not be counted as part of the quota if they have Section 10 (1) (a) or (b) urban residence qualifications and "satisfactory" housing.

A Planning Department spokesman tells the *FM* that employers will still have to apply in advance for permission to sign on new workers, enclosing a certificate from the local administration board saying it can supply the women.

What else could be in the pipeline?

Government's expected "new deal" for urban Africans is likely to be as hedged with if's and but's as the Planning Act concessions. The reference book will probably be scrapped, restrictions on urban Africans eased, allowing them to move freely between urban areas, trade in "white" areas (if the local municipality agrees), and, if they are men and have leasehold property, bring their wives to live (but not work) in urban areas.

But the "new" influx control system will be very much like the present one. Employers will have to get clearance from a government labour office when they employ new workers, and that will depend on the availability of housing and the urban unemployment level.

The onus of guilt would be on the employer rather than the worker, although "illegal" city dwellers could be prosecuted under vagrancy laws. Penalties for employing illegal labour will be toughened.

The system would be formally non-racial, but the brunt would be chiefly borne by Africans (and perhaps coloured people). Then the pass would presumably have to be replaced by another document proving permission to live in the area, and that the bearer is in employment.

But the influx control provisions will change little. Some employers of "illegal" men have already been prosecuted.

Lack of housing can already be used as a reason for the labour bureau to refuse an African registration for a job. And the high level of urban unemployment has already led to a drastic cut-back in recruitment from the bantustans. So the system is already being applied administratively.

You could call it Apartheid Mark 2.

① 39

② ~~184~~

Reef move on labour danger to W Cape — Sadie

Argus 18/4/79

39

MOVES to reduce restrictions on the employment of black workers in the Transvaal could jeopardise the future of several industries in the Western Cape, says Professor J. L. Sadie, director of the Stellenbosch Bureau for Economic Research.

'If they are removed there is a great danger for light industries of the Cape — such as clothing, food and textiles — unless new concessions are given to the Western Cape,' he said in a paper delivered to a private seminar held by Cape Town Chamber of Commerce today.

There was talk of part of the Physical Planning Act being changed, he said.

It was being mooted by the Prime Minister's former economic adviser, Dr P. Riekert, and others, to reduce the ratios and limitations on the employment of blacks. The Reef had a limit of two blacks to one white in new industries and 2.5 to one in older industries.

RESTRICTED

'Light industries are restricted to some extent on the Reef because of that legislation and the fact that they cannot get black labour.

'If the restrictions go, it could jeopardise light industries here, because the Reef is the lifeblood of the country and is the place where the market is.'

The Western Cape was handicapped by the economics of distance and paid 66 percent more for electricity than the Reef and Free State. But it paid eight cents to 10c less a litre for petrol.

Professor Sadie suggested the Government should be asked to equalise the prices of petrol and electricity so that it would be to the advantage of everyone.

DD 9/5/79

Curb called indefensible

CAPE TOWN — One of the most controversial Government curbs on industrial expansion — Section 3 of the Environmental Planning Act — has been slammed by the commission as “unrealistic and indefensible.”

The section — which controls the establishment and extension of factories — should be repealed, the commission said, and be replaced by a new provision controlling the establishment of factories outside zoned industrial areas.

It says the new provision should be used only as a planning instrument and that like Section 2, it should be administered only by the Minister of Planning and Environment.

“In view of the political, economic and social implication of the ever-growing black labour corps and the concomitant unemployment, any measure which, like Section 3, is designed to curb the creation of job opportunities in a particular area, will stop a person from working where his presence is lawful, and where housing is available for him, is unrealistic and indefensible,” the report said.

“If the section is retained and strictly applied as recommended by some witnesses, it will in the present economic climate do incalculable harm to the country.

“A measure such as Section 3 is irreconcilable with the overall view of the commission that the presence of a worker in a particular area should be governed only by the availability of work, housing and the non-availability of unemployed persons who could do the work just as well.” — PS.

~~166~~
39

"Poem

"Pete

South

morab

"Pete

reminders of the

places h

lously s

"Horn of

landscapi

sufferin

"poems th

"He can

"It is a beautiful and moving work which seems to have jumped Aragon's 'cage of words' and found the door of 'world of black and white'" MARGUERITE EDMONDS, *New Na*

jobs for each one created in industry. Johan Nieuwoudt, general manager (development) of the Corporation for Economic Development, concedes that many of the indirect employment opportunities have not materialised.

Why is decentralisation having such difficulty getting off the ground? Many growth points, says Nieuwoudt, are too far from raw materials and markets. "Our policy dictates that we decentralise in areas which are not naturally industrial development areas," he says.

The most successful growth points, like Babelegi north of Pretoria, are those which are close to industrial areas. But even Babelegi, says Car Part Industries MD Joe Sery, is a bit too far from Johannesburg.

Du Plessis tells the *FM* that higher fuel prices are his board's biggest headache: "We are afraid that industrialists who have already decentralised may be forced to close down."

Another snag is the shortage of housing for black workers. Because no accommodation is available in some places, employers have to transport black workers to and from work, something which the board warns could discourage decentralisation.

"We are going to have to work much harder to get industrialists to decentralise," says Nieuwoudt. Du Plessis points out that the decentralisation concessions are still geared to compensation for disadvantages, rather than to continuing aid. "We have to look at the practical value of the present concessions," he adds.

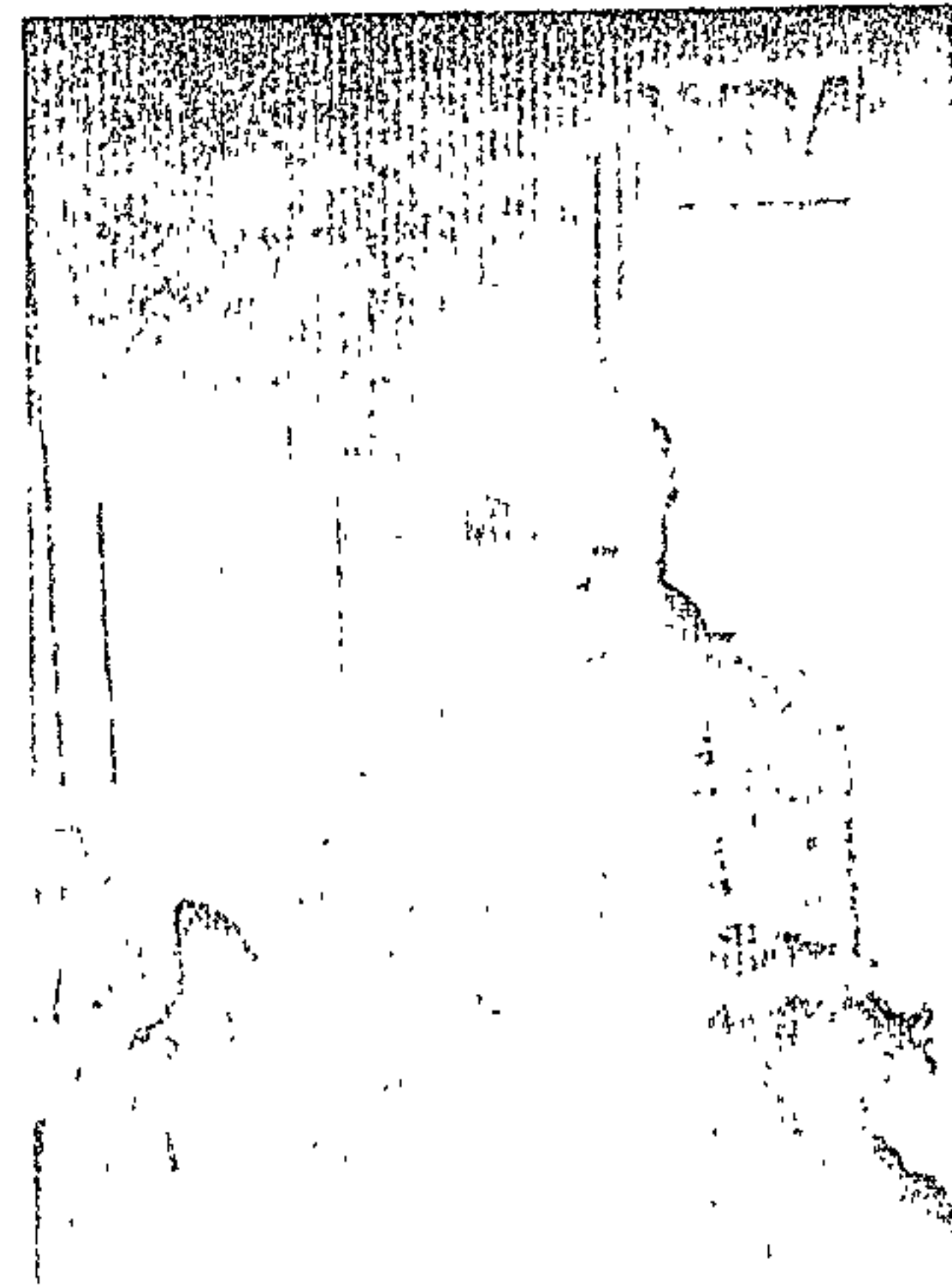
But even an improved concession package might not be enough to do the trick. Bill Davies, the Urban Foundation's regional representative in the Eastern Cape, says that the surrounding areas reap very few of the benefits of industrial development in the Ciskei's border region. Economic activity is not really stimulated.

Davies adds that whatever consumer spending there is, "leaks" into the border areas, rather than stimulating growth in the bantustans themselves. He concludes: "If the concession structure has played a part in the evolution of an industrial structure, then it has failed to generate self-sustaining growth."

decentralised areas is not yet on a satisfactory level," says the 1978 report of the Decentralisation Board. "It would in fact appear that the backlog is increasing."

Willem du Plessis, chief of industrial decentralisation, tells the *FM* that an average of 10 000 jobs has been created each year for the past four years in border areas or in the bantustans - as against an annual need of 60 000 new jobs, of which industry should provide 20 000. So the industrial decentralisation programme is barely half-way to its target.

But even the figure of 10 000 casts the programme's achievements in a rather optimistic light, because it assumes that the "multiplier effect" creates two other



What says for... (part of the photo can't be seen)

Financial Mail July 20 1979

DECENTRALISATION 39

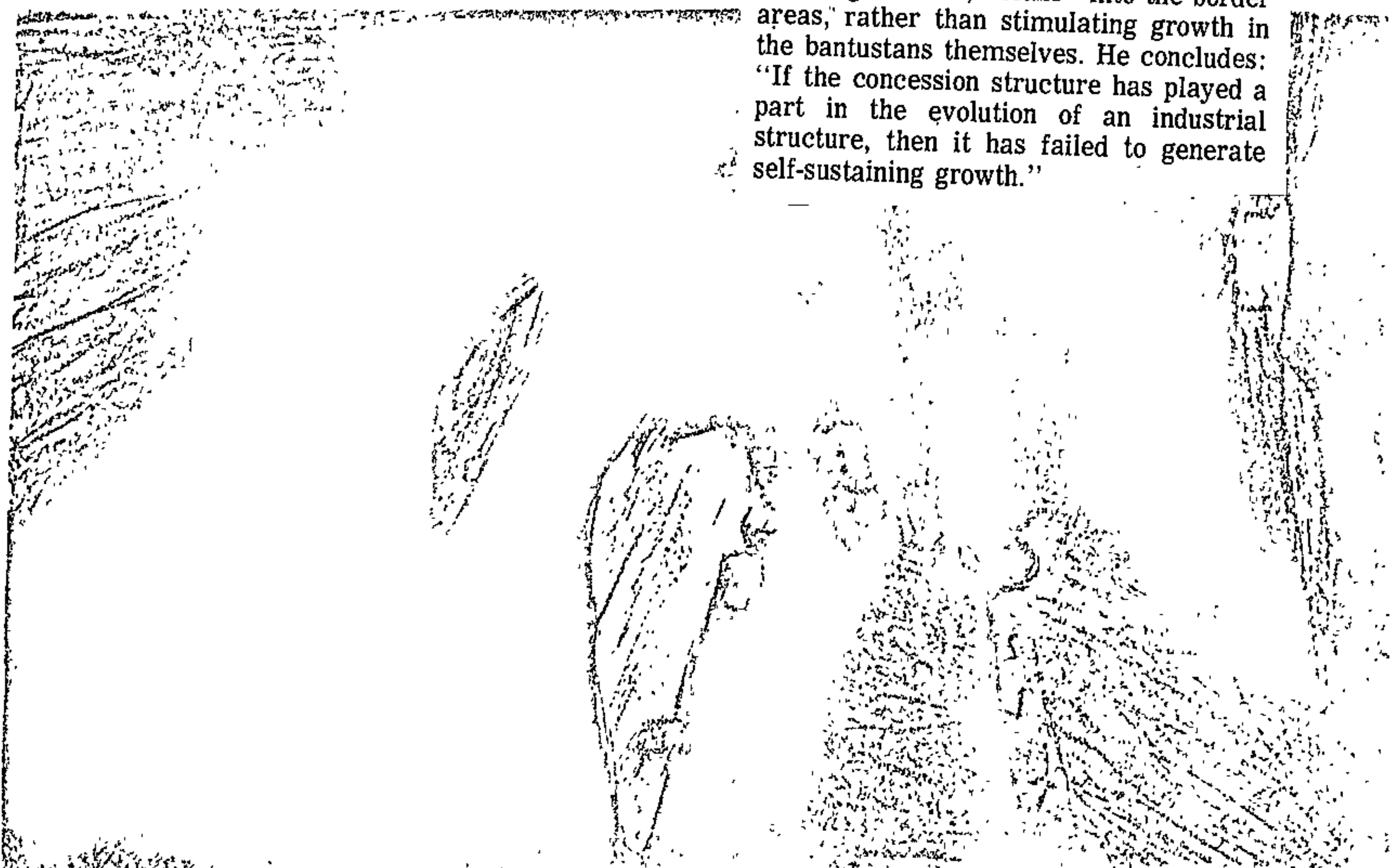
Falling behind

Packing illegal blacks off to the bantustans is one thing. Creating jobs for them there is quite another.

The government's programme of decentralisation promises to open its top jobs to blacks, and to bring away a high level of... Put more and more blacks... The fact that... with... the... areas.

The... opportunities...

Peter James



Worn-out daddy blues	Page 66
Poem for myself	67
Song for a dreary morning	68
February" Lost moon	69
I keep forgetting	71
Arlotto	73
What shall I do with the drowned sailor	75
Idol	76
Get high before you die	77
poet in his bathtub about his lunacy	78
short poems	80
beach bay	83
for young poets	83
	83
	83
	83
	84
	84

Silence in jail!	Page 1
My own jail	4
"Afrikaans is rubbish. Blacks are not dustbins"	6
To the butchers	7
The eruption of Langa, 30th March 1960	8
Lines on a wooden doll	9
The burial is tomorrow	11

ENVIRONMENT PLANNING
New clamps for old?

Pretoria is about to begin a search for alternatives to Environment Planning Act restrictions on the employment of Africans in the urban areas. But, if successful, the search is likely to lead to new control measures.

Government uses Section 3 of the Act to enforce its decentralisation policy by laying down African labour quotas in the PWV area and parts of the Cape and OFS. Employers may not exceed a specified ratio (2,5 Africans to each white or 2 to 1 in some cases) without government permission.

The Transvaal clothing industry has been severely damaged by the enforcement of the quota, countless jobs being destroyed in the process.

Noting that Section 3 is "very unpopular among industrialists," the Riekert Report recommended its repeal. But government's white paper on the report balked: while it agreed that Section 3 should be repealed "in its present form," it wanted decentralisation to be "backed up by control measures in some form" - "preferably" non-discriminatory.

Noel Viljoen, chief director at the department of Environmental Planning and Energy, confirms that a search for alternatives by his and other departments will begin soon. In terms of the white paper, organised industry must be consulted. Viljoen believes that "we are dealing with a world-wide problem how to control the flow to the cities. It's not necessarily a racial problem."

Evidence to the Riekert Commission contained a number of proposals for alternative controls, some of which are likely to be considered by Viljoen and his colleagues.

These included: increasing levies on

the new volume of poetry by Peter Horn



Piet Riekert and his report ... restrictions "very unpopular"

employers of Africans in the urban areas; compelling urban employers to pay for the housing and transport of their African workers; control over the erection of new factories in urban areas on condition that not only African employment is taken into account; suspending the provisions allowing for differences in statutory minimum wages between town and country; and increasing decentralisation concessions.

Riekert rejected all but the last of these. He argued that control could be retained by, *inter alia*, implementing his influx control proposals and limiting the zoning of new industrial land.

Assocom has expressed "regret" that Riekert's findings on Section 3 have not been accepted in their entirety.

CONTENTS

- Silence in jail!
- My own jail
- "Afrikaans is rubbish. Blacks are not dustbins"
- To the butchers
- The eruption of Langa, 30th March 1960
- Lines on a wooden doll
- The burial is tomorrow
- Old
- Blac
- Home
- Lamk
- Pee|
- The
- Sur|
- A v|
- Ent|
- THE
- The
- The
- The
- The Fourth Elegy
- The Fifth Elegy
- The Sixth Elegy
- The Seventh Elegy
- The Eighth Elegy
- The Ninth Elegy
- The Tenth Elegy

- The Happy Faces Law Amendment Act
- A morning day and a sun day
- School poem 1
- School poem 2
- Portrait of a middle-aged poet conceivable
- South African Banalities
- Prayer to the great Baas

.....
Signature

39 (Border, Cape) DD 31/8/79
Concessions for Border towns

PRETORIA — The names of 31 places in the Republic will appear in the Government Gazette soon, declaring them to be decentralised industrial areas in terms of the Road Transportation Act of 1977, according to a statement issued here yesterday by the Minister of Transport, Mr Chris

Heunis.

"This entails that any factory or workshop situated in such a proclaimed, decentralised industrial area is entitled to make use of the concessions in respect of decentralised industries for which provision has been made in the above mentioned Act," the state-

ment said.

The places to be proclaimed are:

Transvaal — Burgersfort, Giyani, Letaba, Louis Trichardt, Nelspruit, Nkowakowa, Phalaborwa, Steelpoort, Tzaneen, White River.

Cape Province — George, Grahamstown, Knysna, Kuruman,

Mafeking, Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn, Queenstown, Stutterheim, Upington, Vryburg.

Free State — Bethlehem, Harrismith, Heilbron, Phuthaditjhaba.

Natal — Greytown, Harding, Isithebe, Port Durnford, Port Shepstone, Utrecht. — SAPA.

JAARVERSLAG

1978

SENTRUM VIR INTERGROEPSTUDIES

(Geregistreer as The Abe Bailey Institute
Inter-Racial Studies Limited
(Beperk deur Garansie))

Posadres:

p/a Die Universiteit van Kaapstad
Rondebosch
Republiek van Suid-Afrika
7700

Kantooradres:

Leslie Social Sciences Building
University Avenue
Grootse Schuur Campus

Telefoon: 65-4145; 69-8531 uit

INLEIDING

Gedurende die eerste nege jaar van sy bestaan vir Intergroepstudies gereeld 'n sy werksaamhede gepubliseer. Om die Sen verjaarsdag op 1 April 1978 te vier is d in 1977 vervang deur 'n Oorsig oor die Ee

DIE OORSPRONG EN DOELSTELLINGS VAN DJ

Die Sentrum word grootliks gefinansier Bailey-Trust wat ingevolge die testamen Bailey gestig is. Dit is geregistreer Institute of Inter-Racial Studies Limited Garansie) - 'n maatskappy beperk deur ga n aandeel-kapitaal kragtens die Maatsk Nr. 61 van 1973).

BYLAE

Grond binne 'n gebied wat kragtens 'n dorpsaanleg- of dorpsbeplanningskema vir nywerheidsdoeleindes gesoneer of as 'n nywerheidsdorp geproklameer is, en wat geleë is te—

Transvaal:

Burgersfort;
Giyani;
Letaba;
Louis Trichardt;
Nelspruit;
Nkowakowa;
Phalaborwa;
Steelpoort;
Tzaneen;
Witrivier.

Vrystaat:

Bethlehem;
Harrismith;
Heilbron;
Phuthaditjhaba.

Kaapprovinsie:

George;
Grahamstad;
Knysna;
Kuruman;
Mafeking;
Mosselbaai;
Oudtshoorn;
Queenstown;
Stutterheim;
Upington;
Vryburg.

Natal:

Greytown;
Harding;
Isithebe;
Port Durnfort;
Port Shepstone;
Utrecht.

No. 1977

7 September 1979

Sy Edele die Minister van Vervoerwese het ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 4 (7) van die Wet op Padvervoer, 1977 (Wet 74 van 1977), soos gewysig, mnr. H. J. Hugo, lid van die Plaaslike Padvervoerraad, Johannesburg, ook as waarnemende lid van die Plaaslike Padvervoerraad, Pretoria, vir die tydperk 21 Augustus 1979 tot 28 September 1979 aangestel.

DEPARTEMENT VAN WATERWESE

No. 1999

7 September 1979

ASPOORT - STAATSWATERBEHEERGEBIED, AFDELINGS CALVINIA EN CERES, KAAPPROVINSIE.—KENNISGEWING KRAGTENS ARTIKEL 62 (2) (a) VAN DIE WATERWET, 1956 (WET 54 VAN 1956)

In hierdie Kennisgewing, tensy die samehang anders aandui, beteken—

“besproeibare grond” die maksimum oppervlakte van 'n oewereindom wat binne 1,600 meter vanaf en 45 meter bokant die wal van die betrokke openbare stroom geleë is en wat geskik is vir die kweek van gewasse onder besproeiing;

SCHEDULE

Land situated within an area zoned for industrial purposes in terms of a town planning scheme or within a proclaimed industrial township and which is situated at—

Transvaal:

Burgersfort;
Giyani;
Letaba;
Louis Trichardt;
Nelspruit;
Nkowakowa;
Phalaborwa;
Steelpoort;
Tzaneen;
White River.

Orange Free State:

Bethlehem;
Harrismith;
Heilbron;
Phuthaditjhaba.

Cape Province:

George;
Grahamstown;
Knysna;
Kuruman;
Mafeking;
Mossel Bay;
Oudtshoorn;
Queenstown;
Stutterheim;
Upington;
Vryburg.

Natal:

Greytown;
Harding;
Isithebe;
Port Durnfort;
Port Shepstone;
Utrecht.

No. 1977

7 September 1979

The Honourable the Minister of Transport Affairs has in terms of section 4 (7) of the Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977), as amended, appointed Mr H. J. Hugo, member of the Local Road Transportation Board, Johannesburg, also as acting member of the Local Road Transportation Board, Pretoria, for the period 21 August 1979 until 28 September 1979.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS

No. 1999

7 September 1979

ASPOORT GOVERNMENT WATER CONTROL AREA, DIVISIONS OF CALVINIA AND CERES, CAPE PROVINCE.—NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 62 (2) (a) OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956)

In this Notice, unless the context otherwise indicates—

“date of inclusion of a property in the Area” 28 August 1964 or the date on which a property was included in the Area in the future;

nted to
red the
t 1722.
big com-
with its
/2/706.

on.

r 1979

1969

(THE
BEAU-

ection
Act 28
inister
operty
Beau-

DEPARTEMENT VAN VERVOER

No. 1969

7 September 1979

Dit het die Staatspresident behaag om kragtens artikel 1 (3) van die Wet op Reëling van Uitvoer van Bederfbare Produkte, 1926 (Wet 53 van 1926), soos gewysig, mr. Frederick Jakobus van Zyl, as lid van die Raad van Toesig op die Uitvoer van Bederfbare Produkte vanaf 20 Julie 1979 tot 31 Desember 1981 aan te stel.

No. 1982

7 September 1979

DIE WET OP PADVERVOER, 1977
(WET 74 VAN 1977)

GEDESENTRALISEERDE NYWERHEIDS-
GEBIEDE

Kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 2 (c) van die Wet op Padvervoer, 1977 (Wet 74 van 1977), verklaar ek, Jan Christiaan Heunis, Minister van Vervoerwese, die gebiede wat in die Bylae hiervan gelys word, tot gedesentraliseerde nywerheidsgebiede.

J. C. HEUNIS, Minister van Vervoerwese.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

No. 1969

7 September 1979

The State President has been pleased to appoint Mr Frederick Jakobus van Zyl in terms of section 1 (3) of the Act on the Perishable Products Export Control Act, 1926 (Act 53 of 1926), as amended, as a member of the Perishable Products Export Control Board from 20 July 1979 until 31 December 1981.

No. 1982

7 September 1979

THE ROAD TRANSPORTATION ACT, 1977
(ACT 74 OF 1977)

DECENTRALISED INDUSTRIAL AREAS

Under and by virtue of the powers vested in me by section 2 (c) of the Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977), I, Jan Christiaan Heunis, Minister of Transport Affairs, hereby declare the areas listed in the Schedule hereto to be decentralised industrial areas.

J. C. HEUNIS, Minister of Transport Affairs.

P. T. O .

CG 6648

PLANNING ACT ^{F.M.}
19/10/79 (39)
Looking at Section 3

Representatives of organised industry are to be invited to serve on a committee to examine alternatives to Section 3 of the Environment Planning Act, according to

Planning Department officials.

Section 3 is used to impose black labour quotas on those urban employers who need government permission to employ Africans in excess of a laid-down ratio (2.5 Africans to each white employed in some cases, 2 to 1 in others). A vital element of government's decentralisation policy, it has been bitterly resented by many employers and has had particularly serious consequences for the Transvaal clothing industry.

The Riekert Commission, believing that its suggested influx control system removed the need for the quotas, recommended that both Section 3 "in its present form," and the proclamations laying down the ratios, be repealed. Government's Riekert White Paper agreed that Section 3 had certain "negative" effects but balked at removing controls over African labour utilisation in the urban areas.

It thus issued a directive to civil servants "in consultation with organised industry" to formulate alternatives to Section 3 which would remove some of the harsher aspects of the quota system while retaining control.

In response to this directive, Planning department officials have been working on a document dealing with both Section 3 and government incentives to employers who agree to decentralise: "We have dealt with both the incentives and Section 3 — the two issues are inseparable," says a Planning man.

It is this document, which has now been completed, which will be placed before a "working committee" composed of industry and civil service representatives, which will report to the Cabinet. Planning

officials say the announcement of this committee can be expected "any day now."

As the committee will be looking at both Section 3 and the decentralisation incentives it will, in effect, be examining government's decentralisation policy. But its brief will certainly not include a re-examination of the principles behind that policy. The White Paper made it clear that government is committed to continuing the decentralisation programme.

And controls over African labour utilisation are also certain to remain (although they could well be formally extended to all races). Riekert's report contained a number of measures, suggested by witnesses before the commission, which would achieve much the same effect as Section 3 while removing some of its more glaring features.

These included higher levies on employers of African labour in the cities, control over the erection of new factories in the cities, using criteria other than the number of Africans employed; increased decentralisation incentives; and Riekert's own (tighter) influx control proposals.



Riekert . . . believes section 3 is not needed

- (i) the fact of the issue of the warrant
 - (ii) a statement of the shares or stock in each share by its number so long as it remains outstanding
 - (iii) the date of the issue of the warrant
- (b) Until the warrant is surrendered, the company shall, in respect of the particulars required by this Act to be entered in the register, be treated as if it were the date on which a person becomes a member of the company.
- (c) The bearer of a share warrant shall, on surrendering it for cancellation, be entitled, on surrendering it for cancellation, to be entered in the register of members, and shall not be liable for any loss incurred by any person by reason of the name of a bearer of a share warrant being entered in the register of members.



Planner Brand . . . seeking an alternative

or limiting the number of men that can be employed in terms of capital used, since it does not actively promote capital intensive production and hence cut down the rate of job creation.

And, finally, the authorities could tax investment in areas where they want to discourage development. Natrass reckons that this could work if balanced with better incentives to promote investment in the rural areas.

Brand is mum on possible viable options, saying that he first wants to look at all views before commenting.

indication to enable the account of that member in

e kept either in any other form, including microfilm, or by any other means, provided that the original is kept in a safe place.

) Every company in such form of the company made in

form of in respect

ing the ratios be scrapped. Government rejected this, saying that decentralisation cannot be achieved solely by "financial incentives" to employers setting up factories outside metropolitan areas.

Thus, says Brand, the job of the committee is to find an alternative disincentive to employers wanting to expand and build new factories in urban areas. And, he adds, "we will have to look for some control measure which will be non-discriminatory and which will not create uncertainty as Section 3 has done."

A number of options were put before the Riekert Commission. For instance, imposing a massive levy on the employment of Africans in metropolitan areas; forcing employers to provide housing and transport for their African workers; and doing away with the geographic differentiation of the minimum wage structure, since this has encouraged labour to move from rural to urban areas.

Another suggestion was control based on the availability of jobs and housing in a particular area. Although not mentioning race, this measure would automatically discriminate against Africans because of the acute black housing shortage in urban areas.

Natal University's Professor Jill Natrass put forward non-discriminatory possibilities. Firstly, there could be a physical and direct control whereby a planning bureau decides whether a factory can be erected or extended or not. This, however, would create uncertainty, and conflict with government's current "let the businessman do his thing" ideology, asserts Natrass. Secondly, government could limit the availability of industrial sites.

Placing a levy on output produced in urban areas is a third possibility. This is better than placing a levy on employees,

107. Branch registers in foreign countries.—(1) may, if so authorized by its articles, cause to be kept in any foreign country (in this Act referred to as a "foreign country")

(2) The company shall give to the Registrar a statement of the situation of the office where any branch register is kept and of the discontinuance of the office in the event of its discontinuance.

108. part of the PLANNING ACT

39
 16/11/79

(2) **Brand to decide**

is by this for a reason newspaper

(3) branch registered the duplicate

The fate of Section 3 of the Environment Planning Act has been placed in the hands of Simon Brand's Total Economic Strategy Committee where, he says, it will have "top priority" along with the general issue of decentralisation. The Department of Planning's recently completed document, on options to the government-imposed ratio of African to white workers in urban areas (which has constantly evoked the ire of employers), has been referred to the committee.

The Riekert Commission suggested that Section 3 and the proclamations stipulat-

profit maximisation in the form of incentives to widen the spread between costs and revenues will be restored; and that providers within the organisation (doctors, hospitals, technicians) will be motivated to engage in preventative practices, avoid duplication of equipment, and raise the throughput. Yet whether they will prove a successful general alternative in rich countries and rich communities within others remains to be seen.

Some observers are sceptical. The enhanced attention to preventative services predicted a priori is not generally evidenced nor is its efficacy proven where such treatments have been identified in practice. Diminished hospital use can mislead because PMOs concentrate on supply and work by mail.

No State industry for W Cape

ARGUS 6/2/80

180
39

Political Correspondent

THE Government shared the concern of industrialists about the lack of economic vitality in the Western Cape, but could not help by starting industries in the area, the Minister of Industries and of Commerce and Consumer Affairs, Dr S W van der Merwe, said today.

Speaking at a Cape Chamber of Industries lunch, Dr van der Merwe said the government was aware of the low tempo of economic growth in the Western Cape, especially as it had become clear that the high and ever increasing transport costs of goods to markets in the interior tended to dampen industrial growth.

The problem of slow industrial growth was not peculiar to the Western Cape and was even worse in some other areas.

A Cabinet committee on economic policy had considered the problem.

RETARDING

The Bureau for Economic Research of the University of Stellenbosch had investigated the retarding influence of railway costs and tariffs on the development of the Western Cape.

An interim report had been submitted and the bureau was at present preparing the final report.

The whole question would then be considered with a view to relief measures where this was possible and justified.

EXPECTATION

While the bureau thought certain corrective measures would have to be introduced by the State, it was of the opinion that expectation of a greater degree of government participation in the economic processes of the private sector should not be too high.

It should not be the Government's role to play entrepreneur.

South Africa was committed to a free economic system based on private initiative, he said.

In recent times, with the coming of state intervention, this tidy picture has disintegrated. National systems now rely either upon social insurance as the principal instrument of financing via compulsory pay-roll taxes on employers as in France and West Germany, or health is one element in a package deal of benefits for targeted groups, paid entirely or in part from general tax revenues. Programs initiated in the United States under the Johnson administration in 1966 are examples of the latter. Medicare covers assisted medical aid for those over 65 (about 24 million in 1975) and is national in character, i.e. uniform across states. Medicaid provides assistance to some 25 million people medically indigent because of low income, and is also public sector.

(v) below, but if the "insurance principle" is to have any meaning at all, it is necessary to keep it distinct. The purpose of health insurance is to prevent or compensate large financial losses that take place with relatively low probability through serious or lengthy illness. But originally, to be eligible for this coverage, the subscriber had to pay a regular premium and possibly a fixed share of costs beyond a certain minimum. No contribution implied no risk sharing and no valid claim.

This category merges at the edges with that of national health care through or targeted target of late capital-

(v) Comprehensive and universal health care through public funding is the polar category of indirect financing exemplified in its essentials by the British National Health Service. This has become both a benchmark for comparisons and a historical laboratory. The original objective was to set up a health system, in the words of the 1946 Bill, "available to everyone regardless of financial means, age, sex, employment or vocation, area of residence or insurance qualification" (quoted in Drummond 1978:69).

No insurance principle is applicable since access for an individual does not depend upon a prior financial contribution. Funding sources in 1970-71 were 80 per cent central government, 15 per cent local government and contributions, and 4-5 per cent by patients for private beds, drugs, spectacles and dental treatment (Forsyth 1973: 10). For 1974, an official source gives the breakdown as 97 per cent "public funds" and the remainder "payments by patients" (OHE 1976: 1).

At the present time in the United States, proposals to enact more comprehensive arrangements are being hotly debated. Virtually all suggestions have in common the enlarged use of federal financing to increase public

AY FEBRUARY 11 1980

FINANCE

MINISTER — *Argus* WP INDUSTRY ENCOURAGED *11/2/80* (39)

WESTERN CAPE industrialists are encouraged by positive statements about their problems by Dr S W van der Merwe, Minister of Industries, Commerce and Consumer Affairs. Mr Alan Bramwell, president of the Cape Chamber of Industries said.

'We in private enterprise have been doing all we can to get local authorities to promote development. We are now in process of setting up an organisation which can perhaps apply a little more dynamism to this.' Mr Bramwell said the Minister showed he recog-

nised the transport cost problems in the region because instructions given to the Stellenbosch Bureau for Economic Research was to investigate the sad effect of rail costs. He had indicated once the report was ready the whole matter would be thoroughly examined.

In a speech to the chamber, the Minister reviewed industrial development trends in the region and its development in the future.

He stressed economic development was primarily within the sphere of private enterprise.

'We fully subscribe to that view,' said Mr Bramwell. However, there are factors which can only be overcome with Government assistance and he has recognised this.

HELP

'We agree it is not the Government's job to act as an entrepreneur. We merely seek a helping hand from the Government in matters where we cannot help ourselves.'

Mr Bramwell said the chamber was pressing for the steel semi plant at Saldanha to be reconsidered now that market conditions might be more favourable.

DECENTRALISATION

Scrapping Section 3

It appears a resuscitation of government's decentralisation programme is on the cards for this year. Section 3 of the Environmental Planning Act - which limits the number of Africans in factories, on a ratio basis - will be repealed in favour of another control measure.

Any day now government will have the recommendations by the Committee for Economic Co-operation and Strategy on alternatives to Section 3 and decentralisation. And the Department of Industries estimated spending on decentralisation for this fiscal year is almost double last year's outlay.

Last year the Riekert Commission recommended the repeal of the unpopular Section 3. It suggested that "decentralisation of industries should be promoted only by incentives, and where the existing concessions are not adequate, consideration should be given to adding to them." Government disagreed, saying some form of control was necessary.

An announcement on the new control measure is expected after Parliament's Easter recess. Only once this measure is implemented will the Physical Planning Bill which will replace the Environmental Planning Act, be promulgated.

Substitute measures, says a paper on the proposed Bill, will not have the "present disadvantages and negative results" that Section 3 has. And last year Dr Simon Brand, the PM's economic adviser and chairman of the Committee for Economic Co-operation and Strategy, told the FAI the alternative control measure will not be discriminatory.

Even so, unless there is a concerted effort to promote development in the rural and less industrialised areas of SA, much of Section 3's sting will remain. The bulk of people hit by any new measure aimed at restricting growth in industrialised areas will still be Africans. So, if the unemployment among Africans due to Section 3 is to be avoided, factories must be built in the areas to which they are restricted. Government officials agree that without effective incentives a new control will not be an improvement.

Fred Otto, secretary for Environmental Planning and Energy, says "I don't know

if the new measure will be part of new legislation or if it will become part of existing legislation." And a spokesman for the PM's Economic Advisory Council refused to comment, saying he would be giving away some of the committee's recommendations on decentralisation.

The Department of Industries plans to up its spending on decentralisation from R21.8m last year to R32.8m this fiscal year. The Industrial Development Corporation will receive R20m in grants of R7.5m last year. And rebates on manufactured products and unprocessed steel will cost the Department R13.2m - R3.3m more than last year.

On the homelands, the Corporation for Economic Development plans to spend R40m on industrial development this year - R7m higher than last. But, says Dr Johannes Adendorff, the CED's director, "We only hope we can get business to move to these rural areas."

Vaal Triangle depends on trained labour

By SIMON WILLSON
Industrial Reporter

PLANNING for the Vaal Triangle would be meaningless unless labour productivity in the region improved, Mr John Riddell, chief works manager at Iscor, Vanderbijlpark, said yesterday.

He said at a one-day symposium at Vanderbijlpark on the industrial development of the Vaal Triangle that an abundant supply of labour in the region needed to be developed.

"The responsibility for raising the levels of training and education at primary, secondary and technical levels rests with industrialists, who should collaborate with the State," Mr Riddell said.

"Efforts must be made to ensure that training schemes at technical colleges, technikons and universities become sophisticated and streamlined so that the necessary skills and knowledge can be passed on as quickly as possible."

Mr Harmut Hoffman, assistant chief engineer for the Transvaal Roads Department, said the P-156 freeway linking Vereeniging and Vanderbijlpark would be the busiest road in the Vaal Triangle before the end of the century.

Construction of the highway system would begin in 1984, and in the meantime vehicle flow monitoring would be continued to assist in streamlining present traffic.

The P-156 would have an estimated traffic count of 48 000 vehicles a day by the year 2000.

The recommendations of the guide plan on the development of the Triangle issued by the Office of the Prime Minister last week had been of major assistance in planning for the Vaal Triangle area, he said.

The guide plan, which outlines the intended evolution of the Vaal region over the next 20 years into a megalopolis, was officially presented to the symposium by the Minister of Mines and of Environmental Planning and Energy, Mr F W de Klerk.

Yesterday's symposium was

the fourth of 20 such discussions on the Government guide plan which have been organised this year by the South African Institution of Civil Engineers.

Mr A V Rabie, director of housing of the Orange-Vaal Administration Board, said the Triangle had a rosy future as regards the supply of labour and meeting black residents' housing needs if the excellent cooperation between interested parties could be expanded.

Only about 3% of the area's available black labour force of 191 000 men and women were currently employed.

But the board had established a work orientation centre which had catered for the needs of 4 000 black workers and had contributed to the training of more productive black workers in more advanced jobs.

Mr L H James, chief engineer of the Rand Water Board, told the symposium that demand for drinking water from the board's systems would double by the year 2020, but the Vaal River network would be incapable of meeting demand by 1993.

Alternative supplies of water would only become available in time if various projects currently under consideration by the board were implemented.

These projects included the Lesotho Highlands project based on storage dams in the Highlands supplying water to the Sterkfontein Dam in the Free State.

Additional development of the Tugela-Vaal link was also being considered, as was linking the Vaal and Orange rivers and sub-dividing Vaal Dam to reduce evaporation loss, Mr James said.

78901234
78901234
ORL BORL
ORL BORL
ORL BORL
ORL BORL

Urban users of black staff face squeeze

39
~~125~~

NDM 26/5/80

NO. 04
NO. 05
ORL
ORL
ORL
ORL

2
4
6
8
10
12
14
16
18
20
22
24
26
28
30
32
34
36
38
40
42
44
46
48
50
52
54
56
58
60
62
64

By STEVEN FRIEDMAN
Labour Reporter

INDUSTRIALISTS who employ large numbers of black workers in the urban areas may face heavier taxes and new levies in an attempt to discourage them from doing so.

The move would be designed to "encourage" employers to move factories to the black homelands and border areas.

At the same time, the Government has withdrawn a Bill which would have removed much-criticised controls on the number of black workers industrialists can employ in the "white" areas.

The Rand Daily Mail understands that a panel of experts under the chairmanship of the Prime Minister's economic adviser, Dr Simon Brand, believes "indirect disincentives" should be imposed on urban factories which employ

large numbers of workers.

This is likely to mean that employers who want to employ workers in large numbers in the cities "will have to pay more for their labour", according to an informed source.

Although the measure would be formally non-racial, its effect would be felt chiefly by employers of black labour because blacks form the largest section of the factory workforce.

At the same time, the panel is examining increasing benefits to companies who decentralise to the black homelands.

These proposals are designed to take the place of Section 3 of the Environment Planning Act, which lays down black labour quotas which industrialists in the "white" areas may not exceed without permission.

The Government recently introduced the Physical Plan-

ning Amendment Bill which would have scrapped Section 3, but said the change would not come into force until the Brand Committee had completed a report examining new controls.

This legislation has now been withdrawn and Section 3 will remain in force at least until the next parliamentary session. But the Brand Committee is continuing its search for alternative controls.

Thus industrialists could be subjected to a higher tax which would rise as their labour force increased. Existing levies on the employment of black labour could also be increased.

Section 3 has been widely criticised by industrialists and some trade unionists who argue that it has restricted economic growth and has denied black workers jobs at a time of high unemployment.

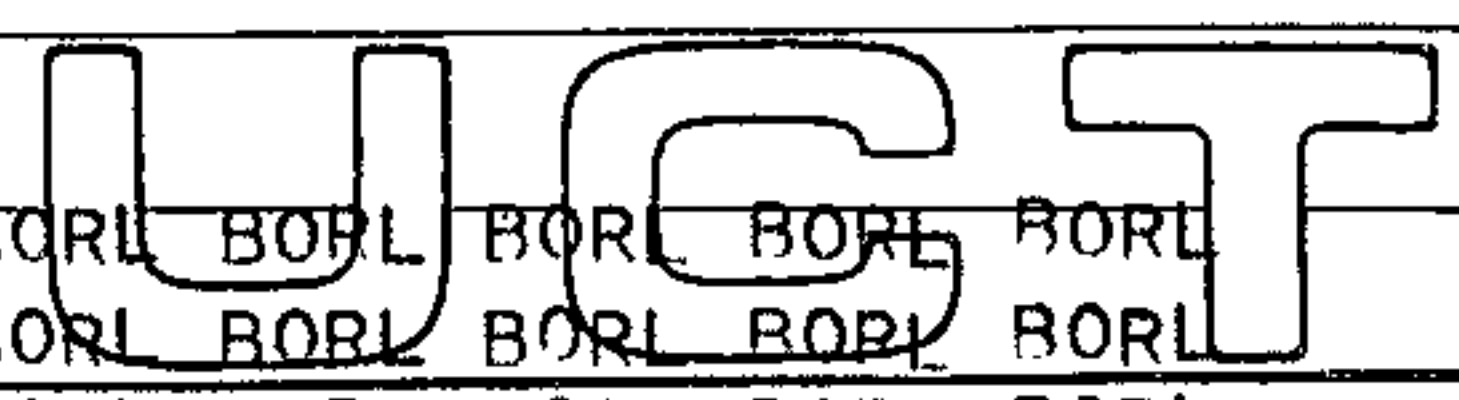
00

MAR 13 197

1100 TIME-SHARING EXEC * * * * * VERSION 33R1/38

* * * * *

ORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL
ORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL
ORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL BORL



would result in a decrease fall in national income

13

Policy 'not working'
39 N.D.M.
7/6/80
Political Staff
CAPE TOWN. — The Board for the Decentralisation of Industry has frankly admitted that the Government's decentralisation programme is not working.
"The activities of the Decentralisation Board once again serve to confirm that the objectives of the programme have not been achieved."
"There is indeed a marked decline in every aspect by comparison with the previous year," the board said in its annual report, which was tabled in Parliament yesterday.

2000
24000
60000

Hard going for decentralization ⁽³⁹⁾

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. —

The "Board for the Decentralization of Industry" has admitted frankly that its programme is not working.

"The activities of the decentralization board once again serves to confirm that the objectives of the programme have not been achieved.

"There is indeed a marked decline in every aspect by comparison with the previous year," the board said in its annual report.

Decentralization is a key feature of the government's programme to stimulate economic growth in the border areas and the homelands. It was devised both as a counter to migrant labour and as a means of creating viable economies in the homelands.

The board said several reasons could be advanced why the

programme did not make "any real impression".

Among these were "the recessionary economic situation, undercapacity in industry and insufficient decentralization incentives".

But "the crux of the matter is, however, that the private sector does not fully support this policy and for one reason or another does not fulfil a satisfactory role".

"The rising transport costs of decentralized industrialists is reason for concern to the board, because of the fact that decentralized industrialists are often established further away from their markets and raw materials than their competitors in metropolitan areas.

"The rise in transport costs has an increasingly depressing effect on these industrialists.

"Attention will have to be given to this matter when concessions are reviewed."

By JOHN SPIRA

THE Government's much-vaunted decentralisation policy has proved to be a pup, with only 44 000 jobs having been created during the nearly 20 years that it has been in force.

This is the conclusion drawn by Industrial Consulting Engineers and Designers (ICED), the sole surviving decentralisation consultancy among the plethora of such operations that thrived in the late 1960s.

The timing of ICED's analysis of the decentralisation policy is opportune, coming as it does at a time when the whole programme is up for review against the background of continuing high unemployment.

One of the most surprising findings of the analysis is that factors other than financial incentives dictated industrial location in many areas.

This is revealed by figures for applications approved by the Decentralisation Board, which showed that only 40% were for decentralised areas enjoying the highest concessions. The remaining applications were approved in the lower priority areas.

The failure of the whole programme to achieve its desired objectives was due mainly to the inability to attract major relocations of companies. Taking 1975 as an example, only 25% of decentralisation applications were for complete relocation.

14/11/80 SUN TIM (BIT) 39 173 ?

'Policy on jobs proved a pup'

This dropped to 18% in 1979. The majority of applications were, in fact, for mere expansions of already decentralised industries — 45% of all such applications between 1975 and 1979.

Few projects exceeding investments of R3-million were considered for decentralisation areas, indicating a lack of commitment among industrialists to decentralisation.

The upshot, naturally, was less job creation, and none (or very little) of the natural spin-off in terms of satellite industries that could have been expected with the launch of large-

scale projects.

Then, too, only 45% of all projects approved by the Decentralisation Board actually came to fruition. ICED calculates that had they all shaped up (between 1968 and 1979), 104 600 job opportunities could have been created.

"It would be natural to assume that the majority of applications were made with serious intent.

"However, the majority of industrialists are ignorant of the workings of the schedule of concessions, in spite of the fact that the standard schedule of concessions is freely available

for calculation purposes," says the report.

Even industrialists who have made the move to decentralised areas continue to remain only partially informed of their concession rights, ICED believes. Concession status changes with fresh investment or additions to the workforce.

ICED makes no predictions as to what the 1980s will bring.

A special sub-committee of the Economic Advisory Council has been appointed to oversee a new deal, with Marinus de Waal as committee chairman.

He has a good track record with the IDC and could be the right man to breathe life into the flagging programme.

Sweeping reforms of concessions are already in progress, with the emphasis in the future likely to be placed on natural growth points, rather than "artificial" ones propped up by concessions.

It appears that there will be fewer, more consolidated, growth points, such as the Rustenburg-Bronkhorstspuit axis recently announced.

Training concessions will presumably be jacked up and rail rebates will probably become automatic. Also needed is greater follow-through with applicants.

All will apparently be done in the new spirit of private enterprise spelt out by the Prime Minister.

This implies that the "big stick" approach embodied in the Physical Planning Act will not be revived. Indeed, this piece of unpopular legislation is to be drastically redesigned

PM gives boost to ^{STAR} ~~17/10/60~~ freeing ~~47~~ of jobs ~~37~~

By Sieg Hannig
Labour Editor

Hopes for repeal of the Environment Planning Act's racial restrictions have received a boost from the Prime Minister's office.

The opinion that such a repeal "should not be put off any longer" was expressed at the latest meeting of the Prime Minister's Economic Advisory Council.

This was disclosed by the Prime Minister, Mr Botha, in a statement issued in Pretoria yesterday.

Mr Botha said the council was agreed that everything possible should be done to ease or eliminate physical limitations on economic growth.

The call for the repeal of Section 3 of the Environment Planning Act was made "particularly in view of the high utilisation of existing production capacity and the necessity for the private sector to increase production capacity."

"This step (the repeal) could also help to ease the continuing high unemployment figure in the cities," the Prime Minister said.

But he added that the council took note of "certain preconditions which have to be met before the section can be repealed."

On the immigration controversy, the Prime Minister pointed out that immigration could still help to ease bottlenecks resulting from the shortages of trained workers.

The Prime Minister also disclosed that the council singled out areas such as education and training, housing and community development as directions of preference in the event of increased Government expenditure.

PRESS STATEMENT BY THE HON. H. SCHOEMAN,
MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS IN REGARD
TO DECENTRALIZED INDUSTRIAL AREAS

39

Note time and date of
Stamp 21/11/80

FOR RELEASE AT

08H00

ON 3 NOVEMBER 1980

I wish to draw attention to the fact that I, acting upon the recommendation of the National Transport Commission, may by notice in the Government Gazette, declare any area defined in such notice to be a decentralized industrial area. At present a factory or workshop which is situated in a decentralized industrial area which has been declared as such, is regarded as a decentralized industry for the purposes of the Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977), and such industry qualifies for the concession to convey its own goods in the course of its business by means of one goods vehicle, the carrying capacity of which does not exceed eight thousand kilograms, and of which it is the owner, without a road carrier permit throughout the Republic.

As the definition of a "decentralized industry" at present reads in section 1 of Act 74 of 1977, anybody who owns a factory or workshop in a declared decentralized industrial area may lay claim to the concessions made to decentralized industries in terms of Act 74 of 1977. This may mean that businesses which are by nature restricted to a certain locality and which can by no means be regarded as "decentralized" also qualify for the concessions.

The Government has consequently decided to amend the definition of a "decentralized industry" in order to limit the concessions to those industries for which they were originally intended, viz. those industries which to the disadvantage of their businesses moved to a distant locality prior to the declaration of a decentralized industrial area, or industries which in terms of a scheme for the development of a particular business concern establish a business in those areas.

2./...

PE
The amended definition now also provides for a business concern which establishes itself in a decentralized industrial area after the declaration thereof. This has the result that concerns which establish themselves in an area after declaration thereof, will receive a more favourable deal than some concerns which in terms of the existing definition do in fact receive advantages but which will be excluded by the new definition because they did not move there or did not establish themselves there in terms of decentralization policy prior to declaration. This difference is justified because of the fact that those concerns were prepared to establish themselves there prior to the question of decentralization being raised, while concerns which establish themselves in a decentralized industrial area after the declaration thereof, do so just to be taken into consideration for decentralization benefits.

In terms of the existing provisions of Act 74 of 1977, a decentralized industry can only be considered for decentralization benefits if it is situated in a declared decentralized industrial area in the Republic of South Africa. The new definition of "decentralized industry" will provide for the recognition of industries which are situated in an area which the authority of a self-governing State has in terms of its road transportation legislation declared to be a decentralized industrial area and will consequently ensure that decentralized industries, whether they are situated within the borders of the Republic of South Africa or in adjacent self-governing States can undertake transportation across the border without road carrier permits, on condition naturally that those adjacent self-governing States bring their respective road transport legislation as far as it concerns decentralized industries in line with the legislation which is in force in the Republic of South Africa in that regard.

This will have as a result that industries which are situated in decentralized industrial areas which have been declared as such by the Ciskeian Government will be able to make use of the concession in Act 74 of 1977 to convey its own goods in the course of its business

by means of one goods vehicle only, the carrying capacity of which does not exceed eight thousand kilograms and of which it is the owner and also the concession granted to the South African Railways by Act 74 of 1977, viz. the conveyance without a road carrier permit at rail rates by the Railways Administration, by means of any goods vehicle of which it is the owner, of goods dispatched from or destined for a decentralized industry and which have been tendered to and accepted by it for conveyance by rail, from the railway station of dispatch to the railway station of destination.

In this connection I wish to point out that the Ciskeian Government has already declared the area Dimbaza, Sada (Whittlesea), Zwelitsha, Mdantsane, Middeldrift, Keiskammahoek and Alice as decentralized industrial areas on 4 January 1980.

ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INFORMATION AT THE
REQUEST OF THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS

30 OCTOBER 1980

PRETORIA

DECENTRALISATION FM 21/11/80 Now or never

39

Government's revised policy on industrial decentralisation — including added concessions to companies that relocate, or expand in the border or homeland areas — is expected to be announced before the end of the year.

Says Marius de Waal, MD of the IDC and one of the two main members of the Brand-De Waal panel commissioned last November to inquire into a total industrial strategy for SA: "With the present boom many industrialists intend to expand in decentralised areas. Unless government takes the opportunity now of making the new incentives known, it's going to miss the boat."

The FM has learnt that a notable feature of the new scheme is expected to be the reduction of those border areas which qualify for concessions from 19 to seven designated points.

Rustenburg, Pietersburg, Brits, East London, Richards Bay and Atlantis will remain growth points. Added to them will be Bronkhorstspuit, according to an informed source.

This is in keeping with a finding of the Brand-De Waal panel on the feasibility of the authorities developing and maintaining the physical infrastructure of the existing growth points. The panel heard criticism that there were too many such points.

But it is essentially the high transport costs of moving goods — amplified by the present lack of concessions on the price of bringing raw materials to the decentralised areas — and the higher price of electricity that are the major disincentives to industrial decentralisation. According to De Waal, these problems are of a "permanent nature" and unless they can be overcome, the concessions — no matter how attractive — will not act as the incentive needed to decentralise.

"The cost of electricity is substantially higher in the decentralised areas than on the Reef and the differential in cost between the two is getting higher and higher," says De Waal.

But the pressing question right now is how much government is prepared to invest in extending concessions. This will be a major government consideration in formulating its new scheme.

Louis Barclay, director of Industrial Consulting Engineers and Developers of SA (Iced), believes no company should move to decentralised areas on the

strength of concessionary gains alone.

His company has undertaken feasibility studies for companies already operating in decentralised areas as well as those intending to expand to these areas, and he says: "Once the concessions have dried up, companies with no other incentives to decentralise are in terrible trouble."

Cecil Kessler, chief executive of the Chet Group of Companies, which operates three highly successful industries in the Transkei and which has plans to expand its R7,5m business there, agrees.

"Unless an industry has a solid basis for being in the Transkei, there is no reason to decentralise," he says. He draws attention to the high costs of transport and to the fact that no concessions exist at present for bringing raw materials to decentralised areas.

Says Roy Gammie, MD of the Transkei Development Corporation (TDC): "I've always believed that there should be a little bit more incentive given to industrialists to decentralise."

In spite of this, he says, the TDC have "more applications for industries than we can cope with and a lot of expansion in existing ones." The TDC has a capital investment of R154m in structures and infrastructures benefiting industry.

He notes the presence of a number of foreign companies, including ones from Germany, Italy, the US and Taiwan. In addition, the corporation is in the process of negotiating with Taiwanese industrialists for the establishment of "two or three other factories."

A spokesman for the Ciskeian National Development Corporation (CNDC) says that in spite of problems, there is a tremendous revival in interest in decentralising and the corporation is inundated with applications to establish industries.

However, the Corporation for Economic Development's (CED) GM Development, Dr Jacobus van Marle, dispenses with sales talk. "As soon as we know what the new concessions are we can go to industrialists with a package deal." His corporation currently has an outstanding loan investment of R16,4m in the Ciskei.

Van Marle adds: "We find it very hard to move people to decentralised areas and the new concessions will have to be very good or we'll find it even more difficult."

CRIME - TRANSVAAL

14/1/81 - 24/12/81

Police unable to end gang war in township

By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter

The police are unable to stop the escalating gang warfare in the Western Coloured Township, which has claimed scores of lives. This is the opinion of Brigadier Theuns "Rooi Rus" Swanepoel, Acting Divisional Commissioner of Police for the Witwatersrand.

He said yesterday police were trying to stop the fighting, but murders, shootings and stabbings continued.

At the weekend, another gang member was shot and wounded by a "hit man" from a rival gang.

The Fast Guns and the Spaldings have lost several of their members in this manner.

On Saturday night, Mr Henry Ford, of the Fast Guns, was shot three times by a man who fired



BRIGADIER SWANEPOEL

several shots into a crowded party in a house of the Fast Guns.

Two women who were dancing were also hit — Miss Pamela Hayman (31), and Miss Margaret Foster (30).

Brigadier Swanepoel said that if one person was charged for attempted murder or murder, witnesses were sometimes killed before the case could come to court.

Asked where gang members got their guns, Brigadier Swanepoel said: "You must remember there are millions of firearms in South Africa."

"Hundreds are stolen in burglaries and find their way into the wrong hands."

In recent weeks a number of shootings had been reported, but many cases were not reported.

"If a man is able to get up after being shot or stabbed, then he goes to his fellow gang members and acts of revenge are carried out."

"These cases never reach the police," Brigadier Swanepoel said.

Police are investigating the latest incident in which the three people were wounded but no arrests have been made.

It is believed the "hit man" was a member of the Spalding gang.

5
*
4
*9
7
*4
78

ASSET TURNOVER RATIOS FOR QUOTED CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES

FIG. 4.3

Return on capital employed is the ROI ratio most commonly used by financial analysts to compare different companies since it focuses on the long-term capital invested by shareholders and outside lenders. Fig. 4.4 compares the returns on capital employed and total assets for six construction companies quoted on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange.

4.2 PERFORMANCE COMPARISONS WITH ROI

Soweto

murder

rate is

down

38

Staff Reporter

THE murder rate in Soweto is taking a tumble — and law enforcement authorities believe the reason behind this is that people have exhausted their funds and shebeens are running dry.

Since last Friday, five people were reported murdered in the townships and police have arrested three men in connection with three of the cases.

Yesterday, a Meadowlands teenager, Simon Zungu, was stabbed after an argument with a man. He died at the Baragwanath Hospital. A suspect has been arrested.

Soweto Police PRO, Major Othniel Mazibuko, said yesterday that the Soweto Murder and Robbery Squad was hunting for a gunman who shot 33-year-old Mr Ephraim Manasu on Saturday night.

Mr Manasu's death was reported to the police yesterday.

Maj Mazibuko said yesterday: "The Soweto people have now engaged themselves in the process of re-orientation into the New Year. There is less drinking of beer in the township.

"At the same time, we are geared to combat crime. We will have more policemen assigned to Soweto this year. They will be seen patrolling on foot in streets, at bus ranks, and near the railway stations."

RDM 2/1/81 (38)

Armed robberies on rise in Soweto

By CAMUEL DIKOTLA

THE illegal use of firearms by ruthless elements was increasing in Soweto, especially in robbery cases, the Public Relations Officer for the Soweto Police, Major Othniel Mazibuko, said this week.

Maj Mazibuko was commenting on armed robberies against business people and pedestrians.

One man has been killed and

two others are in Baragwanath Hospital, said to be in "satisfactory condition".

During the last six days, at least two businesswomen and one businessman were held up at gunpoint at their premises. In two of the incidents, the robbers fired shots but nobody was injured.

On Saturday night, a gunman arrived at Mr Thomas Mabiletsa's butchery and scared him

and his assistants out of the butchery by firing two shots at the wall. The gunman then got away with about R900.

In another incident, Mr Isaac Mathoma, 56, of Dube Hostel was shot and wounded by a gunman demanding money. The bullet was removed from Mr Mathoma on Saturday night.

Another shooting victim, Mr Gabriel Kunene, was wounded during a hold-up incident. He is

still in hospital.

During last week, two businesswomen, one in Pimville and another at Dube hostel, were robbed of a total of more than R1 400 in cash.

Maj Mazibuko said he was not sure whether there were gangs of gunmen terrorising people.

Police have arrested three men in connection with one of the armed robberies.

Vandals cleaning out vacant council houses

S. Express 25/1/81 (38)

AN ELDERLY Rosebank couple, Mr and Mrs Richmond Mansfield, are being terrorised by vandals who are breaking into vacant council houses and stealing anything from doors to carpets.

The problem began when the Johannesburg City Council decided to widen Bolton Road and bought the properties along the road two years ago.

Road construction could not begin immediately, so the city council let the Mansfields remain in their house and pay the council rent.

Because only a portion of the properties will be used to widen Bolton Road, the council decided to sell the remaining portions to Legal and General.

Political comment in this issue by R. A. Gibson and J. C. Viviers, headlines and sub-editing by Les Stephenson, and posters by A. Montleath, all of 171 Main Street, Johannesburg.

ROSEBANK TO BE 'LIKE CHICAGO'

BY JUSTIN GEORGE

which wants to construct office blocks.

The deal between the city council and Legal and General must first be approved by the Provincial Administration. The delay has created an atmosphere of uncertainty and many of the residents have now left their homes standing empty.

These homes have now become haunts of vagrants and thieves who are terrorising the

Mansfields and other residents. Crime has increased sharply. Several houses have been broken into.

One house, still occupied, has been broken into on two occasions in the last two weeks.

Several vacant houses, which are now council property, have had doors, cupboards and carpets stolen.

One house had no doors left, while almost all the carpeting

from an empty double-storey home had been ripped out and stolen by the thieves.

"It's just like Chicago," Mr Mansfield said. "My wife and I feel so nervous that we lock up everything."

"The thieves are so brazen they carry the doors away on their heads in broad daylight. One even came with a set of carpentry tools to do the job."

Other, better organised, thieves arrived with light vans to transport their spoils.

Mr John Bates of the City Engineer's Department said the City Council would take steps to improve the situation.

"Although the houses will be pulled down, I do not want to see them damaged while they can still be occupied. I will inspect the area," Mr Bates said.

"We will take action, even if it means getting the police to provide extra protection."



• Mr and Mrs Mansfield ... terrorised by passing thieves

ARCHITECTURE
(Continued)

BUILDING

Pass problems drive black ex-convicts back to crime,

By Carol Mathiane

One of the many files stacked on Mr Shimane Khumalo's desk at the Niero offices is that of long-term prisoners who have been released from prison but no longer qualify to be in the urban areas.

Apart from helping ex-convicts to adapt to society, he also has to assist them with their applications to be allowed into the city.

Niero is the National Institute for the Rehabilitation of Criminal Offenders.

"When a man has served his prison sentence, one would expect he's paid his debt to society.

"Unfortunately, it isn't so with many blacks.

"Most of the people who leave prison have lost their reference books. To qualify to be in urban areas they have to prove they have been there for a number of years.

"If they cannot produce sufficient evidence, they are sent out to the homelands.

"A person who spends more than six

months in jail may, on release, lose certain qualification rights.

"Sometimes appealing helps, but in most cases these people never know where and how to get documentary proof in the form of affidavits from their next-of-kin and references from past employers," he said.

Going through the files one comes across many such cases. A 30-year-old man who was born in Sophiatown and started as a juvenile delinquent could not get his qualifications right.

When his parents were moved from Sophiatown they were divorced and his mother married another man.

At 12, he left school and started pilfering. He served his first jail sentence at 18. By then his stepfather had also left his mother.

His mother died while he was in prison. When he was released in September last year, he had no home, no job and no reference book.

At 30, he wants to start a new life. But a

great deal will depend on the results of the appeal.

Another case was that of a 40-year-old man who served a 20-year prison sentence. After his release, he had no pass, his wife had divorced him and he had no place to stay.

He has applied for a new reference book but until he obtains one, he cannot be employed.

There are many more such cases at the Niero offices. Some ex-convicts don't even know about Niero and thus fall prey to touts and organisations which rob people under the guise of helping them.

"Because the man cannot be employed he goes back to stealing, hand bag snatching, robbing people on bus ranks and in the trains.

"Because of the pressures, he becomes drunken and frustrated, he hits out at the next person, kills, rapes and is generally violent. He is a bitter man and whatever way he goes, society rejects him."

degree in each

National Development Fund Building Industry

BUILDING

Mrs. Thornton White Prize
For the best work in first year.
Miss M F J Sandilands
S A Brick Association Prize
For the student who has made best use of bricks in his design work.
J G Kirkman
R Stubbs Award
For the best project in structure and design.
M R I Ness

ARCHITECTURE (Continued)

Director of Forces

Sr. Mrs. H. al. (M) and her family
of Police

(1) ...
...
...

(2) ...
...

THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE

- (1) (a) 781
- (b) 1 363
- (c) 753
- (d) 3 134
- (e) 3 184
- (2) (a) 7
- (b) 542
- (c) 192
- (d) 3 507
- (e) 1 224

Gangs make peace after 18 years of killing

SP181

SP192

358



Mr Richard "Fellas" Timmerman, leader of the Fast Guns (left) and Mr Vincent Stuurman, leader of the Spaldings, at last night's peace meeting.

By Kathi Peacock
Crime Staff

A handshake and pledge between two bitter rivals last night, promised peace in Western Coloured Township plagued by bitter gang warfare for the past 18 years. About 20 people have been killed in the skirmishes.

Mr Vincent "Vivie" Stuurman (23), leader of the Spaldings, and Mr Richard "Fellas" Timmerman (26), leader of the Fast Guns, were brought together by Colonel A S Venter, Station Commander at Newlands police station, last night.

The peace meeting began with prayers and Bible readings by the Rev Cecil Begbie, the minister who recently buried two young men — members of rival gangs. He described the gathering as a miracle. The community had been troubled for a long

time about the escalating war in the township, and at the funeral of Victor Felix, a member of the Spalding Gang, he had appealed to the gang leaders to get together and bring peace to the area, he said.

In his address to the gang members, Brigadier Theuns "Rooi Rus" Swanepoel, head of the Crime Prevention Unit in Johannesburg, told the gangs they were to lay down their arms and not take the law into their own hands.

The gang members, ranging in age from 17 to 26, were asked to help control the young children of the community who showed early signs of aggression by stopping passing cars.

Mr Stuurman said the war had been instigated by territorial instincts and vengeance. There was no material gain.

38

Alexandra Township: offences

Items 2 Aug 1966

118. Mr. D. J. DALLING, asked the Minister of Police:

42/51

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) dagga and (j) rape were reported and investigated in Alexandra Township during the period 1 July 1979 to 30 June 1980?

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

- (a) 100.
- (b) 542.
- (c) 370.
- (d) 146.

FRIDAY, 6

67

- (e) 236.
- (f) 109.
- (g) 344.
- (h) 162.
- (i) 178.
- (j) 87.

Couple shot in gang war

By Mike Cohen
Crime Reporter

Gang warfare flared up in Western Coloured Township last night when two people were shot and seriously wounded by a lone gunman as they were dancing at a party.

The shootings ended an uneasy truce lasting only one week between the Spaldings and the Fast Guns.

Mr Henry Richardson and his girlfriend, Miss Elizabeth Doons were both shot by a gunman who fired from outside through an open door.

Mr Richardson was hit three times in the chest and Miss Doons once in the stomach. They are both in a serious condition in hospital.

Brigadier Tertius Wium, Divisional CID officer for the Witwatersrand today refused to confirm the

flare-up in gang violence but it is believed several other gang members were involved.

Earlier this week, gang members held a prayer meeting with the police present and vowed to end their "war," which has claimed scores of lives over a period of 18 years.

On Sunday they gathered at the Methodist Church of Southern Africa with the Rev Cecil Begbie conducting a service.

Members of the Fast Guns and the Spaldings, their families and the police were present.

The head of the Crime Prevention Unit on the Witwatersrand, Brigadier Theuns "Roo, Rus Swane-pool, and the leader of the Spaldings, Vincent Stuurman ended the service with a smile and a handshake.

CHEMICAL

Professor George Menzies Prize
Awarded on results of final
examinations to the best male
student in Land Surveying or
Civil Engineering.
J H Rens

P M Salmon
T J Cumming
D P Weeks
J H Rens
B F McClelland

Fourth Year (Gold Medal)

Miss N C Davidson

Third Year (Silver Medal)

Miss G C Littlewort

Second Year (Bronze Medal)

For the best student in each
of the 2nd, 3rd and final years.
Corporation Medals

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Corporation Medals
For the best student in each
of the 2nd, 3rd and final years.

Second Year (Bronze Medal)

Miss G C Littlewort

Third Year (Silver Medal)

Miss N C Davidson

Fourth Year (Gold Medal)

P M Salmon

T J Cumming

D P Weeks

J H Rens

B F McClelland

Professor George Menzies Prize
Awarded on results of final
examinations to the best male
student in Land Surveying or
Civil Engineering.

J H Rens

Sammy Sacks Memorial Prize
Awarded to the student with the
best classwork in Engineering
Drawing.

L Menegaldo

A E & C I Prize

For the first year student
obtaining the highest average
mark.

G L Cragg

Police stabbed: 13 young men in court

Staff Reporter

THIRTEEN young men appeared in the Johannesburg Regional Court yesterday charged with attempting to powder two Randburg policemen and assaulting two other men.

Charges against Mr Jose Manuel Miranda, 18, and Mr Manuel Curqueira, 19, were withdrawn, and they were warned as State witnesses.

The case against the other 11 was postponed to today after the magistrate, Mr F Z Krwansu, ordered the prosecution to furnish further particulars to the defence counsel on the part played by each during the incident last July 4.

Constable J Coetzee and Constable J Ashburner were allegedly stabbed with knives, bit with fists, and kicked Mr Allan Brown and Mr John Munn were allegedly assaulted the same night.

The 11 accused are Mr Jose da Matos, 20; Mr Jose Guedes, 18; Mr Manuel da Rocha, 19; Mr Rui Ferreira, 18; Mr Henrique Costa Muradas, 13; Mr Jose dos Reis, 18; Mr Rolando Barros Silva, 18; and four minors whose identities may not be published.

They have not yet pleaded.

It is alleged that the group acted with a common purpose, and that the part played by individuals was a matter of evidence.

Mr Garth Mogridge, for the accused, submitted that the particulars supplied by the State were "hopelessly inadequate and prejudiced the defence case."

He submitted further that the State's failure to specify the part played by individuals was an attempt at "hitting the accused with buckshot."

Rand of R 100 for each accused was offered.

114 233
Gang war
claims yet
another life

By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter

Two men believed to be senior members of the East Guns gang are being held by police in connection with the killing of a Western Colonial Township resident.

A police spokesman said Mr. Richard Adams (27) was shot in Morton Street, Western, while walking home last night. Three shots were fired and he died instantly.

Police are again desperately trying to restore the peace which lasted for a week between the rival gangs, the East Guns and the Spaldings.

Last week they brought the gangs and their families together for prayer meetings and the promise of peace was made.

On Friday night, the peace was broken. A Western couple, Mr. Henry Richardson and Miss Elizabeth Dooms, were shot and seriously wounded at a party.

An unknown gunman fired three bullets into the chest of Mr. Richardson and one into the stomach of Miss Dooms.

46 000 rapes reported in four years

SOWETO. — Soweto's rape statistics came under the spotlight on Tuesday when various groups met in the township to examine ways and means of changing the law on rape.

The meeting was attended by lawyers, doctors, social workers, teachers, police and churchmen.

It recommended the setting-up of a committee to examine ways of changing the law and to initiate a programme to teach women how to cope with

the law and police officers when they are attacked.

The founder of the Crisis and Rape Clinics, Mrs Pat van Rensburg, said that between 1972 and 1976, 46 000 cases of rape were reported to the police — 44 717 were black women and 1 338 were white.

"The number of women who get raped in Soweto and other townships, including white areas, is causing concern and has reached a crisis point," she

said.

"It is not women who walk the streets, nor the ones who are attractive or dress fashionably, who are the victims of this act. It happens to babies of six months to old women of 85 who get raped in their own houses."

Mrs Van Rensburg said that of the 46 000 cases reported, there were only 18 563 convictions. However, hundreds of cases were never reported be-

cause the victims were often further victimized in court.

"Women are often harassed by the defence counsel, which presses to prove that there was consent between the two parties. They also have to put up with the nasty reality of coming face-to-face with their assailants in court.

"Then they are victimized by society, their community and sometimes their own families," she said. — Sapa

Mine bomb threat ^{7/12/81} (215) (38)

A caller threatened to blow up Randfontein Estates' Cooke Shaft No 2 yesterday unless R250 000 was handed over to him.

A man telephoned the underground manager and demanded that the money be taken to a certain spot in Westonaria or he would blow up two bombs, one planted underground and the other in the shaft

lower

S/MK

A senior mine official followed the man's instructions and drove to the spot arranged with a bag alongside him. A man approached the car and was arrested.

A 39-year-old white man from Westonaria will appear in the Regional Court on Monday.



Three of the four accused are Rifleman Hendrik Jeremiah Koekemoer (left), Lester Marius de Beer and Christo Gouws (middle) and on the right is State witness Mr Johannes van Zyl.

'Officer wanted to show how scared kaffirs got'

STAR 23/2/61
 28
 35

By Rashid Chopdat and Zenaide Vendeiro

KLERKSDORP—A Kempton Park soldier, Rifleman Jan Hendrik Hattingh (20), said in a statement handed in to a Circuit Court in Klerksdorp today that on the day a boy of nine was fatally shot 2nd Lieutenant Jacobus Casparus Botha (19) had wanted to show "how frightened a Kaffir became when he saw a rifle."

Five soldiers are charged before Mr Justice van Reenen and two assessors.

2nd Lieutenant Botha of Kempton Park is charged with the murder of Petrus Makvaba (9), the attempted murder of Chrisjan Thipe (12) and enormous damage to property.

Rifleman Hattingh is charged with the attempted murder of Chrisjan Thipe.

Rifleman Christo Gouws (20) of Pretoria, Rifleman Lester Marius de Beer (19), of Witbank, and Rifleman Hendrik Jeremiah Koekemoer (20), of Pretoria, are charged as accessories.

Their appearance arises from the shooting on November 6 last year when a group of boys were returning from the Wildehoender Primary School about 15 km from Bloemhof on the national road to Johannesburg.

Rifleman Hattingh said in his statement each man had bought six cans of beer in Kimberley.

They had been drinking and 2nd Lieutenant Botha had been shooting at traffic signs along the road.

"The Lieutenant was driving. I held the steering wheel whenever he fired shots.

"Near Bloemhof the Lieutenant stopped the car and fired four or five shots at the 'kaffirs'.

"When the lieutenant fired the first shots, the deceased was walking towards us.

"He ran away when he saw the lieutenant climb out of the car with a rifle.

"The lieutenant shot in his direction.

"He also shot at the other Kaffirs who had



Sergeant Frik Hendriksz holds the R-1 rifle allegedly used to slay a boy of nine. The weapon is an exhibit at the trial.

THE PROBABILITY OF ADVERSE DRUG-DRUG INTERACTIONS IN MULTIPLE PRESCRIPTIONS

Officer fired witness

From page 1

climbed through a fence and ran away.

"He then gave the rifle to De Beer to hold."

Rifleman Hattling stated he had not been drunk to the point of not knowing what he was doing.

Rifleman Johannes Erasmus van Zyl, was the first witness to tell the court what happened that day.

He said that when he had joined Lieutenant Botha in the officers' quarters before leaving on their weekend pass, Lieutenant Botha had asked him to load his magazine.

Rifleman Van Zyl said he did not know how many bullets he had loaded but when he had finished he had put the magazine on the table.

Later Rifleman Van Zyl got into the car with four others.

They were followed in another car by some other national servicemen including three of the accused, Rifleman Gouws, De Beer and Koekemoer.

Near Warrenton, Lieutenant Botha produced a rifle and fired a shot at a gate.

Later, Lieutenant Botha stopped the car again. There were about eight or nine black children walking on the right-hand side near the road and one black child on the same side as the car was parked.

Rifleman Van Zyl said that Lieutenant Botha got out of the car, placed the rifle on the roof of the car and fired a shot. He saw the child collapse.

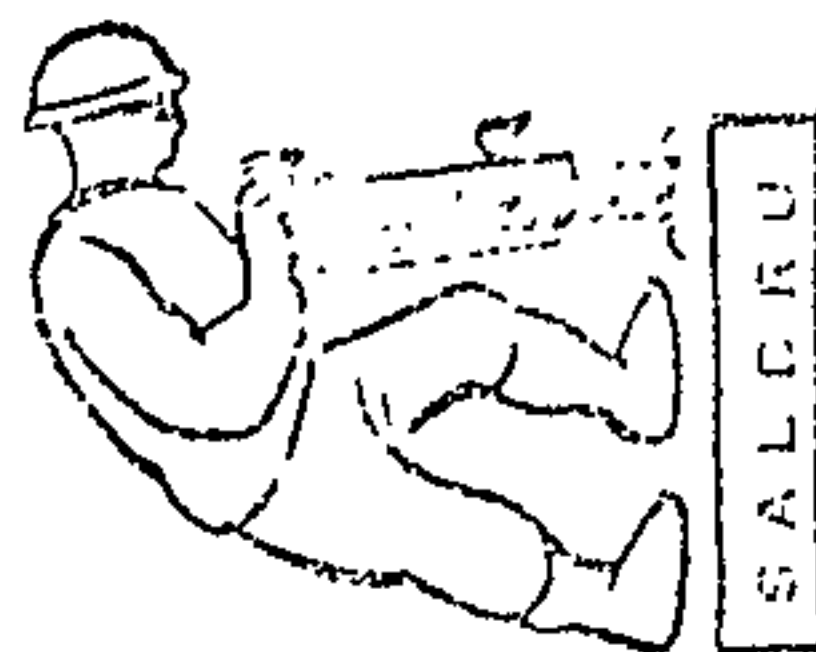
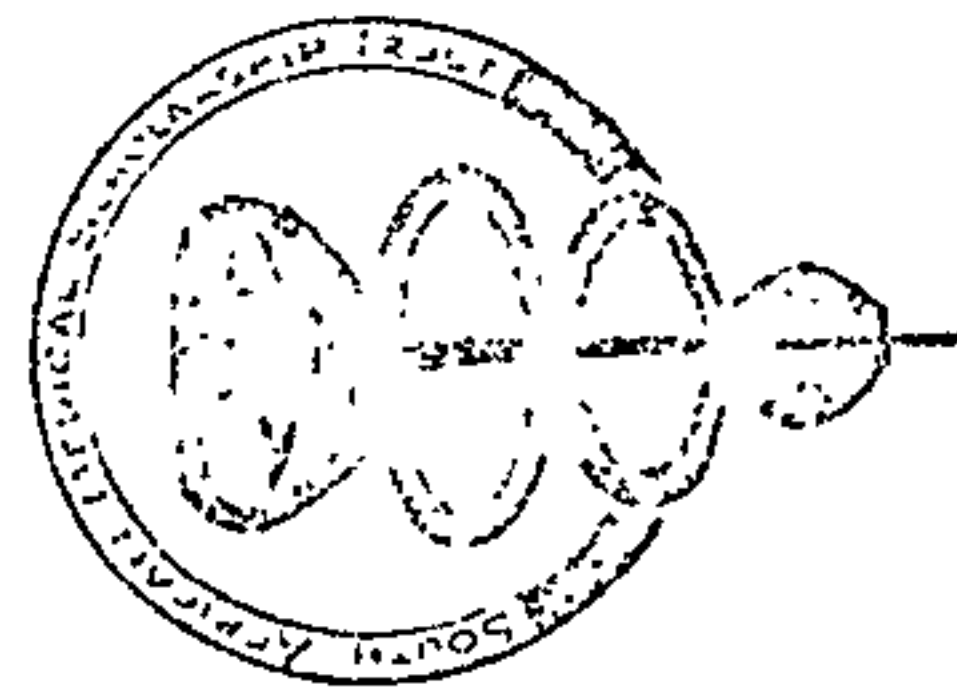
Dr Yunus Sarvan, District Surgeon of Wolmaransstad, told the court he had done a post-mortem on Petrus, who had been identified to him by Miss Maria Thipe.

He had found that a single bullet had entered Petrus's left forearm. There was a 0.5 cm entry wound.

The bullet had exited in a 7 cm wound through the abdomen.

Dr Willem Bosch, District Surgeon of Bloemhof, said after the alleged shooting two youths had been brought to him.

(Proceeding)



cigarette.

king, the Rev Mashai Tema.

Mr Tema said the service was to mourn the

terrorists," blacks looked up to them as "martyrs," he said.

Dr Motlana said blacks

Report on Mr Dawid Botha

A report in The Star on February 13 said that a Johannesburg attorney, Mr Dawid Botha, was fined R100 for contempt of court

It has been pointed out to The Star that there are two attorneys of this name in Johannesburg.

The attorney referred to was Mr Dawid Hercules Botha and not Mr Dawid

Boycott students pay last year

ALICE — Students who Hare last year in sympathy school boycott would still pay fees, the Rector Professor Alice yesterday.

However, to make it been agreed that they tion, together with the fees, and the balance semester.

Professor Lampbre students who had

Court told how man hid weapon in the bush

Rifleman was scared

STAR speaks
scared!

Bibliography
Advertising
Code of A
Alchian, A.A.
Productic
Universit

Alderson, W.
Dynamic N

Arrow, K.J.
"Uncertai
American

"Economic
Inventio

Bam, W.J.

"Are Pha
Medical

Barker, C.
"Pharmac
Universi
June, 19

Beckett, A
Brand N

Board of T
The Indi
Industri

Suppleme
in R.S.?

The Bas:

Botha, D.
Monthly
Data in

Botha, D.J
"Inflat
Nationa

Boulding,
Princip
Jersey.

Breckon, W
The Dru

Buchanan,
The Pub

By Zenaide Vendeiro
and Rashid Chopdat
KLERKSDORP — A sol-
dier did not interfere
when a lieutenant started
shooting at a group of
black children because he
was scared of the officer,
the Klerksdorp Circuit
Court heard yesterday.

Rifleman Hans Stroh
was testifying at the trial
of five soldiers appearing
before Mr Justice van
Reenen and two assessors.
He said that on Novem-
ber 6 last year he and
four others sat in the car
of Lieutenant Jacobus Bo-
tha while the officer shot
at a group of black school
children with an R-1 rifle
15 km outside Bloemhof.

He said: "I remained
still. I did not like what
had happened. I did not
say anything because I
was scared of the lieu-
tenant.
"If you are an ordinary
rifleman in the army you
cannot tell an officer
what you like and what
you don't like. I asked
van Zyl and Senekal (two
passengers in the car with
him) to stop him, but
they were also scared."

Earlier the prosecutor
handed in statements that
had been made by three
of the men who had been
charged. One was made by
Rifleman Christo Gouws.
He had said that before
the shooting of the child-
ren, the two cars they
were travelling in had
pulled up to enable the
driver of one of the cars
to get oil.

Lieutenant Botha had
come up to them asking if

he could shoot "kaffirs"
for them. They had said
he should not as it was
not allowed. The officer
replied jokingly that he
would shoot one on the
roadside.

The officer also said
that if he and Rifleman
Lester de Beer had shot
10 "kaffirs" every day,
then in a short time they
(white South Africans)
would have no problems.

Rifleman Gouws said he
had hidden the rifle in a
bush. They all decided to
keep quiet about the

shooting. He decided to
tell the truth after being
told by police that a child
had been killed.

Lieutenant Botha (19),
of Kempton Park, is
charged with the murder
of Petrus Makwaba, the
attempted murder of Chris-
jan Thibe (12) and malici-
ous damage to property.

He has pleaded not
guilty to the charges. He
is an instructor and plat-
oon leader at a camp in
Kimberley.

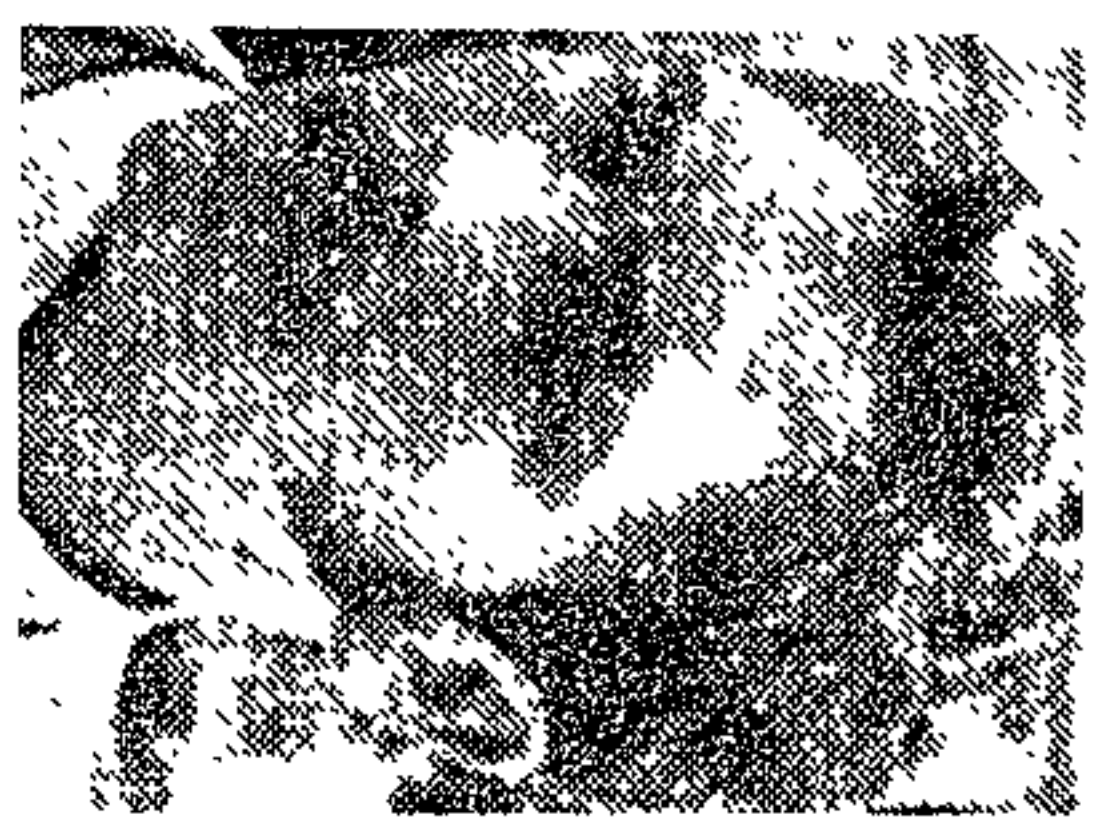
Rifleman Jan Hattingh
(20) of Kempton Park
has pleaded not guilty to

the charge of the attempt-
ed murder of Christian
Thibe.

Rifleman Gouws (20) of
Pretoria, Rifleman de
Beer (19) of Witbank and
Rifleman Hendrik Koeke-
moer (20) of Pretoria,
have pleaded not guilty to
the charges of being ac-
cessaries to the murder
and attempted murder.

The hearing continues
today.

Mr S A Engelbrecht SC with Mr
J van der Merwe is prosecuting.
Mr T Grobbelaar is defending Mr
Botha and Mr Hattingh. Mr D
van Schalkwyk is defending Mr
Gouws, Mr de Beer and Mr Koe-
kemoer.



Lieutenant Jacobus Botha



Parents of dead boy: Mr Nelson Makwaba and Mrs Alice Makwaba.

54.
6.
n S.A."

ersity

an

the
November

e

London.

yer (Ed.)
id.

of

ndon.

1.

Child's death: judgment on soldiers tomorrow

18/8/75
S.M.S.
38
254

2. We should now have an idea of the costs and benefits as they accrue over time: e.g.

R

Costs

Benefits

By Zeinaide Vendéiro
KLERKSDORP—The trial of five national servicemen appearing in connection with the death of a child and the attempted murder of another has been postponed for judgment to 9 am tomorrow.

Second Lieutenant Jacobus Casparus Botha (19), and four soldiers, Private Jan Hendrik Hattingh (20), Private Christo Gouws (20), Private Lester Marius de Beer (19) and Private Hendrik Jeremia Koekemoer (20), are appearing before Mr Justice T H van Reenen and two assessors on five different charges.

Lieutenant Botha pleaded not guilty before the Circuit Court in Klerksdorp to murdering Petrus Makwaba (9) on November 6 last year. He also pleaded not guilty to a charge of malicious damage to property.

Lieutenant Botha and Private Hattingh pleaded not guilty to the attempted murder of Chrisjan Thihe (12).

Private Gouws, Private de Beer and Private Koekemoer have pleaded not guilty to being accessories to the murder and to the attempted murder charges.

In his argument Mr S A Engelbrecht, for the State, said that Lieutenant Botha's evidence should be refuted as lies.

The Lieutenant's evidence that he did not know of an order forbidding him to remove his firearm from the camp could not be accepted. He had stated that, if his men had asked permission to remove firearms, he would have refused it.

Lieutenant Botha had testified that, on the day of the shooting, he did not realise what he was doing because he had drunk six beers, Mr Engelbrecht said.

But, on the day of his arrest, he told Captain Strydom that he had had only four beers. Lieutenant Botha had increased the number of beers because he wanted to give the court the impression that he was drunk.

He also stated that he had merely wanted to frighten the children. If this was so, asked Mr Engelbrecht, why was it necessary to fire six shots in Chrisjan Thihe's direction?

He submitted that, if Lieutenant Botha had merely wanted to frighten the child, he would have fired only one shot.

The argument of Private Hattingh, Private Gouws, Private de Beer and Private Koekemoer, that they had no option but to obey their officer should be rejected. The evidence was that discipline was lax because Lieutenant Botha had only 40 days of his nation-

al service left, Mr Engelbrecht said.

But, said the prosecutor, no order was given. Even if an order had been given it would not have been a legal order. The accused must have known this as a child had been shot. They could not hide behind this defence.

Mr Engelbrecht asked for the conviction of Private Gouws, Private de Beer and Private Koekemoer on the charges of being accessories to the murder and of attempted murder.

Earlier Lieutenant Botha told the court that he bought six bottles of beer before they arrived in Kimberley.

"I knew what I was doing that day but drinking on an empty stomach had affected my sense of responsibility and I did not realise what I was doing."

While he was shooting at targets along the road he did not stop the car but ordered Private Hattingh to hold the steering wheel for him.

"When I shot at Chrisjan Thihe, I had had about six beers. I told the occupants of the car that I was going to frighten him. In no circumstances was it my intention to kill him."

"I did not shoot at the group of children walking on the right side of the road because there were about 20 of them," he said.

1) the benefits in money terms only, i.e. financial benefits of health projects, exceed the financial outlay, so that there is no need to proceed to the evaluation of the additional benefits of illness avoided, as long as these are certainly positive;

18. 'The Provision of Measles Vaccine for an Urban Population', S.A.M.J. 30 August 1975, p. 1507 - 1513.
19. A full discussion can be found in UNIDO 'Guidelines', op. cit.

of health
ted with
up per
ealth
These
ations
illing
e Health
g a
sent and
onomic
The
l goals
se tech-
operly
mally taken
idently of
choice is
only, and
ity of goals.
ces are not
tus, then

Methods of economic analysis generate questions which may at present be unanswered; the techniques may be inapplicable due to lack of data. Thus the approach which stimulates the collection of

The should have been changed - parents

problems and that the entire sentence should be considered before approaching the choice of health programme.

By Zenaide Vendeiro KLERKSDORP - "He should have been hanged" say the parents of Petrus Makwaba, the nine-year-old black schoolboy who died as a result of wounds received from an R-1 rifle.

Mr. Nelson Makwaba and his wife Alice, said after the trial they were not satisfied with the sentence.

"If he was hanged, his parents would be in our position and they would feel the same grief."

"The parents will see him again after 15 years - but we will never see our child again."

INTELLIGENT

They described Petrus as a "good and intelligent child" but a bit of a loner. He did not associate with other children and preferred to be by himself.

"We had a lot of hope in our child. We were saving up to give him a good education in order to make something of him. A dream has been shattered."

When asked how they felt about the trial of Second Lieutenant Botha, the parents said: "They are crying for a hanging tree. We are crying for our dead child."

HEARTSORE

Mr. Johannes Thibe, father of Christian Thibe, who was shot in the same incident, said: "I am very heartsore that I will never see my nephew again."

"I also feel as shattered as Petrus's parents. I am grateful that my son Christian was only wounded."

The parents of Christian Thibe and Petrus Makwaba attended the trial together. Both say they would have liked to see Lieutenant Botha receive the death sentence.

Different measures of 'health' are appropriate for different indicators can serve

time of

See with the necessary as a whole to give

A single indicator obviously has advantages of convenience for all of these but more than one indicator could be used. Only for the last function, evaluation of health expenditure, is there a fundamental need for a single indicator.

The use of a health measure to indicate relative need for health programmes in different areas is an important related issue, but measures of 'need' normally depend on other factors - population, density of settlement, existing services, etc. - as well as beyond simply health status. These are discussed in Appendix II.

1. Simple Indicators

Ideally it is desirable to have indicators relating to at least two dimensions of health: length of life and quality of life, the latter including a measure of the impact of health impairment on individuals.

- a) Length of life: this can be measured by:
 - Crude mortality: but this reflects the age structure of the population as well as the mortality experience of each age group.
 - Adjusted mortality: a standard age and sex distribution is used to weight a set of age-specific mortality

Officer is jailed for murdering schoolboy

27/2/61
STAR
38

By Zenaide Vendeiro and Rashid Chopdat

Klerksdorp

Second Lieutenant Jacobus Casparus Botha (19), a platoon leader and an instructor in the army, was today sentenced to an effective 15-year jail sentence on charges of murder, attempted murder and malicious damage to property.

Mr Justice van Reenen and two assessors presiding in the Klerksdorp Circuit Court found an extenuating circumstance in that he was given a responsibility at a young age which placed a burden on him which he could not cope with.

Botha of Kempton Park, was sentenced to 15 years for the murder of nine-year-old Petrus Makwaba near Bloemhof on November 6 last year.

He was sentenced to eight years for the attempted murder of Christian Thibe (13) and one year for malicious damage to property.

The latter sentences are to run concurrently.

Rifleman Jan Hendrik Hattingh (20), was acquitted by Mr Justice van Reenen on a charge of attempted murder.

The other accused Rifleman Christo Gouws, Rifleman Marius de Beer and Rifleman Hendrik Koeckemoer, were convicted on the charge of being accessories to the attempted murder and were sentenced to five years' imprisonment suspended for five years. They were acquitted on the charge of being accessories to the murder.



LIEUTENANT BOTHA

not recall Botha having hatred against any race, nor was his junior officer of the type that would easily jeopardise his position in the army.

He said that Botha had extremely good qualities as an officer and this was chosen to be train as one.

Commandant Groef said that there were a few

occasions on which Botha had slightly misbehaved.

A psychiatrist, Dr Lucas Steenkamp, testified that though Botha had a high IQ, he was still not mature and that his rationale would affect him in times of stress. He said Botha had seemed concerned about the crime.

Mr Justice van Reenen said Botha had a gruesome sense of humour in that he shot from a moving vehicle with an R-1 rifle which had a range of 2.5 km.

"Who knows how many farm employees and animals were endangered," he said.

"It was not enough fun for him to shoot at targets along the road. He had to throw beer bottles out of the car, one of which hit the windscreen of a 10-ton truck.

"I shudder to think what would have happened if the truck had been

To V... Col 2

Targets

The convictions arose from an incident on November 6 last year when Lieutenant Botha shot at targets and at black school children 15 km from Bloemhof with an R-1 rifle.

Passing sentence, Mr Justice van Reenen said that the shooting incident was shocking.

He said Botha committed this act at a time when the country was involved in a difficult struggle to prepare for the situation outside the country's borders.

Cruel

The judge said that instead of being the protector of the people, Botha had become a cruel attacker on that day.

Botha's mother, Mrs Francina Botha, told the court that she had had no contact with her son. He had received a first degree in electric and electronic engineering from the University of Germany to become an electronics engineer.

The case was postponed because their son had to first complete his national service.

Commandant Kenneth Groef, Commander of Botha's unit in Kimberley, said he found Botha to be an exemplary junior officer.

He said that he could

From page 1

Lieutenant sentenced to 15 years

The judge said that it was to the other accused's advantage that they had not known for sure that Petrus Makwaba had been killed.

Lieutenant Botha had sought salvation in the fact that he had been drinking, the judge said.

"We cannot accept that you were so drunk that you did not realise what you were doing that day," the judge told Botha.

"You yourself told the police on the day of your arrest that you had had only four beers and could remember what had happened."

Lieutenant Botha in earlier evidence testified that, on the day of the shooting, he did not realise what he was doing

But, on the day of his arrest, he told police that he had had only four beers.

Appearances: Mr S A Engelbrecht SC, with him Mr J van der Merwe prosecuted. Mr T Grobblar defended Botha. Mr D van Schalkwyk appeared pro deo for Gouws, De Beer and Koeckemoer.

STAR
38

DP

Fined for RDM 27/2/81 shooting 37 38 employee

Staff Reporter

A HALFWAY House brick merchant was fined R1 500 in the Johannesburg Regional Court yesterday for shooting an employee during a scuffle.

Trevor Wright, 35, of Kyalami Road, Halfway House, was convicted of attempting to murder Mr John Thaba last July 10 after an argument.

Mr H Oosthuizen gave him the option of paying the fine or being jailed for nine months. A further 12 months' jail was suspended for five years.

Wright, who had pleaded not guilty, was not declared unfit to possess a firearm.

He told the court that he dismissed Mr Thaba, a truck driver, after he had poured water into the sump of a truck.

This had resulted in an altercation during which he shot Mr Thaba in the right buttock.

'He should have hanged'

Botha jailed for 15 years

NELSON AND ALICE Makwaba never met the parents of the army officer who killed their son. For five long days the two sets of parents sat inches from each other — but never spoke a word.

They were separated in the Klerksdorp courtroom by a thick wooden partition. On one side, surrounded by family and friends, sat Mr and Mrs Filip Botha. On the other side, the side reserved for blacks, sat the Makwabas — whose 9-year-old child Petrus was gunned down in November last year by the Botha's son Jacobus.

Jacobus Botha, a Second Lieutenant and former army instructor, was sentenced to an effective 15 years in jail on Friday after he was found guilty of killing Petrus with an R1 rifle. Interviewed outside the court minutes after Lt Botha was sentenced, a weeping Mrs Alice Makwaba whispered: "He should have hanged." As her husband, a welder by trade, pulled her closer, she

SOWETAN REPORTER

Rooyen, professor of Criminal Law and Procedure at the University of South Africa said people — and particularly the parents of the boy — had been left with a feeling of "helplessness and senselessness."

he had hanged, his parents would know how we feel today. Fifteen years from now, his parents will still be able to see him. He'll be able to walk around. A free man. But we will never see our son again."

Petrus was gunned down by Lieutenant Botha as he walked back to his grandmother's home near Bloemhof after school.

The Makwabas sat through the four days of evidence and argument, hearing over and over again how a tipsy Lt Botha has shot their child.

They heard Lt Botha say he had shot him as "a big joke". They heard Lt Botha's companions describe how their superior had rested the gun on his arm, leaning on the roof of the car, as he took aim at Petrus. Mrs Makwaba wept when judgment was passed.

On the other side of the partition — one of the many fixtures of apartheid in the western Transvaal mining town — Lt Botha's mother prayed silently, her eyes closed but dry.

Her family and friends comforted her, and eased her out of court after it was all over.

The sense of public outrage at the "naked brutality and racism" in the shooting dead of a black schoolboy had not been adequately dealt with in the sentence passed on a South African Defence Force Second Lieutenant, a top legal academic has said. Professor Jannie van



Caught in a moment of grief, Nelson Makwaba comforts his wife Alice outside the Klerksdorp circuit court.

Violence in Soweto: 16 die

SOWETO
38
3/3/81

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

THE WEEKEND murder toll was 23 people reported killed in Soweto and the East Rand. There were no murders reported in the Vaal and West Rand.

In Soweto 16 people were killed. In one incident in Meadowlands two inseparable friends were killed. The two friends, Moses Gwala (19) and Moses Nhlapo (24) were killed while on their way home from a shebeen. A heart-broken Margaret Gwala, who is sister to one of the dead men recalled how the news was broken to her.

"A young man, one of Moses's friends who witnessed the tragedy came and notified us at about 4 am. He said they were going home after drinking at a shebeen not far from where they live. Before they reached the gate they passed someone sleeping on the lawn of the backyard. He demanded to know why they did not greet him and when they protested he stabbed one friend and when the other tried to help he stabbed them both," she said.

The names of the 14 others killed in Soweto are: Richard Mbau (34) of Zondi 2, Mongezi Khonini (27) of Selby Hostel, Frans Jacobs (20) of Meadowlands Hostel, John Sicha (20) of Orlando East, Samuel Matiso Dlamini (28) of 3920 Dobsonville, Johannes Dlamini (21) of 246 Phiri, Charles Mnyandeni (19) of 538 White City Jabavu, Themba Mataza (21) of 4252 Tshiawelo, Suzan Tshabalala of Central Western Jabavu (1339), Joseph Msimango (20) of 1493 Dlamini, and Aaron Mazibuko of 1278A White City Jaba-

vu. Also three unknown people were killed.

Major Othniel Mazibuko, of the Police Liaison Office described the weekend as terrible.

Figures for this weekend's murders show that only two murders happened in the streets.

There was no murder reported in West Rand. In Pretoria two cops were admitted at Kalafong Hospital after they were hit by gunfire on their left legs in Mamelodi over the weekend.

They are Constable E Ndaba and Mr Floyd Rametsi (18) of Mamelodi East. The incident occurred at 9 pm when Constables M Mbiza and L F

Ramashaba together with Ndaba, went to investigate a theft in the area. About 30 men threw stones at the police. A shot was fired and Constable Ndaba was hit in the left leg. Const Mbiza was hit in the chest with a stone. The three policemen returned the fire and Mr Rametsi was also hit in the left leg.

Seven cases of assault, five robberies and four thefts were reported in Mamelodi. Four robberies and four thefts and four assaults were reported in Soshanguve. Atteridgeville had a quiet weekend.

In the East Rand Col Myburgh, Divisional Commissioner of the East

Rand police said yesterday that police were still investigating and no arrest had been made. He also said that among the dead was a stillborn baby, found in the veld.

He also said that 37 robberies and eight rapes were reported to the police and that no arrest had been made.

In Soweto, Major Mazibuko said seven women ages ranging from 16 to 24 were raped at the weekend. There were 26 muggings. Four people have been arrested. Three motor cars were stolen and no one arrested. An 18-year-old girl was abducted.



Mr Shadrack Mtetwa in front of his demolished shop.

Folks scared to identify murderers

By Mandla Ndlazi

SCORES of cold-blooded murderers — all people known to members of the community — stalk the concrete jungle of Soweto, under the nose of unsuspecting police patrols.

And Major O Mazibuko, the Protea police PRO confirmed the "dangerous" situation, but warned that the police were helpless without the community's assistance.

Major Mazibuko also confirmed that he was recently telephoned by a woman who almost collapsed with fear at the gate of her home, after a known murderer had greeted her by name and had inquired how she was.

Call her Mrs X, as she wishes to remain nameless for fear of being identified and "certainly" to become the next victim.

She was still obviously shaken when SOWETAN spoke to her. She said the first thought that crossed her mind that day, was the safety of her children — her sons in particular.

The second thought, she said, was that of her neighbour's sons who were recently slain by the hoodlum.

"It's true," said Mrs X, "that we walk amongst killers and sometimes unknowingly brush shoulders with them in buses, train and taxis."

She said the killer lived in her neighbourhood and there were eye-witnesses to the gruesome killings he is alleged to have committed.

"But," she added holding her breath, "not one of them will dare come forward and testify against this youth." She said her vicinity buzzed with the young thug's activities, especially in shebeens and at the night-long and sometimes week-long "nice-time" parties.

Major Mazibuko said the police could not arrest a murderer whose activities and identity they did not know. The onus of proof, he said, rests with the community members who know the criminal's activities in the neighbourhood.

RESIDENTS WARNED

"That is why," said Major Mazibuko, "we have repeatedly called on the public to assist us in this fight against crime, otherwise such thugs will be forever running loose, and forever a menace to society."

Confirming that scores of murderers that were known to some residents were walking the streets of Soweto, Major Mazibuko said the police could not apprehend such criminals without a shred of evidence.

He warned that residents who withheld the identity of the murderers were actually assisting such criminals to run loose and commit more acts of violence.

Major Mazibuko said another disturbing factor was that the weekend crime files revealed that most, if not all the murders were committed inside or near the houses. The police, he said, who patrolled the streets and dark alleys could not detect that a murder had been committed in a house.

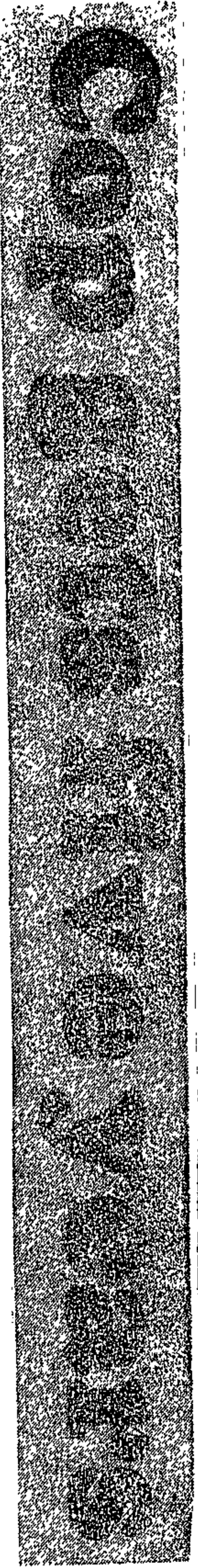
He said while families were entitled to their privacy, most people were slain after a quarrel in a house, a shebeen and at night-long parties.

Major Mazibuko said he had a number of talks with concerned residents. "We have held fruitful discussions and some residents were in favour of vigilante groups," he said.

Mrs Sheena Duncan, director of the Johannesburg Advice Office of the Black Sash, recently told SOWETAN that the Government's apartheid policy created such a situation. She said such a policy made it impossible to work constructively for the improvement of social conditions in black urban areas and have "economic and political justice for all in the country."

The secretary-general of the South African Council of Churches, Bishop Desmond Tutu said the Government was "absolutely" responsible.

"When people are oppressed, they tend to have a slave mentality and kill one another," said Bishop Tutu. But, he warned that the residents would have to "get up and fight this evil."



By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA

A SOWETO policeman was yesterday jailed for five years for shooting a man in Mofolo Village after calling him "bloody kaffir".

Constable Amos Mashava (26) was sentenced by Soweto Regional Magistrate, Mr C J Ek-

steen, who said Mashava had told lies in his evidence.

Constable Mashava had pleaded not guilty to shooting and injuring Mr Daniel Kgoplang Kgogo of 1092 Mofolo Village.

According to evidence, Constable Mashava was driving along the main road near Tshabalala Garage when Mr Kgogo drove

out of a side street. Mashava swerved to avoid an accident.

Both cars stopped and Mr Kgogo and Mr Lawrence Mhlaba jumped out of the car and went to the accused's car.

They asked why he was driving k..k and Mashava whipped out his .65 service revolver. "I am going to show you bloody kaffir," Mashava said and

shot Daniel through the hip. The bullet went through him and ricocheted into the boot. Mr Kgogo ran away.

A doctor's report said Daniel suffered pain "which will be part of him forever." He had an operation and part of his stomach had to be cut out.

Mashava told the court he shot Mr Kgogo because he thought "they were tsotsis as

they were dressed like tsotsis." They had knives and were about to stab him," he said.

The magistrate rejected his story and said his evidence was "false and inadequate." He had earlier said the incident happened at night and later changed to say it was "just about dusk." He had also said he shot Mr Kgogo because he thought he was going for a knife in the boot.

Earlier Constable Mashava had said the complainant, and his friend had jungle knives in their hands. The magistrate ruled out pleas of mercy by the accused who had said he did not intend to shoot and that the gun had gone off accidentally as he was negotiating to scare off the two men.

confidence and trust of the patient. The importance of insight or self-understanding by the doctor in this relationship has been stressed by Ballint. A knowledge of the dynamics of this relationship is important in understanding the motivation of the patient and the form in which illness is presented to the doctor.

Continuing care.

Continuing care allows the doctor to build up a relationship of

Primary care.

As the doctor of first contact, the general practitioner, unlike the specialist, deals with unselected problems in all patients irrespective of age, sex and illness. This is the most difficult and complex skill in medicine. The diagnostic process in general practice referred to as problem solving is different from the traditional model taught in the wards of the teaching hospital.

Technology and special investigation are of marginal value in the

Gallows for boss killer

RDM
7/3/81
38
Pretoria Bureau
JOHANNES Mokwena, 27, was sentenced to death by a Pretoria Supreme Court judge yesterday for murdering his employer during a quarrel over pay last December.

Mr Justice Ackermann, sitting with two assessors, found there were no extenuating circumstances, but application for leave to appeal was granted.

Mokwena, of Stinkwater, was also sentenced to 12 years for robbery with aggravating circumstances and one year for escaping from custody.

He had pleaded not guilty to causing the death of Mr Ernst Paul Otto Kache, 59, and of robbing him of clothes, a portable radio and R52 at Sinoville last December 1.

Mokwena had pleaded guilty to escaping from Baviaanspoort Prison while in the employ of Mr C J J Snyman at Waverley in November.

Mr Kache was chopped with an axe several times and stabbed with a garden fork. His hands had been tied with a piece of wire, and he had died of excessive bleeding.

Evidence was that Mokwena had worked for Mr Kache as a gardener and, when Mr Kache refused to pay him, had hit him with an axe and took several articles from his house.

The judge, who called Mokwena, "an unsatisfactory and untruthful" witness, said he did not believe him when he said he had hit Mr Kache only once. Medical evidence showed he received multiple wounds.

And while Mokwena had denied in his evidence-in-chief that he had tied Mr Kache with rope and wire, he had admitted this in his confession, the judge said.

He said it was improbable that Mr Kache had been an aggressor and, although Mokwena had gone to fetch his money, there was no reason for him to have been involved in a physical scuffle with Mr Kache.

His evidence had been unsatisfactory on several aspects and should be rejected, the judge said.

The term holistic is derived from the philosophy that the whole is greater than the sum of its parts. Thus the general practitioner views his patient as a whole rather than a part of his diseased anatomy. He considers organic, psychological and social factors in the diagnosis and management of his patients' problems. Knowledge of the family and its relationships is important in understanding the emotional and psychosomatic problems presented by its members. Visiting patients at their homes adds a great deal of information and understanding about them.

patient who presents. Studies in general practice have shown that in a third of all cases where a mother brings a child to the doctor she is seeking attention for herself.
7
The process of problem solving is primary care involves making a hypothesis on partial information and then putting it to the test. Scientific justification is given to this method by the severity of criticism applied to each hypothesis made. "Imaginative conjecture and criticism, in that order, underlie the physician's diagnosis of his patients complaints." (Medawar)
8

process
value in the
marginal
are of special
and technology
wards of the
teaching hospital.
is different from
the traditional model
taught in the
problem solving
in general practice
referred to as
the most difficult
and complex skill
irrespective
of age, sex and
illness.
unlike the specialist,
the doctor of first
contact, the general
practitioner, deals
with unselected
problems in all
patients

Pass racket: 2 held

POLICE have uncovered another reference book racket — and two people have been detained.

Yesterday police announced that they had launched an intensive investigation and other people were being sought.

According to police, about 300 people in and around Johannesburg have forged reference books — bought at about R300.

The amount involved could be as high as R50 000, according to estimates. Various administration boards are involved in the investigations.

The culprits are believed to have been operating from Johannesburg.

Handwritten notes:
①
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
⑦
⑧
⑨
⑩
⑪
⑫
⑬
⑭
⑮
⑯
⑰
⑱
⑲
⑳
㉑
㉒
㉓
㉔
㉕
㉖
㉗
㉘
㉙
㉚
㉛
㉜
㉝
㉞
㉟
㊱
㊲
㊳
㊴
㊵
㊶
㊷
㊸
㊹
㊺
㊻
㊼
㊽
㊾
㊿
①
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
⑦
⑧
⑨
⑩
⑪
⑫
⑬
⑭
⑮
⑯
⑰
⑱
⑲
⑳
㉑
㉒
㉓
㉔
㉕
㉖
㉗
㉘
㉙
㉚
㉛
㉜
㉝
㉞
㉟
㊱
㊲
㊳
㊴
㊵
㊶
㊷
㊸
㊹
㊺
㊻
㊼
㊽
㊾
㊿

4/1/61
 Police deny
 attack at
 Newlands

by Kathi Peacock
 Crime Staff

Police have discounted allegations that the Fast Guns gang tried to seize Newlands police station at the weekend.

A police spokesman said seven people were arrested and charged with disturbing the peace after a dance at Coronationville Hospital, Johannesburg on Saturday night and were taken to Newlands police station.

SHOT FIRED

The spokesman said one shot was fired into the floor when the arrested people refused to go into the cells.

He said the report which appeared this morning in an Afrikaans newspaper was incorrect and he also denied the report that 40 people were arrested.

(212) (96) SOWETON 10/3/81

Sinaba rejects claim

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

A DAVEYTON civic leader has been accused of running a self-styled "makgotla" in the township.

It has been alleged that Mr Shadrack Sinaba of Ward Three, has organised a group of men in his ward who go about harassing and beating up people in the township who did not follow his instructions.

The Daveyton Community Council has complained to the Benoni commissioner of the Department of Co-operation and Development, Mr A J Becker, after receiving two complaints from residents.

Mr Tom Boya, chairman of the Daveyton Community Council said yesterday:

"I talked to Mr Sinaba a few weeks back after I had received the two complaints, but instead, he denied that his men had assaulted the two."

Mr Sinaba said yesterday: "I know nothing about this makgotla thing. All I can tell you is that if I call a person and he refused to come, it is then that I send my guards, who people call makgotla, to fetch him and if he refuses, they leave him. My guards do not harass or assault anybody."

A spokesman for the Daveyton police said yesterday: "As far as we know, nobody has reported to the police that he or she was assaulted by Sinaba men."

Committee for Tembisa

TEMBISA residents have formed a Committee of 20 to combat the "Makgotla danger"

In the community.

The committee operates in Motheong, Seotloane and Lifateng Sections. It does not concern itself only with the Makgotla, but is involved in other township matters.

Chairman of the committee is Mr Kutwane, told SOWETAN that the committee would work within the law, and had already had discussions with the police on the problem of Makgotla.

"We are at the moment concerned with people assaulted by Makgotla," he said.

The committee aims for talks with the Committee of 10 of Dr Nthato Motlana and the Alexandra Liaison Committee to exchange ideas with the two bodies for the good of residents in Tembisa.

Mr Kutwane said the CID head in Tembisa Lt D G Makhobela was called into one of the meetings of the Committee of 20 recently to listen to grievances by the commit-

tee about the Makgotla. The Committee of 20 needs police protection, Lt Makhobela was told.

"We would rather choose to launch reservists who are registered in the near future and this is in fact what we intend doing in order to keep order in our area," said Mr Kutwane.

By CHARLES MASEKO

ORGANISE

SOWETAN was told that the Committee of 20 has been able to organise a school bus for children in the Motheong, Seotloane and Lifateng Sections to take children to the Eastern parts of the township. The bus travels to and from school in the morning, during the day and in the evening.

The Committee of 20 has a whale of a task ahead of it as in its future programme it plans to work hand in hand

with the Tembisa Community Council on a lot of matters. Mr Kutwane said they live in rented houses in their area and these houses have cracks. They are going to ask the Council to mediate for them to solve housing problems such as cracks on houses.

The Committee of 20 will soon organise a shopping bus to operate from the three sections to Kempton Park, the nearest town. Pensioners will be getting free transport soon to get to pay out points on pension days, SOWETAN was told.

The youth will be drawn into the Committee of 20 to carry out the job and to acquaint them with the task of the Committee of 20 early in their lives. A Tembisa Community Council member, councillor M Mokhatla is in the Committee of 20.

The results of the actions of people like these, that are in undermining the economic self-sufficiency and political power of black groups and ensuring their incorporation in the new white dominated society should not be confused with their liberal protestations.

People on "good terms" with Africans were often called in to facilitate the signing of concessions which were generally of a pretty brutal nature. Chi like Mzilikazi, who had seen what white presence meant further south and so were anxious to avoid all contact with whites, were won over by missionaries. In the case of the Ndebele, it was the original missionary's son, John Moffat, who was largely responsible for pe Mzilikazi's son Lobengula to sign the Rudd Concession whereby Rhodes' British South Africa Company gained control over Ndebeleland.

More recently different government development schemes have been the cause of much suffering. For example, a rehabilitation scheme was forced on various areas where they first began to implement it. (Now it is only implemented on request). There was a violent reaction against it in many places, the most famous being Pondoland and Witziesshoek (in Basotho Qwa Qwa). On four different occasions old women said to me that malnutrition and the incidences of "swollen children" had only become common since the "Trust". Various people said that since they were only given ten pounds ⁴⁵ to move their houses had to sell their oxen to be able to re-establish themselves in the new villages, and so have nothing to play with.

9.2.2. Exploitation by local people.

In just about all the "community projects" I had experience of, the mass of people were very sceptical about whom the project would actually benefit. They often gave as a reason

People concerned with various projects involving a new way of life and re-organisation of the productive forces, have often stressed that a psychological and emotional commitment is a necessary ingredient for the success of the project.

for non-participation that such things benefit a small clique only. This is an

Handwritten notes: "M 85", "11/3/81", "SOWETAN", "39", "245" in circles.

Big row over chief's death

By NORMAN NGALE

BOPHUTHATSWANA Police yesterday disclosed that the assassination of a Hebron acting chief, Mr David Lekupe Hendrick More (59) this week, was politically motivated.

Meanwhile the family of the chief has blamed his death on President Lucas Mangope.

Mr Solomon M More, elder brother of the deceased, said yesterday that the interference of the BophuthaTswana Government in matters of

the Hebron Tribal Authority caused his brother's death.

He said the government should have left the issue in the tribe's hands. The deceased chief died, according to his brother, as a result of bullet wounds after being shot at his home on Sunday night.

A senior police officer in the BophuthaTswana Police, said he would not comment because the murder seemed politically motivated.

He referred SOWETAN

inquiries to Brig J B Stevens, Commissioner of BophuthaTswana police. The office of Brig Stevens said on Wednesday, he was busy and that he would only be available to comment on the assassination yesterday. But yesterday he was again not available.

The officer refused to disclose whether there was any arrest in connection with the murder. But according to the family of the deceased, a man is believed to have been arrested.

38 SOWETAN 13/3/81

Soweto 13/3/81

Bid to fight hostel crime

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

MORE policemen will patrol hostels in a new anti-crime drive aimed at cutting down crime in the township says the Chief of the CID in Soweto, Colonel Steve Lerm.

Col Lerm was reacting to the rise in the crime rate in the hostels. About 18 people have been murdered in Soweto's four hostels this month although there have been fewer murders in Diepkloof hostel.

This means half of Soweto's murders this month were committed in the hostels. Among the people killed was a young woman who was

found dead at Nancefield hostel last week.

Col Lerm described the hostel system as the main contributor to crime. "There are more than 2 000 men living together in one hostel and because of drinking the men are apt to fight and that is where most faction fights start," he said. The colonel added that knives are used in faction fights.

He rejected claims that thugs from the township sneak into the hostel to commit acts of crime.

"If a tsotsi from the township is found in the hostel robbing or assaulting an inmate, all the inmates will come to-

gether and help their friend," he said.

To combat crime effectively, the colonel says he has divided the township into 29 sections and if a place shows a rise in crime he increases the number of police patrols in the area. At present, the colonel says each street in Soweto is patrolled once every day.

INCREASE

The colonel says he is planning to increase the number of police patrols in the hostels. However he did not specify how many men he is going to put in this area.

"We will do our best," said the colonel. He says more men will be sent to patrol on Sundays as this is when crime is rife.

He appealed to the people of Soweto "to be patient with the police as they are doing their best to cut down the rate of crime."

S. W. 14/3/81

Soldiers deny death charge

ests that the
s both high and
eight $r > 0,7$.

0,43
0,51
0,96
0,76
0,72
0,80
1
-0,09
-0,87
0,81
0,75
0,63
0,58

r_{xy}

relation
efficient

PIETERSBURG — A national serviceman, Mr Hendrik Johannes Coetzee, denied in the Pietersburg Regional Court yesterday that he and three other soldiers had gone to the Lebowa homeland's Seshego Township in August last year to beat up "kaffirs."

Mr Coetzee (19), appeared before Mr W G M van Zyl with the three others, Mr Hendrik Kleinhans (21), Mr Victor Van Wyk (19), and Mr Petrus Johannes Groenewald (20) on a charge of culpable homicide. They had pleaded not guilty.

The four are alleged to have beaten to death Mr Thomas Mmamadi on August 1, last year in Seshego township.

A State witness Sergeant A G B Veldman, told the court that when he arrested Mr Coetzee in Pretoria shortly after the incident, the serviceman

told him: "We went to Seshego to f... up kaffirs."

Mr Coetzee said in evidence, however, they had had a lot of liquor to drink at their military base near Pietersburg that day. Later in the evening they ran out of liquor and decided to go to Seshego to look for more liquor at the shebeens there.

They drove to the township and met a group of blacks. When they stopped their car, the blacks ran away except for one man who stayed behind.

They gave the man money with which to buy them liquor, but the man ran away with the money.

"We managed to catch him and after recovering our money each of us slapped and kicked him and left him standing in the road," Mr Coetzee said.

The hearing was adjourned to April 8. — Sapa.

But
neg:
figr

5
7
5
5
6
6
5
9
5
7
11
6
7

n

Work forc

Individual farms: work force, average number in family, total payment and correlation

TABLE 14

On eight of the 13 farms, $r > 0,5$ and on two $r > 0,7$.
Again, however, the presence of coefficients both high and negative (suggesting that farmers pay older workers less) is surprising.

* includes one unknown.

n	x	y	r_{xy}
6	26,33	15,70	0,87
6	35,50	12,32	0,31
5	38,40	10,22	-0,07
5	43,00	16,66	0,61
7	40,36	18,95	0,57

Crime on the increase

Crime Reporter

Soweto crime continued to increase with 11 murders recorded in the black city at the weekend. Seven women, including a six-year-old child, were raped.

Major O Mazibuko, police public relations officer for the area, said three people were arrested in two of the weekend murder cases.

He said two people were arrested in two cases of rape.

The clampdown on the illegal selling of alcohol continued with 45 shebeen kings and queens being arrested.

Star

38

Even to some payments
person per week, and

come in kind, often in
the worker, to which

111 families (85 percent)

In kind, 70 families (54)

It is remarkable that even

no value

the form

2) that 30

single men,

1) that 13 of the 'families' in the > R10 category are

Note:

Range: R1,80 to R20,47.

Mean: R6,18 a week.

Family income per head	Number of workers	Cumulative %
0 - 1,00	0	3,85
1,01 - 2,00	5	16,15
2,01 - 3,00	16	34,62
3,01 - 4,00	24	53,85
4,01 - 5,00	25	66,15
5,01 - 6,00	16	74,62
6,01 - 7,00	11	77,69
7,01 - 8,00	4	81,54
8,01 - 9,00	5	85,38
9,01 - 10,00	5	100,00
> 10,00	19	
TOTAL	130	

TABLE 22 (a) Distribution of workers according to family income per head

Mean: R19,70 a week.

Range: R 6,41 to R34,40.

Minister sued for 'cowboy' shooting

A PARTY was like a "cowboy movie" when a detective sergeant walked in and began shooting indiscriminately, saying everybody would die, one of his alleged victims said in the Rand Supreme Court.

Within minutes, five people were injured, one of them paralysed. The policeman was stabbed 22 times and a man was found dead later, Mr Justice Melamet was told.

Mr Richard Magwaza (30), who held the party, testified last week in a civil action in which he the Minister of Police and two others are suing Detective Sergeant John John Mtembu for R62 000.

A colleague of Mr Magwaza, Mr Lucas Ngoako, was shot in the left shoulder. The bullet lodged in his spine. He is a paraplegic as a result and appeared in court in a wheelchair. He is claiming R61 000.

Mr Magwaza was shot just above the knee through both thighs. A friend, Mr Dan Masondo, was hit in the chest. Each is suing for R500.

The party was at his parents home in Diepkloof on Friday, June 30, 1972.

The sergeant arrived at about midnight with Detective Sergeant Alpheus Mothabane, Mr Magwaza said. The policemen spoke only to Mr Ngoako and left, he said.

A van had been pulling up outside and both officers chased the driver. Sergeant Mtembu then returned to the party "very annoyed."

He had asked Mr Ngoako a question, and, without waiting for an answer, shot at him. People began screaming and stampeding for the door.

Mr Masondo was shot and allegedly kicked by Sergeant Mtembu when he fell. Mr Ngoako was fired at again, and outside he fell with a wound in his shoulder.

Sergeant Mtembu had shut the front and back doors and allegedly

threatened party-goers. "All of you are going to die."

A Miss Elphy Manyana and then Mr Magwaza were then allegedly shot.

Police later found the body of Mr William Mpa-lo outside. Legal action for damages began in 1972 and continued in 1974.

Mr Ian Anderson, instructed by Lowenberg, Goldstein and Kaye, appeared for Mr Masondo, Mr Ngoako and Mr Magwaza. Dr Z Suter SC, instructed by the State Attorney appeared for the Minister of Police and Sergeant Mtembu.

(PROCEEDING)

RDM 17/3/81 (38)

Soweto police recover 400 stolen vehicles

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 400 stolen vehicles, worth about R1,3-million, had been recovered in Soweto since the New Year, the District Detective Officer for the Soweto police, Colonel Herbie Brown, said yesterday.

So far, 98 people had been arrested in connection with the stolen vehicles.

The Vehicle Squad has six whites and nine blacks — all trained in the investigation of stolen cars.

According to Col Brown, the

cars will be kept at the police station and if not claimed by their owners would be sold at an auction after three months.

Police said about 60% of the cars involved in accidents in Soweto were stolen.

A spokesman for the police has said that between 35 and 40 cars a day were stolen in the Johannesburg area alone.

Police are appealing to people whose cars have been stolen to check with them to find out whether the cars have been recovered.

Same place, time - and crime

SOWETAN Reporter
TRADE unionist Mr Jerry Mahlangu had his Senaoane house burgled two consecutive days this week at approximately the same time.

"This is true pure hard luck," Mr Mahlangu told the **SOWETAN** hours after the robbers visited him for the second time.

"The people must think I have lots of money because I am a trade unionist. This is not true - I am just like every one else."

The thieves first struck on Monday morning, says Mr Mahlangu. He believes they came at about noon because "my wife leaves for work in the late morn-

ing," he said.

They broke through the front window and stole Mr Mahlangu's gold watch, which he was given by his employers for 25 years faithful service.

On the next day, they came again at the same time, broke through another window and stole his daughter's dresses.

Meanwhile the murder rate in Soweto rose by one yesterday. A 44-year-old Mr Zebulon Ngcobo of 190 Zola was stabbed to death.

Two women were also raped, and another two young women abducted. One man was charged in connection with the case.

Two people were mugged, losing R286.

It seems likely that other dairy projects have failed as the problems of lack of markets and low prices force members to leave. (9) That people consider viable is borne out by the fact that, while some have decided to sell milk as a result of not joined.

Dairy has lasted so long because the members other "unlike at N.M.'s place". It does by the conflict between N.M. and the other rapid demise; on the other hand while the or over 25 years only two people earn more few people are involved.

Other an efficient patron figure, by bringing elements of exploitation that generally go with the that members at Inkomo are earning more hole. This is mainly due to the fact that than those at Amathole, however it does seem sed at Inkomo. For example during the it people's incomes were higher. One must kula. It seems that he did not have any to improve his stock to earn the same as we have seen, the innovations were not fully and turn it into a viable co-operative.

make more use of their cattle, dairies the standard of living of the very poorest with cattle can join. Furthermore, out of the dairy because they have too in the dairy, thus the man of the family no one left at home to do the labour ally beneficial to people who have many earning activities and who can fit the a supplementary source of income. (10)

In view of peoples commitment to the project (discussed later) I would see the barriers main value in providing an educative experience for those involved. One might argue that in an environment of such poverty and lack of alternatives, inequitable production is better than nothing and that it is very useful in expanding peoples consciousness.

38
19/3/71
Soweto

4. COMMUNAL GARDENS

4.1 INTRODUCTION

It seems that the agricultural extension department has been encouraging communal gardens for over twenty years, in the Ciskei at least. In Umhlaba there was mention of gardens which had been started and failed even before the rehabilitation schemes were begun. There has been particular emphasis on them in recent years although this varies from area to area. I visited gardens in the Ciskei, Transkei and Kwazulu. Some have been very successful while others barely totter along and there are many which have been scrapped altogether.

Some of the successful ones were established over a very short period of time and then attracted more and more members and stimulated people in adjoining areas to ask for the same facilities for themselves. For example, in the Keiskammahock area of the Ciskei a young extension officer, Mr. Mhlomeli Gidimi had established 6 gardens with an average of 30 members each, within 18 months. Members crop throughout the year and most women said that there had been a definite improvement in the health of their families since they started. The affairs of the garden are controlled by elected committees. Four of the six groups I spoke to were very keen to start other activities on a group basis, for example raising chickens and sewing.

The advantages of a communal garden are that fencing materials are provided free by the government, the site is situated very close to water (i.e. generally on the banks of a stream) and the extension officer gives demonstrations and talks on how to grow vegetables. These factors are very important when many villages are more than half an hour's walk from water, and most people have no fences round their home gardens so that chickens and small stock eat whatever they try to plant.

Most of the gardens are called "Zenzele Gardens" (and in Kwazulu Vuku zenzele) even where there is no Zenzele women's committee. In areas where there are strong Zenzele groups (e.g. Umhlaba) it is part of the "policy" of Zenzele to ask the extension officer to help them establish gardens. In establishing a garden then, the extension officer may work through groups like Zenzele or the Y.W.C.A. or he may hold general meetings and work through all organisations to get to the population at large. In other cases a group of residents may approach the extension officer.



Christian Makhubo showing heavy bandages on her buttocks. She was allegedly assaulted by Makgotla henchmen for handing over her baby to her in-laws.

Makgotla beat me, claims Young mother

SO WETAN
24/3/81
39

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

A 22-YEAR-OLD mother of three claims she was lashed on the buttocks by makgotla henchmen for giving her child to her in laws when they had not paid lobola.

The woman at the weekend said the matter had been reported to the police, who are now investigating.

The victim, Miss Christinah Makhubo of Mofolo North, has heavy bandages on her buttocks, making it very difficult for her to sit.

She says she was stripped and left with only her panties on and was then lashed more than 20 times on the buttocks and on the back. She also has a bruise on her face.

Miss Makhubo told SO-WETAN how on Sunday last week she was dragged out of the house by makgotla henchmen led by her mother.

"They came in a car and forcefully took me to

the waiting car. They demanded that I show them my in-laws' house in Klipspruit. I did as I was told because I was afraid of them," she said.

After picking up her husband at Klipspruit they drove straight to Zondi 2 where the makgotla questioned her extensively. When she failed to satisfy them with her answers they beat her.

"They made me lie on a bench, in full view of everyone including people passing in the street, and beat me until I bled," she said.

A report by a doctor who treated her says she "suffered severe bruises on the left buttock". She also has bruises on her face and back.

A spokesman for the makgotla in Zondi claim they only did what Mrs Makhubo's mother told them and nothing more. "She brought her daughter to be disciplined and we did that," said a makgotla member who did not want to be identified.



A hostel dweller demonstrates how thugs operating from the hole pounce on people at night.

Pic: Len Kumalo

Watch out for thugs

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

THUGS in Mapetla, Soweto are using new tactics in terrorising their victims . . . they lie in wait in a Merafe Hostel toilet and pounce on unsuspecting victims walking by.

The wall of the toilet has had nearly half of the bricks removed leaving a hole big enough for a man to climb through. The hole faces the street.

Mrs Inocenti Matsile who lives in the same street says it is dangerous to walk alone at night.

"We dare not walk near the place. When these criminals see a person walking past, especially us women, they jump from their hideout and attack you. Girls are dragged into the toilet and raped," said Mrs Matsile.

Mrs Matsile says it is not unusual to find pass-books taken from victims mugged at night, scattered in the street the next morning or to hear people screaming in the night.

And Mrs Bertha Tlali who lives in the same street says the toilet wall has been repaired many times and each time the "tsotsis" come back and remove the bricks.

"The poor people must be tired of doing the same job everyday," said Mrs Tlali, "they have repaired the wall many times but as soon as they are out of sight the forces of destruction commence with their work," she said.

Mrs Mapule Molokane who was visiting Mrs Tlali said although she has not been in the area for the last few weeks she was aware that walking near the hostel at night is dangerous.

The West Rand Administration Board (Wrab) could not be reached for comment. Police in Protea said they were unaware of the crime.

"Nobody has reported the crimes to me, but, I promise to take swift action," said Colonel Lerm. He added that he would send a special unit to patrol the area.



Part of the hundreds of domestics who jam-packed the Institute of Race Relations yesterday. See story on Page 2.

State says soldiers must be convicted

'BOTHAS'

TOLD LIES'

JUDGMENT is to be given this morning in the trial of five national servicemen charged with the murder of a black child and the attempted murder of another.

In the closing stages of the case, the State yesterday asked that the men be found guilty on the charges.

The incidents occurred on November 6, near Bloemhof.

In his argument, Mr S A Engelbrecht for the State, said Lieutenant Jacobus Botha's evidence should be refuted as lies.

His evidence that he was not aware of an order forbidding him to remove his firearm from the camp could not be accepted. He had stated that if his men had asked permission to remove firearms, he would have refused it.

Lieutenant Botha testified that on the day of the shooting, he had not realised what he was doing because he had consumed six beers. However, on the day of his arrest he told Captain Strydom that he had only four beers.

Mr Engelbrecht said Lieutenant Botha had increased the amount of beers

because he wanted to give the court the impression that he was drunk.

He had also stated that he had merely wanted to frighten the children. If this was so, asked Mr Engelbrecht, why was it necessary to fire six shots in Chrisjan Thipe's direction. It was his submission that if Botha had only wanted to frighten the child, he would have fired only one shot.

CHILD SHOT

The argument of Private Hattingh, Gouws, De Beer and Koekemoer that they had no option but to obey their officer was to be rejected. The evidence was that discipline was lax because Lt Botha had only 40 days of his national service left.

The prosecutor said in the circumstances, no order was given. Even if an order was given, it was not a legal order. The other accused must have known that it was not a legal order, since a child had been shot and they could not hide behind this defence.

He asked for a conviction for Privates Gouws, De Beer and Koekemoer on charges of being accessories to the murder and to the attempted murder.

Second Lt Jacobus Casparus Botha (19) and four national servicemen, Jan

Soldiers plead not guilty

From Page 1

Hendrik Hattingh (20), Christo Gouws (20), Lester Marius de Beer (19) and Hendrik Jeremia Koekemoer (20) are appearing before Mr Justice T H van Reenen and two assessors on five different charges.

Lt Botha pleaded not guilty to murdering Petrus Makwaba (9) on November 6 last year with a R-1 rifle. He also pleaded not guilty to a charge of malicious damage to property.

Lt Botha and Private Hattingh pleaded not guilty to the attempted murder of Chrisjan Thipe (12).

Private Gouws, Private de Beer and Private Koekemoer have pleaded not guilty to being accessories to the murder and to the attempted murder.

Solve 7/19/27/2/18
38

Solve 7/19/27/2/18
34
35

58 shebeen owners held

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

3/2/81
POLICE arrested 58 shebeen owners and confiscated more than 200 dozen beer bottles in Soweto over the weekend.

And now it is understood Mr Lucky Michaels of the Soweto Tavern Association is arranging a meeting with Soweto police about the raids, but chances are very slim that police will stop the raids. Yesterday police repeated their stand on shebeens: "We are going to raid them," said Major O Mazibuko.

Major Mazibuko also reported that five people were arrested for dealing in dagga.

Makgotla facing a split

By WILLE BOKALA
THE notorious Soweto makgotla are threatened by a split after the suspension of its president, Mr Siegfried Manthata, and the quick expulsion of his successor, Mr Johnson Mokoena, last week.

The organisation's executive is also split with some members trying to bring back Mr Manthata and others siding with Mr Mokoena.

Mr Eric Mothibinyane, the councillor representing makgotla in the Soweto Community Council, is seeking to install Mr Manthata back as president and together with other members of the executive have expelled Mr Mokoena from the organisation and barred him from operating makgotla in Soweto.

Meanwhile Mr Mokoena, who was Mr Manthata's vice-president for more than six years, said the decision to expel Mr Manthata was taken by the executive. The decision stands, he added.

He said Mr Manthata was expelled because of his "aggression and dictatorship" which caused dissatisfaction and resentment among the rank-and-file.

But Mr Mothibinyane said in a statement that councillors representing makgotla in the Soweto Council and other executive members have met and decided to expel Mr Mokoena for his attempts to unseat Mr Manthata and making Press statements without the knowledge of the councillors who are the only people authorised to speak to the Press.

He said the statement was misleading.

Mr Manthata said in another statement that he was surprised by the move to expel him. "They got too big for their boots," he said.

Irish Ameri
has lost si

By LEN KALANE

cases the
drinking p
the wife,
role in th
The inclus
theoretica
the follow
(1) Alth

IN A BID to stop the boycott of West Rand Administration Board bottlestores by shebeen owners, Wrab was yesterday due to meet with police, it was announced at a shebeens meeting. The meeting with police became urgent after Wrab liquor officials had talks with the chairman of the Soweto Tavern Association, Mr Lucky Michaels.

Soweto shebeens are boycotting Wrab bottle stores because of a delay to have their operations legalised. The shebeen boycott has been going on since Monday.

Investigations by the SOWETAN indicate a massive boycott of Wrab bottle stores by residents.

They are also bitter at the continued police raids at Shebeens and the threat to have patrons arrested as well.

Neve

South Africa the prevalent explanation for the drinking behaviour of Coloureds, is that it is genetically determined.

In view of the fact that there is ample evidence that sociological factors which have been found to be highly correlated with alcoholism are indeed present in abundance among the "Coloureds", one cannot but brand those who simply choose to ignore this evidence and explain "Coloured" alcoholism exclu-

WRAB OVER 1000000 BOYCOTT



Lucky Michaels addressing Wrab owners at the Pelican yesterday.

Mr Michaels told the meeting yesterday: "We had amicable, fruitful discussions with Wrab. It has just proven that a good relationship could exist between Wrab and the shebeener."

But Mr Michaels said the boycott still goes on. He said: "Everything depends on the outcome of the Wrab discussion with the police. Should anything positive come out of this we call off

the boycott immediately." Mr Michaels said Wrab has admitted that there has been a delay in legalising shebeens. He said Wrab promised to work on the licen-

ing of shebeens and step it up.

to sell Wrab-owned beer lounges to the STA.

He also said he had promised Wrab that shebeens would in turn help minimise crime in and around shebeens "as police claim that shebeens are brewing crime."

Wrab will have another meeting with the STA to report on the discussions with the police.

Mr Michaels said: "Wrab promised to call us to a meeting and tell what the police had said."

A round in Soweto yesterday revealed that the boycott was in full might with cashiers in most bottlestores having their sales at nil.

Mr Michaels was careful about his comment on the boycott: "I think we are reaching beautiful negotiations," he said.

six major areas of social behaviour can be identified explicitly or implicitly as being relevant. These are:

- (1) Lost production
- (2) Health and Medical
- (3) Motor vehicle accidents
- (4) Alcohol programmes and research
- (5) Criminal-justice system
- (6) Social-welfare system.

after all, view.

Kliptown takes the lead in robbery

*Soweto
7/4/81*

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

MORE than 70 people were murdered in Soweto last month.

And Kliptown has emerged as the place with the highest number of housebreaking cases south of Johannesburg. More than R1 300 in cash and articles such as clothes and groceries was stolen in 25 cases. Soweto's housebreaking rate is less than half that of Kliptown, reported Major O P Mazibuko, police liaison officer in Soweto.

Major Mazibuko, also said that most people were killed in the middle of the month. He said the low murder figure for the last week of the month was the result of the police threat to clamp down on Gumba Gumba revellers. Only five people were murdered on the last weekend of the month.

"There was a drastic disappearance of the all-night parties where many people had lost their lives inside or just opposite the house," he said.

Major Mazibuko blames the people of Kliptown for keeping too much money in their houses but he thinks the crimes are committed mostly by Soweto thugs.

4.91	16.08	75.67	14.43
0.70	1.91	13.74	1.94
0.00	0.00	0.00	1.31
0.54	0.09	0.00	0.18
0.30	0.22	1.07	0.33
0.15	0.26	0.08	0.11
0.17	1.02	2.42	0.29
0.53	2.22	6.91	0.63
0.93	7.83	40.71	2.50
0.29	0.82	7.11	2.26
0.07	0.14	1.31	3.32
0.18	0.47	0.55	0.89
1.04	1.08	1.75	0.67
25-44	45-64	65+	ALL

4.98	9.04	19.07	69.62	18.28
0.53	0.83	1.67	11.87	1.82
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.54
0.17	0.65	0.07	0.00	0.23
0.22	0.30	0.28	0.98	0.35
0.06	0.08	0.12	0.15	0.08
0.12	0.28	0.71	2.03	0.36
0.05	0.61	2.61	6.43	0.69
0.38	1.36	7.98	35.85	2.64
0.46	0.62	1.83	8.11	3.27
0.16	0.08	0.21	0.94	3.01
0.55	0.44	0.87	0.94	1.54
2.72	3.79	2.73	2.32	2.73
1-4	5-24	25-44	65+	ALL

6.8	2.28	19.97	167.39	14.43
0.8	0.34	2.98	16.96	1.94
0.00	0.00	0.00	46.24	1.31
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18
1.3	0.67	0.53	1.01	0.33
0.7	0.27	0.17	0.07	0.11
0.17	0.06	0.26	0.45	0.29
0.58	0.10	0.08	0.03	0.63
2.08	0.15	0.01	0.00	2.50
0.40	0.19	4.78	30.54	2.26
0.07	0.07	8.12	62.61	3.32
0.24	0.17	2.29	8.55	0.89
1.28	0.25	0.74	0.91	0.67
1-4	5-24	25-44	0	ALL

1960	1-4	5-24	25-44	0
4.21	27.78	168.21	11.00	14.43
1.01	2.85	13.22	1.01	1.94
0.00	0.00	51.66	0.00	1.31
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18
1.01	0.52	1.01	0.49	0.33
0.19	0.14	0.10	0.14	0.11
0.31	0.10	0.66	0.29	0.29
0.30	0.04	0.11	0.05	0.63
1.34	0.31	0.06	0.29	2.50
0.92	0.42	7.89	36.76	2.26
0.06	0.12	8.39	47.16	3.32
0.74	0.49	4.44	14.81	0.89
4.85	1.56	2.72	2.78	0.67
1-4	5-24	25-44	65+	ALL

Soweto 3/4/84

Police raid 45 shebeens

FORTY-FIVE shebeens were raided in Soweto over the long weekend, only a few days after the Soweto Tavern Association (STA) had talks with the police on the issue.

And Major Othmel Mazibuko of the Soweto police said yesterday: "We will go on raiding them until they are legalised."

The Soweto Tavern Association had talks last Friday with the top brass of the Soweto police concerning police raids on shebeens.

The meeting, which Mr Lucky Michaels, spokesman for the shebeeners described as "fruitful", resulted in the shebeeners calling off their week-long boycott on Wrab bottlestores.

DISAPPOINTED

Mr Michaels said yesterday: "I am now disappointed as a result of the weekend raids. I will approach the police again. I do not think we will call for another boycott."

Mr Michaels said shebeeners had greed "on a number of things with the police "which I can't make public."

He added: "Among these, police have agreed to help with the matter of legalising shebeens.

"It now seems they are not keeping their

promise," said Mr Michaels.

Mr Michaels said most of the shebeeners who were raided have paid the R50 admission of guilt fines.

Shebeeners boycotted Wrab bottlestores last week because of stepped up police raids and the threats to arrest patrons. They were also angry at the delay in legalising shebeens.



These three toddlers are the winners in a beauty pageant. Gladness Yende (centre) from Senaoane, Soweto, won a year and 11 months. (left) from Dube, west of Orlando East came third. The competition was held in Soweto.

B

Take a fresh look at beauty.

True beauty is
Skin that's
Seafresh N
refreshes you

And a fresh, clean skin is important to
and the people you're close to

Sea



questions

- (i) How long does it take him to do one circuit?
- (ii) What is his speed for that circuit?
- (iii) What is his velocity for that circuit?
- (iv) Where on the circuit would he have maximum displacement from A? Explain.
- (v) What would his instantaneous (a) speed and (b) velocity be at C?
- (vi) If there was a wind blowing at 3 m/s from north to south, in what direction and at what speed would he feel the wind while running?

Makgotla on assault charge

SO WETINU 38
THREE Makgotla men
appeared in the Protea
Magistrate's Court this
week on a charge of as-
sault.

96/81
Mr Absolont Khumalo
of 719 Zondi, Mr Samuel
Dlamini of 885 Zondi and
Mr Solomon Lumkwana of
175 Zondi had their case
remanded to April 23.

NUMBER OF STUDENTS WHO GAINED THE M.B.B.Ch DEGREE AT THE END OF 1975 OR EARLY IN 1976

Wrab, cops in shebeen talks

WEST Rand Board officials and police held top level talks yesterday over the shebeen issue.

The meeting, held at the Wrab offices in Johannesburg was basically to discuss the future of Soweto shebeens.

At the meeting were the Wrab chairman, Mr John Knoetze, Brig M van Eyk, Col Steve Lerm, both top Soweto policemen and two of other officials. There were no representatives from the Soweto Tavern Association (STA).

The talks follow the raids by the police on Soweto shebeens despite a claim by the STA that this was a contravention of the agreement reached last week.

Mr Knoetze said after the meeting: "We are looking forward to having shebeens legalised. We want to give this a priority."

The Wrab meeting with the police on shebeens also comes few days after shebeeners had called off the boycott on Wrab bottlestores. Wrab held a

similar urgent meeting with the police last Friday to iron out the shebeen issue.

Mr Knoetze added: "I am aware of the need for decent drinking places in the townships and we are doing our best to regularise shebeens."

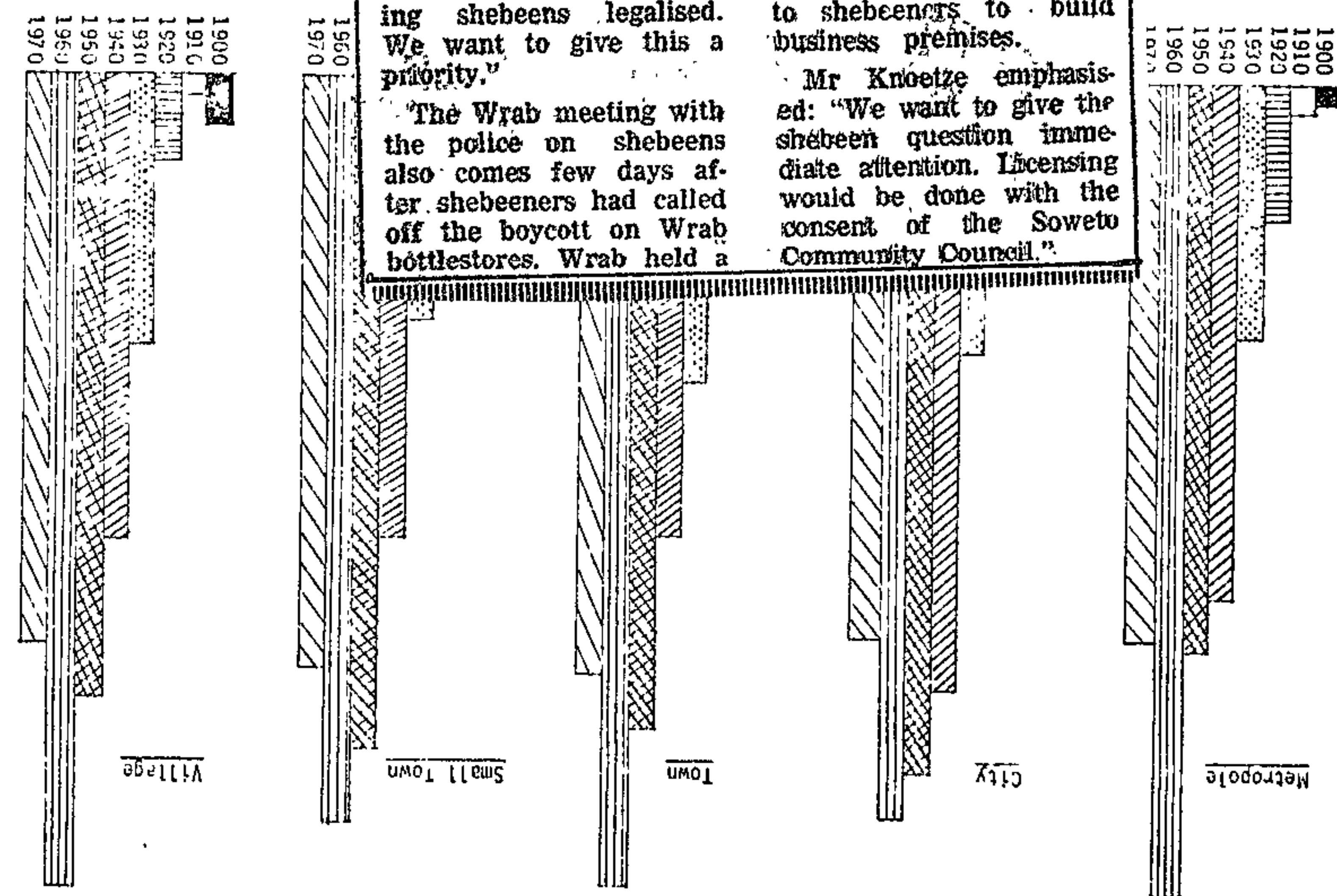
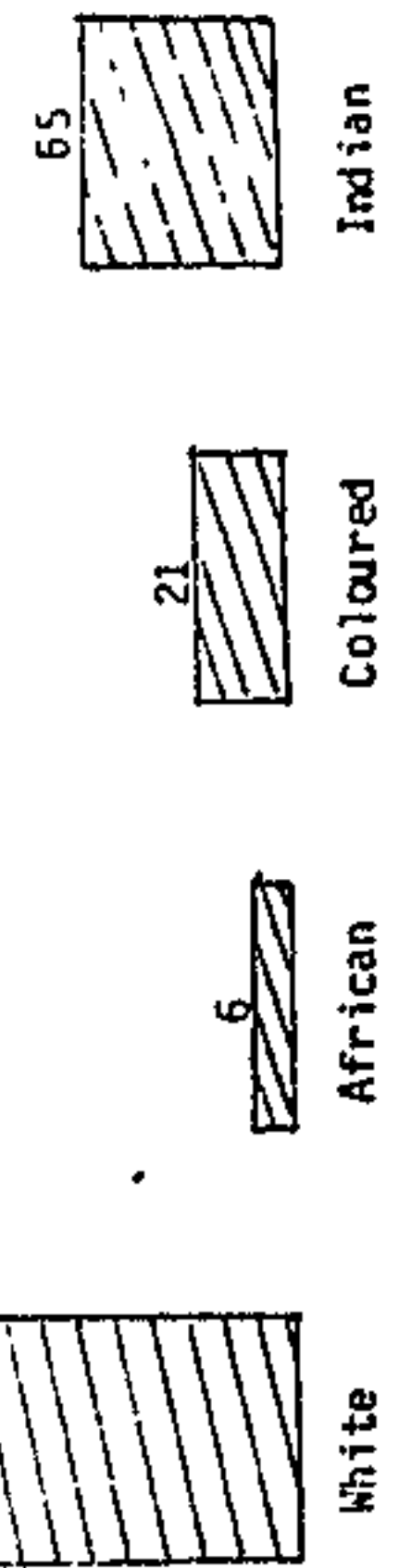
Mr Knoetze also indicated that bottlestores would be sold to the STA.

PROBLEM

SOWETAN could not establish what was discussed in yesterday's meeting, but Mr Knoetze said: "Police are there to uphold law and order and as long as shebeens are not legalised they will remain a police problem."

On licensing, Mr Knoetze said Wrab would use its concept of re-zoning shebeens into legal drinking places, or giving sites to shebeeners to build business premises.

Mr Knoetze emphasized: "We want to give the shebeen question immediate attention. Licensing would be done with the consent of the Soweto Community Council."



DISTRICTION: (by year of qualification)

1970	65.5%
1950	62.0%
1970	70.0%
1970	4.5%
1900	12.5%

DECADE PROFILE: ALL DOCTORS BY YEAR OF QUALIFICATION

significant number of people would opt out in favour of a different

scheme or choose not to purchase medical insurance at all. Otherwise,

33 die violently

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

AT LEAST 33 people died violently in Soweto and in the East Rand at the weekend.

Faction fights in the hostels claimed the lives of six more Zulu tribesmen, and a man died when his glider crashed at a school in Diepkloof.

This brings the toll to 47 people dead in Soweto and 28 dead in the East Rand. Major O P Mazibuko, liaison officer for the police in Soweto, blames the high death rate to faction fights in the hostels.

In Pretoria a 23-year-old man, Zettie Nkabinde, a taxi driver at Safari Taxis sustained minor injuries on Saturday afternoon when the taxi he was driving capsized after a white passenger had pointed a firearm at him.

And Zakhele Residents' Committee in Pimville, Zone 6 is investigating several thefts and assault cases supposed to have been the work of a new gang whose ages range from 12 to 16. Also 58 she-beeners were arrested and charged with dealing with liquor illegally.

The bullet-riddled body of a Zulu man, name given as Kanyeza, about 56, of Merafe Hostel was found near a butchery in Klip-town where he worked on Saturday. Faction fight among Zulu tribesmen is suspected as the motive.

Mokhotheni Alson Khumalo of room 142 B Merafe Hostel was found shot dead in his room. Velindoda Shezi of room 145 Meadowlands Hostel had several shots in the head and in the body.

And on the same Saturday a Zulu man, Phuthuma Rogers Masondo of Meadowlands Hostel was

seated in the hostel's kitchen when two unidentified men stormed the kitchen and fired several shots in his head and his body. He died at the spot. And Selelo Thunzi (40) of Jabulani Hostel was shot in the head. Two other tribesmen were also reported dead. Police are investigating.

Police confirmed the death of Mr Patrick Owen of Pretoria who died in a glider accident in Diepkloof at the weekend. He died when his glider crashed after colliding with another glider belonging to Mrs Anna Kleinhofei of Mondeor, Johannesburg.

Pimville Zone 6 residents met when 12-year-old Nico Mofokeng was attacked and stabbed by a teenage gangster in Pimville. Nico is still at Baragwanath Hospital recovering from a knife wound near the heart.

South Africa. It will be concluded that health is an unusual commodity

primarily because the restrictions on market forces make it so.

Section IV contains certain policy prescriptions.

II. Health - a public good?

It is often argued that health is a unique commodity and as such

requires special attention. Insofar as every commodity is unique

(since this is what differentiates it from other commodities) there

can be no doubt that the argument is a correct one. It does not

automatically follow however that special arrangements must be made for

the provision of health care. 2 To this question we now turn our

attention. The discussion is unavoidably theoretical.

(a) Efficiency

It is immediately clear that most aspects of the

medical market are efficiently handled by the private sector. The

normal conditions which are held to justify provision by the public

sector (economies of scale and non-excludability) are in general

absent here. Hence maximum efficiency is realised by the private

provision of these goods. Exceptions exist in certain areas, however.

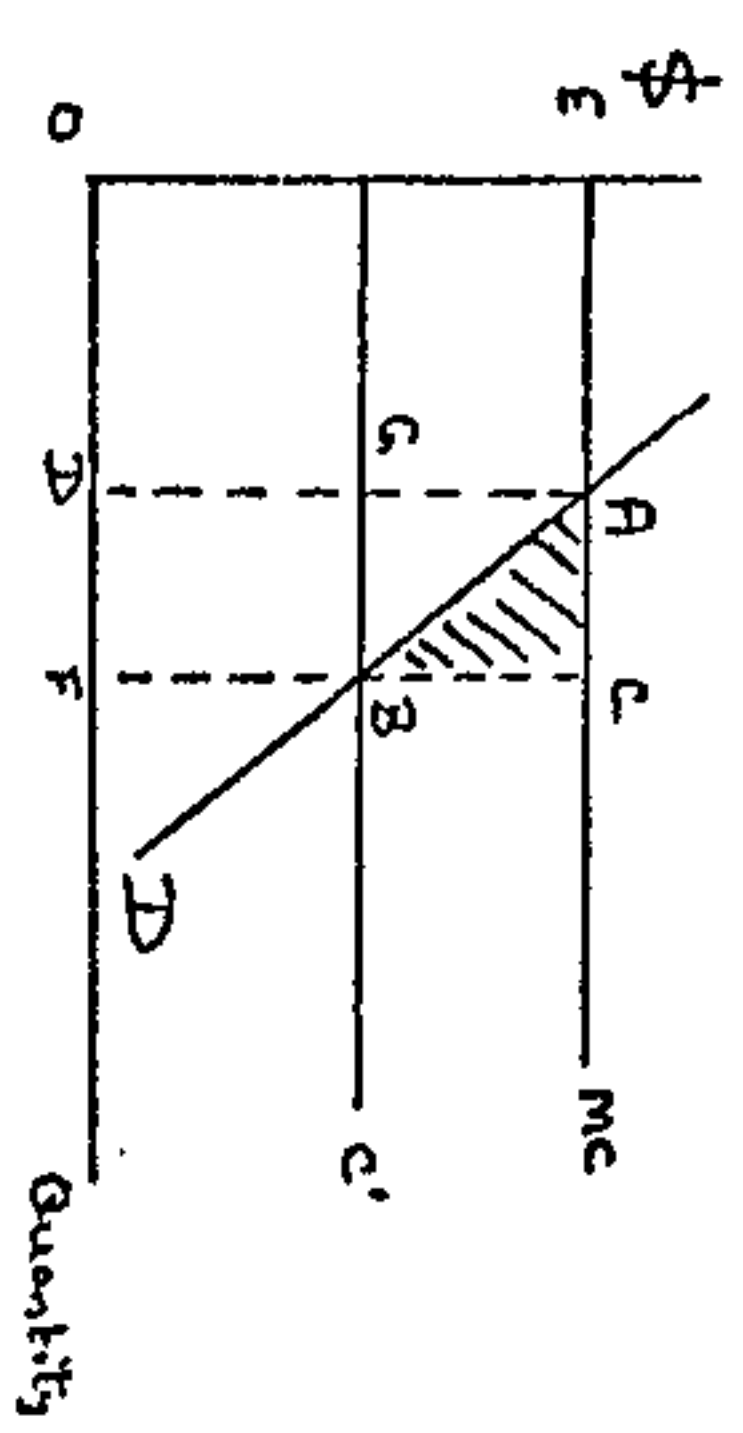
Communicable diseases and sanitation for example require public provision

on the externality criterion. I benefit when my neighbor is

clean and healthy.

The problem of efficiency can be conveniently summarized in the

accompanying diagram



We assume that the demand schedule of the individual for medical

services is downward sloping. For simplicity we assume constant returns

to scale. Under a free market situation medical services will be

consumed up to point A. If services were provided at below their

actual cost - say at a price of c' - inefficiency would result. This

can be quite precisely defined. Under the subsidy scheme the patient

purchases an extra DF of resources at a cost of ACFD. He pays DEBF for

Thirteen men held for hostel murder

POLICE have confiscated nine firearms and 84 rounds of ammunition and are holding 13 men in connection with the gruesome murder of a Jabulani Hostel inmate yesterday.

Mr Myekeni Isaac Mshali (28) of room 183 Jabulani Hostel was shot dead in a Dube Hostel toilet while he was relieving himself. Faction fighting among the Zulu tribesmen is suspected as the motive. The names of the suspects are being withheld pending appearance in court.

According to Major OP Mazbuko, spokesman for the police in Soweto, Mr Mshali of Jabulani Hostel had visited friends in Dube Hostel. After greeting his friends he went to the toilet, unaware that there were men following him. As soon as he went into the toilet all 13 men stormed the toilet with their drawn hand-

BY ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

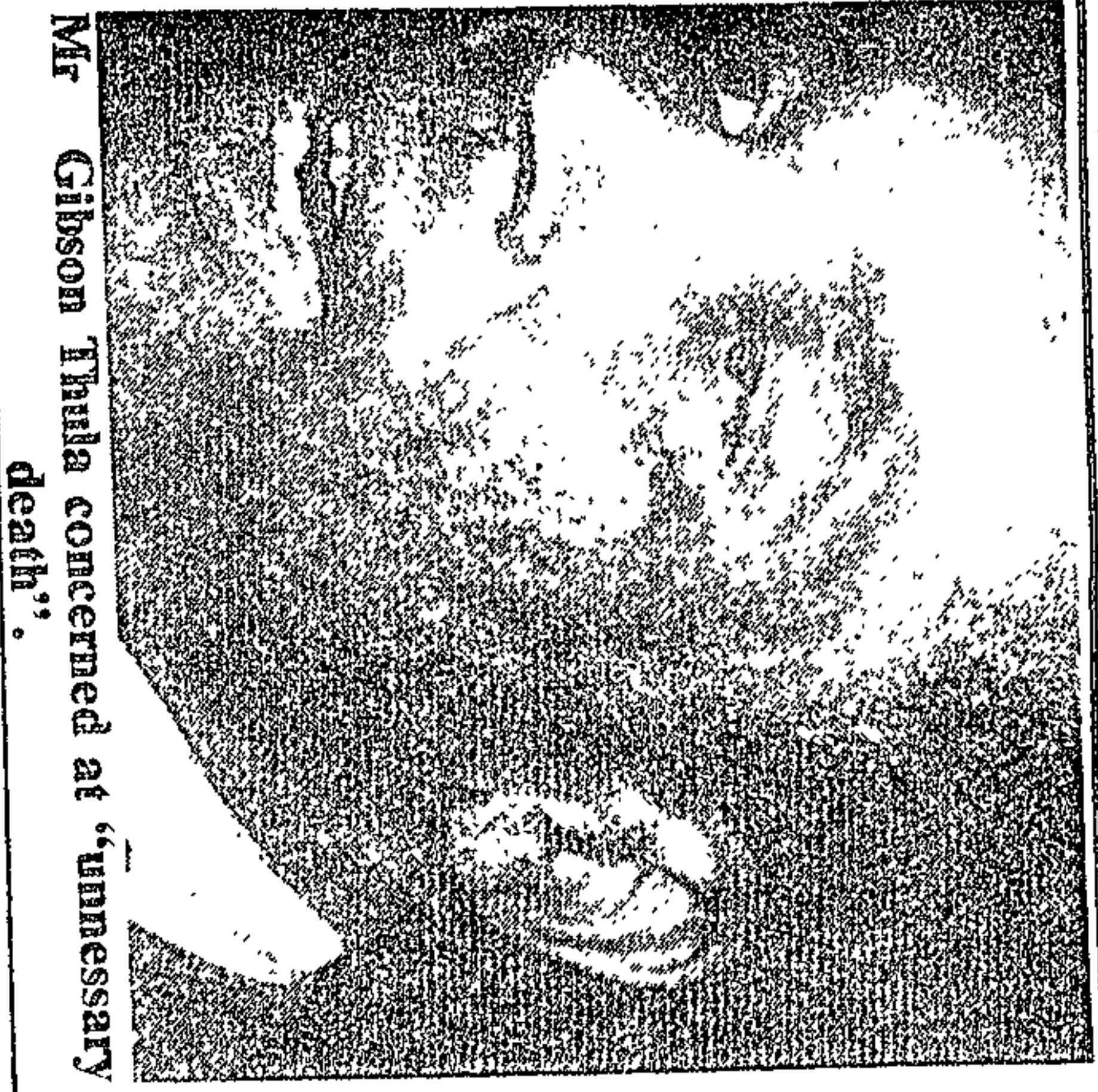
guns and shot at the defenceless Mr Mshali. Many shots were fired. Police patrolling the hostel heard the shots and rushed to the scene of the incident.

Police saw a Kombi hurriedly leaving the scene of the shooting and gave chase. Eventually they caught up with the kombi and arrested the 13 men and confiscated their weapons. Police also established that the men were from Jeppe Hostel.

Mr Thula said, "We condemn the death of Mr Mshali in the strongest possible terms and I assure you that the matter is under investigation." He blamed the lack of information on the situation on the hostel as a reason for delaying action which may be taken to avoid future unnecessary deaths.

Police said they will step up patrols in the hostel and in the township during the Easter weekend.

Handwritten notes:
#15-4-81
55



Mr Gibson Thula concerned at "unnecessary death".

Table 8 : Satisfaction

	Provincial Hosp./Clinic	Private Practitioner	Self Treated	Farmer	Mobile Clinic
Complete	46%	42%	44%	89%	40%
Partly	50%	51%	33%	11%	30%
Not	4%	7%	22%	0	30%

These figures should not be taken as a guide to comparing the sources of treatment, since types of ailments seen at each will vary substantially. Rather they should be regarded as a guide to the value of each one on its own.

Table 9 : Average cost of Service

Provincial	Private	Self	Farmer	Mobile Clinic
RO,57	R1,07	RO,15	0	RO,08

Table 10 : Time Waited Before Seeking Treatment

	0-1 day	2-5 days	7 days	1-2 weeks	2-3 weeks	3 weeks - 3 months	Longer
16	19	7	6	1	8	4	

Table 11 : Number of Visits per Case

1 visit	2 visits	3 visits	4 or 5	6 - 10	More than 10
25	16	11	2	3	6

Table 12 : Mode of Transport

	Private Car	Free transport from Province	Bus	Lift from Farmer
%	2	13	29	56
Cost	Unknown	-	R1,67	-

Battle to halt Zulu feud killings

By Kathi Peacock, Crime Staff

The Soweto Murder and Robbery Squad is working around the clock to stop murder squads of feuding Zulus who have killed at least 19 people in Johannesburg and Soweto in the past fortnight.

Two men were shot dead yesterday, both at point blank range - a trade mark of the murder squads.

Shortly after Mr Myekeni Isaac Mtjali (28) was killed at the Jabulani hostel, Murder and Robbery Squad detectives arrested 13 men and confiscated nine firearms and 84 rounds of ammunition, Major Othniel Mazibuko, Public Relations Officer for Soweto said today.

The other man killed, Mr Joshua "Boy" Mphekelili, was shot by an unknown man in Jules Street, Jeppe, Johannesburg, just after midday yesterday.

"Quite a few" of the 24 people murdered in Soweto at the weekend were victims of the generation-old Zulu feud, Major Mazibuko said.

18 murders a day

In one month in the major police divisions in South Africa, 476 people are slain. In Soweto, one person is murdered every 80 minutes.

Last year, 106 000 serious cases of crime were reported to the police and only 70 percent solved. Murderers and rapists are on the loose throughout the country.

Every year the crime figures in South Africa rise and General Kobus Visser, chief of the CID, recently blamed the system of parole in the urban areas.

...that's the rate in Soweto—and many parts of SA are not much safer

He said: "It is my opinion that parole is not promoting our drive to combat crime but the

Prisons Department have problems caused by overpopulation of prisons."

In the United States, examining the four major crimes of murder, rape, aggravated assault and armed robbery, the country has a murder rate of 9.7 per 100 000 people.

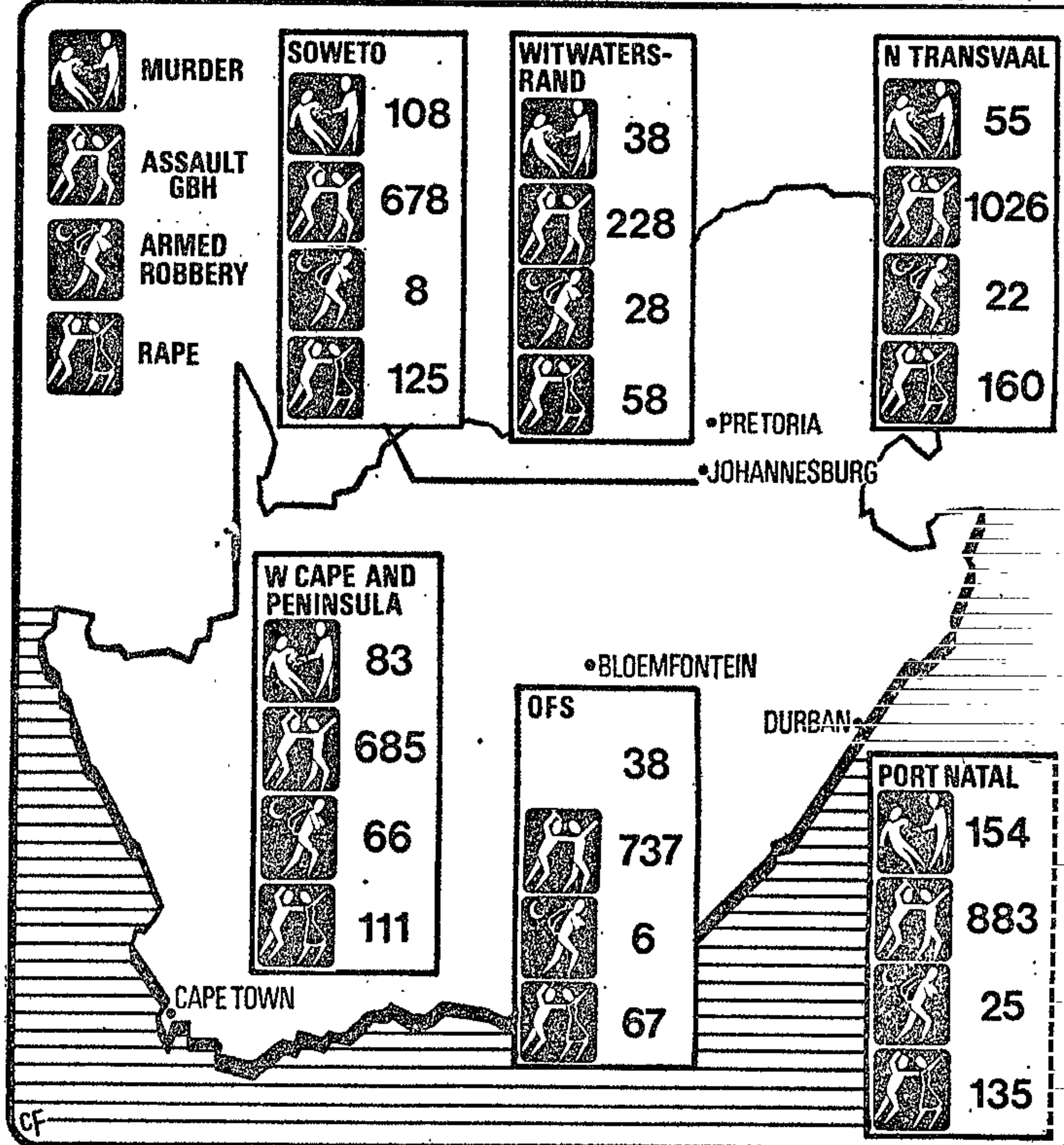
Soweto rate

In Soweto alone, the average murder rate is 27.7 per 100 000 people. In a breakdown of the four serious crime figures in South Africa during the period July 1 1978 to June 30 1979, 42 people are raped daily, 351 are assaulted with the intent to do grievous bodily harm, 117 people are robbed and 19 people are murdered.

Many of the murders committed in South Africa which are brought to court are either alcohol or drug-related. Others are committed during robbery attempts. Faction fights among the black population claim many of the



CID chief General Kobus Visser: "It is my opinion that parole is not promoting our drive to combat crime ..."



South Africa's crime picture for December, 1980. Compare it with major US cities, in table at left.

CRIME IN "WORST" US CITIES, ON MONTHLY AVERAGE

	Murder	Rape	Robbery	Assault
Boston	21	15	4	4
New York	13	20	1	8
Baltimore	9	16	6	5
Washington	8	18	3	14
St Louis	3	14	2	1
New Orleans	1	9	9	10
Houston	2	8	11	23
Dallas	6	1	14	33
Los Angeles	7	6	10	22
San Francisco	18	2	5	6
Detroit	4	5	7	7
Cleveland	5	3	8	9

38

same 21/4/81

One in 3 US homes hit by crime

WASHINGTON — Thirty percent of United States homes were touched by crime during 1980, a US Justice Department report has said.

The report, by the department's Bureau of Justice Statistics, also said crime has remained relatively stable in the US since 1974, with just under one-third of all households affected by crime.

The findings are based on a crime

indicator that measures the number of households that were the site of a burglary or a theft or those in which a member was the victim of a theft or a violent crime.

The findings do not necessarily contradict preliminary 1980 figures released recently by the Federal Bureau of Investigation that showed overall crime increasing 10 percent during 1980, with violent crime

jumping 13 percent, its largest increase in a dozen years.

The FBI reports are based on crimes reported to the police, who voluntarily submit their data.

The Bureau of Justice Statistics figures are based on a Census Bureau survey of 60 000 households. The household survey counts crimes that are reported to the police and crimes that are not reported, but a

household is counted only once no matter how many separate crimes it experiences.

Mr Benjamin Renshaw, acting director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics, said the survey "shows clearly that crime is not isolated within cities nor confined primarily to one social group. It touches all segments of society to an unacceptable degree." — Sapa-AP.

Immorality ^{23/4/81} Act debate ^{5/10/81} raised in ⁽²³⁾ rape case ⁽²³⁾

By John Murray, Chief Court Reporter

Political debate on the continued existence of the Immorality Act was used at the Rand Supreme Court today as a mitigating circumstance before a convicted rapist was jailed for four years for having sex with two black women.

Ockert Johannes Jacobus Barnard (24) of Sasolburg, already serving a 12-year sentence for rape, had pleaded not guilty on two further charges of rape. A third charge was dropped.

Mr Justice Philips found there was insufficient evidence on the rape charges and convicted Barnard under Section 16 of the Immorality Act.

Two years of the four-year sentence are to run concurrently with Barnard's 12-year sentence.

Mr Ralph Meyer, appearing pro Deo for Barnard, told the judge there was considerable political discussion on the Immorality Act. A large section of the population considered sex across the colour line as less serious than had been the case previously.

CONVICTIONS

He asked for a copy of the Immorality Act to establish the maximum sentence prescribed for the conviction. Quoting from the Act, he said the sentence should not exceed seven years' imprisonment.

Mr Roy Charsley, for the State, said Barnard had several previous convictions for car theft, the first in 1971, one for escaping from custody and one for impersonating a police officer, besides the rape conviction, for which he is serving twelve years in jail.

In passing sentence, Mr Justice Philips said there was political debate over the Immorality Act, but at the time of the crime and at present it remained the law.

"NO RESPECT"

He said Barnard's list of previous convictions were shocking and Barnard obviously had no respect for the law or society.

"I have no doubt society would require you to spend as long as possible in jail," said the judge.

The court heard that on February 19, 1979 Barnard had taken the women to a deserted spot in Olifantsfontein near Kempton Park. He had ordered his first victim at gunpoint to undress and had had sex with her.

He had then taken the second woman to a different place where he had sex with her.

Cripple gets R80 000

By SELLO RABOTHATA
A MAN who was shot by a well known Afrikaans scriptwriter and is now a permanent paraplegic, was this week awarded R80 000 damages and costs by a Rand Supreme Court judge.

Mr Jonathan Molomo, of Block 9, Enhlanzeni Hostel, Tembisa, claimed damages from Mr Louis Ferdinand Wiesner for medical expenses, loss of amenities and the loss of present and future earnings.

Mr Molomo's evidence was that on July 7 1979, as he was taking a short cut through the grounds of St George's Home in Van Der Linde Road, Bedfordview, he felt a sharp pain in the back.

Mr Wiesner, who's home is situated next to the Home, told Mr Justice Schreiber that he had seen Mr Molomo acting suspiciously on his property and when he called out to him, he ran away.

In his judgment, Mr Justice Schreiber, said that Mr Molomo did not impress him as a witness. He did not reply to questions satisfactorily and he had been deliberately untruthful.

He said that Mr Molomo did not prove that when Mr Wiesner fired he had aimed at him and intended to hit him.

"However, I am satis-

fied that Mr Molomo proved on a balance of probabilities that Mr Wiesner negligently discharged the firearm and as a result thereof Mr Molomo was hit in the back.

"I accept the probability that Mr Molomo was hit by a ricochet. Now in my view a .22 rifle is a lethal weapon. Mr Wiesner, on the evidence, was used to handling this rifle and was undoubtedly aware of its potentialities. A reasonable man would have taken adequate precautions against such harm happening," the judge said.

After Mr Molomo was shot, he fell down and heard a voice saying "hardloop, hardloop, jou

kaffir" when he turned his head he heard Mr Wiesner say "John, is dit jy?". Mr Wiesner then arranged for an ambulance which took him to hospital.

Mr Wiesner said when he saw Mr Molomo running away he fired three shots in an attempt to stop him but then the third shot ricocheted and hit Mr Molomo in the back.

Mr J Ludorf, for Mr Wiesner, told the court that Mr Wiesner had no way to stopping Mr Molomo as he ran away other than shooting as he was suspicious of him and wanted him arrested. He said Mr Wiesner said entitled to shoot and was not liable for any damages.

FIREARM

38

* * * * *

- (1) Plot this demand curve as accurately as possible, preferably using graph paper.
- (2) Now suppose that over a period of ten successive years the annual "crop" amounted to outputs of 80, 60, 70, 40, 50, 80, 60, 50, 40, and 70 million bushels respectively. Calculate and tabulate the gross value of the crop in each of these years, if the demand curve scheduled above was the demand curve of each of the ten years.
- (3) Calculate the average annual gross value of the crop over the ten years, and the output and price which would yield this value.
- (4) Construct a schedule showing what price would have to be received for each of the outputs in the demand schedule in order to make the gross value of the crop in each year equal to the average annual gross value. Plot this schedule on the same paper as the demand curve. (It will be a curve of unit elasticity).
- (5) From the demand curve find the total amount which must be offered on the market in order to fetch the prices discovered in part (4). From these amounts make a schedule showing how much the government would have to buy or sell for each total output.
- (6) Draw up a schedule showing how much the government would have to buy or sell in each of the ten successive years of part (2). Would the government have to sell a total greater than the amount it would have to buy over the ten years? Does the answer mean that stabilization of the gross value of a crop is impossible?

By SELLO RABOTHATA
A MAN who was shot by a well known Afrikaans scriptwriter and is now a permanent paraplegic, was this week awarded R80 000 damages and costs by a Rand Supreme Court judge.

Mr Jonathan Molomo, of Block 9, Enhlanzeni Hostel, Tembisa, claimed damages from Mr Louis Ferdinand Wiesner for medical expenses, loss of amenities and the loss of present and future earnings.

Mr Molomo's evidence was that on July 7 1979, as he was taking a short cut through the grounds of St George's Home in Van Der Linde Road, Bedfordview, he felt a sharp pain in the back.

Mr Wiesner, who's home is situated next to the Home, told Mr Justice Schreiber that he had seen Mr Molomo acting suspiciously on his property and when he called out to him, he ran away.

In his judgment, Mr Justice Schreiber, said that Mr Molomo did not impress him as a witness. He did not reply to questions satisfactorily and he had been deliberately untruthful.

He said that Mr Molomo did not prove that when Mr Wiesner fired he had aimed at him and intended to hit him.

"However, I am satis-

fied that Mr Molomo proved on a balance of probabilities that Mr Wiesner negligently discharged the firearm and as a result thereof Mr Molomo was hit in the back.

"I accept the probability that Mr Molomo was hit by a ricochet. Now in my view a .22 rifle is a lethal weapon. Mr Wiesner, on the evidence, was used to handling this rifle and was undoubtedly aware of its potentialities. A reasonable man would have taken adequate precautions against such harm happening," the judge said.

After Mr Molomo was shot, he fell down and heard a voice saying "hardloop, hardloop, jou

kaffir" when he turned his head he heard Mr Wiesner say "John, is dit jy?". Mr Wiesner then arranged for an ambulance which took him to hospital.

Mr Wiesner said when he saw Mr Molomo running away he fired three shots in an attempt to stop him but then the third shot ricocheted and hit Mr Molomo in the back.

Mr J Ludorf, for Mr Wiesner, told the court that Mr Wiesner had no way to stopping Mr Molomo as he ran away other than shooting as he was suspicious of him and wanted him arrested. He said Mr Wiesner said entitled to shoot and was not liable for damages

38
FIREARM

* * * * *

- (1) Plot this demand curve as accurately as possible, preferably using graph paper.
- (2) Now suppose that over a period of ten successive years the annual "crop" amounted to outputs of 80, 60, 70, 40, 50, 80, 60, 50, 40, and 70 million bushels respectively. Calculate and tabulate the gross value of the crop in each of these years, if the demand curve scheduled above was the demand curve of each of the ten years.
- (3) Calculate the average annual gross value of the crop over the ten years, and the output and price which would yield this value.
- (4) Construct a schedule showing what price would have to be received for each of the outputs in the demand schedule in order to make the gross value of the crop in each year equal to the average annual gross value. Plot this schedule on the same paper as the demand curve. (It will be a curve of unit elasticity).
- (5) From the demand curve find the total amount which must be offered on the market in order to fetch the prices discovered in part (4). From these amounts make a schedule showing how much the government would have to buy or sell for each total output.
- (6) Draw up a schedule showing how much the government would have to buy or sell in each of the ten successive years of part (2). Would the government have to sell a total greater than the amount it would have to buy over the ten years? Does the answer mean that stabilization of the gross value of a crop is impossible?

Man sentenced for lashing girl

A SOWETO woman yesterday told the Soweto Regional Court how she looked on as Makgotla men lashed her grown-up daughter on the buttocks in public because the daughter had no respect for elders.

The court found Samuel Dlamini of Zondi guilty of unlawfully lashing Miss Christinah Makhubo of Mofolo North on the buttocks in full view of the public with her dress lifted up. The other two accused, Mr Solomon Lumkwane and Mr Absolom Khumalo, were acquitted.

Mr Dlamini was sentenced to 30 days or R60, suspended for a year.

The court was told that on March 15 the three accused went to Miss Makhubo's home in Mofolo North. They found her at home.

The three men started questioning me about my baby girl whom I had given over to my husband," she said.

"My mother joined the three men when I refused to answer their questions." They demanded that Miss

By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA

Makhubo accompany them to her husband's home in Klipspruit to fetch the child because "the husband had not paid lobola and thus could not keep the child".

The three men and Miss Makhubo drove to Klipspruit in one of the accused's car. They did not find anyone in her husband's home and then drove back to a Zondi house.

"In the car Mr Khumalo kept pestering me with questions and when I refused to answer he beat me with a sjambok on my back and hands," she said.

In Zondi, she was grabbed by two men who pinned her on the bench while the other one lashed her. Before they thrashed her one of them lifted her dress. The beating was done in the open.

"I screamed with pain and begged them to stop but instead of leaving me they gave each turns to 'work', as they said," Miss Makhubo added.

A doctor's report says Miss Makhubo suffered "excessive pain" in the left buttock. It also mentions that she was lashed 10 times on the buttocks.

In this defence, Mr Samuel Dlamini says they beat her up because she insulted them. He denied that he lashed her more than six times on the buttocks. He did not see any blood, he said.

Mrs Sophie Khumalo, Miss Makhubo's mother who called to "help" her with her unruly daughter," said she does not see anything wrong in what the magotla people did.

"I was present when they administered punishment to my daughter," she said. "And I feel they had not done enough, if it were me I would have stabbed her to death with a knife," said Mrs Khumalo.

STAR 27/4/81 38

Ten murdered in violent weekend

By Mike Cohen
Crime Reporter

Murderers, rapists and robbers went on the rampage in Johannesburg and Soweto at the weekend leaving 10 people dead and more than 20 women raped.

Soweto had a relatively quiet weekend with nine people killed, according to Major O Mazibuko, Police Public Relations officer for the area.

But 18 women, aged between 12 and 25, were raped and attacked — a number of them were gang raped.

In Johannesburg, a 17-year-old girl was attacked while walking with her friend in the veld near Rietvlei.

The two girls had attended a braai with four young men and a married couple on Saturday. The men became drunk and the girls decided to walk home through the veld. They passed some huts and were followed by two men. They began running but one of the girls was caught and raped by both men. Later two other men arrived and she was again raped. Four men were later arrested.

On another incident a young girl was raped by a gang of four men when her boyfriend's car was forced off the road near Riverlea. The gang assaulted her boyfriend and then dragged her into the

veld. She was raped by two of the gang.

The gang then sped off in her boyfriend's car.

A police spokesman said later the same gang was believed to have been responsible for another rape.

A 19-year-old girl was travelling with her boyfriend when the gang forced them off the road.

The girl was raped by two of the men and the boyfriend beaten.

Later, a citizen guard was sent out to hunt for the rapists and they were found in a stolen car.

The gang drew knives and attacked the members of the guard. One of the gang members was shot dead and the others escaped.

A Hillbrow man, Mr Alwyn Elliot (41) died in the Johannesburg Hospital last week, apparently as a result of head injuries sustained in a fight with a woman earlier this month.

A post-mortem revealed he died of brain injury. No arrest has been made.

Two nightwatchmen at the Car Service Clinic in Doornfontein were bound and gagged by four men who broke into the premises, cut through the door of the safe and made off with R8 304.

An American tourist, Mr D Burchard (46) was attacked and robbed of 600 US dollars by three knife-wielding men in Von Wielligh Street on Saturday afternoon.

Called a 'kaffir' then shot, court is told

PRETORIA - After calling a man a "kaffir" and chasing and assaulting him, two men shot him in the back, a Pretoria regional court was told this week.

Mr Joseph Khahleli was giving evidence in the trial of Mr Peter Stephen Turner (29), and Mr Henry John Elliman (31), both of Mountain View, Pretoria, on a charge of attempted murder.

Both men pleaded not guilty to the charge of attempting to murder Mr Khahleli on December 7 last year.

Mr Khahleli told the court he was walking along a street that day when he saw Mr Elliman approaching with his wife and child. When Mr Elliman saw him he

said: "You kaffir. What do you want at this time of the night?"

Mr Khahleli said he ran away, but Mr Elliman chased him and then followed him in a car with another man. Suddenly he felt "something hot" in his chest, but he kept on running.

Shortly afterwards he lost consciousness.

He told the court that only Mr Elliman had assaulted him. He could not identify Mr Turner in court.

The defence counsel, Mr I Swartzberg, said Mr Turner admitted firing a shot, but alleged Mr Khahleli had attacked Mr Elliman and his family. Mr Turner had fired a warning shot and had had no intention of harming him.

The case was postponed to June 3. — Sapa.

38
SOWETAN
3/4/81

By SELLO
RABOTHATA

THE Soweto man who was last week found hanged in his cell at Brixton police cells had used his shirt sleeve tied to the framework of the steel door, the police directorate in Pretoria said yesterday.

Mr Daniel Ramoitheki, of Zone One, Meadowlands, was found hanged in his cell

Cops describe death in cell

after his recapture in Botswana last Thursday. He had been in hiding since his dramatic escape from a police van headed for the courts from the Fort Prison in Johannesburg.

The Police Directorate in Pretoria said: "Daniel Ramoitheki and two other

Black men were arrested early in 1980 and charged with armed robbery where a white man and woman were held up with a firearm and robbed of R3 000 and an attempt made to rape the woman.

"The men were found guilty on November 27 last

year, in the Rand Supreme Court. Ramoitheki escaped before he could be sentenced, the other two were sentenced to 12 years.

"Ramoitheki was recaptured on April 18, this year, and detained by Brixton Murder and Robbery squad. Half an hour after he was put in a cell, the cell was checked and it was found that Ramoitheki had hanged himself using his shirt sleeve tied to the framework of the steel door."

FUNERAL KILLING

50 WET MW
38
7/15/81

MOURNERS leaving a funeral fatally stoned and bludgeoned a Putco bus driver when he failed to stop after running over one of them on Sunday.

The driver, Mr Griffiths Hlongwane (42) of Zola 1, who was driving his car, died at the Baragwanath Hospital on Tuesday. Major O P Mazibuko announced the incident yesterday at a police Press conference. According to eye-witnesses Mr Hlongwane was hit repeatedly by scores of mourners using all sorts of missiles. Many hurled huge stones at him as he lay on the ground. Mr Hlongwane could not run away as he was completely surrounded by the angry mourners.

The man who had been run over did not die.

According to his sister, Miss Lettie Hlongwane, Mr Hlongwane left home on Sunday morning to visit friends at Emdeni in his car.

"The next time we heard of him was through a policeman who came to tell us that my brother was dead," said the distraught sister of the dead man.

Miss Hlongwane said she did not know how her brother died, but at the hospital she was told that her brother was killed by a mob after he knocked someone down. The details of her brother's death were disclosed by a woman who was at the scene of the accident whose name has been withheld.

By **ELLIOT TSHINGWALA**

"There were many people at the house where the funeral service was being held," she said.

The dead man's car came down the street at a very high speed and an old mourner crossing the street did not see the car coming," she said.

"It was too late for him to run across the street because the car was very near," she said. "The car ran over him and the driver tried to drive away instead of stopping. The mourners blocked the street, pulled the man out of the car and started beating him.

Serious blow

"They beat him with everything they could lay their hands on. The most serious blow was the one behind the ear. One man hit him with a knobkierie on the head," she said.

● In Port Elizabeth three people, including an eight month old baby, burnt to death when their corrugated iron shack was completely destroyed by fire at Van Staden Siding on Tuesday.

The other two were the baby's 16-year-old sister and a 30-year-old woman. The three were sleeping when the shack caught fire, apparently from a candle or paraffin lamp that had overturned.

A fire engine was called to the scene but it was too late to save the victims.

The father of the two children who were killed, Mr Solomon Matroos, lost all his possessions including R500 in cash in the fire.

Wiesner fails to pay damages to shot cripple

ATTORNEYS representing Mr Jonathan Molomo who was shot by an Afrikaans script writer and is now a paraplegic are making an application to sequester Mrs L. E. Wiesners' property. (36)

The application follows the failure of Mr Wiesner to pay Mr Molomo R80 000 following an order in the Rand Supreme Court last month.

Mr Molomo's attorneys are taking this action because a court sheriff had, last week, attached goods worth only R2 000 belonging to Mr Wiesner. The goods attached are two projectors, two volt meters, some photo fluids, a tape recorder and a lamp.

Mr Wiesner, who shot Mr Molomo in July 1979, is said

to have sold his house to the neighbours, the St Georges' Home for Boys for R90 000.

In Alberton, the script writer said that besides the good mentioned before, all the others belonged to his wife, but the Insolvency Act has provision for grounds under which the property could be seized even if it is in the wife's name. SOWETON 12/5/81

Mr Wiesner had shot at Mr Molomo as Mr Molomo was taking a short cut through the grounds of St George's Home in Bedfordview. He said that he had thought Mr Molomo was up to mischief. The judge, Mr Justice Schreiber found that Mr Molomo had on the grounds of probabilities proved that Mr Wiesner had negligently discharged his gun.

51 AM
15/5/31
Inquest to
be reviewed

Own Correspondent

The Attorney-General of the Transvaal is to review the inquest findings into the mysterious death of Mr Maurice Dick.

The body of Mr Dick, with throat and wrists slashed, was found in a toilet cubicle of the old defence research building of the Council for Industrial Research, Pretoria, where he worked, on April 8 last year.

Mavi ³⁵ fined

THREE South African Railways attendants who assaulted Mr Joseph Mavi, a leading Soweto trade unionist, in March were on Monday fined R600 (or 12 months imprisonment) by a Orlando Magistrate.

Constable Mbhele (30) of Zondi Township, Petrus Nemaghuvini (35) of Jabulani Hostel and Rusty Moema (30) (no address given) were convicted by Mr P J Jacobs on a charge of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm on Mr Mavi.

Mr Jacobs found that on January 17, they assaulted Mr Mavi after he had failed to produce his train ticket at Inhlazane railway station.

He found that instead of

charging him 35c as a fine, they demanded that he pay R1. When he told them that he only had 50c, they and an unknown railways police officer took him to their staff room where they assaulted him.

They beat him until he bled "profusely" and later made him to scrub his own blood on the floor, Mr Jacobs said.

Mbhele was convicted on a common assault and was fined R100 or two months imprisonment.

Nemaghuvini and Moema were each fined R300 (or five months imprisonment).

The magistrate gave them today and tomorrow respectively as a deadline to pay their fines

Union official sues SAR over assault

Prominent Soweto trade unionist Mr Joseph Mavi is suing South African Railways for R10 000.

Mr Mavi, president of the Black Municipality Workers' Union (BMWU), said he has instructed his lawyer Mrs Priscilla Jana to pursue the matter.

The suit comes after three SAR barrier attendants, Constable Mbhele (30), Petrus Nemaguvini (35) and Rusty Moema (30) all of Soweto, were this week convicted by a local magistrate.

They were each fined R300 or five months' imprisonment.

The Magistrate, Mr P J Jacobs, found that the

three men assaulted Mr Mavi after he could not pay for his train ticket on January 10 at Inhlazane railway station.

They took him to their staff room where they slapped and kicked him until he bled profusely, he said.

Later, they made him scrub his blood from the floor and then took him to the platform entrance where they forced him to beg from passengers to make up his R1 fine.

As a result of the assault, Mr Mavi was admitted to Baragwanath hospital where he was treated for "superficial injuries."

DOMESTIC WORKER SUES HER BOSS

By
SELLO RABOTHATA
A 45-year-old domestic yesterday told a Johannesburg Magistrate how she was assaulted by her employer and his friend, and was later arrested when she went to report the matter to the police.

Miss Elinah Nkwanyana was giving evidence before Mr C A J Nortje in a case in which she is claiming damages of R2 120 from her former employer, Mr Fritz Rathert. She is claiming R1 000 for assault, R1 000 for malicious prosecution, arrest and imprisonment and R120 for failure to give proper notice.

She told the court that Mr Rathert had assaulted her because she had told him she wanted the day off from work on Thursday and Sundays, but Mr Rathert had said she had not been employed to loaf but to work. The case was postponed indefinitely.

Miss Nkwanyana told the court she had been employed by Mr Rathert in Parkview for four years before the incident on October 6, 1979. She earned R60 a month plus food and accommodation also valued at R60. She worked from 6 am to 9 pm.

She said that on October 6, 1979, at about noon, Mr Rathert had arrived with a friend, Mr Schramm, with whom he was staying, and they called her from her room. She was asked what she was doing and she told them that she had been waiting for them so that she could make food for them.

She said both men then threatened her with violence and Mr Rathert

left the kitchen and went into the dining-room. On his return he spoke to Mr Schramm in German. After that, Mr Rathert slapped her and Mr Schramm also joined in the assault. She was kicked and slapped until she managed to run away.

When she went outside with Mr Rathert still kicking her, a plumber who

was working in the house, intervened and she picked up a plank to defend herself.

She later went into her room to fetch a hat and left for the police station. On her arrival at the police station, she was told to wait for a while but then later the policeman told her she was under arrest for having assaulted the white man.

She was locked in and spent a weekend in jail. Her case was remanded on the following Monday and when she subsequently appeared in court, she was found not guilty and acquitted.

Mr G Budlender appeared for Miss Nkwanyana and Mr J Grobelaar appeared for Mr Rathert.

CED fraud case deferred

38
June 7, 1977

By MONK NKOMO

The R164 000 theft and fraud case which involves two former employees of the Corporation for Economic Development (CED) was postponed to June 17 in the Pretoria Regional Court.

The men, both from Atteridgeville, are Mr Jack Biosoni Mokone of 30 Matshiga Street and Mr Ebenezer Ramaboea of 59 Nqolase Street. No evidence was led.

They are alleged to have defrauded and or alternatively stolen a total of R164 000 from the CED Savings Bank where they were both employed.

This was the third postponement of the case. The two men are out on bail for R500 each.

'Influx control causes crime'

35/ Job 15/15/15

MAMELODI residents blame influx control laws for the crime in the area, a survey by a local social worker has revealed.

They told this to Nicro community worker, Mrs R K Mabusela, who was conducting a survey on crime in Mamelodi.

They told her that because of restricted movements, people could not take up jobs of their choice and this resulted in unemployment, which was rife. It was felt that should job restrictions be abolished, the crime rate in the township would be greatly reduced.

The report further states that unemployment led to crime.

"In general, the black man is a frustrated person. In order to escape his frustrations and responsibilities he resorts to liquor. Almost every eighth house in a street in a selected area is selling liquor besides the bottlestore and the bar lounge available in this area."

In her report, Mrs Mabusela stated that a number of influential personalities had con-

By Monk Nkomo

firming that shebeens were alternative places of recreation, since our townships have a limited number of recreational facilities".

Lack of privacy in the four-roomed houses was listed as another contributory factor to crime. Neither the parents nor the children can enjoy privacy and this factor encourages delinquency.

"Since the children lack both privacy in the home as well as properly supervised places of recreation, they hang around the street corners and are exposed to undesirable characters in the area," the report said.

Lack of parental guidance was also reported as a cause for crime. "An example of ineffective parenting is truancy which results in dropping out of school. Dropping out of school is a good breeding ground for crime."

Illegitimate children, the report said, were neither neglected or abused and became problematic and end up offenders.

"The religious institutions have brought to our notice the fact that due to the lack of Christian upbringing and ignorance by the parents, children can no longer be controlled. Most uncontrollable children end up being criminals.

"The Church is thus expected to exert more pressure on Christian upbringing to help us meet this need," she said.

According to Nicro's report, Mamelodi township is mainly composed of people who were farm labourers on the Vlakfontein farm and of the old residents from River Side, Eersterus, Lady Selbourne and the Kilmerton Methodist Church Mission.

"Because most of the areas were declared slums, the residents were resettled in Mamelodi with the aim of improving their way of life. Most of the offenders came from the Kilmerton Mission."

Pregnant lady alleges assault

A WOMAN has claimed that members of the All Nations Party assaulted her with fists and insulted her when she was eight months pregnant.

The makgotla men who she alleges committed the act are part of the All Nations Party led by Mr David Thebehali, "mayor" of Soweto.

Mr Thebehali refused to comment on Wednesday on the allegations against his party members.

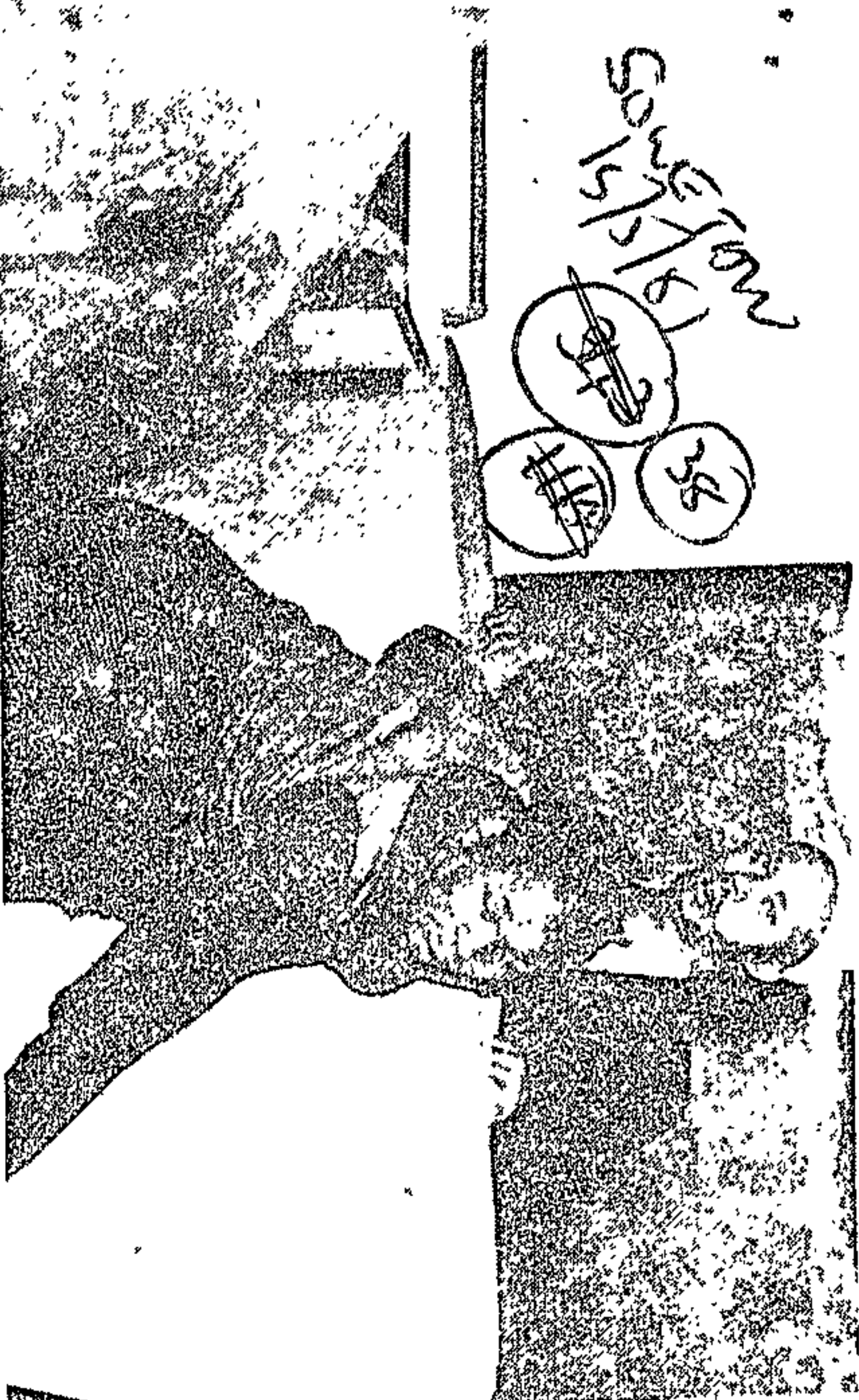
It all started when Mrs Legole and her husband, Mr Darius Legole, who had been sub-tenants at house No 1538A White City, were told to leave the house by their landlord, Mrs Elizabeth Mankga, because she wanted to bring in new sub-tenants.

Because Mrs Legole is expecting a baby soon and her husband had already paid rent, they begged their landlord to allow them more time to look for alternative accommodation. She was insistent and reported them to the makgotla men, she told SOWETAN.

Her husband was at work when the makgotla men arrived to fetch her, she said. She begged them not to question her and assault her but to wait until her husband came back home.

"My husband arrived at the hall later and found me crying. I told him the story and he spoke to a member who said I was crying because I had lost the case against me," she said.

The Legole couple is now also stranded for accommodation while Mrs Legole waits to give birth.



Pregnant Mrs Cynthia Legole and her husband, Darius, prepare to move a mattress now that they are homeless. — Pic by JOE MOLEFE.

SDW 67 19 5/81

Thugs set fire to school

By MZIKAYISE
EDOM

A CLASSROOM was completely destroyed and another partly damaged when thugs broke into the Baikage-tse Higher Primary School in Daveyton at the weekend and set fire to two classrooms.

The principal of the school, Mr A M Lekeno, said yesterday that dam-

age was estimated at over R1 000.

The Daveyton police spokesman said yesterday that police were still investigating and no arrest has been made.

The spokesman further said: "I cannot say at this moment what was the motive behind the burning of the school as we are still investigating."

Mr Lekeno said that he was asleep at his home on

Sunday morning when people came to report to him that the school was on fire.

"I believe the thugs gained entrance through the windows," he said.

He added that the fire was put out by the Benoni Fire Department.

Mr Lekeno said furniture in one classroom and exercise and textbooks were completely destroyed and furniture in the other classroom was partly damaged.

Thousands held in TVI swoop

3-TAR
18/5/81

38

By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter

Thousands of people were arrested at the weekend in one of the largest "special" police operations mounted in the Transvaal.

Every major police division used all available men to set up roadblocks.

Official figures have not yet been received from all the areas affected, but in Soweto alone 595 people were arrested on charges which included trespass, dealing in dagga, theft and armed robbery.

Colonel Steve Lerm, Divisional CID Officer for the Soweto area, said today scores of policemen had been on duty at roadblocks throughout the weekend as part of a massive crime prevention operation launched by police in the Transvaal.

MURDERS

He said every major police division had mounted similar operations and thousands of policemen, assisted by traffic officials, had been used in the campaign.

Only two murders were reported in Soweto at the weekend. Police made two arrests.

Captain Blackie Swart, public relations officer for the police on the East Rand, said 30 people had been arrested on charges which included possession of dagga, pornography and offences under petroleum regulations.

361 summonses were issued on

the East Rand, mostly for traffic offences.

Colonel Lerm said police had taken possession of 227 kg of dagga and raided 40 shebeens.

Brigadier Gert Kruger, Divisional Commissioner of Police on the Witwatersrand, said today the operation was the beginning of a two-month to three-month "clean-up" campaign.

He declined to give official arrest figures for his division.

Many black townships in the police divisions of the Witwatersrand, the East Rand, the West Rand, Soweto and the Western and Eastern Transvaal were blocked off and cars, drivers and passengers searched.

Police arrest 900 in weekend roadblocks

MORE than 900 people were arrested in roadblocks in and around Soweto at the weekend, police announced yesterday.

And the weekend murder toll for the PWV area was at least 14 — one of the lowest this year.

In Soweto, which has become known as the "murder citadel", only three people were killed.

But more than 900 people were arrested for all types of offences including possession of unlicensed firearms, stolen cars, traffic fine dodging, armed robbery and forged driver's licences.

Most of the arrests were made at the road blocks manned by the SAP at several places in Soweto. Others were arrested in a night raid at Mzimhlope Hostel.

Colonel Steve Lerm, divisional head of the CID in Soweto, praised police for keeping peace in the

By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA

township over the weekend. He said hundreds of policemen worked day and night manning road blocks and raiding hostels.

"The shortage of policemen is the stumbling block in our effort to make Soweto a crime-free area," he said. "We had to take policemen doing office jobs to come help man road blocks," he said.

The other reason, said Col Lerm, was the fact that police raided shebeens persistently over the weekend.

"Crime drops dramatically after a shebeen raid," he said. He added that experience has shown that many deaths occurred in or

near shebeens. "Last year we conducted a survey and found that most of the murdered people had alcohol in their blood," he said.

Other crimes reported this weekend:

- Twenty-eight women were raped in Soweto, the East Rand and the West Rand. Among the 28 was a 16-year-old Mamelodi girl who was raped in an open veld on Saturday night. A 25-year-old man was arrested.

- At least 51 people were robbed in Soweto, Pretoria, the West and East Rand. The largest value involved was a movie projector worth about R350 and goods worth R800. The projector was stolen at Saulsville and the other goods were stolen in Mamelodi.

- Police arrested and charged about 40 shebeens and confiscated nearly 500 dozen bottles of beer.

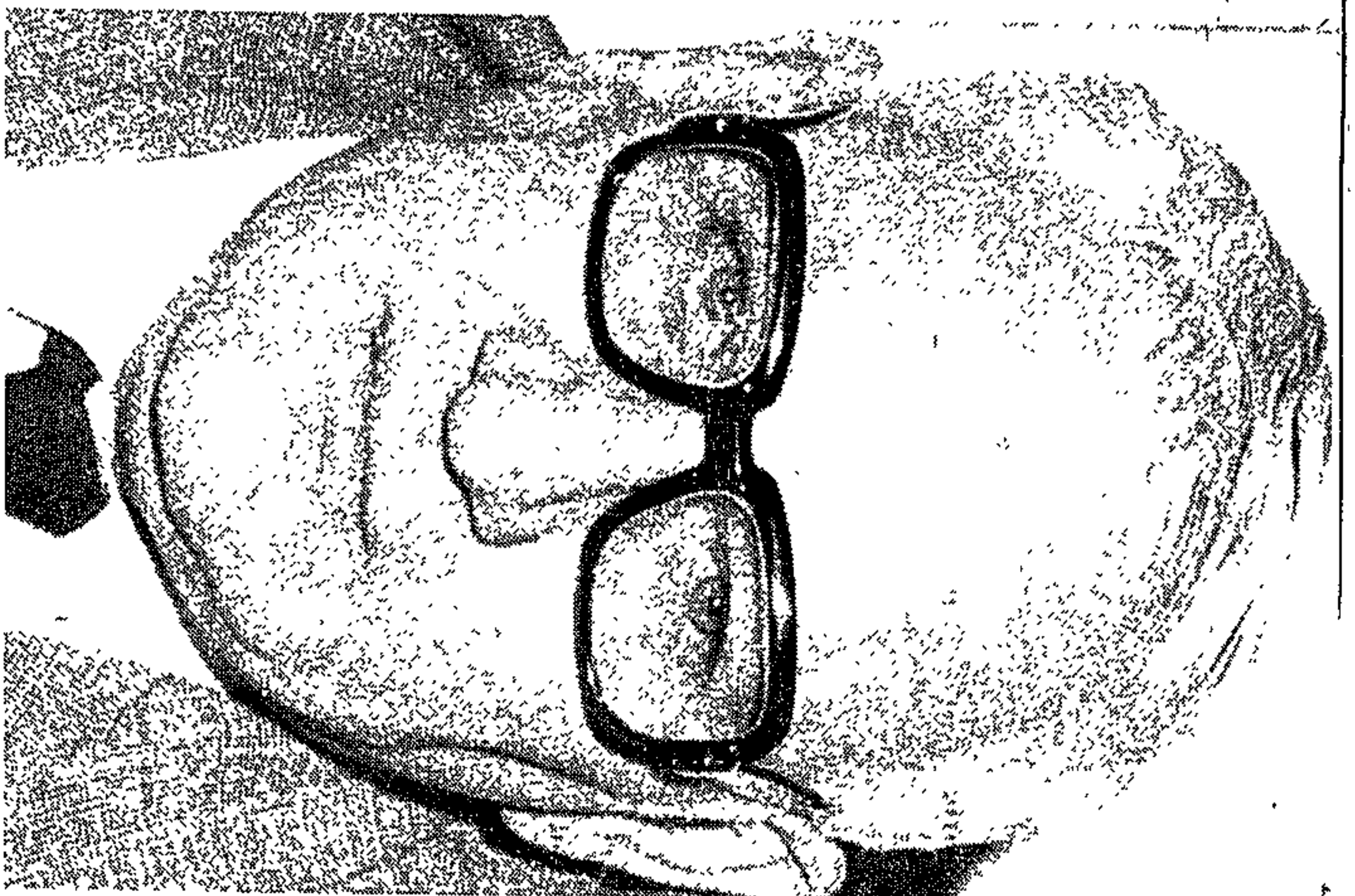
135 bottles of wine and 19 litres of spirits.

- Four people were arrested when dagga was found in their possession and two men were arrested for playing fah-fee.

Two of the 14 dead died as a result of stabbings. They are Mr Daniel Mmako (23), of Saulsville Hostel who died after he was hit with a blunt object on the head and a 60-year-old Soweto man who died after he was hit with an iron rod on the head. He was Mokhele Mohali of 166 Naledi.

The names of the others are:

- Soweto: Mr Mangaliso Sibeko (18), of Mofolo North and Mr Mathews Mazwo (26).
- East Rand: Mr Z E Mshezi of ERPM mine compound in Boksburg, Mr Masiza Ndlovu (35), Mr Pat Mabizela (30), Mr B Mabaso (25) and Mr Patrick Mbusini (28).



Col Steve Lerm . . . faced with a shortage of policemen.

MYTH AND RITUALS AND CEREMONIES:

It is therefore necessary to explore the value of myths and rituals and ceremonies as healing factors. There is a tendency to dismiss myths as falsehoods or fiction. In a psychological sense they are not. In the past few decades much has been written to confirm the value of myths, symbols and rituals pertaining to the mental health and wellbeing of

A crime-free day in Soweto

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA
NO crime was reported to police in Soweto on Monday night.

This was announced by a jubilant Colonel Steve Lerm, divisional head of CID in Soweto during an interview. This means that there has not been any murders reported since Monday night, no woman raped, nobody mugged, no houses robbed, however insignificant, no cars stolen, no armed robberies or any other acts of crime. On the same day last year Col Lerm reported nine murders, 35 muggings and 19 women raped in Soweto. The Soweto crime rate started falling last week. Only eight people were reported dead while on

similar occasions not less than ten people and up to a staggering 28 people have been reported killed in Soweto. The reason given by the police for the dramatic fall is increased police activity. Hundreds of police this week manned roadblocks in Soweto and more than 900 people were arrested for various crimes. But a leading personality and director of the National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nicro), Mr Shimane Khumalo, says he does not believe that there is a day in Soweto when crime is not committed. "The fact is most people do not report the cases to the police for fear of reprisals," he said

primitive tribes and of great civilisations of the past conducted people across the difficult threshold of transformations not only of the conscious but also of the unconscious life. During the performance of such rituals it is not only the candidate who is touched, but every member of his circle. I can vouch for that - I have been profoundly influenced by being a participant observer at such ritual ceremonies. My contention is that certain gifted indigenous healers, in a community with shared constructs are able to activate the symbols of

that community and to give the unconscious the necessary power to function in an autonomous way. This re-integrates the patient in his community and the isolation which characterises all mental illness is decreased. The sense of helplessness and hopelessness is diminished in the firm belief in the presence and benevolence of his ancestors and the ability of the healer as knowledgeable mediator. It also increases his feeling of acceptance and self-esteem and anxiety is relieved. But perhaps most important of all is that there is a change of attitude and feeling. Life acquires meaning and purpose. Amongst other things life does not end with death, because after death one still shares in the lives of one's kin as a living dead or an ancestral shade.

These unifying and healing effects are obtained by the performance of a variety of ritual ceremonies where beer "the food of the ancestors", "the thing which calls the ancestors" are always brewed according to special rules. In some cases animals are also slaughtered or sacrificed. The central theme of all the activities is to bring the ancestors home and to increase communication with them so as to get a better understanding of their messages and wishes and to invoke their support and active help, mainly to bring enlightenment. They are the source of wisdom and help when proper relations with them are maintained. This seems to me to be comparable to the aim of depth therapy i.e. to establish an easy relationship and interaction between the ego and the more powerful unconscious part of the psyche which is the source of creativity and the constant renewal of mental activity and also contains the potential for mental health.

USE OF DREAMS:

Even those healers who restrict their efforts to symptom relief regard dreams as important, but they do not work with it as intensively

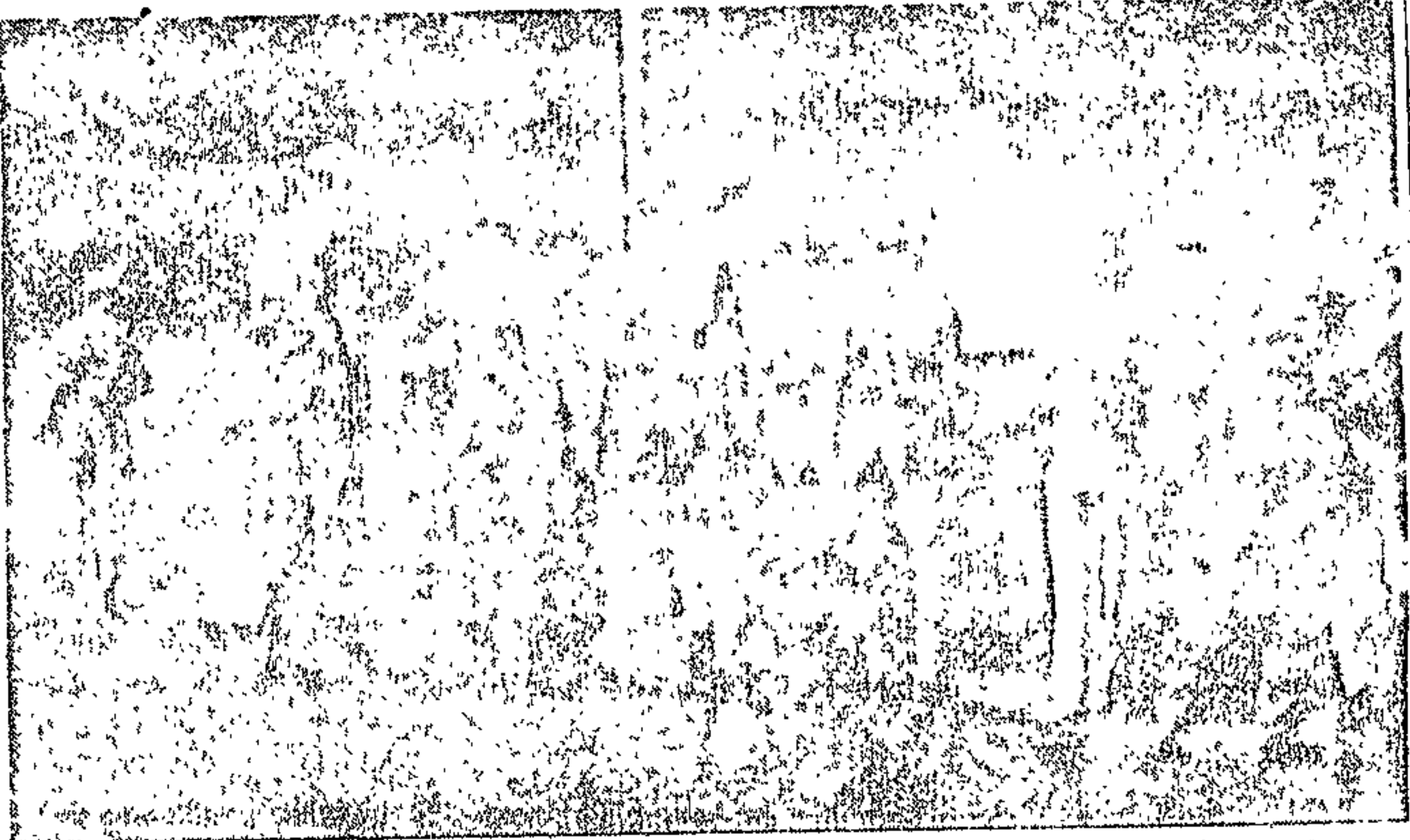
Soweto man gunned down

By ELLIOT
TSEINGWALA

A WELL-KNOWN Meadowlands man was shot dead in broad daylight in his car on Wednesday while his passengers watched in horror.

Mr Alex Mathe of 407 Zone 1, Meadowlands, a father of five children, was shot dead on Wednesday afternoon near the over-

• To Page 3



Soweto was hit by a fresh wave of road blocks yesterday when dozens of policemen and army personnel blocked important outlets to the township. Colonel Steve Lerm, head of the CID in Soweto, said the roadblocks were a normal crime prevention exercise and said will be on streets until Monday. Last week more than 900 people were arrested at such roadblocks for various offences.

S. M. M. 22/1/81

38

18 die in weekend of shootings and knifings

STAR 25/5/81 38

By Mike Cohen
Crime Reporter

Eighteen people died in a weekend of violence in the Johannesburg and Soweto areas.

In Soweto, according to Colonel Steve Lerm, Divisional CID officer, 14 people died violently in

one of the worst weekends this year for shootings and stabbings.

Eight young women were raped in the area at the weekend and no arrests have been made.

Police continued their clean-up campaign against

the illegal selling of alcohol in Soweto. They raided 44 shebeens, confiscating 853 dozen beers, 125 litres of brandy and 10 litres of wine.

Six people were arrested for dealing in dagga and police seized three kilograms of the drug.

Fourteen people were arrested in 16 cases of car theft and 24 stolen vehicles were recovered.

In Berea, Johannesburg, a librarian at The Star, Mrs Virpi Huhtakallio (57), of Fergill Court, Honey Street, died after allegedly being knocked off her chair during an argument. A man has been detained.

Two people died in a gas-filled Hillbrow flat yesterday. Their bodies were discovered by a caretaker who smelt gas escaping from the flat.

Mrs Martha Manguon (50) and Mr Leroy Stonde (32) were found in the bedroom of the flat in Doroma Court, Van der Merwe Street. Two budgies and two dogs died with them.

In Blairgowrie, Randburg, a young woman was found dead in a gas-filled car.

Mrs Angela Viljoen of Holland Avenue discovered the body of her sister, Miss Patricia Pietersen (35) yesterday morning. A pipe had been connected to the car's exhaust.

VIOLENCE CLAIMS 24 LIVES

38

TEN more people died in Soweto on Monday bringing the total number of weekend deaths to 24.

And a man was gunned down in Dube Hostel in the continuing faction fighting among tribesmen.

Mr Mcoane Mzila, no age given, of 103 Dube Hostel was shot dead by two unknown persons on Monday night. Police say the two killers stormed into the room and shot Mr Mzila

in the head and chest. He died on the spot and police have not made arrests.

Three Soweto women were stabbed to death on the weekend at various places in the township. They are

• A young woman, Miss Gladys Mzizi (17), mother of a one-year-old baby girl, who was found dead at a house in Dlamini.

According to her mother, Mrs Adelaide Majola, Gladys went to a party with a friend and never came

back.

The friend said Gladys left them at the party and said she was going home and on the way she must have been stabbed to death. Her mother said she had a deep stab wound in the chest.

• Miss Jumaima Maima (17), of 177 Dobsonville.

She met with her fate while on her way home from a party on Saturday night. According to a relative who refused to give

her name, they met Jumaima's boyfriend on their way home.

An argument broke when Jumaima refused to go with him, she said.

• Miss Suzanne du Pree (27) of 60 Macdonald Farm, Nancefield who died near Nancefield hostel. No other particulars were available.

All the dead this week died of stabbings, except for the faction fight victim who was shot. There were no arrests.

The names of the other dead since the weekend are:

Mr Smuts Mazibuko (35), whose body was found in an open veld in Moletsane; Mr David Joubert (36) of Irvin Flats, Eldorado Park; Mr Zebulon Nkosi (30) of Pimville; Mr Joshua Lellonkane (30) of Meadowlands; Mr Benjamin Kwatsha (36) of Meadowlands; Mr Rool Sekalo whose body was found in Meadowlands; Mr

Issy Shongwe of Orlando East; Mr Solomon Mashengu (37) of Dobsonville; Mr Samuel Mzamanne of Dobsonville; Mr Jim Malaji (32) of Meadowlands; Mr Aaron Mlungula (33) of Diepkloof Hostel; Mr Daniel Batizoi of White City Jabavu; Mr Samuel Sipho Monganelisa (21) of Mofolo Central; Mr Wilson Terry (33) of Protea; Mr John Maripa of Zola 2 and an unknown man whose body was found in Mofolo North.

Marketing: Sales from the first crop which did not have a high yield)

their own benefit.

2. Organisation: Not communally run. Individuals work their own plots for

since members are still joining the garden will have to be extended.

very poorest people are joining. All the plots have been allocated and consumption and the communal garden is for selling. In this area the

garden have home gardens - they say that the home gardens produce for home nutritional benefits of growing vegetables. Most members of the communal

the people have worked on white farms and the local Zenzele stress the high proportion of "home" gardens (60% of houses have gardens). Many of

to help very poor people get some sort of income. Ipoti has an exceptionally Zezele which was motivated by a clinic sister as part of her attempts

and allocated years earlier. The garden was started by a re-vitalised

4.2.5 IPOTI GARDEN

26.

The garden in fact is covered in shoulder-high khaki-bos and it is obvious that very little labour goes into it. I was very surprised to learn at a meeting that the crop sales had not nearly covered the cost of the seed for 2 years, and in spite of this people (some very poor) were prepared to put money towards the cost of potato seed. The total crop from this was sold for R22,20. This year members plan to use R10,00. Only R1,00 from the sale of the potatoes and R1,00 from each member to buy seed again.

3. Marketing: because of low production.

4.2.4

the garden was started in 1976 with 19 members. It has grown since then and there are 79 members, and membership is expanding in that there are 79 members, and membership is expanding.

25.

For publications obtainable from the Centre for Intergroup Studies, c/o University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, Republic of South Africa, 7700

Name and Address:

.....

Court awards 25 labourer R10 500

Court Reporter

A LABOURER who was wounded in the leg by a South African Police constable was yesterday awarded R10 500 damages

Mr Albert Sithole, 39, claimed the money from the Minister of Police following an incident in which he was wounded in the leg and thigh by Detective Constable J Thulani

Mr Sithole told the Rand Supreme Court he had suffered serious injuries to his left thigh

Constable Thulani said in a statement that Mr Sithole had run away after a car he had been driving was involved in an accident.

When he had tried to arrest Mr Sithole, Mr Sithole had resisted and had thrown stones at him and another policeman

Mr Sithole claimed the damages for loss of earnings, future loss of earnings, medical costs, future medical costs, pain and loss of the amenities of life

Mr Justice Van Rensburg was on the Bench.

- 17 Groenewald, Sosiale Afstand by Afrikaans-sprekendes: Verdere Toeligting met 'n Steekproef van Studente.
- 18 Van der Horst, Women as an Economic Force in Southern Africa.

PLEASE CIRCLE ITEMS REQUIRED

For publications obtainable from the Centre for Intergroup Studies, c/o University of Cape Town, Rondebosch, Republic of South Africa, 7700

Name and Address:

.....

Date: Signature:

Cheque/Postal Order/Cash for R

OCCASIONAL PAPERS

No. 1 Afrikaner Nationalism by Professor J Degenaar (R1,00 post free)

2 District Six: A Factual Report. Available in English and Afrikaans (gratis)

A REVIEW OF THE FIRST TEN YEARS of the Centre for Intergroup Studies (gratis)

'n OORSIG VAN DIE EERSTE TIEN JAAR van die Sentrum vir Intergroepstudies (gratis)

THIRTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT 1980 (gratis)

REPRINTS/HERDRUKKE (gratis)

- No. 14 Brand, Politics and African Trade Unionism in Rhodesia since Federation.
- 17 Groenewald, Sosiale Afstand by Afrikaans-sprekendes: Verdere Toeligting met 'n Steekproef van Studente.
- 18 Van der Horst, Women as an Economic Force in Southern Africa.

PLEASE CIRCLE ITEMS REQUIRED

the poorest people in a form they can easily assimilate.

At Ipoti however advertisement was directed specifically at the very poor and mothers of malnourished children. It happened that poor people then recruited their equally poor neighbours and there was particularly good initial response from an extremely poor area where people from white farms had put up their shacks. Before this new initiative amongst the very poor the previously existing Zenzele group (which had functioned mainly as a chat club) had never actually got the garden ploughed, whereas now these old members have plots too.

1.4 One woman whom I spoke to at Umthi said that she had not joined the garden because she was too poor. She said that she had no husband, no fields, no stock and had given her children to relatives. Because she has no source of income in the rural areas she migrates to the Cape to earn money. She was endorsed out so came back, but since she is so poor she is perpetually on the point of migrancy, and so feels too insecure to join the garden. This may point to the fact that the gardens can only be a supplementary source of income to those who have some measure of security.

2.1 While it seems the case that under the normal circumstances the richer, more educated people respond first to projects, it seems that if and when the poor do get involved, they use the gardens most.

2.2 At Abalimi (the only place where I could get records concerning this type of information) I found that in 1976, the year the garden was established 20 people with fields joined and 19 people without fields joined. Since then only 8 people with fields have joined whereas 26 people without fields have joined.

2.3 The extension officer of Abalimi says that it is people without fields who work the hardest. In Abalimi people have from 1-11 plots depending on how many they can cultivate. There are 4 people who have more than 5 plots, of these 3 have no fields. Of the 10 top people in the garden (in terms of production) 8 have no fields.

• / ...

2.4 In Umhlaba and Ipoti too, a high proportion of the people who have the best plots have no fields although in both these places it is difficult to make generalisations because they are so new.

3. Initially I tried to assess on a comparative scale between gardens in different areas whether there are variations in response according to the conditions in the area. That is, whether more use is made of gardens in areas where the resources made available through them (nearby water, land, fencing, etc.)

For example in the garden at Ipoti has failed and there is a correlation between the success of the gardens (16) they have. However closer examination of the communal gardens using the garden

This points to the large numbers of general patterns. Furthermore there is that it would be of these. The number when advertisement development of plots the extension officer

at Umthi (who took over just after the original 90 members had joined) was not initially interested, probably goes a long way towards explaining why the one garden has succeeded and the other has not.

4.4 CONCLUSION

Let me note here that in Umhlaba at least, it appears that of all the communal gardens begun, more have failed completely than exist at the moment. It seems that unless advertising is directed specifically at the very poor, richer people get involved first. One can attribute this to the fact that generally all professional and business people are involved in any

• / ...

Police arrest 150 in blitz on crime

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — A South African Police spokesman said yesterday that 150 people were arrested at the weekend for crimes committed in the Cape Peninsula.

Narcotics Bureau detectives on Sunday arrested four people and confiscated 3 000 mandrax tablets. The spokesman said two men and two women, aged between 38 and 47, were arrested in Surrey Estate, following intensive investigations by Sanab members.

Three men were arrested and a firearm confiscated after a robbery at a Bree Street nightclub.

Four men were also arrested in connection with several

"gang robberies".

The spokesman said a gang of about 12 people had gained access to homes by forcing doors or pretending to be policemen.

Early on Sunday morning six men had forced their way into the Bonteheuvel home of Mrs Jamina Wood, 26, and robbed her of R700 at gunpoint.

The spokesman said 18 people had been arrested in connection with 13 cases of robbery, 10 in connection with four cases of murder, 16 regarding 11 cases of burglary, 16 for four cases of rape, 51 for 43 cases of theft, 28 for 22 cases of assault and 11 in connection with five cases of car theft.

RDM 30/6/81

38

VIOLENT WEEKEND

High spirits blamed for 27 slayings

38

Sowetan
30/6/81

SOWETAN Reporters

POLICE blame end-of-the-month high spirits for the high murder rate on the Rand and in Pretoria at the weekend, when 27 people were victims of violent deaths.

Eleven people were killed in Soweto, eight on the East Rand, four in the Vaal area and four in Pretoria.

And at least 26 women were raped, 18 of them in Soweto, one involving a six-year-old child.

Twenty muggings were reported in Soweto, while East and West Rand police said there were 44 robberies in their areas.

A R1 200 car was stolen in Soweto, while in two house-breaking cases burglars got clothing and food worth R908.

A child-stealing case was reported in Protea, and 30

cases of assault in Pretoria.

The names of the dead in Soweto are: Mr Lucky Mosimane of Orlando West, Mr Peter Phooke of Zone 4 Diepkloof, Mr China Mokwena (no address), Mr Patrick Magudulela of Mofolo North, Mr Herbert Mphedi of White City, Jabuva and Joseph Motaung of Mofolo.

The East Rand dead are: Joseph Nyabu of Skhosana Section Katlehong, Petros Thaka (19) of Tsolo Section, Samuel Mbele (24) of Nhlapo Street, Katlehong, Jabulani Kheswa (23) (no address), Z Makhaka (40) of Tembisa and Bhabeni Nungu of Nguni Hostel, Vosloorus.

The dead in Evaton-Sebokeng townships are: Lucas Mthimkulu, Donald Mpondo, Alfred Kona and Gura Mkhwanazi.

ASIAN
ABANTSUNDU, KLEURLINGE
EN ASIERS



3 women brutally murdered

A large crowd gathered to watch the mutilated bodies of three women being removed from a public toilet off Louis Botha Avenue Johannesburg, yesterday. The triple murder has shocked Orange Grove residents.

Picture: DANIE COETZER

By ANNE SACKS

THREE women were yesterday found stabbed to death — one of them naked and mutilated — in an underground public toilet in the middle of Johannesburg's busy Louis Botha Avenue.

The grim discovery was

made by a cleaner minutes before the women were due to meet a close friend for a day's outing.

While the cleaner phoned the police, the friend, Mrs Anna Langa, 51 of Orlando West in Soweto, came to the pre-arranged meeting place at about 9am, walked down the 17 steps to the toilet, pushed open the door and saw her friends' bodies.

"There was so much blood it looked as if an ox had been slaughtered," Mrs Langa said.

Police said one of the women had been stripped and mutilated. They said another had been stabbed in the stomach and the third in the side.

Police have discounted speculation that it might have been a ritual murder. They said the women might also have been raped.

They said there were no signs of a struggle, since the walls were not covered with blood, and thought the women — all middle-aged — may have been sleeping when they were

overcome.

Police could not estimate how long the women had been involved in the assault.

A nightwatchman at a garage on the corner of Louis Botha Avenue and Dunnottar Street told police that during the night he had not heard a sound from the toilet across the road.

An empty bottle of methylated spirits was found lying near the bodies.

A crowd of about 80 people gathered at the toilets on the little island between Dunnottar Street and Hathorn Avenue in Orange Grove and waited until about 2pm when police removed the bodies.

A sobbing Mrs Langa said she had immediately recognised her friends because the two who had not been stripped had on the same clothes they were wearing when she last saw them alive on Saturday evening.

She escaped a bizarre death only because she had decided to spend the night with relatives in a Highlands North back gar-

den after arranging to meet the women again yesterday.

Only one of the dead women, Mrs Rachel Ratladi, was employed. But she and her three friends would spend days together in the park, on the pavements, or sometimes looking for "piece" work.

The other two were Mrs Zel-da Kgadime and Mrs Mavis Mathibe.

Although people in the suburb were sympathetic to the four women, who had become familiar as they wandered through the area, sleeping in the park and in the toilet, the police had often warned them against loitering.

Mrs Ratladi's employer, Mrs Nora Jabour of Orange Grove, was upset when she arrived at the scene.

She said Mrs Ratladi was a domestic servant who had worked for her for 35 years.

"She was part of the family," Mrs Jabour, a widow, said.

"They were all harmless and never hurt anybody."

Index of Mortality and Morbidity
Health Association, Health
April 1971.

19 SLAIN; 11 RAPED; 48 MUGGED; BUSES STONED

Sowetan Reporter

NINETEEN people were stabbed to death in Soweto, the East and West Rand and Pretoria during the weekend, while several buses were stoned in Sebokeng as youths went on a rampage.

The youths blocked a street in Section 12, Sebokeng, and stoned buses that were carrying workers to their homes at about 7,30 pm on Sunday, said the head of the CID in the East Rand, Colonel Martin Johannes Sanders.

The youths fled as police arrived at the scene. Damage caused to the buses is estimated at R200. No one was injured and no one has been arrested.

At least 48 people were mugged in Soweto and the East Rand. One man has been arrested in connection with one mugging case. Also, two people have been arrested in connection with one mugging case. Also, two people have been arrested in connection with two previous cases of muggings.

And a total of 11 women were raped in Soweto, East Rand and Pretoria. Two Soweto men are being held in connection with some rape cases.

There were 16 cases of housebreaking reported at the weekend. In one of them, clothes valued at R900 were stolen in Kliptown.

Police have received 15 stolen vehicles and

arrested two people in their connection, while another 13 cars were reported stolen in Soweto.

Two of the 19 slain were women — Miss Agnes Khumalo (25) of Moroka, who allegedly died after a lover's tiff, and Miss Selma Khitshiza, of Dobsonville, who was stabbed to death on Friday.

The names of the rest of

the dead people are:

Mr Tennessee Khumalo and Mr Lucky Morris Mokoena of Orlando East; Mr Norman Malatjie, of Lenasia; Mr Mkhali Zondi, who was found dead near a house at Emndeni; Mr Shimane Zacharia Khunou and Mr Boeti Charlie Cesuari of White City and Mr Jeremiah Ndlovu, of Tshiawelo.

Sowetan
23/6/81

10 murdered in Soweto at ^{Sta} 22/6/81 (38) the weekend

By Kathi Peacock
Crime Staff

Ten people were murdered in Soweto at the weekend, and people reported attempts on their lives.

The South African Narcotics Bureau raided 59

shebeens, and arrested 40 shebeen queens and 19 shebeen kings, said Major O Mazibuko, the police public relations officer for Soweto.

They confiscated 681 dozen 750 ml bottles of beer, and 150 cases of

beer in another case. The squad also arrested a man and a woman for dealing in dagga, and confiscated 362 g of the drug.

Major Mazibuko said 10 people were arrested in connection with three old murder investigations.

A total of 14 homes were broken into at the weekend, and one arrest was made. The highest value involved was R900 in clothing.

Twenty-seven people reported being mugged, and police made 18 arrests in connection with old and new offences. One report involved the theft of a car valued at R4 000.

Ten females aged between 12 and 26 reported being raped. Three men were arrested in connection with three cases, and another two in connection with previous reports.

Fifteen cars, with a total value of R15 980, were reported stolen.

The Soweto police's vehicle staff recovered 15 stolen cars.

Two men were arrested for assault.

Court told of 'agonising cry in cells'

38
 2/16/66

TABLE I. INSTITUTIONS SURVEYED (contd.)

Institution Information available: P.C. Survey Costs Researcher

Staff Reporter

THE 16-year-old girlfriend of drowned suspected payroll robber Mr Clive Becker heard an agonising cry in the Brixton police cells the night her boyfriend was alleged to have drowned in the Klip River.

A sworn affidavit by the girl — whose name may not be revealed and who cannot be traced to testify in court — was handed in to the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court yesterday at the inquiry into the cause of death of Mr Becker, 30.

Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad detectives Lieutenant L le Grange, Lieutenant J Pretorius, Warrant-Officer W Steyn and Sergeant D Wessels have alleged Mr Becker — suspected of the R205 860 robbery of a security van on November 2, 1979 — drowned in the Klip River on January 4 last year, the day of his arrest.

The Becker family have alleged Mr Becker's head was pressed into a canvas bag filled with water and that he drowned at the Brixton police cells.

Yesterday the magistrate, Mr A B Joubert, ruled the affi-

davit by the girl could be handed in to court but not necessarily become evidence.

Mr Joubert ordered police to find the girl.

The affidavit by the girl says she had been with Mr Becker when he was low-tackled from his idling motorcycle in a Hill-brow street by Lieut Pretorius.

They were both arrested, it says.

At about 7pm she had been taken to the Brixton police station but did not know where Mr Becker was taken.

According to the affidavit, more than an hour of waiting in an office at the police station passed before "I heard someone screaming. People were talking and shouting".

"The screaming was at intervals of about five minutes. It was as if someone was in pain.

"At first I did not recognise the voice, but later I felt it must be Clive."

She said she had presumed Mr Becker had been taken "upstairs" without her noticing.

According to the affidavit, she had been in a state of shock but said she had heard the

screaming at about 8pm the night Mr Becker is alleged to have drowned.

Earlier this week a specialist pathologist, Dr Jonathan Gluckman, testified that rigor mortis set in about three to four hours after death.

Another pathologist, Dr N Scheepers, has told the court that, when he arrived at the death scene about midnight, rigor mortis had already set in and Mr Becker's body was stiff.

Earlier yesterday a frogman, Warrant-Officer J Marais, told the court he had searched for hours, on January 5 last year, where the missing loot was alleged to have been hidden in the Klip River, but had found nothing.

He said the river was 1,5m deep and at places 2m deep.

There had been a reasonably strong current washing towards a whirlpool about 5m deep.

This could have been dangerous to people in a struggle if they were washed into it, he said.

The hearing was adjourned to November 26.

i. See paper no. 12, 'The Impact of Day Hospitals on the Cost of Treatment', G. Raine.

COST AND UTILIZATION OF SOME SOUTH AFRICAN HEALTH SERVICES

1. Introduction

There is little data on the comparative costs of individual institutions in Southern African health services such that the most advantageous way of providing a given service can be found. A study to provide such data would include a population-based survey to determine the use made of certain facilities by population groups living at different distances from health services and with different incomes, as well as costs.

In the absence of such studies the following health service-based data is presented to give some further clues about the costs and coverage of some health facilities.

The studies were carried out by medical students and others of hospital outpatient and clinic facilities during the summer vacation 1977-'78. The researchers and institutions covered are shown in Table 1.

TABLE I: INSTITUTIONS SURVEYED

Institution	Information available: O.P. survey costs	Researched by:
McCords Zulu Hospital, Durban	✓	Mr A. Dhali
Groote Schuur Hospital, Cape	✓	Ms G. Raine & Mr. G. van Wyk
Day Hospitals Cape (5)	✓	" "
Umlazi 'N'clinic Natal	✓	Ms M. Maswogo & Ms. L. Moja
Masana Hospital, Lebowa	✓	Mr. J. Mhlanga
Holy Cross Hospital, Flagstaff, Transkei	✓	
Mount Coke Hospital, Ciskei	✓	Ms. M.A. Potts
Charles Johnson Mem. Hospital, Nqutu, Kwa Zulu	✓	Mr Neil White
Clinics in Sundays River Valley	✓	Ms C.M. Westcott

TABLE 1: contd./.....

Prisoners' Aid Boss accused of fraud

AN ELDERLY Sweto woman told a Johannesburg magistrate yesterday, "I want my money back", from a white woman whom she claimed was running a fraudulent business.

The business is variously known as South Africa's Helping Hand or Prisoner's Aid. The white woman, Mrs Phyllis Peake, runs the business at her home in Berea, Johannesburg, the court heard.

The Sweto woman, Mrs Sarah Buyeye, has instituted a civil action against Mrs Peake. She told the

court that she had paid R100 to the white woman who promised that she would get her son out of jail. Mrs Peake also told her that she was working for the Government.

Mrs Buyeye told Mr KGC Steenkamp yesterday, "She is a trickster. I have found her out. She is taking people for a ride."

Mrs Buyeye's evidence is that on September 10, 1979 her son, David, was sentenced to a jail term of six years. She wanted help so that her son's jail term could be reduced and was told about Mrs Peake of the

South African Helping Hand.

On October 12, 1979, she went to Mrs Peake and paid her the R100. Mrs Peake made the following representations to Mrs Buyeye:

- o that she would be able to have the sentence imposed on her son reduced as a result of which he would be released from prison within two years or less.
- o that she had influence with the prison authorities as a result of which she was in a position to assist her

son and procure his release earlier than would be the case if her services were not used.

Mrs Buyeye represented by Mr Jehu Eudender who is instructed by the Legal Resources Law Clinic told the court that after having paid her R100 she realised that time was running out and she went back to Mrs Peake to enquire why her son was not yet released.

She told the court "Mrs Peake shouted at me telling me it was still too early." She told the court, "At this stage I realised that Mrs Peake was taking me

for a ride. I went to see lawyers about this matter. I did this because I wanted my R100 back.

Mr Eudender said he was going to call more witnesses to corroborate Mrs Buyeye's evidence.

And just before the case was postponed yesterday, another woman, Mrs Garrace Nobela (66), gave evidence to "corroborate Mrs Buyeye's evidence".

She said after her son was sentenced to six years in 1979 she received a letter "out of the blue" from Mrs Peake which required her

to visit the South African Helping Hand "so that we can discuss my son's sentence".

Mrs Nobela who said she is a widow, sickly and unemployed, was advised by Mrs Peake to bring R100. She did so.

Mrs Peake made the same representations to her as in the case of Mrs Buyeye. Mrs Peake also told her that she was working for the Government and was "Head Secretary of the Prison Committee".

The case was postponed to August 5.

Man and boy shot by traffic officer while on a test drive

By Norman Ngale

A WINTERVELD man and a ten-year-old boy were allegedly shot at by a BophutaTswana traffic officer on Saturday. The man died as a result, according to relatives and eye witness yesterday.

The dead man is Mr Johannes Ndala (26) of the Masunganye plot Winterveld and the injured boy, Vincent Masonganye a Std 5 pupil at the local combined school is a son of the plot owner.

Mr Jacob Ndala, elder brother of the deceased, told SOWETAN that his brother met his death only twenty-four hours after he had bought his car and that Vincent who at the time of the incident was coming from a nearby store when he was hit by the second bullet fired by the officer.

Several attempts to contact Lt. MA Molope, commandant of the Odi and Moretele district of BophutaTswana yesterday were fruitless. His office said he would not be available for the day.

Mr Ndala said the officer then fired two shots from his service revolver and Mr Johannes Ndala collapsed. The other shots, he said, hit Vincent on the shoulder as he was going past from a nearby shop.

He and his wife sat dumbfounded and scared in the car when the shots rang out. His brother, he said died on the way to Ga-Rankuwa hospital and his car was driven to the Mabopane police station.

The deceased is survived by his mother, Mrs Minah Ndala, three sisters and a brother, Lettie (24), Margaret (20), Sarah (18) and David (16) who were under his care.

Dr J Gilliland, superintendent of Ga-Rankuwa hospital yesterday confirmed that Vincent who was hit on the shoulder was confined at the hospital and that his condition was satisfactory.

The incident happened,

according to Mr Ndala at 5 pm along the Mabopane/Winterveld highway.

Mr Ndala said he, his wife, the deceased and his girlfriend went on a test drive in the new car when confronted by two traffic officers.

My brother, who was driving, noticed the traffic car turning towards our direction. He turned to a side road and the cops gave chase and after a short distance my brother pulled his car aside and stopped. Mr Ndala said

'Hope lost' over charge

AN EVATON woman who laid a charge against a Vaal Administration Board official for pointing a firearm has "lost hope" that the police will ever bring the alleged culprit before court.

Mrs Sinnah Mamorara of Lind Road, Evaton, yesterday told SOWETAN of a frustration arising from the fact that a complaint she made in March has not

been followed up. The last time she heard from the police was on March 19 when she went to lay a charge at the Sebokeng Police station. "They told me they would call me to identify the policeman, but I never saw or heard of them again. I even have fears that I will never remember the man again," Mrs Mamorara said.

On the morning of March

19, she said, two officials from the Orange-Vaal Administration board came to her home and behaved rudely. There was an argument and one of the policemen pulled out a firearm and pointed it at her. She then went to the police station to lay a charge.

Shortly after that the police Directorate for Public Relations in Pretoria confirmed that Mrs Mamorara had laid a charge and said the police were investigating. "I do not know if justice will ever be done," Mrs Mamorara said.

between the reduction of mortality and the percentage increase in life expectancy, any improvement will give rise to a proportional improvement

...ed with any of the increase in ...ndicated. ...f the Circulatory ...to gain most from measures ...ted diseases included in Fig. ...ious and Parasitic Diseases, ...the implementation of relatively

1. Department of Statistics (1976). Notice No. 1444. Government Gazette No. 5255, 20th August 1976.
2. Department of Statistics (1977). Report on Deaths 1974. Report 07-03-10. Government Printer, Pretoria.
3. Department of Statistics (1976). Report on Bantu Deaths in Selected Magisterial Districts 1974. Report 07-03-08 Government Printer, Pretoria.
4. Department of Statistics (1976) South African Statistics 1976. Government Printer, Pretoria.
5. Department of Statistics (1974) Report on Bantu Deaths in Selected Magisterial Districts 1968 to 1971. Report 07-03-04. Government Printer, Pretoria.
6. South Africa. Act 58 of 1970.
7. Department of Bantu Administration and Development. Report of the Department 1974/5. Report RP 114/1975. Government Printer, Pretoria.
8. Chiang, C.L. (1968). Introduction to Stochastic Processes in Biostatistics. Wiley, New York.
9. City of Cape Town (1977). Annual Report of the Medical Officer of Health 1975. p 110. Cape Town.
10. Department of Statistics (1976). Population Census 1970; Age, Marital Status and Type of Dwelling by District and Economic Region. Report 02-05-08. Government Printer, Pretoria.
11. Martins, J.H. (1975). Regional Population Estimates for 1974. University of South Africa, Bureau of Market Research. Research Report No. 46, Pretoria.
12. Knutzen, V.K., Bourne, D.E. (1977). The Reproductive Efficiency of the Xhosa. S.A. Med. J. 51, 392-394.
13. Department of Statistics (1971). Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death. Manual 07-03-00. P.V. Government Printer, Pretoria.
14. Department of Health (1978). A Guide to the Health Act, No. 63 of 1977. p 17. Department of Health Pretoria.

Sta 6/7/81
Fourteen
weekend
murders
in Soweto

by Kathi Peacock,
 Crime Staff

Fourteen murders, 22 muggings and 12 rapes — including the rape of a 12-year-old — were reported to Soweto police over the weekend.

Major O Mazibuko, police public relations officer for Soweto, said that 13 people were arrested in connection with seven murder reports, four in connection with three of the rapes and seven in connection with the muggings.

Thirteen burglaries at business premises were reported and two at private homes.

Eighteen cars were reported stolen and four people were arrested in connection with three of the cases. Thirteen stolen cars were recovered at the weekend and seven men were arrested in connection with four old cases of car theft.

Soweto detectives raided 62 shebeens and arrested 62 shebeen owners. During the operations they confiscated 288 dozen beer quarts and eight litres of spirits.

Five people were arrested for dealing in dagga.

Railway Police are investigating the death of a nine-year-old boy who was killed at Naledi station when a shot was fired while a Railways policeman was allegedly warding off attackers.

The boy, Samuel Moatsu, was apparently selling steel wool when a group of people around him caused a disturbance.

A spokesman for the Railway Police said a man who was arrested during an attempt to break up the disturbance was attacked by a crowd and a shot was fired while they were being warded off.

The shot hit Samuel in the stomach and he died at Baragwanath Hospital.

Year student.
 og Prize
 ctice.
 subject
 nity
 t of
 Prize
 student
 Prize
 for courses.
 leted
 is
 Prize

Cape Provincial Institute
 of Architects' Prize
 For the best student in :-

RDM 7/7/81
Zulu dies
in 'faction
clash'

Staff Reporter

A DIEPKLOOF Hostel inmate was shot dead while taking a stroll with his wife at the weekend.

Police described the killing as a faction clash among feuding Zulus resident on the Reef.

Mr Wilson Nala, 50, was first hit in the head by a gunman who later came back and fired more shots to make sure Mr Nala was dead, before fleeing.

Mr Nala's wife was not hurt. No arrests have been made and the Soweto Murder and Robbery Squad is investigating.

In other crime incidents in Soweto over the weekend:

- 10 young men were knifed to death;
- 12 women were raped. In one instance, a young woman was allegedly raped by eight men, five of whom were later arrested;
- 13 shops were broken into, and in one shop, goods worth more than R700 were stolen;
- 18 cars worth about R20 000 were stolen; and
- Four people were charged for dealing in dagga.

who has shown
 at the end
 Award

ing Construction.
 est student in the

ing Construction.
 dent in the

S A Brick Association Prizes

III: No award

II : A R Low Keen

I : N D G Sessions

For the best student in each of the courses of Building Economics I, II and III in the third, fourth & fifth years respectively.

LTA Prizes

P R Swift

For the student obtaining the highest marks in Professional Practice.

Surveyors' Prize

Cape Chapter of Quantity

The Committee of the Western

P C Key

For the best all-round student in any year of study.

Bell-John Prize

PLANNING
REGIONAL
URBAN &

QUANTITY
SURVEYING
 (Continued)

Nov 13/7/81

Ten murders, 22 rapes in Soweto

Crime Staff
 Ten people were murdered and 22 women — aged between 11 and 55 — raped at the weekend according to official crime figures for Soweto.

Major O Mazibuko, police public relations officer for Soweto, said two people had been arrested in connection with two of the murders and 10 had been arrested in connection with 10 of the reported rapes.

One attempted rape was reported to the police.

Sixty people were arrested in connection with illegal liquor selling.

Other figures released today were: one armed robbery, 35 muggings with seven arrests in seven cases; one housebreaking at a store involving goods worth R8 000 and eight housebreakings.

Three stolen cars were recovered and four men arrested in connection with three old cases of car theft.

Osborn Prize
 For the best work in fourth year.

General J B M Hertzog Prize
 For the best final year student.

S A Read

David Haddon Prize
 For the best student of Architecture (or Quantity Surveying) in the subject of Professional Practice.

D H Pryce Lewis

Molly Gohl Memorial Prize
 For the best woman student in third year.

Miss C Tredgold

Helen Gardner Travel Prize
 For a student who has satisfactorily completed 1st, 2nd and 3rd major courses.

P A Rappoport

Sixth Year
 P F Dunckley

Cape Provincial Institute of Architects' Prize
 For the best student in :-

ARCHITECTURE

Nov 13/21

Ten murders, 22 rapes in Soweto

Crime Staff
 Ten people were murdered and 22 women — aged between 11 and 55 — raped at the weekend according to official crime figures for Soweto.

Major O Mazibuko, police public relations officer for Soweto, said two people had been arrested in connection with two of the murders and 10 had been arrested in connection with 10 of the reported rapes.

One attempted rape was

reported to the police.

Sixty people were arrested in connection with illegal liquor selling.

Other figures released today were: one armed robbery, 35 muggings with seven arrests in seven cases; one housebreaking at a store involving goods worth R8000 and eight housebreakings.

Three stolen cars were recovered and four men arrested in connection with three cases of car theft.

D H Pryce Lewis

year.

Osborn Prize
 For the best work in fourth

S A Read

General J B M Hertzog Prize
 For the best final year student.

D H Pryce Lewis

David Haddon Prize
 For the best student of Architecture (or Quantity Surveying) in the subject of Professional Practice.

Miss C Tredgold

Molly Gohl Memorial Prize
 For the best woman student in third year.

P A Rappoport

Helen Gardner Travel Prize
 For a student who has satisfactorily completed 1st, 2nd and 3rd major courses.

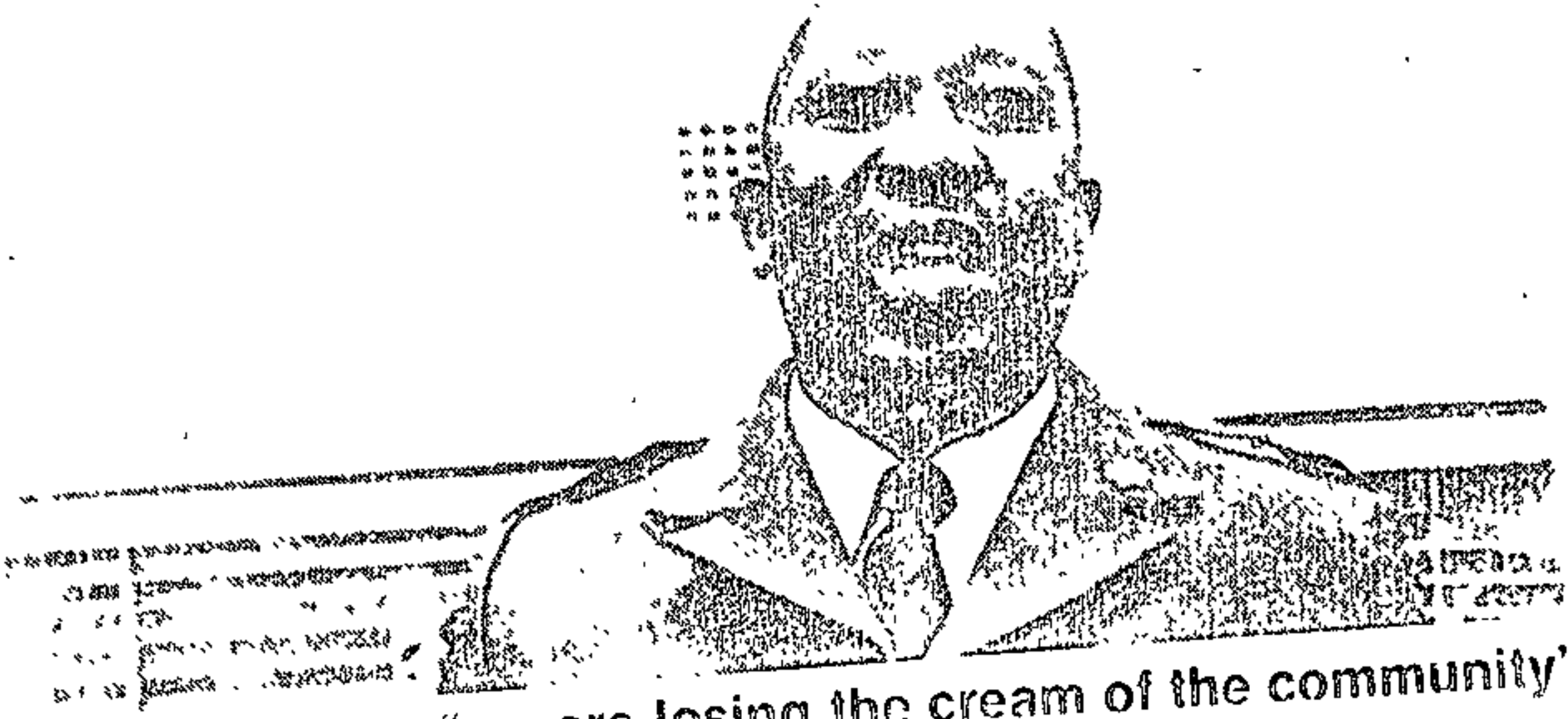
P F Dunckley

Sixth Year

Cape Provincial Institute of Architects' Prize
 For the best student in :-

ARCHITECTURE

FINE ART & ARCHITECTURE



Major Mazibuko . . . "we are losing the cream of the community".

Murder victims mainly youths

Sowetan 14/7/81 (38)

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA
MORE than half the number of people murdered in Soweto are under 25 years old.

This was revealed by police liaison officer in Soweto Major Othmel Paddy Mazibuko at a Press conference in Protea yesterday.

Almost all of these deaths were by stabbing. An array of knives and "self-made" weapons are used in these attacks.

Major Mazibuko called on the youth of Soweto to stop carrying knives and drinking at shebeens. "We are losing the cream of the

community, our leaders of tomorrow in the fights that occur in and near the shebeens.

He blamed the lack of adequate recreation facilities for the ever increasing crime in Soweto.

"Lack of recreation facilities lead our youth to mischief, idle hands are the tools of the devil." He said Soweto youths should stop "imbibing intoxicating beverages" and do something useful.

"My advice to the youths is to go to sports clubs," he said. He urged Soweto youths to take up profitable study and other things to improve the quality of life

in Soweto. Boxing, karate and judo could teach our youth self-protection, obviating the need for knives in their pockets.

Major Mazibuko alarmed at the rising rape figure 23 women were raped in Soweto this weekend alone, warned young women not to walk alone at night.

"Young women should always have an escort when going out at night," he said.

He also cautioned women not to accept lifts from strangers, not to walk in dark alleys at night and not to compromise themselves with strangers.

Booming Jo'burg cocaine network cracked

RDM 15/7/81

38

PI
LOWN

PLANNING
REGIONAL
URBAN &

nt in the
ruction.

By EMIELIA JAROSCHEK
Crime Reporter

A SERIES of secret police swoops is believed to have exposed a flourishing cocaine smuggling network which operated in Johannesburg's northern suburbs.

izes
the
ruction.

Two company directors were among five northern suburbs people arrested after a week of careful planning and late-night work by police.

And yesterday a sixth man was arrested at his luxury flat in Clifton, Cape Town, and flown to Johannesburg to appear in court in connection with the case.

each of
Economics I,
fourth &

The haul of cocaine — selling at R200 a gram on the black market — is understood to be the biggest single haul by South African police.

Police seized 16gm of the exotic drug, which is understood to have been imported from South America and is extremely scarce in South Africa.

Cocaine is regarded as highly dangerous and is known to disintegrate the nasal membrane and bone structure after prolonged sniffing.

A clampdown on the alleged network came in a series of swoops by a team of drug squad detectives headed by Major Martin van Rooyen and Captain Leon van Coller of

Western

John Vorster Square last Friday.

Yesterday police declined to release details of their activities, but it is established that detectives first arrested two men in a car in Yeoville, Johannesburg, after negotiating a cocaine "deal".

They then swooped on a Yeoville house and arrested a young woman in connection with cocaine.

Then police moved to a Doornfontein clothing factory, where they arrested a company director. They arrested a second director at a Hillbrow clothing shop.

It is understood that the same evening police found more cocaine in a northern suburbs house.

The cocaine arrests were the outcome of intense activity by John Vorster Square Narcotics Bureau men this month.

Last weekend alone, 23 people were arrested for offences ranging from dealing in dagga to prostitution, and on Monday police seized 55kg of dagga worth R110 000.

Police also seized 27 pornographic video tapes and arrested two Johannesburg businessmen at a video shop and a house in Johannesburg at the weekend.

Yesterday they arrested two men in Berea for allegedly possessing pornographic films.

Bell-John Prize
For the best all-round student
in any year of study.
P C Key

QUANTITY
SURVEYING
(Continued)

DEATH AT THE CORNER

A body is just part of the scenery

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

CRIME is a common thing in Soweto. But at corner Bafedile (literally meaning there are no survivors) in White City, muggings and stabbings have become so common-place that a dead body is like part of the scenery.

Or so Mr Andrew Lebepe, a swimming-pool care-taker and life-guard for nine years who worked at the pool not far from corner Bafedile.

The danger about this corner is its seeming innocence during the day. Apart from the sports-ground and the swimming pool, the corner is flanked by wide tree-lined streets, something almost like a boulevard. Lovers stroll along the street during the day and often on warm summer nights.

But danger lurks like the warning on a highly explosive piece of machinery. Later in the night corner Bafedile becomes a death-trap. Shadowy figures creep out of the darkness of the swimming-pool and the sports ground wielding spine-chilling weapons.

There is a scream, a groan and the running of feet. Sometimes you hear the stumble of a body, the scampering away for dear life as a scream tears through the

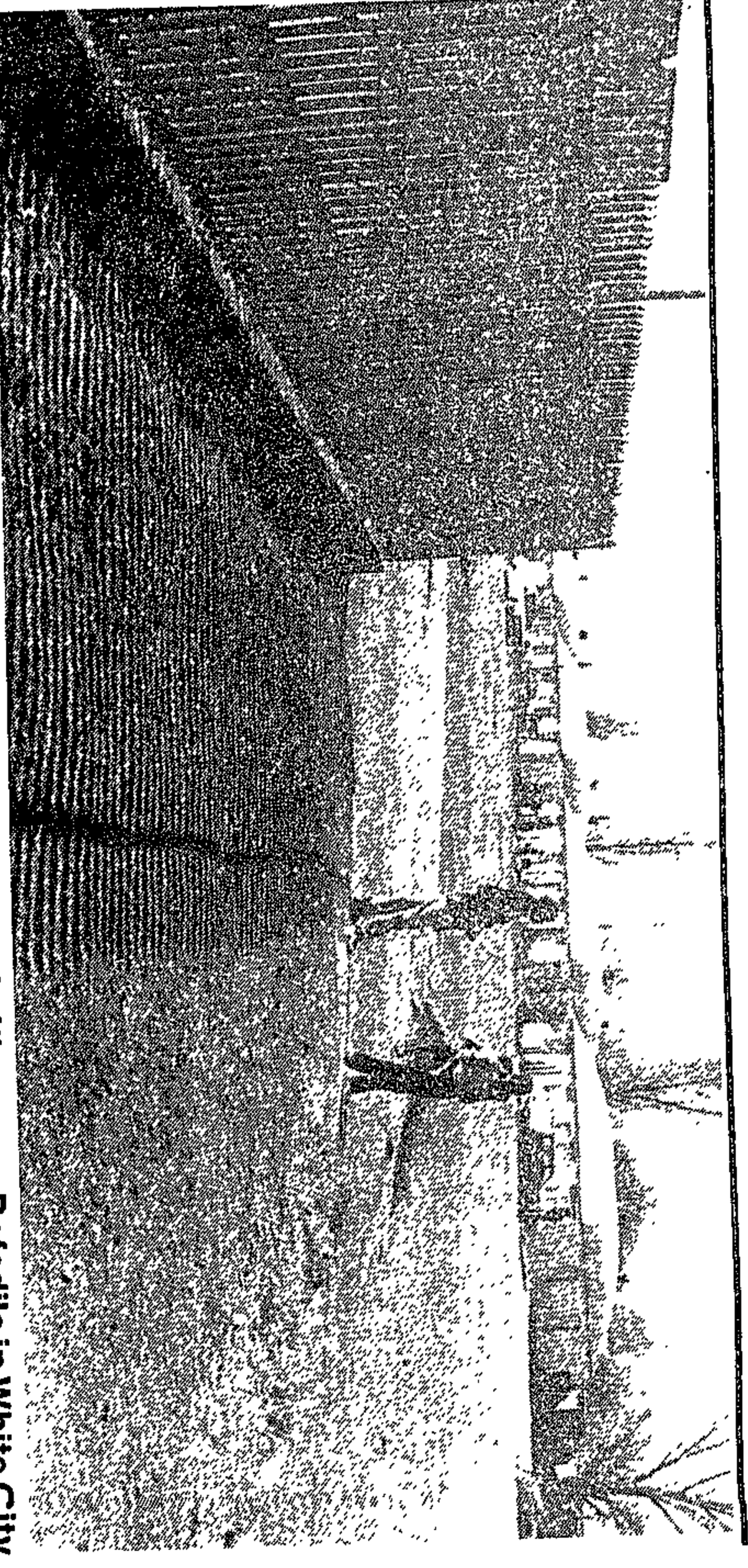
Her latest victims were three young men who were stabbed to death. They are Mr Moses Sugeng of 1497 White City Jabavu, George Hlatshwayo and Mr Moses Letshaba also of White City Jabavu. The first two were stabbed to death not far from the deadly corner.

Innocent with a holiday air. At night it is a place of death. It's corner Bafedile in White City, Soweto.

38 Savekhan 24/7/81

According to one resident living near "the corner of death" (she refused to give her name for fear of reprisals) in whose yard a man was killed one weekend: "We

heard a man crying for help in my back yard in the middle of Saturday night, but we dared not go out as we did not know how many people were out there.



know me well, but all the same it did not prevent them from being robbed," said Mr Lebepe.

Police said they were aware of the crime in the area and were doing whatever they could to stamp it out.

"We are aware of the rise in crime, but as you know Soweto crime is unstable, one cannot pinpoint a place and say "this is the worst crime area" because it changes everyday, but all the same White City Jabavu has shown an increasing crime rate for some time."

Major O P Mazibuko merely said they, "concentrated police patrols into areas which show an increasing crime rate."

Top cop condemns crowding

By Mandla Ndlezi
SOWETO'S overcrowding and poor environment contributed to the area's alarming murder rate, Brigadier Mulder van Eyk, divisional commissioner for the area's police said yesterday.

The unofficial figure of the area's population is 1,5 million people who were at the most congested in the "match-box" type of houses that was being phased out. The brigadier agreed



Brigadier Mulder van Eyk.

that overcrowding was largely due to bad planning of an area, but said he did not wish to point fingers at the officials concerned as this was a matter outside his jurisdiction. He however pointed out that the present lay-out of black urban townships was comparatively better.

Brigadier Van Eyk said the houses were crowded in a small area, and the population exploded in these houses. He said this was the major cause of crime in the area. Added to this, he said, was the poor environment and bad street lighting.

In his efforts to minimise lawlessness, he said, he recently added more men to the present police force. He said the idea was to have "maximum ground coverage round the clock."

He said he was "alarmed" at the poor results of the additional police numbers because there was no drastic change in the weekend crime rate. But, he said, the fight against lawlessness would go on.

"We are busy with an in-depth study of the situation," he said. "We are trying to identify the trouble spots where rapes

and murders occur and the times of occurrence.

Residents who knew the trouble spots should not hesitate to contact the police, he said.

Another factor that contributed to crime was that "some people are inclined to take the law into their hands and create a situation where one kills or gets killed."

A large percentage of murders in Soweto, were "not cold blooded or premeditated, but committed at the spur of the moment." He said shebeens were mostly to blame for such murders. The Brigadier said his

men could be seen on patrol during the day and the "Key word was prevention." But at night, he said, his men were concealed and the operative word was "detection."

He said Soweto now had a senior commissioned police officer who was responsible to supervise and "co-ordinate police activities throughout the area."

He said he has "extended an open invitation" to able men to join the police reservists. That included men from the Makgotla and the community guards.

Extra patrols in bid to crush growing gangs

Soweto
30/7/01
38

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

THE Soweto West district commandant, Colonel Hendrik Jacobus Venter, has agreed to strengthen patrols in Meadowlands to crush mushrooming gangs which have set up a reign of terror in the township.

In a closed meeting held at Meadowlands Police Station this week, Col Venter promised crime-buster, Mrs Sinnah "Madipere" Makume, to deploy more men to the Zone 1 and Zone 2 area.

Several Zone 1 and Zone 2 residents turned up to listen to Madipere put their case to the police. Among were a dozen youths, allegedly the "Black Power" gang. The gang had gone to Mrs Makume after they were continuously harassed by a Killarney gang, "Barbados."

It is alleged the Barbados gang is responsible for the murder of two Meadowlands men who were members of the local gang.

It was wrongly reported last week that the Black Power gang was responsible for the murders.

Col Venter said it was the first time he had heard of the gang or of its acts of aggression among the resident.

"But all the same I take it in the most serious light," he said "I am going to send more policemen to patrol the area."

He refused to reveal the number of policemen who will be deployed to the trouble-torn area, but he said the final details of the police offensive will be discussed next week.

According to one of the local youths who was at the police station (he refused to give his name for fear of reprisals) trouble started two weeks ago when about five Barbados gang took liquor at a stokvel party and refused to pay. Tempers on both sides rose but no crime was committed. On the next day, a local youth was stabbed to death allegedly by the Barbados gang members.

DAY	LECTURE	TOPIC	INSTRUCTOR	EXAMINATION EQUIVALENT
FRIDAY	19. Conrad & James (GNC) 31. William Langland's <i>Piers Plowman</i> (JVM) 35a. Shakespeare's Tragedies (DGC, JEH)	15. Coleridge etc. (JB) 16. Charles Dickens (MTB) 28. Saul Bellow & the Jewish Experience (IEG) 35b. Shakespeare's Tragedies (DGC, JEH)	21. D.H. Lawrence: Creativity and Corruption (JSC) 22. T.S. Eliot (TJB)	1 paper
THURSDAY	17. The Novels of Thomas Hardy (LGM) 24. The Poetry of Frost & Dickinson (REK, NHE) 29. Introduction to Old English (JVM) 36. Dev. of the English Language (BSL)	20. W.B. Yeats (DGC) 26. Contemporary British Poetry (IEG)		1 paper
WEDNESDAY	13. Romantic Poetry (TJB) 14. Four Romantic Poets (GNC) 33. Courtly Love in Medieval English Literature (RCB)	17. The Novels of Thomas Hardy (LGM) 24. The Poetry of Frost & Dickinson (REK, NHE) 29. Introduction to Old English (JVM) 36. Dev. of the English Language (BSL)		1 paper
TUESDAY	23. Modern Poetry: Eliot & Lawrence (EJB) 27. Modern British Drama (MMC) 30. Chaucer: Selected Poetry (JFC)	17. The Novels of Thomas Hardy (LGM) 24. The Poetry of Frost & Dickinson (REK, NHE) 29. Introduction to Old English (JVM) 36. Dev. of the English Language (BSL)		1 paper
MONDAY	18. The Problem Self: Dilemmas for Romantics (JSC) 25. 20th Century English Poetry (MMC)	17. The Novels of Thomas Hardy (LGM) 24. The Poetry of Frost & Dickinson (REK, NHE) 29. Introduction to Old English (JVM) 36. Dev. of the English Language (BSL)		1 paper

Section	Topic	Instruction	Examination Equivalent
COMPULSORY SECTION	A selection from the literature of the 19th & 20th centuries.	2 lectures weekly	1 paper
YEAR-LONG OPTIONS	Middle English Literature	1 lecture till 1 tutorial) June	1/2 paper
HALF-YEAR OPTIONS	* Development of the English Language	weekly seminar	1 paper
LONG ESSAY (either term)	Options in the period, in Language options in General topics, and in Middle English Literature.	weekly seminar (Maximum enrolment 20)	1/2 paper
	Topic of student's choice	consultation	1/2 paper

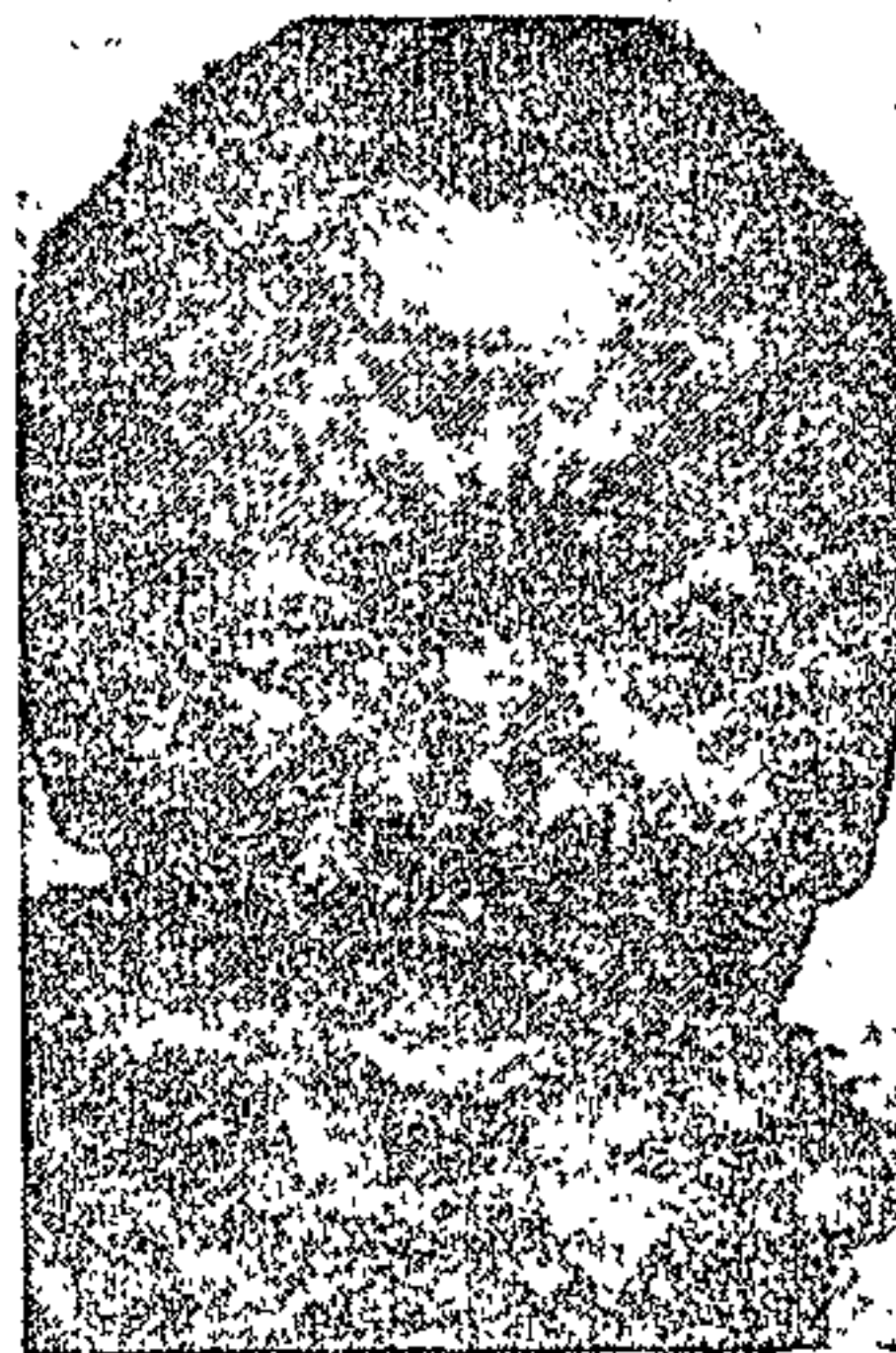
'No help' for makgotla from cops

Sawela 17/8/91
345 38

By LEN MASEKO
A LEADER of the Soweto makgotla yesterday accused police of frustrating his organisation's efforts to stamp out crime in the townships.

Siegfried Manthata, president of the makgotla, criticised police for lack of co-operation "while my organisation is doing its best to work hand-in-hand with them".

He said this after a rape victim and a suspect caught by his men had to wait for more than 10 hours before police arrived to arrest the man. His men, he said, arrested the suspect in the early hours of Sunday, but police had not arrived by 2 pm yesterday.



PROMISED
"I phoned the police immediately after we had arrested the suspect and they promised to come, but they did not until we contacted a certain brigadier at home to do something about the matter. We are trying to fight crime in Soweto, but police seem to be not keen to co-operate with us," the makgotla leader said.

Manthata has another problem. A couple from

MANTHATA: 'Not keen to help us'

Jabulani has sought refuge in his house with two of their children after allegedly being threatened with death by their son.

Manthata said: "I reported the matter to the police but was told nothing could be done until the man has injured the family. I cannot understand this"

- g) One option taken is to be of such a nature as to back up the compulsory section or else to be a language option.
- h) Students proposing to take three years of English should note that by the end of the third year a year-long language option, or two of the asterisked seminar options in language should have been taken.
- i) Courses must be distributed equally throughout the year. Thus, a student who chooses three half-year options must take ONE of these in the first term (concurrent with the compulsory Middle English component), TWO, in the second term.

WOMAN SLAIN IN HER TOILET

AT LEAST 12 people were slain in Soweto at the weekend bringing the violent death toll to a staggering 55 since the beginning of the month.

BY ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

Divisional head of the CID in Soweto, Colonel Steve Lerm described the weekend as "terrible".

It is reported that a young Eldorado Park man was shot dead by members of the South African Police after a high speed chase in Soweto on Sunday. A 21-year-old man who was with the driver in the car was arrested.

Colonel Lerm said the dead man failed to stop at a police order. Two policemen, Detective Constable Nkoroane and Detective Constable Ndabe gave chase. They fired three shots. One shot hit the driver, killing him on the spot.

The car stopped and the passenger was arrested. Police later found that the car had been stolen from a Mr Colin Daniels of Klipspruit.

The weekend crime reached its height on Sunday with the brutal murder of a Soweto woman described by her anguished aunt as "a poor soul".

The 38-year-old woman from White City Javabu was strangled to death after she was raped by an unknown man in her own toilet.

Her aunt, Mrs Emely Rateka of White City Javabu said she was called by her neighbour who said there were two people fighting in the toilet.

"When I went out I could hear it was a man and a woman. My dead niece's daughter threw stones at the toilet in an attempt to scare the people away.

"Eventually the man slipped out and fled, and when I opened the toilet to see who the woman was. I

found my niece sitting on the toilet seat, her head hanging loosely.

"Her dress was messy and there was an indication that she had been raped. I tried to talk to her but she did not reply. I thought she had lost consciousness but eventually we found that she was dead," said Mrs Rateka sadly.

The dead woman, Ms Sophie Manketsi Zulu was mentally ill.

Four people were stabbed to death in the West Rand area on what the head of the CID in the West Rand, Colonel Martin Saunders described as a "quiet weekend".

Two people were killed in Mamelodi at the weekend. Mr Jabu Solomon Batelobi

and Mr Leonard Mokoena were stabbed in two separate incidents on Saturday night. A man has been arrested in connection with Mr Batelobi's death.

A Pretoria nightwatch, Mr Sonnyboy Sithole, employed by the South African Mining Corporation, was attacked by two armed men on Friday night, tied and locked in the toilet while the men ransacked the building.

He was discovered the next day still in the toilet. A bakkie valued at R2 000 was also missing.

Pretoria Police have reported the theft of three cars whose estimated value is R17 000. No one has been arrested.

KEEP THIS BOOK

You will need it throughout 1982

.../8 Hour 3 Soweto: offences
 19/8/81 107-107 (38)
 14. Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Police:

(1) How many cases of (a) murder, (b) rape, (c) culpable homicide, (d) ...
 rate of capitalising ... between

Before showing the lease, it is in interest, and thus the capital and in

After 5 years the rental will be R1 p.a. p.a. flat. Installments are payable monthly in arrears. is to be leased over 5 years with interest computed at 7%

R500 000

107 WEDNESDAY,

Assume that an asset

assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm and (e) robbery were reported in Soweto during the period 1 July 1980 to 30 June 1981;

Example 1 : Capital

(2) how many of these cases in each category were brought to trial?

to effect.

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

The authors therefore however, it is appar

(1) (a) 909.

accounting principle

(b) 1 142.

represent problems o

(c) 125.

the majority of the

(d) 6 776.

and may make leasing

(e) 2 495.

capitalisation may be

(2) (a) 452.

being discounted).

(b) 684.

would understate the

(c) 44.

present value of futu

(d) 3 201.

(e) 992.

perhaps a little incor

disclosure of the

factor. The advocates of non-capitalisation also argue,

generally be taken as a fair representation of the interest

cost of capital), the rate stipulated in the agreement can

it should be the lessee's incremental borrowing rate, or

arguments exist as to the correct rate (for example, whether

an element of subjectivity is involved. While theoretical

in choosing a discount rate to calculate the present value

be adjusted by tax allowances which it attracts. Further,

readily determined, and which, when known, may need to

of the leased asset - a figure that may not always be

be used. However, this should not exceed the fair value

known the present value of the future lease rentals would

at an amount representing the cash price. If this is not

leases. If capitalised, the leased asset would be shown

Other objections relate to the practicality of capitalising

(AUGUST 1981

136

For written reply:

Yeoville: crimes
 21/8/81 31/137-139 (38)
 50. Mr. H. H. SCHWARZ asked the
 Minister of Police:

How many crimes of each type were committed and reported to the police in the police districts into which the Yeoville Parliamentary constituency falls, during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

	1-8-'80 to 31-7-'81
Murder	66
(Attempted murder	64
Illegal possession of fire-arm	54
Illegal possession of ammunition	58
Pointing a fire-arm	1
Theft of fire-arm	5
Rape	1
Robbery	522
Fraud	228
Assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm	363
Assault on Police	2
Common assault	786
Housebreaking and theft	1 053
Theft—common	2 080
Attempted theft	238
Theft of motor vehicle	1 649
Theft from motor vehicle	2 512
Shoplifting	145
Theft of pedal cycle	8
Possession of housebreaking implements	42
Possession of stolen property	5
Crimen injuria	1
Culpable homicide—road accident	3
Reckless and negligent driving	55
Driving whilst under the influence of liquor	2

arter of the eighteenth century. this service in the seventeenth ty of the burghers and slaves.³⁸ In ear the Castle and destroyed five e conscripted. The service was ori- ervation, by emancipated slaves. pe Town were Muslim.

rtant service in Cape Town. This considered to what extent fire was a in 1826, still comments that there inhabitants stands in greater dan- was very concerned about fires and uction or diversion of the fire e either corporally or by death, es of the case. If an offender was mediately by the Court of Justice, to assemble at the court, on reports sitting until the fire was reported dens.⁴⁰

vely large. In 1804, there were seven y fifty Cape Muslims, a total of e were 548 free Muslims attached to half the total number of Muslims in d without remuneration by the govern- ingent conditions attached. The ged with the fire engines could not

of the Board of Fire M- ns, a white body, and needed the

FRIDAY, 2

139

1981	233	104
January	208	144
February	367	262
March	431	298
April	277	159
May	248	78
June		

The pass was granted by the President Fiscal, or his clerk. Until 1828, the passes. An amount of four shillings . These passes caused a great deal of could be ascertained as to when the It seems possible though that it pass laws and could possibly be the first pass system in this country.

500 killed
in Soweto
— but it's
no record

By Mike Cohen
Crime Reporter

Five hundred people have been killed in Soweto this year, a figure considerably lower than the total for the first seven months of 1980.

Soweto was dubbed "Murder City" last year when 1,210 people died by shooting or stabbing. The average murder rate reached 100 a month—one of the highest in the world.

POLICE RAIDS

This year, according to the police liaison officer for Soweto, Major O. Mazibuko, 500 people were murdered in the first seven months.

Many of the crimes in Soweto especially murders, are alcohol-induced.

This year police have launched a massive campaign to clean up the shebeens and raids take place every weekend.

Shebeen kings and queens are arrested and charged and their stocks are confiscated and destroyed.

Yeoville: crimes

51. Mr. H. H. SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Justice:

How many (a) prosecutions were instituted and (b) convictions were obtained in

CHAPTER 7

POLITICS

146

AUGUST 1981

respect of each type of crime committed in the magisterial districts into which the Yeoville Parliamentary constituency falls, during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

The required statistics are unfortunately not readily available. The Directorate of Statistics is also unable to assist. I may mention that the Yeoville constituency falls within the Johannesburg magisterial district. There are also 16 other constituencies falling wholly or partially within the same magisterial district.

Introductory Overview

Political organisation of the Muslim¹ community.

... priority concern of the Cape since their arrival in Cape Town, in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, their primary concern was their religion. They were too busy establishing, and later consolidating it, to pay any attention to politics. Politics was the concern of the white man. His rule, no matter how unjust, was complacently accepted. This earned for the community great praise from the various ruling authorities at the Cape. They were considered loyal and law-abiding. Individual objection to political injustices or the bargaining for religious privileges was, however, not uncommon in their early history.²

The political complacency of this Cape Town community could be attributed to the prevailing socio-political milieu at the Cape during their early years of settlement. Religious freedom was not one of the great virtues of the Dutch East India Company. The Cape was governed by the Statutes of India, a set of statutes drafted by the Batavian Governor, van Diemen, in 1642. The Statutes of India denied the practice of any other form of worship but that of "the reformed protestant church - as doctrined in the public churches of the United Provinces". Islam in particular was frowned upon.³ This is understandable. It was the Muslims who offered the strongest resistance to the Dutch in the Indonesian Archipelago.⁴ At the Cape, despite the severe penalties prescribed by the Statutes of India, great

SOWETO CRIME IN FOCUS

SOWETO
38
21/9/81



PRO: Major Mazibuko

By ZB MOLEFE

TEN concerned black and white school inspectors and headmasters yesterday met the police top brass in a bid to find ways and means of combating crime in Soweto.

The meeting was held behind closed doors at the Protea police station. Brigadier Mulder van Eyk, Divisional Commissioner of the Soweto police chaired the deliberations, according to Major O. Mazibuko, the area's public relations officer.

Meanwhile Monday night's cold weather could not deter crime in the vast complex as seven murders, six rapes and thefts involving cash and jewellery worth R7700 were reported to the police at Protea.

in the area
d, and why?

Major Mazibuko also added that 15 muggings were committed and a nine-year-old child was abducted in Kliptown.

partici-
e this as-

SUSPECTS

that you
nes as a

There were four arrests in connection with eight motor car thefts. One of the cars stolen is worth R6,000. A lorry worth R70,000 was also stolen in Orlando. There were four housebreaking incidents involving R8,024 according to Major Mazibuko.

Simon Burton
Bill Cowan

Major Mazibuko also said nine suspects were arrested for crimes involving muggings, housebreaking and motor-car theft.

- of study.
14. Discuss the theoretical importance of study.
14. What major issues related to the p
- pect to other issues studied in th
13. Choose one aspect of the research pated in and outline why you see i
12. Briefly describe, and evaluate, th method of social analysis. Use ex have participated in.
- In a separate book, answer TWO of the
- SECTION D: Video Research Project



Mr Henry Lesaar . . . "It's going from bad to worse"

Vicious gangs ruling the roost

S. Times
6/9/81
(38)

LAW and order is being threatened in Johannesburg's Western Coloured Township and residents are living in fear of gun-toting gangs.

Last weekend four men died in the shanty township — two were gunned down at a dance attended by more than 300 people in the early hours of Saturday morning.

The same morning Peter Patterson died outside his parents' shop when 19 bullets were pumped into his car, six of them hitting him and killing him instantly.

Now more and more youngsters in the township are joining gangs to seek protection from the older gangsters.

The two men killed at a dance in the Coronationville Community Hall were brothers, and relatives said they had died because they had witnessed a murder by the "Fast Guns" gang.

Murder

The two remaining sons said they did not expect to live much longer as they had heard the gang was after them.

But they would not go to the police as they said it would not help. They would rather "protect themselves".

Out of all the murders this year, some say seven, others 12, there has not been a single conviction.

Gangs such as the Fast Guns, the Spaldings and the Vikings, roam the streets openly and terrorise residents.

"How can we ever bring up our kids like this," said a mother whose eldest son was gunned down in cold blood.

Mr. Henry Lesaar, member of the Relations Committee, said the gangs started in about 1969.

"The gang warfare reached a peak in about 1973 when there were many murders. One man was almost hacked to death in a hospital ward by gang members with pangas.

But the problem stems from the lack of housing and recreation in the area. You have as many as four families living in tiny shacks that we were told were temporary

By HUGH POULTER

houses in 1956," he said. Mr Andrew Louw, spokesman for the Coronationville Management Committee said: "There is a serious lack of recreation in the Western Township and this is where the problem starts. The youngsters go out on the streets and join the gangs for self-preservation."

Colonel A S Venter, station commander of Newlands Police Station, said the police were doing what they could in the area.

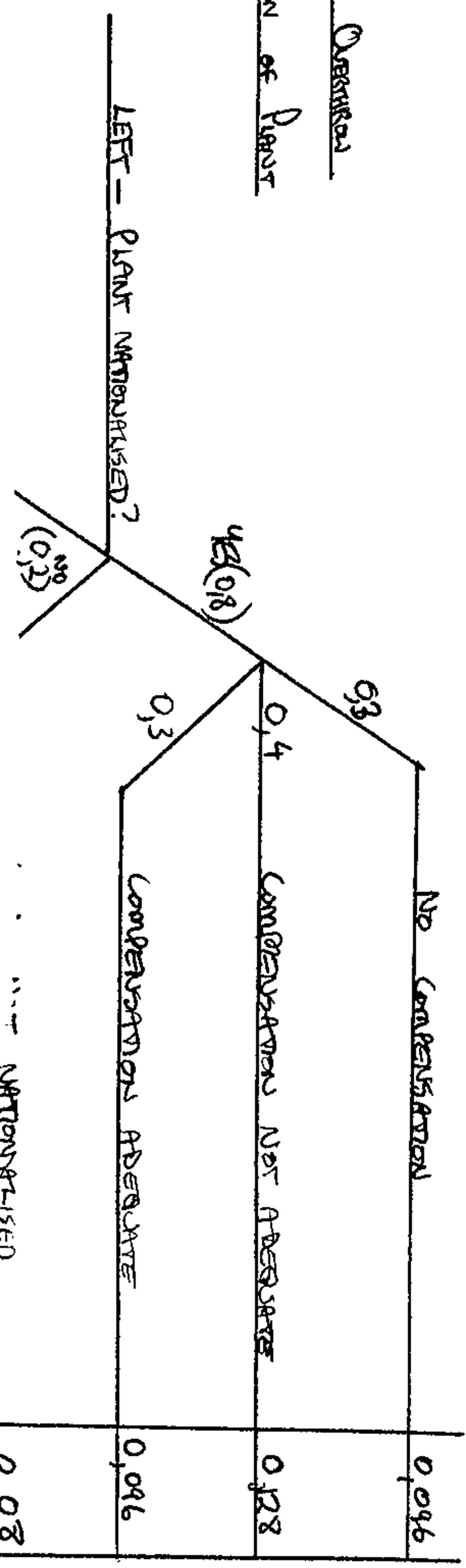
"The reason there have been so few convictions is that witnesses are either scared to give information, or fifty witnesses will turn up to protect the accused."

"But many of the cases are still pending," he said.

PROBABILITIES OF GOVERNMENT OPERATION
AND REASONS FOR MANOEUVERING OF PLANT

NO - AND PLANT NOT MANOEUVERED

0,5
1,00



Confusion reigns after

Police raid shebeens

POLICE are mounting massive raids on shebeens, raiding 40 and confiscating more than 2000 bottles of beer. Only a few days after Parliament gave the greenlight to legalise them.

At the same time South African Breweries Beer Division, a long-time supplier of normalised liquor sales in black areas, has revealed preparations to help aspiring black beer-sees.

In the raids, shebeens were charged under the Liquor Act and released after paying admission of guilt fines.

Major Othniel Muzibuko, Soweto Police PRO, said he wished shebeens "all the good luck", but he added that the police would stop the raids only when the shebeens were legalised.

"As long as they are still illegal they will be raided," he said. "We do not make the laws and as long as selling liquor without a licence is still an offence in the eyes of the lawmakers we will continue raiding them," he said.

President of the Soweto Taverns Association, Mr Percy 'Bai Air' Senne, expressed concern at the raids.

Police should have suspended the raids until the licensing project is completed. It is confusing to be paying for your licence on the one hand and paying

police fines on the other," he said.

He said in an historic situation will apply for provincial licences until the shebeens are licensed.

"We are considering starting as our chairman, Mr Lucky Michaels, arrives back from the States where he has been visiting," he said. He said the plan would work like motor vehicle

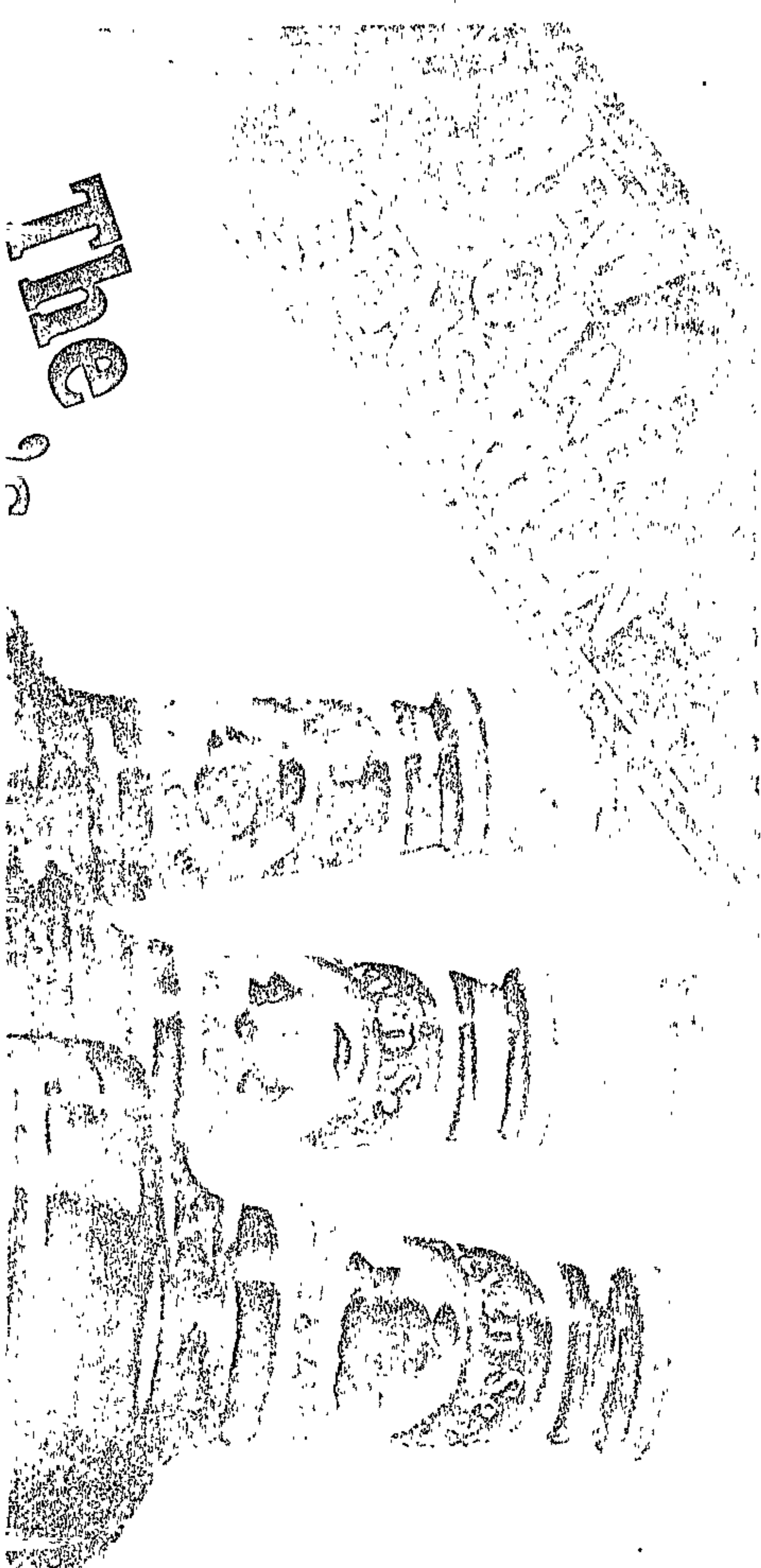
licences where applicants will be issued with provisional licences.

H. P. FORTMAN, SOWETIAN could not recall the chairman of the Liquor Board, Mr T. P. Vosloo. He was reported to be in Cape Town.

Several other shebeens in Soweto said they could not believe it when police burst in and confiscated their liquor.

"It was only hours after I and my customers had downed our few glasses of sports and beer I was given out freely celebrating our triumph. And then police burst in and said I was under arrest," said a Soweto shebeen operator who refused to be named. "They took my liquor and loaded it in their truck leaving my customers gaping," he said.

CONFUSED: Tavernic boss, Mr Percy 'Bai Air' Senne paying fines on one hand and for licences on the other.



Bloody weekend

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

AT LEAST 40 people were killed in Soweto and other black townships in Pretoria and the Rand.

And in Soweto alone at least 21 were stabbed to death and one shot dead. Thirteen people were arrested in twelve of the murder cases.

Among the worst deaths on the weekend was a Weskoppies Mental Hospital man who was roasted to death when a storeroom he was in caught fire.

The identity of the man has not been established. The fire in the house caused damage estimated at R8000.

More than 50 robberies were reported at the weekend. The highest in Soweto involved a R1090 car.

And at least 22 cases of rape were reported. Nineteen of these occurred in Soweto. Police have arrested 15 men in connection with the rape cases. Seventeen car thefts were reported in Soweto. There were no arrests.

Fifteen houses were broken into, four business places burgled on Saturday. Three men were arrested in connection with two cases.

Copyright: Univer BC/VV

17. What major issues related to the project were not studied, and why? Discuss the theoretical issues within the area of study.

13. Choose one aspect of the research project which you have participated in and outline why you see it as important. Relate this aspect to other issues studied in the project.

12. Briefly describe, and evaluate, the use of video techniques as a method of social analysis. Use examples from a project that you have participated in.

In a separate book, answer TWO of the following questions.

Simon Burton
Bill Cowan

SECTION D: Video Research Project

SOCIOLOGY (INDUSTRIAL): COURSE II (continued)

Thug power at Noordgesig homes

By Yusuf Nazeer
Thug power was stalking the streets of Noordgesig coloured township, terrified residents claimed today, following the explosion of gang violence there in past weeks.

Noordgesig, south-west of Johannesburg, and adjoining Orlando, is said to be ruled by a number of warring gangs who have unleashed a reign of terror in the township.

Residents revealed that

the gangs went by names such as The Wild Bunch, Panga Gang, Tomahawk Boys, Shy Boys, Watsona Gang, Satan's Legion, and others were named after villains in American and Chinese gangster and karate films.

Frightened people who asked not to be named claimed that the gangs:

○ Patrol bombed homes, smashed windows and kicked down doors

○ Mugged, robbed and assaulted people getting out of buses or going to shops, churches and other places.

○ Gate-crashed parties, weddings and other functions to assault people and take women away.

○ Assaulted teachers, school children and witnesses with chains, knives and pangas to prevent their reporting what they saw.

○ Raped women of all ages and threatened the victims that they would be murdered if they reported the rapes.

Matters came to a head last weekend when the thugs patrol-bombed two houses after smashing windows and panga-attacking two men, Mr Theo Nontaman and Mr Marlon Moxhamed.

A baby in one of the homes was snatched to safety after a fire started.

In another incident thugs forced a mother and father to hold up a candle while they raped the elderly couple's daughters.

Residents also said coloured and black constables appeared to fear these gangs and were incapable of crushing them.

SEP 14/9/87
**100 police
in action**

Crime Reporter

A massive police operation on the Witwatersrand over the weekend has been regarded as a success. Arrests were made in numerous cases of robbery, housebreaking, theft and car theft.

More than 100 policemen in camouflage uniforms under the command of Brigadier Theunis Swanepoel, head of the Witwatersrand Crime Prevention Unit, were seen patrolling the city centre streets and suburbs throughout the weekend.

They were armed and many carried rifles.

Star 14/9/61 (38/373)

For Joel, Freedom's just an ugly word

By DERRICK THEMBA

Freedom has been ironic for Mr Joel Mtinkulu. Returning to a normal life has a hollow ring for him because he is much less happy outside prison than he was inside.

He is a no-world man. Another number on the Government census. He is an ex-convict who has paid his dues. But since he left the prison bars behind, after serving 10 years, freedom has had a bitter taste.

Mr Mtinkulu is now 51. He was born in the heart of Johannesburg at a place called Prospect township. His entire life has been shared between prison and his compulsive itch to break into people's houses to steal.

His life of crime started when he was 15. He was twice sent to a reformatory and has served 18 months, three years, a corrective term of two to four years, seven years

and finally was sentenced to nine to fifteen years.

In the lingua franca of hardened convicts, he is what they call a "vark."

But when you are 51-years-old and have just completed a long prison term, the urge to turn over a new leaf is overwhelming. This is what Mr Mtinkulu dreads of while in Stofberg prison. But the world outside is a vicious one what with society looking down on ex-convicts.

When he was released in February this year, freedom for him had an ironic taste. He had nowhere to live and found he had lost contact with his next-of-kin. He tried to locate his family which had moved to Orlando East, Soweto, when Prospect township residents were resettled. He drew a blank. Nobody could tell him where to start looking. He found himself destitute.

Unemployed and with nowhere to go, for three months he slept on the benches of

Johannesburg station. But to do so he had to buy a station ticket everytime.

Doing odd jobs here and there, in particular painting, which he learned in jail, he finally landed a job in Cleveland. But after three weeks earning R21 a week, he was given a letter by his employer to go and register. That is when he was plunged into an arduous ordeal with bureaucracy.

He could not be "processed" at the labour offices because he did not have a birth certificate. While he was born in Johannesburg and, under the Influx Control Laws, falls under Section 10(1)A, his reference book is stamped, "under investigation." He has been to the labour offices on three occasions, March 3, April 13 and August 24, and has to report back on September 24.

In the interim he has lost his job and cannot get another until he is properly "processed."

"I live from hand to mouth doing odd jobs," he said.

After sleeping at the station for three months he was taken in by an old friend. The friend had a backyard room in Doornfontein and brewed the illicit concoction called Barberton. Once when the police raided the place he was on his own. He was arrested and charged. He was jailed for five months, serving three.

On release he went back to sleeping at the station.

"With the bitter winter we had, the nights were terrible but there was nothing I could do," he said.

Recently, he was given the address of an old friend, Mr Joel Sithole. He trudged the streets of Alexandra Township like a nomad until he found him.

Mr Sithole would like to put him up and, although he shares his three-roomed house with his wife and four children, he would like to have him put on his permit.

"But I do not know if the Peri-Urban officials will put him on my permit since he has not been 'processed'."

said Mr Sithole.

In the meantime, Mr Mtinkulu is open to arrest if Peri-Urban police find him at Mr Sithole's place. He is an illegal person in Alexandra Township.

The National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nicro) has recommended that his case be considered.

Mr Shimane Kumalo, assistant director for Nicro's Johannesburg branch, explained that black ex-convicts always had accommodation problems.

The result was that many ex-convicts less motivated towards rehabilitation returned to crime.

"Those living in the city are tempted to commit crime when their funds are exhausted. The major factor in rehabilitating ex-convicts is accommodation and the tedious process of acquiring proper documentation and work permits. Some ex-prisoners get arrested while fixing their documents," said Mr Kumalo.



Mr Joe Sithole . . . "Mr Mtinkulu can be arrested if found in my house."



Mr Joel Mtinkulu . . . "being free has a hollow ring." Pictures: Alf Kumalo

Massive hunt for Wire Gang launched

Soweto 22/9/81 (35)

By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA

SOWETO Police have launched a massive man-hunt for the dreaded Wire Gang which is responsible for a number of serious crimes in the township.

The gang which is said to be operating in Soweto but particularly in Meadowlands attacks people at night by pretending to be police. After ransacking the house they leave their victims bound with coat-hanger wire, thus the name Wire Gang.

And Soweto police press liaison officer, Major O P Mazibuko, has issued a

warning to Soweto people not to open their doors to anyone who claims to be a policeman without producing his certificate of appointment or an ID as it is popularly known.

Major Mazibuko said police had after investigations found out how they fooled people by posing one of their members, an Albino, as a white member of the police force.

"They are usually in large groups of about eight or more. They strike at night between 9 and 12pm," he said.

He said they usually knocked on all doors and windows shouting that they were police. Frightened residents would rush and

open the door, but some sensing something wrong refused to open. These people were threatened with the burning down of their houses.

Major Mazibuko said when the door opened the bogus police would harass the residents, assaulting them with their pangas which were characteristic of the gang and raping the women. Stories have been told of how men have been pushed under the beds while their wives and daughters were raped.

Major Mazibuko said patrols in Meadowlands would be "intensified" and police were looking forward to breaking the gang.

Star (38)
Defamation
22/9/81
case heard

Own Correspondent

The former president of the Mine Workers' Union (MWU), Mr Maurice Meiring, had to be removed from a miners' meeting in Rustenburg in 1979 because his safety was threatened, the Pretoria Supreme Court heard yesterday.

Mr Meiring is contesting a R10 000 defamation claim filed by the secretary of the MWU, Mr P J "Arrie" Paulus.

Mr Meiring has alleged he was assaulted by Mr Paulus on May 21, 1979.

The president of the MWU, Mr P C C de Jager, said an argument started and Mr Meiring called Mr Paulus a liar.

Mr de Jager said he thought it best Mr Meiring leave the hall because the miners moved threateningly towards him.

(Proceedings)

'Cops beat me up for R4,20'

A 21-YEAR-OLD Soweto man claims he was "viciously" assaulted with rifles by three West Rand Board policemen who had come to lock his home — for owing R4,20 in rent.

By CHARLES MOGALE

Mr Muzi Caluza of 10319B Orlando West said the policemen lost their tempers yesterday morning when he tried to explain to them that the house rental was paid through his father's company.

"I told them I was not aware of the R4,20 arrears, and that if it was correct, the mistake would have arisen from either my father's company or his bank. They said I was cheeky, and they were locking the house," Mr Caluza said.

The police demanded receipts, which Mr Caluza could not produce. He said he asked to phone his father at work, but before he could, one of the cops slapped him in the face.

"In anger, I slapped back. All three then tore into me with their rifles, and beat me up with their fists," he said.

Mr Caluza showed us a lump on his arm and a shirt sleeve which he said was torn during the assault.

"My two-year-old niece was crying uncontrollably while all this was going on, but she was simply pushed away and the assault continued," Mr Caluza said.

His father, Mr David Caluza, said he had never been in arrears with his rent, since he started paying through his employers. A spokesman for his employers said the bank the company paid through had sent Mr Caluza a cheque which was R4,20 short by mistake.

The superintendent for Orlando West, Mr J H van der Venter, said he was not aware of any assault, "but if it happened it was against policy."

He said: "I sent out the policemen to try and persuade Mr Caluza to pay the R4,20 he owed. I did not say they should lock the house. But I am always instructing my men to be humble when they deal with rent

defaulters."

He said Mr Caluza should lay a complaint against the policemen if

he was assaulted, "that is why there is the law."

Mr Caluza said he was going to lay a charge.



ASSAULTED: Muzi Caluza.

Western — the place of knives

Nov 23/9/81 (38)

Gang warfare in Western Coloured Township grows steadily worse and the horrific killings go on. All peacemaking attempts by police and community leaders have failed.



"Rooi Rus" Swanepoel

REVISION

By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter

Scores of people have been murdered in an 18-year reign of terror in the Western Coloured Township where gang warfare between two rival factions has escalated.

The killing this weekend of Fast Guns gang leader Richard Timmerman is just one of the many cases handled by police. Numerous attempts to bring peace to the troubled township have failed.

Police, church leaders and members of the community have appealed for an end to the war between the Spaldings and the Fast Guns.

In the early 1960s a gang called the Vikings was formed. They ruled the old Western Township, Newclare and Coronationville and patrolled the streets as a battalion. Then three Viking bosses were butchered and the war began.

It cooled for a while until people from the ghettos were moved together in the new Western Township.

They came from different backgrounds and formed clans to protect themselves. These clans mushroomed into gangs like the Fighting Guardsmen, the Buccaneers, the Mechanics and the Bowry Boys.

Community leaders and politicians were able to keep the peace until 1970 when the notorious Fast Guns appeared.

Their main weapon was the "Butterfly" — a thin and sharp double-edged axe. Several people have been killed with this weapon.

Then came the Spald-



Cameron Adams

ings — golfers — who took their name from a make of golf club. They all excelled in sports.

The Spaldings now rule the southern end of Western and the Fast Guns the north.

The Spaldings are believed to have connections in Pretoria where they receive their weapons.

In 1972, after six months of comparative peace, the alleged leader of the Spaldings, Desmond "Twakkie" Stuurman, was brutally murdered in a hospital ward by members of the Vultures. Previously the Vultures teamed up with the Spaldings to wage war against the growing Fast Guns gang.

Innocent people have also been killed in the gang war.

Several alleged gang members have faced murder charges including top South African boxer, Cameron "Kangaroo" Adams.

Adams himself was shot and seriously wounded after a boxing training session.

Another well-known boxer, Neville Waterson was found dead last year. He did not belong to a gang but commanded the respect of all gangs.

Clive Jansen, believed to have been involved in the shooting of Cameron Adams, was shot and killed and his body hacked to pieces in front of several small children.

Crime prevention chief, Brigadier Theuns "Rooirus" Swanepoel, brought the gang leaders together in an attempt to bring peace among the members. A pledge was signed but never honoured.

RE DATE	LECTURE NO.	TOPIC	MEYEROWITZ	ILLUSTRATIVE	TUTORIALS
20		Tax Planning for		EXAMPLES	
		ss.1 'gross income'	513 - 524,		T.1319
		definition para (a) (h).	765 - 786,		T.1409

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING
TAXATION AND ESTATE DUTY II - 1981
COURSE OUTLINE/READING LIST - 3rd & 4th QUARTER

EXAMINATION - OCTOBER 1981

THE TUTORIALS REFER TO 'QUESTIONS ON S.A. INCOME TAX 1980' AND THE SOLUTIONS ARE PREPARED ON THE BASIS THAT THE QUESTIONS ARE UPDATED BY ONE YEAR.



Happier days . . . Joey "Knight" Dajee (left), slain Richard "Fellas" Timmerman and Henry "Hauser" Ford. The Fast Guns members are said to be "very hurt" at Timmerman's death.

How Western became gangs' battleground

Star 24/9/81

Gang warfare among youths in Western Coloured Township came to a head when a former gang leader was hacked to death by rival gangsters at Coronation Hospital. What caused the violence? JON QWELANE reports.

A man born and bred in Western (then Native) Township and who later lived in Sophiatown when hoods were ruling the roost blames violence in present-day Western Coloured Township on the Group Areas Act.

"It all began in 1958 when the Government removed many coloured people from their homes," he said.

"They were removed from Denver, Jeppe, Vrededorp (which was more popularly known as Fietas), Malaycamp, Ophirton, Sophiatown and Newclare."

The removals were all carried out in terms of the Group Areas Act to make way for new white residential areas and industry.

Most of the resettled coloured people ended up living in Western.

"People with diverse

backgrounds — different political, social, economic and even class structures — were banded together in a melting pot called Western Coloured Township," the man said.

Then the black people were also uprooted and resettled in Rockville township in Soweto.

"Then all the trouble started. For survival, and because they felt threatened by this new, alien and hostile environment, the people came together with others from their former communities," the man said.

In 1959 organised gangsterism became the order of the day in Western and thrived.

The hoods became known by the names of the places they had been resettled from — "die Fietas Rush, Denver Rush, Kofifi (Sophiatown)

Rush" — and so on.

But the first real gang formed in Western was the Vikings, which came just after the formation of the Vultures in neighbouring Sophiatown.

The Vultures gave rise to the Buccaneers.

In Western the Sweet Boys followed but underworld warfare was then not as predominant as in the recent past.

In 1972 the Fast Guns group was formed and is still in force today.

The rival Spaldings group was formed in the same year, adopting its name from a golf club.

Rivalry between the gangs reached a height several years ago when "Twakkies" Stuurman was chased by irate gangsters and, in his panic, stumbled into the Coronation Hospital where the hoods sought, found and hacked him to death.

MY SON: 'They say Paulus was murdered, But I know he was murdered'

VICTIMS OF LYNCH LAWS

38 S. Times 27/9/81

A DISTRAUGHT old man of God believes that his dead son was a victim of lynch law.

The Rev Joseph Moropudi found the naked body of his 20-year-old son hanging from a tree last Sunday after three white men and a woman had attacked both of them earlier before wrecking the family kraal.

Mr Moropudi, a frail 78-year-old, lives near the Aloe Fjord resort on the banks of the Vaal Dam.

But, although police have opened an inquest docket on his son's death, Mr Moropudi is adamant that he did not take his own life.

"My son did not commit suicide ... he was murdered," the heartbroken minister told me.

Mr Moropudi was walking towards his kraal early last Sunday morning when the horrifying events of the day began.

"Paulus, who had been out looking for work, joined me as we neared our kraal. He told me that someone had offered him work in Alberton," Mr Moropudi told me.

"It was at that moment that we noticed a motorcycle, followed by a red car, approaching us.

"Paulus said he thought that the people in the car were the same people who had offered him a job.

Mr Moropudi said as Paulus ran towards the car, the motorcycle, carrying two people, sped off.

"The whites started talking to my son, but I could not hear what

Story and pictures:
KEN SLADE

Father finds his son

dead after morning attack on his kraal

they were saying," Mr Moropudi continued.

"The next moment, the men started hitting Paulus with a stick or pipe, but he managed to run away.

"I then went to the car, because I wanted to know why the assault had taken place.

"When I reached it, but before I could say a word, one of the men punched me in the face. I my son, but I could not hear what

As Mr Moropudi got to his feet he saw his attackers had entered his kraal and were smashing its contents.

"They broke a cupboard, tore clothing, smashed plastic dishes and cups, and — using a sharp piece of iron — punched holes through metal pots and pans.

"I tried to stop them ... but one of them attacked me with a metal pipe. He struck me on an

elbow and I again fell to the ground.

"Although I asked the attackers why they were doing this to me, all they would say was that Paulus was a thief and that they wanted their stolen goods back.

"But they didn't name the goods they were seeking.

"I think that during this attack on myself and the kraal Paulus was watching. The whites then

left ... but Paulus did not come back to the kraal.

"I went to a hotel nearby and phoned a doctor at Vereeniging to come and treat my injuries.

But while Mr Moropudi was walking back home, one of his daughters came to him with the news that Paulus was dead.

"My daughter told me that Elias, another of my sons, had found Paulus hanging from a



The Rev Joseph Moropudi points out the branch where his son Paulus was found hanging last Sunday

tree in a blue gum plantation. He was dead.

"A piece of wire had been twisted around Paulus's neck and he was hanging from a branch.

"He was dead and his clothes were on the ground below him."

Mr Moropudi said he is certain that Paulus — uneducated but a "good boy" — had not hanged himself.

"The wire around his neck was too thick. He could not have twisted it without some sort of tool ... and there were no tools on the ground near his body."

Mr Moropudi said he would be able to recognise both the car and its occupants if he saw them again.

"But if they came back here, I would take my family and flee," he said.

A Vereeniging police spokesman told me that the circumstances surrounding the attacks and Paulus death were still being investigated.

He confirmed, however, that an inquest docket into Paulus' death had been opened and also that charges of assault and malicious damage to property were being investigated.



Smashed pots after the attack on the old man's kraal

Police call on Soweto residents for help

Star 28/9/87

38

By Khulu Sibiya

Unless every member of the community assists the police in their duties, the crime rate in Soweto will continue to escalate.

Major Paddy Mazibuko, Soweto police liaison officer told this to a meeting of the National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nicro) in Diepkloof, Soweto recently.

He said Soweto has an alarming crime rate, and this could be attributed to the community itself for not wanting to assist the police in their duties.

"I want to appeal to the youth, and in particular the university students to get involved in trying to prevent crime in Soweto," said Major Mazibuko.

"Criminals come from society, and therefore it was the duty of those who are enlightened to educate society," he said.

Many criminals are between the ages of 16 and 30, said Major Mazibuko, "that is why I appeal to the youth to get more involved in helping the police."

SCEPTICAL

He said the police force was forced to recruit police from the homelands, because local youth views the police with scepticism.

"Police from outside cannot cope with the fast life of Soweto," he said.

"Blacks are a boastful lot, who like to display their money in shebeens, trains and in the streets, that is why they are the victims of mugging," he said.

The chairman of the Soweto branch of Nicro, Mr Mashudu Ramano said a community centre for ex-offenders will be built in Moroka Jabavu (next to Regina Mundi).

"This will help ex-offenders to display the skills they acquired in jail, it will also help them to be re-assimilated into society," said Mr Ramano.

Star 28/9/81 (38)
23 die in Soweto weekend

By Mike Cohen
Crime Reporter

Alcohol-induced crime has again claimed the lives of many people in Soweto as the murder figure soared to 23 at the weekend.

Police have blamed the call to legalise shebeens in the black city for the increase in serious crime.

They said that most of the murders in Soweto at the weekend were com-

mitted either inside or near shebeens.

"Many people believe shebeens are now legal but this is not the case," a spokesman said.

Police raided 94 shebeens in an effort to reduce crime in the area.

The weekend murder figure was the highest recorded this year and police have said they will continue to raid the premises

where liquor is being sold illegally.

All the shebeen kings and queens were arrested.

Members of the Narcotics Bureau handled 98 cases at the weekend, 9 of them involving shebeens.

Police said 16 women, all above the age of 12, were attacked and raped at the weekend.

Township toll 23 as knives flash in bloody Soweto

TWENTY-THREE people — two of them women — were murdered in Soweto at the weekend and 94 shebeens were raided in one of the township's bloodiest weekends this year.

This figure brings to 79 the official number of people murdered in Soweto this month.

As in previous weeks, knives were the murder weapons. Two men who stayed in hostels were gunned down, and another wounded, in what police suspect to be faction feuds.

The dead were Johannes Moganane, 39; Johannes Segolela, 13; Gideon Dladla, 45; Sipiwe Ndlovu, 25; Polotwe Sipiwe

By MONTSHIWA MOROKE

Zakhwe, 20; Abraham Mashaba, 28; Winston Sithole, 21; Sidney Zungu, 20; Samuel Molapo, 21; Robert Khanyile, 58, and Masinyane Patrick Mshiyane, 18.

Lesley Mabe, 20; Sam Mthombela, 25; James Mothubi, 58; Mtutu Motaung, 21; James Mola-tuli; Gregory Matsoba, 26; Ellen Takalo; Linda Segal, 26; David Ngubeni, 25; Phyllis Somdala, 42; Dingane Zwane, 41; Moffat Sithole, 25.

An unknown woman was found stabbed at the Nancefield Hostel.

In one of the biggest raids by the liquor squad, police arrested 94 shebeen owners and confiscated 212 dozen beer, 36 bottles of wine and 341 of spirits.

Dagga

One woman was arrested for playing fah-fee and another for dealing in 15g of dagga. A man was arrested for dealing in 8g of dagga. Major Othniel Mazibuko, public relations officer for Soweto police, said 98 dagga cases were handled by the drug squad at the weekend.

Other crimes reported to the police included three attempted murders with firearms, 17 muggings, 16 rapes, one attempted rape and 24 car thefts.

In one of three housebreaking cases on business premises R3 000 worth of groceries were stolen. Three people were arrested in connection with two cases. Ijone of seven cases of housebreaking, clothing valued at R1 216 was removed.

Six people were arrested in two cases.

Soweto R.O.M. 30/9/81 death toll PP hits peak

By MONTSHIWA MOROKE

THIRTY-FOUR people were murdered in Soweto at the weekend, making it the most violent in the township this year, Protea police announced yesterday.

Major Q P Mazibuko, public relations officer for Soweto police, yesterday described the situation in Soweto as very difficult and the worst in my experience.

Most of the victims met their fate either coming from a shebeen or in the vicinity of a shebeen, meaning that most of them were under the influence of liquor, Major Mazibuko said.



MOTHER: Mrs Elsie Matjila in one of the houses burned down by the angry mob.

Family suspect ritual murder

EX-COP

KILLED

Sowetan 1/10/51 38

By NORMAN NGALE
POLICE yesterday confirmed that the former policeman whose body was found in a village near Hammanskraal, Pretoria, had been mutilated and that parts of his private parts, his ears and lower lip had been cut off.

The badly decomposed body of the man was found five days after he had gone missing after going out for a drink at a shebeen in the village.

Five houses were destroyed by fire, and a man brutally assaulted when a vengeful mob went on the rampage after the discovery of the body — the family claims it was found in a disused house, but police say the body was found in the veld.

Mr Klaas Ramodikeng Matjila (29), a father of three, lived in Makapanstad, near Hammanskraal.

Yesterday, Captain M A Molope, District Commandant of the Moretele and Odi districts of BophuthaTswana, confirmed that parts of his body were missing, but could not say whether a ritual killing was suspected. He said as far as police were concerned, the parts may have been removed by wild animals.

Family members, however, insisted that it was a ritual killing. They claimed that his body was found in a house which had been kept locked, and that they had only been able to find the body after five days because they followed a lead and "arrested" a person who took them to where the body was.

Mrs Elsie Matjila said yesterday that in the house in which they found the body, they had also found a rotten fowl with a leg and head missing. She said it seemed that her son had apparently been hacked to death, and parts of his body removed be-

fore hot water was thrown his body.

Captain Molope, however, said that the police were still investigating and would not comment on the allegations.

TO PAGE 2

Whites attack women

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

TWO white youths aged about 17 viciously attacked two elderly women and a teenage girl in the middle of the day in Newlands this week.

Mr Elizabeth Mpele (44), of Zola, said she and Mrs Monica Yende and a teenage girl, Beauty Twala, were walking down a street in Newlands when a young white youth riding a bicycle slapped her on the head for no reason, causing her doek to fall.

"He beat me several times with the chain on the body, he would not stop when I pleaded with him," she said.

Blood streamed from a wound on the ear and partly blinded me. I staggered between blows and managed to run to the nearest house. The owner, who was watching with other whites, turned me back and the boy was on me again.

Mrs Mpele said she was saved by an elderly white woman who asked the boys why they were assaulting them.

Police probe ritual death

THE District Commandant of the Odi and Moretele police in Bophuthatswana, Captain M. A. Molope, has taken over investigations in the Makapanstad ritual killing.

"I have taken over investigations in this case and the four people who were earlier arrested and released will be taken in again for questioning," he said.

Police are looking for the owners of the house where Mr Klaas Matjila's mutilated body was found. "The owners are missing and we are looking for them," said Captain Molope.

The case was transferred to Mabopane after repeated calls from the dead man's relatives that the people responsible for his death be brought to book.

Another bloody Soweto weekend

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA
SOWETO had another bloody weekend when 23 people, the same number as two weeks ago, were violently murdered.

And in the city the fatal shooting of a 38-year-old man has left police baffled. Three other people in Soweto were wounded, one seriously in three separate shootings.

Nine people were arrested in nine murder cases. There were no arrests for the shootings. Police are still investigating.

Crime has continued to rise although police claimed to have raided shebeens "successfully".

Last week when crime was down to 11 murders, police said it was due to massive raids on shebeens. This week crime has continued to rise although "Operation Soweto Dry-Up" — a police effort to keep all Soweto shebeens dry by confiscating liquor rather than arrest the owners — was repeated.

All the deceased, including one woman, Mrs Elizabeth Letsoalo, who

was found dead at a Mapetla street, were stabbed.

Sowetan 13/10/71 (38)
Mr Brian van Niekerk of Kliptown, was shot in a street in Eldorado Park after he had an argument with an unidentified man.

In yet another shooting in Kliptown, a man was seriously injured after he was shot by an unidentified person in a street fight that broke out on Saturday afternoon. According to Soweto liaison officer, Major O P Mazibuko the fight started with a quarrel between a couple. The quarrel broke into a street battle when a group of people started pelting the boyfriend with stones. In the confusion a shot was fired from the crowd which hit a man who was involved in the fight.

The injured person has not been identified.

In another shooting, a Nancefield hostel man, Mr Dinga Mkhonza (22) was found dead in his room. Police believe he is a victim of a Zulu faction fight.

Youth shot dead as gang goes on rampage

Sta 15/10/81
38

By Mike Cohen
Crime Reporter

A new wave of gang violence in the Western coloured township has left one youth dead and a man injured after police opened fire with a shotgun.

Colonel Quartus Grobler, District CID officer for the Johannesburg area, said today the dead youth, a member of a new gang called the "Blue Notes," is Bradley Gentle (15).

He was shot in the chest and died at the scene where a group of 15 youths attacked two policemen.

KNIFE FIGHT

Colonel Grobler said four policemen went to investigate a complaint that more than 30 youths in Newclare were fighting with knives, fists and kerries. When they arrived the youths had fled. But the policemen were told they had moved to another place.

The youths had ransacked two flats in the Geraldene building, smashing windows and furniture. The four policemen paired off in an

attempt to surround the gang.

A volley of shots was fired in the direction of two of the policemen.

Later, 15 of the gang members rushed two of the policemen. One shot was fired with a shotgun and Gentle was hit. The group fled.

Colonel Grobler said police discovered a second man, Maroon Julius (30) had been hit in the neck with a shotgun pellet. He is in a satisfactory condition in Coronation hospital.

Colonel Grobler said two youths had been arrested on charges of malicious damage to property. One of them is believed to be related to a member of the "Spaldings" gang who was shot dead in a gun battle recently.

NIGHTCLUB

Colonel Grobler said it could not be determined whether the new gang had any connections to the notorious "Spaldings" and "Fast Guns" gangs.

The new gang is believed to have obtained its name — "Blue Notes" — from a nightclub, its members frequent.

Soweto 20/10/81 (3P)
Bloody weekend

SEVENTEEN people were killed in Soweto and Pretoria townships at the weekend.

Fifteen of the murders were committed in Soweto and police have arrested four men in connection with some of the cases. In one of the incidents, Mr Joao Mungavo was mauled to death by dogs at his employers' home in Pretoria North on Saturday.

Police confiscated 95 dozen beers during raids on Soweto shebeens and six men were arrested for being in possession of about 624 kg of dagga.

Major Paddy Mazibuko, public relations officer for Soweto police, said there

were 26 muggings in which R6 000 was the highest amount involved; 11 cases of rape; 10 housebreakings on business premises in which jewellery, radio and cash amounting to R7 000 was stolen and seven housebreakings — with goods and cash amounting to R6 200 stolen in one of the cases. Seventeen cars were stolen.

In one case of armed robbery, three men — one armed with a firearm and others with knives — entered a Mofolo North house and demanded the keys of the safe from the owner, Mr David Nhlapho. They stole R750 in cash. No one was injured and police are investigating the case.

Soweto 2/10/87

Inmates shot dead

By NKOPANE
MAKOBANE

TWO Nancefield hostel inmates were shot dead on Monday evening in what police suspect are faction killings, Major Paddy Mazibuko, Soweto police public relations officer, said yesterday.

The Major also said another murder of a man killed on Saturday at Mzimhlophe Women's Hostel has been reported to police, bringing the total number of people killed since Friday to 18.

Arson causing damage estimated at R1400 was also reported to police, but Major Mazibuko said following investigations they believed that the incident malicious damage to

property *3P*

There was also a four-year-old child stealing case reported to police in which no arrest has been made. A man has been arrested in connection with abduction of a 14-year-old in Meadowlands.

Muggers struck five times in which the highest amount involved was R261 and no arrests have been made. Five rapes of women above 16 years have been brought to the attention of police and only one arrest in one case has been made.

Two business premises were also broken into and each cash totalling R500 was taken in the incident. No arrests. There were again housebreakings in three homes where clothing to the value of R480 was taken in Kliptown.

14 killed at weekend

Soweto 27/10/87

38

FOURTEEN people, one a middle-aged woman, were brutally murdered this weekend in Soweto and Pretoria.

The dead woman was Mrs Jane Mahatsi of zone seven, Meadowlands. Soweto Police press liaison officer Major O P Mazibuko said the woman died after she had been kicked on Sunday morning. Neighbours said there was evidence that she had also been throttled.

One neighbour said they found the woman dying in her bed, foam frothing from her mouth and nose. A man was arrested and is expected to appear in court soon.

Orlando and Meadowlands police are each investigating cases of newly-born babies found dumped at the weekend. No one has been arrested, but police are hard on the trail of the two women.

At least 14 motor-cars, one of which is a R36 000 import, were stolen at various spots in Soweto. Four men were arrested in three cases.

Clothes valued at more than R4 000 were destroyed in a fire in Kliptown at the weekend. Police suspect arson. No arrests have been made.

Two people narrowly escaped injury when they were attacked by gun-wielding thugs in separate incidents.

And a Brits man was injured in a shoot-out with a policeman. According to

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

police liaison officer in Pretoria, a Constable Larry Morope of Sandrug was sent into the neighbourhood after there was a complaint of a man who had gone beserk with a firearm.

In two other cases of armed robbery, three men, one armed with a revolver, held up Mr W J Herbst and robbed him of more than R4 000 payroll. Mr Herbst is employed by R Macarthy.

In another incident a Soweto shopkeeper, Mr Philemon Sello was held up by three armed men and robbed of a large quantity of cigarettes and an undisclosed amount of money.

Soweto police raided shebeens at the weekend and confiscated more than 400 dozens of beer quarts, 35 dozen pints and 28 liters of spirits. Six men were arrested for possession of dagga.

Other crimes reported include:

- 35 muggings, the highest amount being a R450 motor car, 19 men were arrested in 12 cases;
- five house breakings and
- two abductions involving a 18 and a 19 year-old girl.

In the murders, seven people in three cases were arrested.

POLICE BUST 'WIRE GANG'

Soweto 29/10/77

38

By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA
A SOWETO policeman who arrested two men after a call for help may have broken one of Soweto's most notorious gangs - the Wire Gang.

The two men who were arrested while

"molesting" people in Diepkloof are suspected of being members

Soweto Police Press liaison officer Major Mazibuko said the men were arrested by a policeman stationed at Soweto Police after alarmed residents went to him for help. The men were taken to Kliptown and will appear in court

soon.

Major Mazibuko said there was "a strong possibility that the men belonged to the Wire Gang." But he said it had not yet been positively proved.

The Wire Gang's reign of terror started at the beginning of the year. It matter of guessing where the gang would strike next.

Namibia, South Africa would be prepared to live with it." If South Africa were to take the

would simply add it's name to the list of Africa's failures, he said. — SANS.

'Alcohol cause of new wave of violence'

Sowetan 29/10/79

By MONK NKOMO

38

THE escalating crime wave in Atteridgeville/Saulsville was caused by patronizers of gigs and illegal parties said the local chief C.I.D. officer, Major S.M. Tsoka.

In an interview with The Sowetan, Major Tsoka said he was very concerned about the increasing number of murders committed during drinking sessions.

The township, which had been known for its low rate of crime, has been hit with violence resulting from gigs and illegal parties he said.

"The crime wave has increased tremendously since July this year with one or two murders reported almost every weekend. The incidents are very unusual in this township," Major Tsoka said.

Meanwhile police said a 27-year-old man Mr Anthony Mohlala, was killed with a "kierie" at a drinking place after an argument, early on Monday morning.

Brigadier H A du Plessis, Chief CID officer for Northern Transvaal said the incident was sparked off following a quarrel "over a girl," at a house in Tantsi Street.

"A fight broke out and Mr Mohlala was hit with a kierie on the head. He died instantly. The accused handed himself over to the police.

A 28-year-old man is being held and would appear in court soon, Brigadier du Plessis said.

Major Tsoka urged the community to stop patroniz-

ing "gigs and illegal parties" in an effort to combat the escalating rate of crime. He also made a special plea to the registered tenants to discourage drinking parties in their homes.

"The abuse of alcohol is killing our community. The public should join forces with the police to curb crime. Otherwise we are going to encounter more problems during the festive season when liquor will be in abundance," Major Tsoka added.

The local Community Council, perturbed by the increasing crime, made a drastic ruling last Thursday to evict householders found operating "gigs or illegal parties."

"Such gigs or parties are responsible for the rising rate of crime and many residents have been robbed and even killed at or in the vicinity of houses where such parties last a whole month. Such gigs or parties are a source of annoyance and irritation to neighbours and the South African Police cannot stamp out the undesirable practise on their own," said the Council.

Major Tsoka appreciated the Council's ruling and said he hoped that the crime rate would soon be brought under control.

Alex leaders meet on crime

Saxxa 30/12/81

BY SELLO RABOTATHA

MEMBERS of the to discuss ways of curbing the high rate of crime in the township. A spokesman for the liaison committee after the meeting said the residents were disturbed at the number of killings and stabbings and were also

worried about the youngsters' tendency of going about with knives in their pockets. They also wanted to know

why people arrested in connection with these crimes were always acquitted in court. Those who were arrested for carrying knives used to be fined heavily but the practice seems to have been ignored lately, they said.

The spokesman said the Chief Magistrate told them the reason why most people were acquitted of the crimes was that witnesses did not come forward to give evidence even if they were there when the incidents took place. Some feared that steps may be taken against them by the people they gave evidence against.

He said: "In the case of witnesses not coming forward with evidence the magistrates could not be blamed for the acquittal of

offenders. The residents should help the police in such cases and are also called upon to voice their opinions in overcoming this situation. They should be involved in fighting crime.

"The Chief of Police in Randburg and Alexandra would greatly appreciate residents' views and his door will always be open for either their help or complaints. They should cooperate with the police and we plead with them to help make the township safe, free and happy-for-all."

He added that the liaison committee would be prepared to listen to all opinions and that it would like to meet other townships' leaders in a bid to discuss ways of fighting crime in the townships.

Soweto 30/12/81

Crime rate worries Klipspruit

38

THE ESCALATING spate of assaults in Zone 2, Klipspruit, which this week resulted in the death of an 18-year-old youth, has caused concern among residents in the area.

Mrs Martha Taylor, a member of the Soweto Council, said in an interview yesterday the time was ripe for this type of crime to be "completely eliminated".

She was commenting on the fatal stabbing Tshepo Jeffrey Mathele, of 2327 Zone 2, Klipspruit, who is a pupil at Thabo-Jabu School. Tshepo was apparently stabbed during a fight between two gangs in the township at the weekend.

His brother, Sipho, was stabbed in a separate incident at the weekend and treated at Baragawanath Hospital.

Crime-ridden Soweto seen by top legal men

By EMIELIA JAROSCHEK and MONTSHIWA MOROKE
AS MURDER, rape and muggings soared in Soweto, a top legal delegation visited the township yesterday, before meeting to discuss causes of its simmering crime rate.

The Transvaal Attorney-General, Mr J Nothling and his deputies, the Judge-President of the Transvaal, Mr Justice W G Boshoff, the Chief Magistrate of Johannesburg, Mr J A van Dam and South Africa's CID Chief, Lieutenant-General Kobus Visser, were among those who toured the sprawling township.

Soweto police and the Divisional Commissioner, Brigadier Mulder van Eyk, initiated the visit so those who administered the law could see for themselves the conditions which, police claimed, led to crime in the township.

Brig Van Eyk said the high population, extremely poor street lighting, crowded trains, buses and railway stations provided the ideal climate for crime.

Mr Justice Boshoff said he was aware of the need to uplift the area's people, many of whom lived below the breadline.

"South Africa is not a lawless state. In fact we have an outgrowth of law and regulation to a point of shocking complexity," he said.

Murders

Solutions did not lie with the men of law but with students of social science, Judge Boshoff said.

"Soweto with its over-population which leads to difficult living conditions, is a fruitful field of study for the social scientist," he said.

Against this background four more people were reported murdered in Soweto yesterday, bringing the number of those killed since last Friday to 20.

The victims were Mr Steven Malatsi, 24, of Diepkloof; Mr Michael Mahlaba, 41, of Orlando East; Ms Popi Mulaudzi, 30 and an unknown man whose body was found with stab wounds in open veld in Lenasia.

Other incidents reported to the police were five rape cases; 14 muggings in which the highest value of goods stolen R1 157, attempted robbery of a car worth R2 000, an abduction of a 14 year-old, three cases of housebreaking on business premises, seven cases of housebreaking, and the theft of four cars valued at R10 000.

In one incident at about 7am on Monday, Mr M S Ganchi of

Nirvana Drive, Lenasia, had just opened his garage when four men walked into his office and said they were looking for motorcar tubes.

When Mr Ganchi said his employees had not yet arrived, the men left the office but returned shortly.

"I was with a friend at the time. The men suddenly produced their weapons and pointed them at us and said it was a hold-up. My friend was made to sit on the floor while the men demanded money from me.

"I told them the manager had not yet arrived with keys to the strongroom but they wouldn't buy my story.

"They ransacked the place and when I stuck to my story I was hit and threatened with death. I was hit badly and I realised that I had no option but to open the strongroom and the safe. They took R8 000 and demanded still more while hitting me," Mr Ganchi said.

Mr Ganchi, a father of three children and director of a business, said yesterday he was shocked by the experience.

Judiciary's visit to Soweto 'an eye-opener'

By MARTIN FEINSTEIN
and EMIELIA JAROSCHEK

JUDGES, magistrates and other top officials of the Department of Justice say they now have a "better understanding" of conditions in Soweto — South Africa's crime capital — after a visit there on Tuesday.

The officials — including the Judge President of the Transvaal, Johannesburg's chief magistrate and the Transvaal Attorney-General — were invited to see Soweto by the complex's Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Mulder van Eyk.

Yesterday the Transvaal Attorney-General, Mr J Nothling, said the visit was "definitely beneficial".

"It gave me and my deputies the chance to see for ourselves what the conditions there are," he said, "and to hear what people there are doing about them... I was favourably impressed by their work."

Several deputy attorneys-general from Johannesburg were also there, Mr Nothling said, "and they will no doubt convey to their prosecutors what they saw".

"Now, when we deal with matters coming from Soweto, we can picture the situation and be in a better position to understand what is going on."

Presided

Johannesburg's Chief Magistrate, Mr J A van Dam, said he had presided over township courts for a long time and had first-hand experience of conditions in Soweto.

"But for those officials who did not have this background, it was very beneficial," he said.

The president of the Johannesburg Regional Court, Mr L V de Kock, said the visit had brought home the high density of the population.

"We now have a clearer pic-

ture of the circumstances in the area, for example the homes, the streets, the lighting.

"What we saw will affect our knowledge while trying cases..." he said.

The Judge President of the Transvaal, Mr Justice W G Boshoff, told officials after the visit that there was a need for the public to "dig a little deeper" into its pockets to help uplift the residents of Soweto.

In some parts of the world, he said, commissions were being appointed to recast judicial institutions to meet the quantitative burden of the "law explosion".

"South Africa is not a lawless state. In fact we have an outgrowth of law and regulation to a point of shocking complexity.

"If we have to look into the legal situation, we first have to look into its causes..."

"So solutions to this are not left with lawmen but with students of social science."

RDM 5/11/81

38
252

3.

Page 28

Par 1, 1 2
Par 2, 1 4

Page 29

Par 2, 1 1
Par 2, 1 6-7
Par 3, 1 1-2

Page 30

Par 1, 1 1
Par 2, 1 1

Page 31

Par 1, 1 7-8

Par 3, 1 4
Par 3, 1 6

Page 32

Par 2, 1 11

Page 33

Par 2, 1 5

Page 34

Par 2, 1 3
Par 2, 1 5
Par 2, last line

Page 35

Par 1, - 3
Par 1, 1 16
Par 2, 1 26

Page 36

Par 1, 1 9
Par 1, 1 13
Par 2, 1 5

Page 37

Par 1, 1 1
Par 2, 1 4

24 die in violent Soweto

STAR 9/11/81
By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter 38

Twenty-four people were murdered in a violent weekend in Soweto.

Twenty-one of the victims were men.

Brigadier Mulder van Eyk, Divisional Commissioner of Police in Soweto said today he could not give any reason for the abnormally high crime figures.

Thirteen women, including a four-year-old child, were raped. Three men have been arrested.

Only three people were arrested in the murder cases. The death toll is expected to rise, as several assault victims in hospital are in a critical condition.

"People here take the law into their own hands to sort out their arguments," Brigadier van Eyk said.

Police continued their crackdown on shebeens with 76 owners arrested.

They seized 140 dozen bottles of beer, 72 bottles of wine and 46 bottles of spirits which will be destroyed.

Thirteen cars were stolen but no arrests were made.

etter

n' wrong
ts au sujet' too awkward

tion' should be

saire'
opos de etc' so awkward

wrong

-ci' and not 'qu'elle'

of 'précisé'

omme ne peut consister à

idu' unclear

ot 'd'Adrienne'

rité intérieure

's' étend 'not' sert à'
'lorsque nous discuterons' and not 'à propos du'
'défend l'amour de l'auteur' or 'à l'auteur'?

'éclate dans les' not 'par des'
'tout(é)'

Soweto: 'only five' weekend murders

STAR 23/11/81

38

By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter

An increase in patrols in Soweto, roadblocks and the use of more men have resulted in the lowest weekend crime rate in Soweto for almost two years. Only five murders were reported.

The figure is even more impressive in view of the all-important National Professional Soccer League deciding match between Iwiza Kaiser Chiefs and Moroka Swallows with an attendance of almost 50 000.

Brigadier Mulder van Eyk, Divisional Commissioner of Police in Soweto, said today he put the low figure down to the use of more men in a special operation at the weekend.

Plain-clothes policemen,

reservists and uniform policemen were brought in to assist Soweto police.

The murder figure — five — is one of the lowest in a year which has recorded up to 34 murders in a single weekend.

This weekend 74 shebeen kings and queens were arrested for illegally dealing in liquor and a large amount of alcohol was confiscated.

Nine women were raped in Soweto this weekend and police arrested three people in three of the cases.

A total of 24 muggings was reported — also one of the lowest figures this year.

Twelve cars were stolen. One arrest was made in this connection.

tra
sup
ma
all
on
the
ter
re

le
F
c
"r
w
t

t
f
p
p
c
h

v
l
h
d
n
t
c

Weekend of blood leaves trail of death and robbery

STAR 30/11/81

By Mike Cohen, Crime Reporter

38

Seventeen people were murdered in Soweto and four more, including a policeman, died in violent incidents over the weekend in Johannesburg. Armed robbers escaped with more than R18 000 in cash.

Police do not suspect foul play.

In another incident, a garage owner, Mr J. Rodrigues (42) was held up in his business and robbed of more than R8 000 by two men claiming they had a pistol. He did not see the weapon.

The robbers took his pistol from the safe and fled with the cash. Six rounds of ammunition were also taken.

SHEBEENS

The high death toll comes after a period of comparative quiet in Soweto with only five murders recorded last weekend.

A police spokesman said today six people had been arrested in connection with four of the murders and two people in connection with two old cases.

Police continued their crackdown on the illegal sale of liquor, raiding 50 shebeens and arresting the shebeen kings and queens. A large amount of liquor was confiscated in the operation.

Fourteen women, between the ages of 11 and 40 were raped in Soweto at the weekend. Six people were arrested in connection with four of the cases.

Ten cars were stolen with none of them being recovered and no arrests made so far.

Constable Benny Cloete of the Jeppe Crime Prevention Unit was stabbed in the heart during an argument with his girlfriend early on Saturday morning.

A young woman has been arrested in connection with his death and is due to appear in court later.

A cafe owner, Mr Joao Brito Freitas dos Santos (41) was shot down in his shop when he pulled a gun while being held up by three armed men.

Mr Dos Santos was in the shop, New George Goch Take-aways, with Jose Azevedo (16) when the three gunmen entered.

Mr Dos Santos pulled his gun and the men fired four shots at him, killing him instantly. The boy then bravely grabbed the gun and fired a shot at the robbers. They returned the fire as the boy fled from the shop. He was not hit and the robbers escaped taking the keys for the business.

BULLET HOLES

A Chinese man, Mr Kha Fung of Malvern was yesterday found shot dead and his body badly burnt on a mine dump near Denver, Johannesburg. He had left his house on Saturday evening and was not seen alive again.

Police investigating found his burnt-out car on the mine dump and his body a short distance away. There were four bullet holes in the body.

An unidentified man was found hanging from a tree in the Pieter Roos Park in Parktown early on Saturday by a passer-by. He was suspended from a rope and had been dead for some time.

Gang war plan

MR SHIMANE Khumalo, director of Nicro and secretary of the Moroka Central Guidance Group has made a call to parents and youths in his area to meet on Sunday to try and "nip in the bud" mushrooming gang warfare in the two areas.

At the meeting which will be held at Nonto School near Moroka police station, parents and youths will be asked to try and end the four month gang war which has been raging between

Moroka and Dlamini boys.

Mr Khumalo said the gang war was sparked by an incident where Dlamini youths were expelled from Moroka North after they were involved in a fight. "Since then, stabbing incidents have followed one another," said Mr Khumalo who is worried that the situation may develop into a "hostel-type of faction fight" because Moroka North is predominantly Sotho while Dlamini is regarded as a Zulu area.

58

Sowetan
18/12/81

Nutrition and Productivity

In Costa Rica, it was found that increases occurred in the cubic me worker. From 1943 to 1946 the an increased 4 times. Similarly the American Highway was reported to 1 having by 3 times after the intro

However, a recent study was under nutritional supplements on the pr of miners were selected, one grou 500 calories and 11 grams of prot no nutritional supplement and ser six months no significant differe absenteeism or productivity. He supplements showed a significant

A nutritional deficiency which c growth is vitamin A deficiency. cause of blindness in developin approximately 1 million persons Moreover for every case of blind to moderate loss of vision.

Indonesia - World Bank Study of rubber workers. This was responsible for the fi laborers suffered from iron def anemic laborers was 20 percent Treatment was elemental iron fr increase of 15-20 percent for later production alone is 260. Indonesia anemia cured 0.50 per year and 0.75 per person to reduce hook worm infestation.

Study in Eastern Paraguay - severe malaria areas productivity 24-25% below potential. Young men abandoned the area despite the abundance of excellent farmland. An effort was made on the farms to offset the effects of illness on the principal cash crops by devoting a larger

disease the nutrients are a periodic source of reinfection. Had the development which is associated with this movement of workers not place, the disease could have been controlled.

38 Soweto 2/1/1981
Makgotla out in force

By SAM MABE
SOWETO criminals may be in for a big shock from today when Soweto crimebuster and leader of the makgotla, Mr Siegfried Manthata, starts patrolling the streets with a force of 700 men.

He told The SOWETAN his force would be divided into two groups and they would patrol the streets in two shifts. The first group would start patrolling at 5 pm until midnight and the second will take over from midnight until 8 am.

"That is one way in which criminals will not have time to be alone in the streets to frustrate the lives of peace-loving people in the townships," he said.

He also said his men would be posted at railway stations and in trains as well. This will be in defiance of calls by the SAP and the Railways Police that civilians willing to help with the stamping out of crime, join the police reservist force.

"I will not do that. Under no circumstances will I

allow myself to operate under police supervision. My force is very big, powerful and even more efficient than the police force itself, so how can I be subordinate to them?

"I will continue to retain my independence and I assure you, I will produce good results at the end of this festive season. I will from time to time have contact with the police because I have to hand over the criminals caught breaking the law," Mr Manthata said.

He added that as another method of preventing criminals from masquerading as makgotla men, all his patrol men will have makgotla identification cards and they will also have makgotla badges on their lapels.

"Much as I intend maintaining order and discipline among the citizens of Soweto, I will still have discipline among my men. They will not subject people to humiliating body searches in the streets. In fact they will not even put their hands in the pockets of the people they search.

"This doesn't mean we will be searching every person we meet in the streets. We know who the troublemakers are because we live with them. That is what makes my strategies more advantageous.

"I will not be having Naledi men patrolling White City. That will not make sense. Naledi men will patrol Naledi and everybody will patrol the areas they live in. It makes the whole business of tracking down these criminals much easier.

"I also want to direct a strong warning to the youth. Children of 18 years and younger will help us a lot if they stay off the streets after 8 pm. But we will give a sympathetic ear to those who have a very good reason for being in the streets at that time.

"Otherwise, we will tolerate no nonsense and those who just roam around aimlessly will have a lot of explaining to do. I want to appeal to the public to give us much co-operation as possible because without their co-operation, our task may not be very easy," Mr Manthata said.

Country	Annual Loss, Productivity per individual affected in US \$	Loss (per cent)
Egyptian	14.00	35
Egyptian	3.50	33
Egyptian	15.00	4-20
Egyptian	26.00	35

ance Schistosomiasis", Vol. 67, May
icine and Hygiene.

'Slump' in Soweto murders

38

staw
21/2/81

By Mike Cohen, Crime Reporter

The Soweto murder rate for the first 11 months of this year has dropped below 1 000 for the first time in several years.

Brigadier Mulder van Eyk, Divisional Commissioner of Police in Soweto, said 942 killings had been reported in the black city since January 1 this year. This figure shows a drop of almost 16 percent on the first 11 months of 1980.

For the whole of last year 1 210 murders were reported. But the figure for 1981, including December when crime is usually at its peak, is not expected to be as high.

Brigadier van Eyk said the police had launched a campaign this year appealing to members of the community to bring their arguments to the police instead of settling them themselves.

"They usually fight out their complaints which often end in murder. Also, the shebeen problem has been a big factor in the murder rate.

"But, with our campaign against the illegal sale of liquor in Soweto, the murder rate has dropped considerably."

He said the murder victim in an argument was more often than not the aggressor in the fight.

"There is not one specific factor for the high murder figures and it has been a difficult year for the police to control crime," he said.

The figure of 942 represents a murder rate of almost three people a day.

"With our various police activities this year — raids, roadblocks and patrols — we have managed to keep the murder rate down. But, as soon as you relax, the figure over a particular weekend jumps sky high.

"We have to keep the pressure up all the time," Brigadier Van Eyk said.

Sowetan (38)
22/12/81

Soweto death toll now rises to 83

By LEN MASEKO
EIGHTEEN people - including an unknown woman - were murdered in Soweto and Pretoria townships at the weekend.

Police nabbed 77 shebeen owners during weekend raids in which 143 cases of 750ml beers were confiscated. This came after an announcement by the Soweto Taverners Association's chairman, Mr. Lucky Michaels, that 600 shebeeners will be granted temporary permits early in the New Year to protect them against police raids.

There were 19 cases of muggings reported in Soweto; 16 housebreakings in which the worst loss amounted to R900 in Kliptown where a TV set and jewellery were stolen.

Eleven cases of rape were reported with the ages of the victims ranging between 11 and 54. A number of men have been arrested in connection with some of the cases.

In one case of armed robbery Mrs. Esther Mvunyiswa (57), of Soweto, was accosted by four unknown men who robbed her of a radio, cash and clothing worth R2 420. Three shots were fired during the incident but nobody was hurt. No arrests have been made.

Five cars - four worth a total of R11 000 and one R900 - were stolen and police have warned car owners to make sure that their vehicles are locked and parked in a safe place.

Sixteen of the murders - all stabbings - reported by police yesterday were committed in Soweto. This brings the murder toll since the beginning of this month to 83.

Those killed include: Dennis Mokoena (28), of Naledi; Mr. Bengu Xaba (18), Diepkloof Hostel; Mr. George Mahange, Zone 2, Diepkloof; Mr. Joseph Sekete (19), of Orlando West; Mr. George Manato (26), of Mapetla; Mr. Isaac Thwala (25), of Zola; Mr. Desmond Ntuli (26), of Jabulani Hostel; Mr. Jackson Mukhari (19), of Zone 10, Meadowlands; Mr. Isaac Mfelane, no address or age; Mr. Elijah Sebopha (21), of Orlando East; unknown woman found in an open veld in Meadowlands; Mr. Jim Mtuka (24), of Zone 3, Diepkloof; an unknown man; Mr. Malvern Mugagwe, unknown address; and a SAR policeman, Constable PV Tela, no address.

Nine men were arrested in dealing dagga and three sacks, weighing seven kilograms were confiscated.

Seven arrested in bid to halt Soweto gang war

(38)
Staw
24/12/81

By Jon Qwelane

Soweto police have arrested seven men in connection with a feud between two rival gangs that has torn the coloured township of Noordgesig apart.

Major P O Mazibuko of the SAP Directorate of Public Relations for Soweto, said in Pretoria that investigations were continuing and, for that reason, he would not name the gangs involved. But he said that the people being held were members of both gangs.

On Sunday morning a gang of youths attacked several homes in the

township, smashing windows and furniture.

At one of the homes, in full view of children, they attacked and raped an elderly woman.

Twenty other families were attacked on Monday night and the gangs also went to the home of slain gang leader Jeffrey Williams demanding his three-month-old son whom they allegedly intended to kill.

Major Mazibuko said that if the baby's mother, Mrs Elaine Geluk, wanted protection she should go to the Orlando police and discuss it with them.

SA building industry

Wage bill rockets

Wages on the Witwatersrand for all employees within the building industry have increased by more than 98% since 1975, while the actual labour costs have risen by 94,6% during the same period, according to figures released by the Department of Statistics in Pretoria.

Engineer in y week

33 26/11/81

by Paddy Hartdegen

recorded in the Cape Peninsula.

The weighted average increase in labour costs between August 1980 and August 1981 amounts to 24% on a national scale, while the weighted average wage increase has been 25,4% for all employees.

While this is ahead of the inflation rate, it is only 1,4% above the increase in labour

The Witwatersrand is carrying the brunt of the increases and is paying salaries and wages which are at least 5% higher than any other area in South Africa. Surprisingly, Kimberley is only 10% lower than the Witwatersrand and has had a 90,1% increase in wage rates since 1975, while the actual labour costs have increased by 98%.

The OFS Goldfields has had the lowest increase in wages with a 58,6% rise for all employees, while Cape Peninsula has had wage increases of 63,4%.

The rise in actual labour costs for the OFS goldfields have not been published by the department, but a 73,7% increase in labour costs is

Artisans in the Witwatersrand area have had an increase of 86,7% in wage rates since 1975 and a 33% increase since August last year. However, the labour costs for artisans have risen by 81,1% since 1975 and by 28,9% since August 1980.

Other employees on the Witwatersrand have had a staggering 209,7% increase since 1975 and a 35% increase since August last year.

25 murdered ^{star} (38)
in Soweto 28/12/81

Crime Reporter

Soweto suffered a grim Christmas weekend with 25 murders as police relaxed their campaign against shebeen owners for the festive period.

Several arrests were made in the murder cases which are all believed to have occurred in drunken festive season brawls. A police spokesman said today 25 women were raped in the black city over the Christmas weekend. Thirteen men were arrested in nine of the rape cases.

A total of 21 stolen cars were recovered but 17 more were stolen over the three-day period.

52
Sowetan
28/12/81

44 SLAIN OVER CHRISTMAS

SOWETAN REPORTERS

At least 44 people were slain in Soweto, Pretoria, the East and West Rand and the Vaal during the Christmas weekend.

Figures compiled by the SOWETAN reporters since Christmas Eve

stood at 15 people killed in Soweto, 15 dead in the Vaal Triangle, four in Pretoria, three in the East Rand and seven killed in

Mohlakeng township near Randfontein.

A spokesman for the Sebokeng CID said the area had experienced one of the bloodiest Christmas weekends, with 20 people

mugged, 11 women raped and a long list of assault cases.

Most of the people killed in the four areas were victims of stabbings. In Mohlakeng the victims

included a woman and two youngsters who were still attending school.

MZIKAYISE EDOM reports from the East Rand that thugs broke into the house of a KwaTheme, Springs,

show promoter, ransacked it and left with a television set.

The promoter, Mr Sipho Khumalo, was out making final preparations for a show when the thugs struck.

'Quiet' weekend — 25 killed

38 Sowetan
29/12/81

A TOTAL of 25 people were slain in Soweto over the Christmas holiday, although police termed it a "reasonably quiet weekend."

Most of the fatal stabbings occurred on Christmas day. Four men were arrested in three of the murders.

Soweto police liaison officer Major OP Mazibuko said yesterday that less people were killed this Christmas compared to the past years. However he did not supply figures to support the statement.

Major Mazibuko said the figure was no different to an ordinary weekend murder toll, particularly at the end-of-the-month.

The names of those murdered are:

Regina Gwabe (39) of Mofolo North, Reginald Sithole (19) of Moroka, Enoch Bermister (19) of Meadowlands, Moses Lekalakala (19) of Meadowlands, Jabulani Mbele (15)

of Orlando East, Solomon Ncico of Diepkloof, Michael Thasena (21) of Dube, Bernard Dlamini (40) of Dobsonville, Thomas Tshabalala (29) of Jabulani, Norman Ndzelu (21) of Emdeni, Siphon Zwane (29) of Zondi, Ettie Zulu (30) of Jabulani, Phlimon Mphuthi (21) of Mapetla, Velaphi Nzimande (32) of Diepkloof, Simon Mampuru (18) of Orlando West, an unknown person believed to be 32-years of age picked up at Orlando East, Barkley Mensie (22) of Meadowlands.

Florence Vilankulu (29) of Meadowlands, who was stabbed opposite her Zone 6 home, Mandai Jeffery, Somtsweu of Meadow-

lands, Moses Mailola (40) of Meadowlands, Thomas Gwatiwa of Meadowlands, Solomon Nxito (30) no address, Paulus Mabileta (20) of Pimville and Nkuku Mazibuko (20) no address.

Also reported was a strange shooting incident in Eldorado Park on Sunday. Major Mazibuko reported how a single bullet fired after an argument injured two people, one of whom is still in hospital.

Nicolaas Herman (18) of Park Street, Eldorado Park was fired at by an unidentified man after an argument. The bullet went through his left arm and injured a passer-by, identified only as Motto of Diamond Street.

BY ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

Crime rate on trains falls sharply

Crime Reporter

The December crime rate on trains in the Witwatersrand area is significantly lower than last December and the percentage of arrests has increased.

Brigadier R B van Heerden, Officer Commanding the Western Transvaal division of the South African Railways Police, attri-

buted the improved statistics to a campaign started almost two years ago.

After a difficult year in 1979 the strength of the Railways police was increased in February 1980. The Railways police also began liaising regularly with Community Councils and trade unions in an effort to get the

public to report crimes as soon as they had been committed.

In December 1980, 72 robberies were reported. This month there have been 51 robberies with 31 arrests. Assaults are down from 49 to 30 and rapes have decreased from nine to three.

A total of 23 pickpocke-

tings were reported in December 1980. The figure for this December is 11, while snatched handbags and cases have dropped from 12 to nine.

Brigadier van Heerden said the improved figures had been achieved in spite of a great increase in the number of trains running daily.

(38) Star 29/12/81

Fight at garage with two mechanics

EVATON FATHER KILLED

38
Sowetan
29/31/81

TWO WHITE motor mechanics allegedly stabbed and kicked an Evaton father of three to death after calling him a "clever kaffir" at a petrol station outside Evaton.

Mr Jonas Lehloholo Motaung (28), of 354 West Road, Evaton, had gone to buy spare parts when the incident happened.

A friend of the dead man, Mr James Khanyane, was also threatened with death when he tried to help.

This incident has angered residents who are demanding that action be taken against the owners of the garage.

'Kaffir'

Mr Reuben Motaung told The SOWETAN his son had been preparing to go away with his family for the weekend. He bought spares at the garage and while he was fitting them on the premises a white youth came to him and said: "What do you know about cars, you kaffir!"

"My son got angry and told the youth to leave and to stop calling him a kaffir. The youth apparently reported the incident to his parents.

Two white men came in the Government was in

By JOSHUA RABOROKO

knocked down and stabbed with a sharp instrument.

While on the floor he was kicked all over the body and left in a pool of blood, near his car, he said.

"During the incident Mr Khanyane, who had accompanied my son, tried to intervene, but was threatened with death," Mr Motaung said.

An Evaton resident, Mr Thomas Matsepe, said recently he had gone to the same garage to fill petrol when he saw owners of the garage assaulting black people.

tried to intervene but

ment, Dr Koornhof. During the talks with the Minister it became clear that there were differences in the interpretation of land policies as conceived by Central Government and as implemented by "home-land" authorities, according to a report from the eight-man delegation which met Dr Koornhof.

28

SOWETAN, Thursday, December 24, 1981

Page 3

Cops step up Christmas patrols



CO-OPERATION: Mazibuko

BY LEN MASEKO
POLICE will intensify patrols in Soweto streets as from today and have warlike troublemakers to watch out.

In a Christmas message to the people of Soweto, P.R.O. Major Paddy Othman Mazibuko, said crime had dropped 15 percent this year and that this was achieved through the co-operation of the residents and police.

Said Major Mazibuko: "Since I took office as the P.R.O. for the South African Police in Soweto, many events have happened which were unknown to the police. We, the Divisional Commander of Soweto, Brigadier Mulder van Eyck and his inspector Brigadier N. Hofes, saw new horizons open up between police and the public.

"We saw conferences, luncheons, consultations and discussions arise which culminated in a great improvement in the relationship between the police and the public. The people of Soweto became crime-conscious and very co-operative to the members of the force. More cases were solved by the police with the assistance of the public.

"It became clearly evident that the people of Soweto are peace-loving and law-abiding citizens of this country and that united we may rid our city of crime. It is encouraging that this far serious crime has been reduced tremendously. For example, murder has been reduced by 15 percent this year."

Major Mazibuko said all the residents of Soweto wished safe and merry Christmas weekend. And he warned people:

- Not to wander alone at night in the dark alleys and streets.
- Not to carry a lot of money and display it to the public.
- Not to drive while drunk.
- Business owners to be careful of strangers in their premises and employ trained security men to protect them.
- Schoolchildren to keep away from shebeens.
- To report their absence to the police and request their neighbours to look after their homes and.
- Women not to walk around at night without escorts.

TUTU,
 secretary
 had a
 disturbing
 and two
 crimina
 drawn
 in the
 Mazis
 yester

of Orlando
 ad not yet
 arger. His
 was an FBI
 as stor

Enjoy the summertime sparkle
 of the Original Paarl Perle

CRIME - TRANSVAAL

1982

JAN. — DEC.

80 murders rock Soweto's festivities

38
Sowetan
5/1/82

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

OVER 80 people were brutally killed in Soweto and other black townships in the East Rand, West Rand and Pretoria during the festive period.

Most of the dead were killed in drunken brawls at the weekend. A Pretoria policeman, Sergeant T Sedibe (26) was stabbed to death while window shopping with his wife and a friend.

A police spokesman said Spt. Sedibe, who was stationed at Police Headquarters in Pretoria was attacked by an unidentified person at Mamelodi on the early hours of New Year. The assailant stabbed him in the chest before disappearing into the night.

Police have arrested a man in connection with the death.

Sgt. Sedibe will be buried next week end. He leaves a wife and two children.

The names of other people killed in Pretoria are as follows: William Sibanyoni of Mamelodi, Stephen Thulane (21) of Mamelodi East, Oupa Ngwenya (44), Fatty Dintsi (35) of Mabopane and Elliot Ndlovu of Atteridgeville.

And a former Orlando Pirates reserve team star, Tiso Moscow Nkato was stabbed on New Year's day next to his parents home in Orlando East. Mr Nkato is a nephew to Dobsonville Council opposition member, Mr Steve Nkato.

He played for the Orlando Pirates reserve team in the '60s and also played for Orlando Rangers.

He will be buried at the Avalon cemetery on Saturday this weekend. The service will start at the AME church in Orlando East.

In the East Rand 15 people were killed and in Pretoria five were slain. Other crimes included two armed robberies in Soweto and Pretoria.

Brigadier J Viktor said a young Indian was seriously wounded when an unidentified person aimlessly fired his gun. The young Indian was taken to Coronationville Hospital where he was later reported dead.

In Pretoria, a hotel steward, Mr Daniel Moneni was allegedly robbed of R50 cash by two young whites. Police are still looking for the two men.

Other crimes reported are as follows:

- 33 robberies at the East Rand and in Soweto, four men were arrested in four cases of robbery;
- 42 rapes in Soweto, East Rand and Pretoria, thirteen men were arrested for 13 rape cases;
- Three abduction cases were reported in Soweto, no arrests have been made;
- Two child stealing cases in Soweto, no-one has been arrested;
- 13 motor car thefts, three men have been arrested in connection with three motor car thefts; and

(38) Sowetan 6/1/82

Manhunt follows horror blaze

By WILLIE BOKALA
and NORMAN NGALE

BOPHUTHATSWANA police have launched a massive manhunt for the man responsible for the burning to death of eight Soweto people in a shack at Bapong, near Brits.

Major M A Molepe, Odi and Moretele district commandant, confirmed yesterday that his men were investigating an arson and murder case after a man allegedly locked the only door of the three-roomed shack and set it alight.

"My men are taking statements from relatives and searching for clues," he said. "We expect an early arrest."

The incident happened on Sunday at 1am at Mrs Selina Masilo's home while she was away. The people were relatives from Soweto, including her two daughters.

Mr Biaks Poonee, of Poonee Funeral Parlour in Soweto announced yesterday that remains of all the dead people would be buried at a mass funeral in Soweto this weekend or next.

Mr Poonee said his company has decided to give the dead a free burial after being approached by relatives. The remains of the dead would be removed from the Government mortuary in Preterria to his funeral undertakers mortuary tomorrow.

Remains unearthed from the rubble of the collapsed shack belonged to Mrs Maggie Masela (61), and her grandchildren, Eunice (14), Matthews (11), Potu (7), and Moira (4).

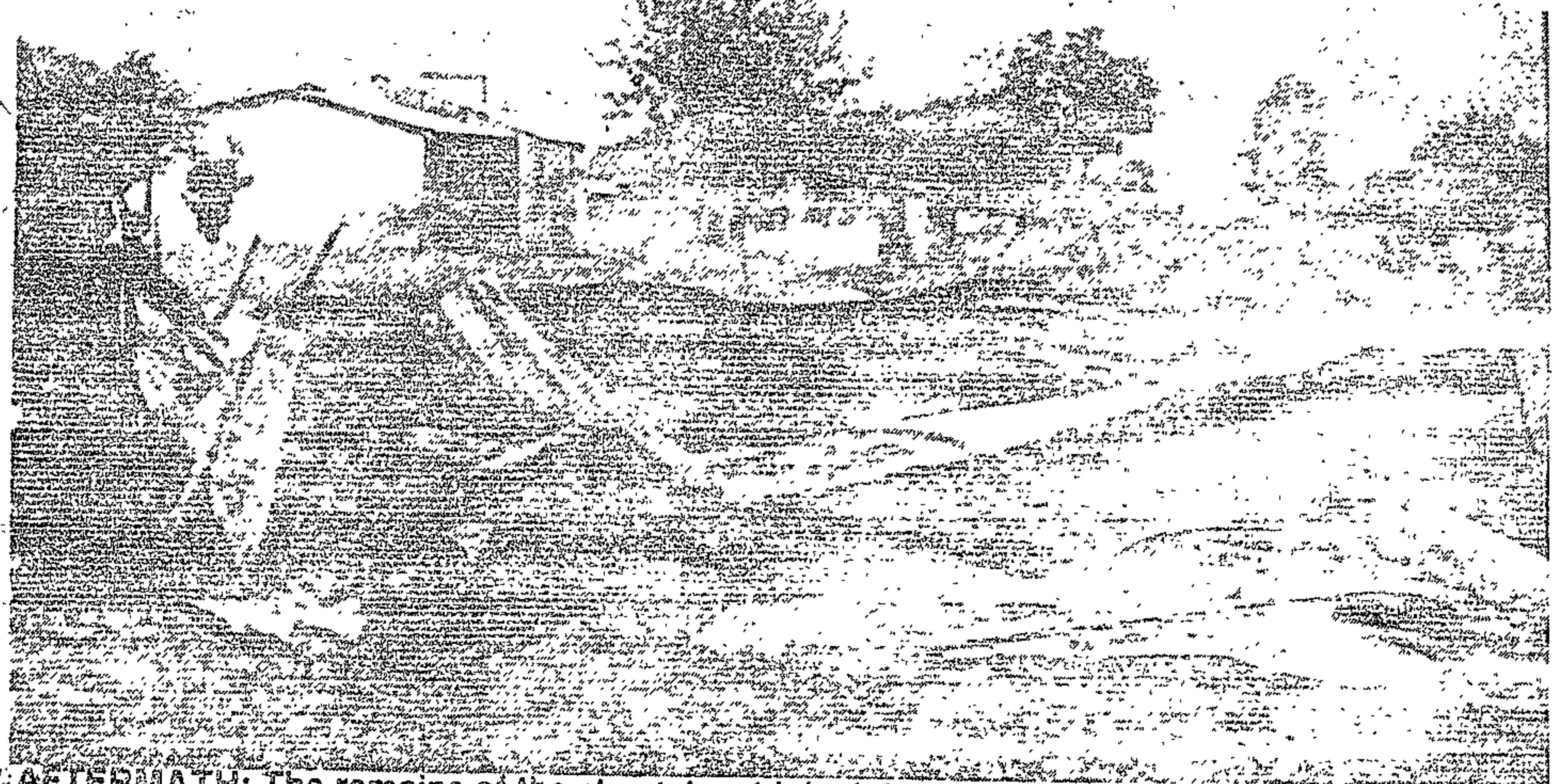
The other three bodies were those of Jacobeth (15) and Queen (10) Masilo, Mrs Masilo's daughters, and Mrs Evelyn Ramoitoi (64).

Major Molepe said the only way police could identify individual corpses was through their bones.

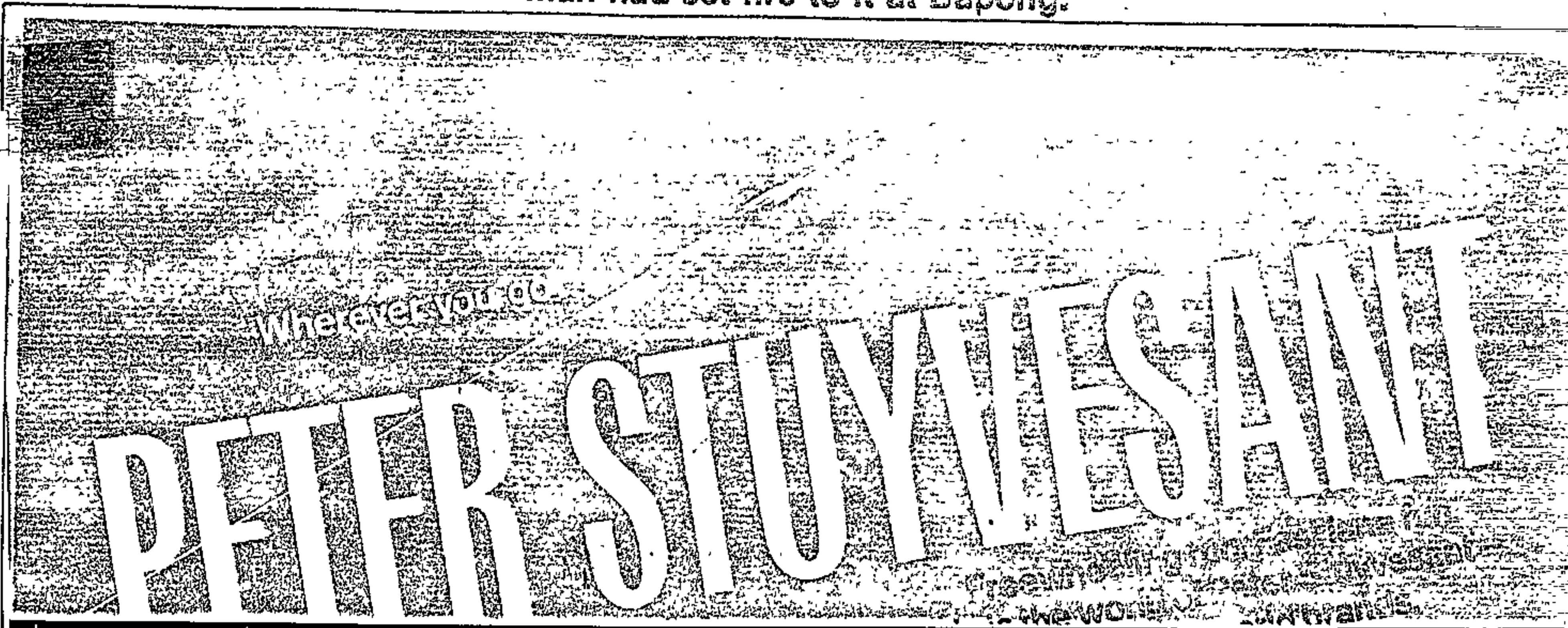
The incident has deeply shocked the surviving members of the Mashilo family, relatives and the Bapong villagers.

According to eye-witnesses, nobody could go near the roaring flames that enveloped the locked shack, despite the screams for help heard from within.

Moses Mashilo (20) and Joyce Ramoitoi (16) who were also inside the shack when it caught fire managed to escape through a window with minor burns. Major Molepe said



AFTERMATH: The remains of the shack in which eight people, including children, died after a man had set fire to it at Bapong.



Muggers

push 6
Sta 19/1/82 38
people

off train

By Themba Khumalo

Six people were pushed from a moving train between Kempton Park and Germiston at the weekend after being attacked by about 20 muggers.

An eyewitness said all six victims were hurt but how badly is not known. Railway police said today they knew nothing of the incident and appealed to victims to report the matter.

The eyewitness said that at Germiston on Saturday a gang boarded the Pretoria-bound train — which left Johannesburg at about 11 am — and started beating up passengers.

They moved from coach to coach mugging passengers at knife-point and taking all valuables from them," he said.

When the train approached one of the East Rand stations, the thugs pushed passengers who had tried to resist them or who had nothing in their pockets out of the moving train.

"I could not see how the victims fared, but one man fell heavily on his face and seemed to have lost several teeth."

When the gang got off at a Reef station the men were carrying paper bags filled with clothing, watches and other valuables.

38 20/1/82

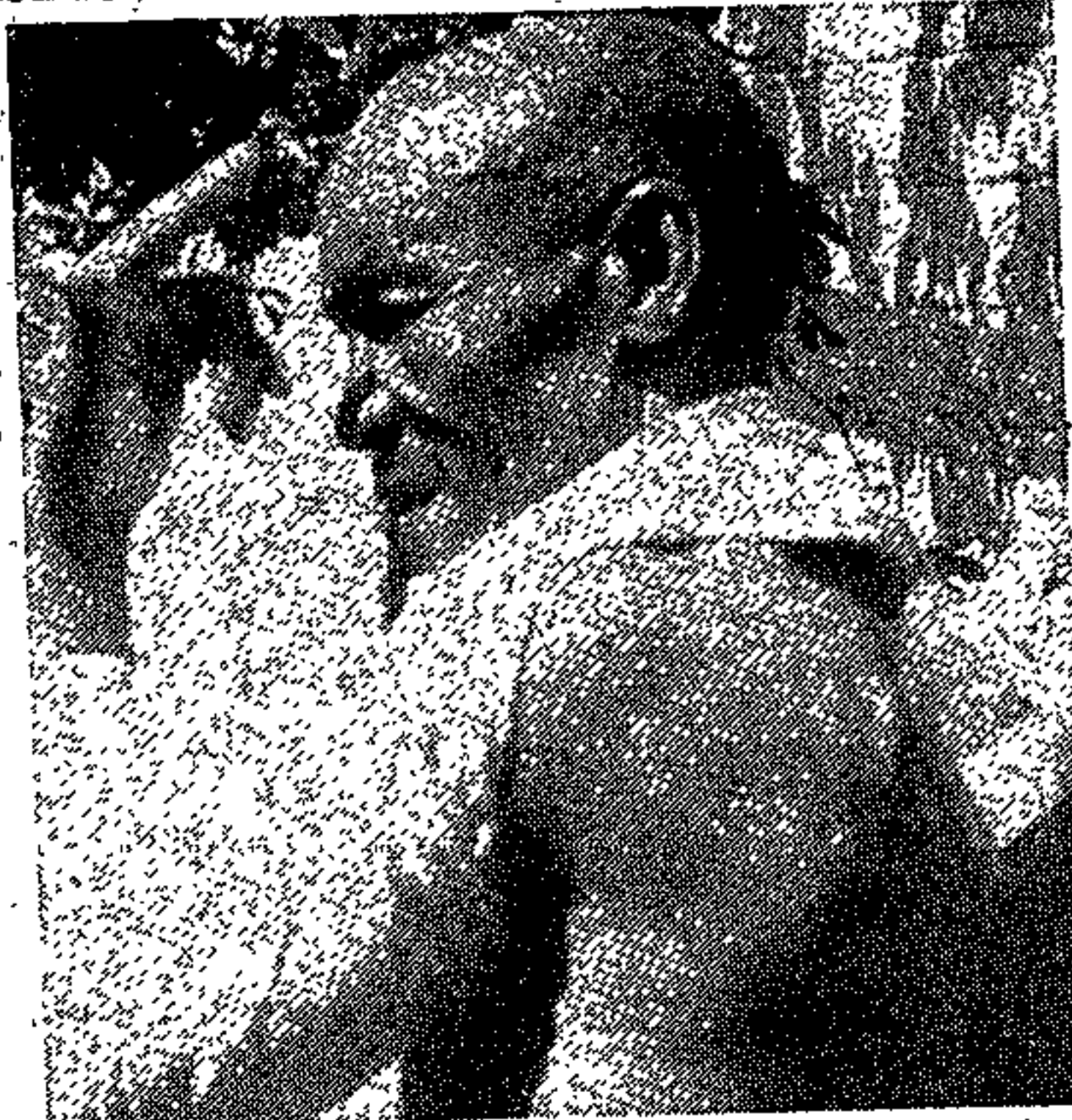
Thugs battle makgotla

A SOWETO magotla member was wounded when he and his colleagues fought a fierce battle with a group of thugs who tried to rescue two of their friends apprehended for an offence.

forehead and was later discharged from

Mr Shadrack Seheri of Naledi was stabbed on the forehead and the right shoulder blade.

Another member also injured during the fight was Mr Moses Mmusi, also of Naledi, who was hit with a brick on his left arm and in the ribs.



**By NKOPANE
MAKOBANE**

According to Mr Reuben Maiketso, another makgotla member, the incident took place at the weekend in and outside his yard after they had arrested two members of a gang who on December 22 had stabbed Mr Seheri.

Mr Maiketso said there were about 12 makgotla men in his yard when the gang pounced on them. Most of the "force" he said, had gone out to look for another suspect.

"The two culprits were handcuffed and fastened to a tree while we were waiting for Jabulani police to pick

them up, when the gang of about 10 attacked us."

"They were armed with knives and pangas while a few of us only had knobkieries and sjamboks. They were so determined in their attack that they even assaulted the two friends fastened to the tree, thinking they were also Makgotla men. However, we eventually managed to make them run for their lives after we called in reinforcements," Mr Maiketso said.

STABBED: Mr. Seheri displays his wounds.

Pic: VUSI MANYONI

He said the thugs were local boys and known to Makgotla men. He said they were determined to make Naledi a better place to live in and would discipline the gang.

Mr Seheri said despite his injuries he would still fight crime in his area and will not be intimidated by "boys". He had to receive stitches on his forehead and was later discharged from Baragwanath Hospital. He said he intended laying a charge.

Gang goes on the rampage

By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter

A gang went on the rampage on a train between Doornfontein station and Johannesburg last night robbing three people and raping a woman.

A spokesman for the South African Railway Police said today that in a period of two hours late last night, three people were attacked on the Johannesburg bound train and robbed.

They were not injured and the matter was immediately reported to the police.

During the course of their investigations, they received another complaint from a woman claiming she had been raped.

The spokesman said four men were detained late last night on Johannesburg station in connection with three cases of robbery and one of rape.

Four men are due to appear in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court on three counts of robbery. One of the four is to appear in connection with the rape allegation.

The quick reporting of the incidents by members of the public led to the arrests being made, the spokesman said.

M

**Weekend
of violence
in Soweto —
13 dead**

38
star
25/11/82

By Jon Qwelane

Thirteen people were knifed to death in Soweto at the weekend and nine women were raped.

The Chief of the Soweto CID, Brigadier J J Viktor, said today that 14 robberies were committed in the townships, the most serious involving a visitor from Brits whose truck valued at R5 000 was seized by three men after firing two shots at the visitor. The shots missed their mark.

Brigadier Viktor said a child

was reported "stolen" after a family quarrel.

Ten houses were broken into and six business premises — one in Eldorado Park losing a safe holding R20 000.

A television set and a radio were stolen from a house in Klip-town and two men were later spotted by policemen in Eldorado Park. One was carrying a television set and the other a radio.

The men ran off and shots

were fired, hitting one of the men. The other surrendered. His companion's condition is not serious.

Thirteen cattle were stolen in the townships and there were 29 theft cases, the largest sum involved being R1 000.

Eight people were arrested in connection with eight of the thefts.

Car thieves stole 14 cars and one person has been arrested.

Seeing one car driver behaving "suspiciously," police followed him. He stopped his car and fled. Shots were fired and the man was hit. He is in custody. His condition is not serious.

Police also opened fire on a murder suspect in Dobsonville who had allegedly stabbed his victim with a butcher's knife. The man, who resisted arrest and was shot in the hip, was arrested.

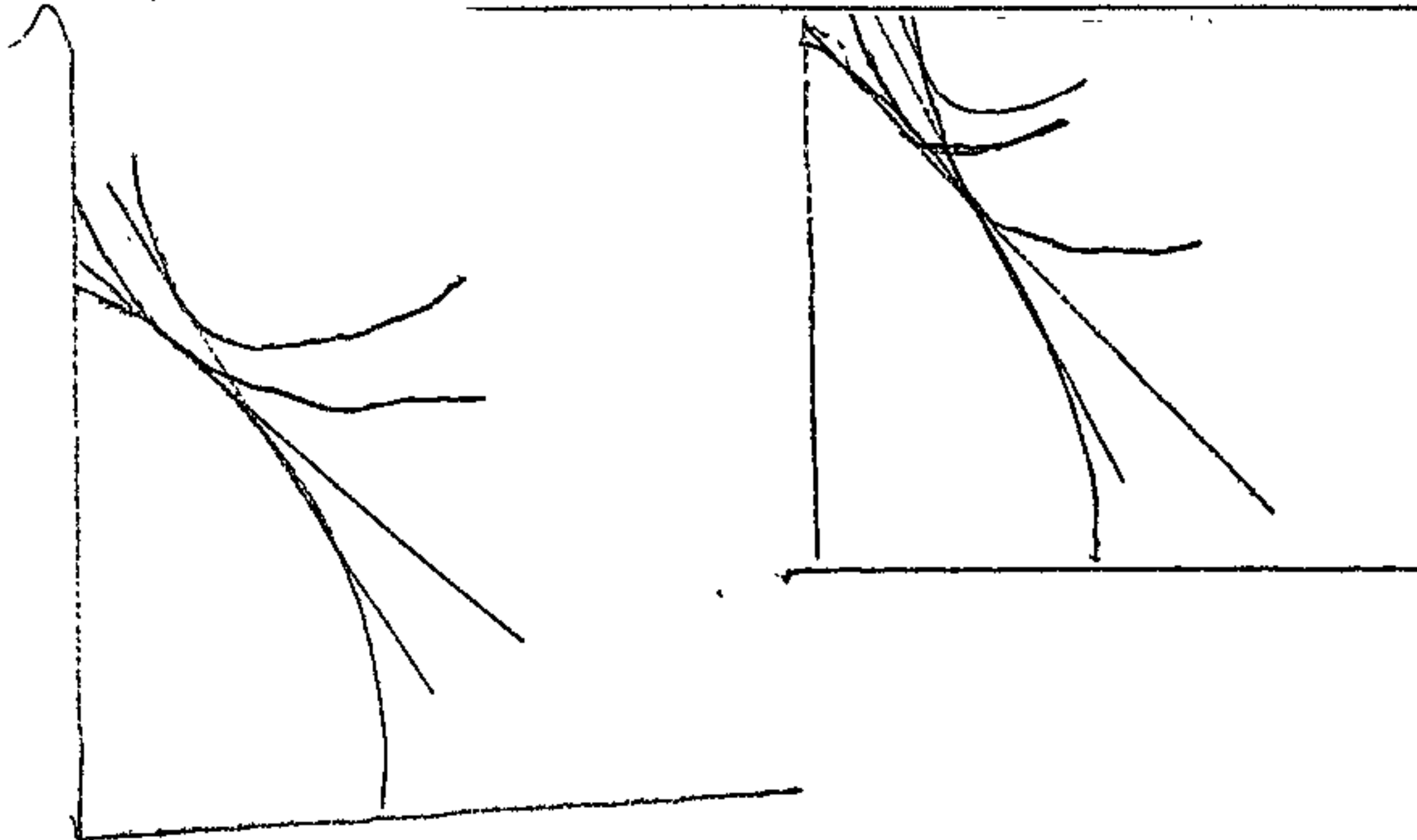
Twenty-seven shebeen operators were arrested for illegally

dealing in liquor, while three men were arrested for illegally delivering liquor to the townships.

Police arrested five people for dealing in dagga.

A man wanted by Ficksberg police was arrested in Soweto after being stopped by police. When his car was searched, seven bags of dagga were discovered and he was arrested.

Seven people have been arrested in connection with three of the rape cases.



Banks strapped for cash as demand soars

Interest rates through the roof

38 RDM 25/1/82

By HAROLD FRIDJHON

KEY rates for short-term and long-term money are at record peaks. Market opinion is that they are poised to soar higher. They are expected to ease only slightly in the second quarter of the year.

Rates are responding to the normal supply-demand equation. The banking system is short of cash because of the heavy adverse balance in the balance of payments and the gold price — and the demand for funds is exceptionally heavy.

The two prime indicators in the capital market — Government stock (RSAs) and Escom stock — are both at record highs in the secondary market. Long-dated RSAs were traded last week to give a yield of 13,89% against 13,21% last October. Three-year stock was priced to yield 14,25%.

Escoms were bought to a yield of 13,89% on Friday, having been as high as 13,90% earlier.

Dealers in the capital market say activity last week was high, turnover on some days exceeding R35-million. Not all this dealing has been straight-forward investments buying. There is some speculative trading as buyers and sellers take positions against a switch in rates which could earn reasonable capital profits.

High rates are making the pitching of new issues difficult. Borrowers who do not want to be tied to high rates for a long time are trying to hedge their bets with high-priced shorter-term issues.

The Vaalkop Water Board intended to borrow R8-million, but has scaled down its requirements to R5-million. The issuing houses, Senbank and Standard Merchant Bank, have come out with two loans: a long-term at 14,25% and a three-year at 14,50%. The official lists open today and attention is said to be focused on the short-term loan which has been pitched at an attractive level.

The Bophuthatswana Gov-

ernment, through its merchant banker Standard Merchant Bank, had intended to raise R15-million. It has reduced this to R7-million for 23 years at 14,45%. This rate is not attractive when compared with 13,89% for RSAs.

The authorities are believed to be deeply concerned about the tightness in the capital market and the need for the Government to borrow heavily in the next fiscal year.

The Treasury does not want to be tied to, say, 20 years at present high interest rates and there is a strong possibility that, when the Government comes to the market in April it might concentrate on shorter-term loans.

THE two key rates in the money market are the Treasury bill rate, the price at which the Government borrows 91-day money, and the three-months' bankers' acceptance rate, both of which peaked on Friday.

The Treasury bill rate jumped by 23 points to a record 14,48%. The surge in this rate over the past five weeks can be measured by the fact that on December 14 last it was 12,72%. The Reserve Bank is behind this movement.

The bankers' acceptance rate rose on Friday by 40 points to 15,50%, a peak last touched momentarily last July.

While these rates are available only to big inves-

tors, Hill Samuel and National Acceptances have these assets for sale to investors with R10 000 at a slight premium.

The banks are short of money and their rates for wholesale money have been hardening. The shortage in the banking system is reflected in the accommodation which the discount houses have had to get from the Reserve Bank. Towards the end of the week this amounted to R427-million and it could be extended by the monthend.

The tight period in the money market will be the end of February when tax payments will bring a heavy flow of money from the private sector to the public sector. Then the shortage in the market could rise to record heights and the banks might not be able to square their positions without recourse to offshore funds, even at a high price.

Rates in the money market will go higher. Three-month and six-month money is costing the banks 15,75%. But the view that the cash position might ease later in the year is reflected in the nine-month rate which is 15%. Year's money is 14,5%, although some building societies are paying 15,75% — down from the previous week's 16,25%.

The discount houses are paying 13,75% for call money.

Nicro worker for Saulsville

By MONK NKOMO

38
29/1/82 Sowetan
THE National Institute for Crime and Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nicro), in a bid to curb the escalating crime wave in the black townships, have appointed a fulltime community worker in Atteridgeville / Saulsville.

Mrs Joyce Matube, who was a caseworker, now joins another fulltime community worker, Mrs Rita Mabusela, who was appointed to serve the Mamelodi township in 1980.

Nicro in a statement released yesterday, said South Africa had the highest prison population and that according to the Hoexter Commission "the average daily prison population is 102.000".

"This means that Nicro alone cannot go far in crime prevention. That is why an appeal has been made to the community to get involved and support Nicro in their endeavour to reduce the crime rate in our communities", said Mrs. Matube.

Other welfare agencies, including churches, doctors, teachers, lawyers, cultural organisations, businessmen and students, she said would be consulted for their opinions, suggestions and determination of hard facts in the programme.

She added: "Nicro's primary responsibility in community work is the selection of those areas or neighbourhoods which produce offenders. Such areas become the main targets for community work intervention because, normally they are underdeveloped and lack numerous basic facilities.

Mrs Mabusela, together with the Mamelodi residents, undertook a community self-survey for the final selection of this criminogenic area and identified needy areas in order of priority. The priority need identified in this area is youth organising.

Mrs Matube could be contacted at the new building between Sekhu and Makhaza Streets or at telephone number 74-5539.

[Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page, including a large '0' at the end.]

(38) Soweto 2/2/82

24 KILLED

TWENTY-FOUR people died violently in Soweto at the weekend and yesterday Brigadier J J Viktor, head of the area's CID, made a plea to the residents to "stop killing each other."

Brigadier Viktor said the knife was becoming an established murder tool in Soweto. "It has become a sort of a law of the jungle situation," said the worried-looking CID commander. He added that the end-of-the-month spending spree contributed to the increase in crime.

"There will always be trouble when people have money," he said. Brigadier Viktor said almost all murder victims this weekend were stabbed in brawls and attacks. Police refused to release particulars of the dead people.

In Pretoria, three people were murdered.

Besides the murders, other crimes in Soweto this weekend included:

- Four men believed to be from the Msinga district, Natal, waylaid a Jabulani hostel man as he was coming from the station.

Two shots were fired, one hitting the man in the head and the other in the chest. The injured man was taken to hospital where his condition is reported serious. The four men disappeared after the shooting.

- Two other faction fighting victims were picked up dead at Nancefield hostel and Jabulani sports ground.

- A Klipspruit family was shocked when a bloodied-up white man walked into their home on Saturday morning. He claimed he had been robbed of his

By **ELLIOT TSHINGWALA**

car. Police were called and all they could find out from the man before he passed out was that he was from Krugersdorp. He was taken to hospital, where his condition is reported serious.

- Police are looking for a Molapo man who escaped from the police after he was arrested in connection with pointing a firearm. The man apparently bolted as police were escorting him to the van. A pistol and several rounds of ammunition were confiscated by police.

- The Soweto Liquor Squad arrested about 38 shebeeners during the weekend. Most of them were released after admission of guilt fines were paid. And four men were arrested for bringing liquor into a controlled area.

- 22 robberies were reported during the weekend. Six men were arrested in seven cases.

- 19 women were raped. Two men were arrested in two cases.

- 14 housebreaking and theft cases at both houses and business places were reported. At one shop cigarettes worth more than R2 600 were stolen.

- 23 ordinary thefts — two men were arrested in two cases.

- A car engine worth R300 was stolen during the weekend. Eight other cases of thefts from cars were reported and two fraud cases, one involving R50, were reported.

SA gets R223m IMF stand-by 38

By HOWARD PREECE

5/2/82 RDM

SOUTH Africa has arranged stand-by credit facilities of R223-million with the International Monetary Fund. These will be available to help support the official gold and foreign exchange reserves if this becomes necessary.

This was announced in Parliament yesterday by Mr Danie Steyn, the Deputy Minister of Finance, on behalf of the Minister of Finance, Mr Horwood.

The statement says:

- The interest rate on tax-free indefinite term Treasury Bonds has been raised from 8,75% to 9,5%. Similar increases apply to rates on National Defence Bonds and Defence Bonus Bonds.

- A new tender system for Government loan stock issues — gilts — is to be introduced.

- The Treasury is confident that it will be able to borrow all the money needed by the Government for 1982-83 in a non-inflationary manner.

Mr Horwood announced a new tender system for issue prices for short-term and medium-term Government stock issues.

He said: "A number of improvements in the method of issuing Government stock was introduced in the recent past, including the marketing of issues on demand ('tap issues') by the South African Reserve bank.

"Although the whole question of marketing techniques of Government stock already enjoys the attention of the De Kock Commission I have decided as a result of several well-motivated proposals from market institutions and from investors to experiment at this stage with one of these techniques.

"The next issue by the Treasury is only scheduled for April, but as a test run tenders will be invited for issue prices on the re-issue of two existing Government stocks, namely a short-term stock with redemption date

of November 1, 1984, and a coupon of 13%, and a medium-term stock with redemption date of August 15, 1992, and a coupon of 12,9%.

"Only limited amounts will be offered for subscription, namely R100-million for the short-term paper and R200-million for the medium-term paper.

"Full details of all conditions will be issued by the Department of Finance."

Mr Horwood said: "As the economy cools down the inflationary pressures and tightness in financial markets should ease somewhat and it can be expected that interest rates will flatten out and then decline.

"Given the budgetary policy of financial discipline which was applied with so much success over the past number of years and which will definitely be continued in future, the Treasury expects that it will be able to finance its full loan requirements during the 1982-83 financial year from non-inflationary sources.

"I also wish to announce that the Treasury will again arrange, with the assistance of the South African Reserve Bank, for the sale to provisional taxpayers of Treasury bills with redemption dates coinciding with tax payment dates.

"These tax bills, which will be available on demand from the end of February and will mature at the end of August 1982, not only offer the taxpayer a convenient and rewarding method of meeting his tax obligations, but moreover have the advantage that receipts of the Exchequer are spread more evenly throughout the year.

"Finally I wish to mention

that the South African Reserve Bank, as part of its action to obtain foreign bridging finance, has made arrangements to utilise that part of South Africa's official foreign reserves held in the form of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs), and to draw the so-called reserve tranche at the International Monetary Fund.

"Amounts which can be made available in this way and as foreign currency if and when necessary, total R107 400 000 and R115 200 000 respectively."

Puzzle³⁸ of the ^{Star} fighter who lost his way

By Tyrone August and
Khulu Sibya

Former Transvaal middleweight boxing champion Cameron Adams desperately tried to fight his way out of the slums of the Western Coloured Township, so nearly made it, but ended up facing the gallows instead.

This week he was sentenced to death by the Rand Supreme Court on two counts of murder. He was also found guilty of attempted murder. Adams—once the golden boy of South African boxing—had lost the most important fight of his life at the age of 25.

"I didn't cry when the sentence was passed," said his mother, Mrs Marjorie Adams (54), yesterday at her neatly

furnished flat in the Western Coloured Township.

"Some people were surprised to see me in court on Thursday. But I'm not worried, I have faith in God. If it is your time to die, and it is God's will, there is nothing you can do."

Mrs Adams told of the agony and torment since Cameron was shot after a training session more than a year ago.

"Cameron changed after that. He became nervous and was constantly in fear of his life," she said. "Before that he trusted everybody and couldn't believe that anyone hated him."

Several photographs of Cameron in action are on the walls and the magnificent trophy he

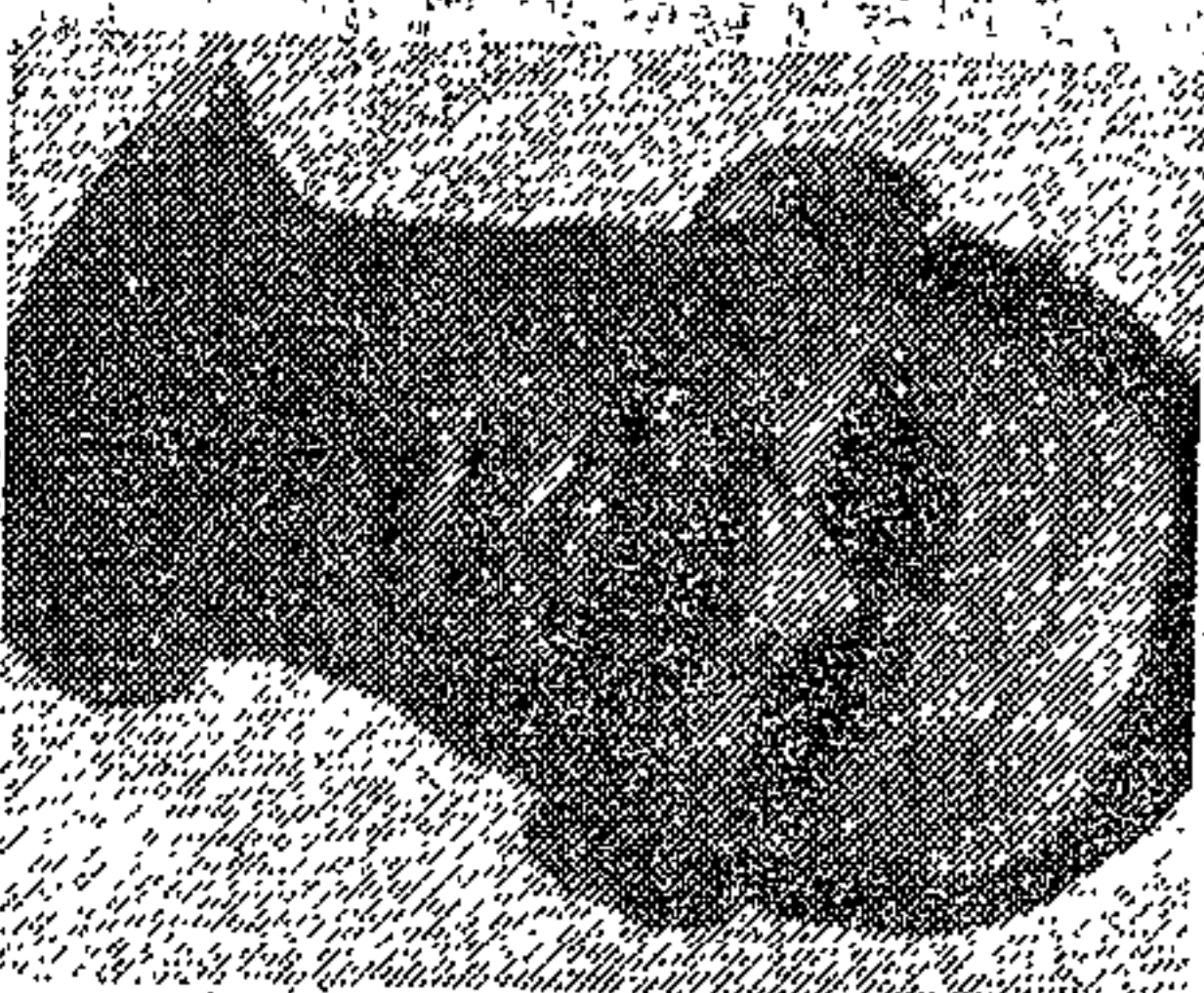
won for 1979, "Best Fighter of the Year" is on display.

Cameron captured the Transvaal middleweight crown in June 1980 with a sensational fifth-round knockout of Samson Mhloai. He was nicknamed "Kangaroo" because of his unorthodox and powerful punching.

Cameron's first trainer-manager, Mr Raymond Slack, described him as one of the best boxing prospects he has ever had.

Mr Slack said he knew him to be "very obedient, tame, kind, everything."

"I don't know what went wrong," he said.



Boxing ace Cameron Adams

killed

the also had ne an- at in- an- d- l-

ted by three men, who stole their watches and then ransacked their house, taking goods worth R3 000.

Colonel Martin Saunders, head of the West Rand CID, said today the assault victims were Mr Lesley Archibald Hauser (65) and his wife, Pauline (45), of Groot Kloof Street, Glenharvie. No arrests have been made.



no
ro

Sarel van and Franz reigning took a st another Sou championsh they won t Rally which Blydepoort weekend.

Van der l ing for a dented sev and Boshof comfortable minute win apparent H ler and Mik the dealer

Mrs Euphr

Bekk

Mr Bekker gave

sidential address at 403 Marshall Street, Johannesburg. But the

Reporter gets hearing

Railway police are investigating a complaint by a reporter of The Star about treatment he received when he went to report an incident in which six people were thrown off a train by muggers.

The public relations division of the Railways has apologised to the reporter for the difficulties he encountered in attempting to report the matter.

The reporter witnessed the incident on January 16 on a train near Elandsfontein on the run from Johannesburg to Pretoria.

SAR public relations officer Mr D J Beukes said the alleged offence and the treatment received by the reporter at the hands of the police had been brought to the attention of the Officer Commanding the Western Transvaal Division of the Railways Police.

Mr Beukes also thanked the reporter for his public-mindedness in reporting the incident. The reporter, Mr

More cholera

Own Correspondent

DURBAN — Seventeen patients suffering from cholera have been admitted to Maritzburg's Edendale Hospital in the past few days. All come from the Nagle Dam area.

'Horrible' mugging is probed

Themba Khumalo, said: "I saw one of the most horrible incidents in my life when a gang of about 20 men invaded the Pretoria - bound train on January 16 and went from coach to coach mugging passengers.

"Those who resisted were pushed out of the moving train.

"It was slowing down for Elandsfontein station but it was still travelling about 25 km/h.

"Six people were pushed out and at least one fell heavily on his face.

"Later I went to the Johannesburg Railways Police to report the incident.

"They referred me to the Germiston charge office because the incident had occurred in that area.

"Next day I went to Germiston at my own expense and unknowingly walked into the 'white' charge office.

"A Railways official said: 'Wat is jou probleem? Ken jy nie waar

ly moet loop, k—?'

"I explained my case in English and he told me to use the 'non-white' entrance and to learn to speak Afrikaans to the 'baas'.

"At the right charge office a polite police officer, who was sympathetic to my plight, told me the Germiston police could not investigate the report.

"He referred me to Elandsfontein police and offered me the use of his phone.

"The man on the phone in Elandsfontein told me to come the next day to make a statement.

"Next day I was able to get a company car to drive me to Elandsfontein, almost an hour's drive.

"There a police officer did nothing more than take down my name and phone number.

"He promised to contact me as soon as anyone was arrested in connection with the muggings. I have not heard anything since."

38
9/2/82

T
3.

T
NEW
hund
disco-
terium
tuber
ease
the
peopl
Worl
tion
All
fectiv
cine
venta
disea
able
numl
act
says

AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING STORES ONLY:
 FLORIDA, WYNBERG, BOKSBURG,
 YEOWILLE, RANDBURG, SPRINGS, PRETORIA and
 VANDERBIJLPARK

WIDE AWAKE BEDDING

VALUE FROM...

67

(iii)

(iv)

Although all mem
are encouraged t
directly concern

assist students, you
on/committee most

Problem:

Related to speci
essay

Related to course
their structure

Late submission o
test

Missed University
University examina
clashes

Requests for suppl
sity examination

An issue which you
brought to the Depart

Difficulty in coping
studies

It sometimes occurs t
during vacations, or
peal to the Flexibilit
form the Department wh

tant:

utor or lecturer

at Course Co-ordinator
s Representative

lity Committee (Medi-
sons must be certi-
a doctor)

ions Office,
Building

representative

Support Programmes
05 Leslie

act students
outcome of an ap-
required to in-
Room 431).

LE

Although attendance is
to attend all lectures. Evaluation of students' work is based on a
combination of class tests, assignments, essays, and University exami-
nations.

The mid-year and year-end University examinations are organised by the
University Administration, and any problems which you may encounter
with respect to these should be taken to the Examinations Officer,
Bremner Building, without delay.

READING

While the Department will try wherever possible to facilitate reading
by placing texts in the short loan section of Leslie Library and dis-
tributing selected prescribed articles, you are strongly advised to
make the fullest possible use of the Library. It would stand you in
good stead to attend an orientation course conducted during the first

(38) Sowetan 11/2/82

Makgotla row brews

By CHARLES MOGALE

TWO powerful makgotla chiefs in Soweto are up in arms against each other following a dispute over the handling of an "adultery" case.

The chiefs are Ms Martha Taylor of Klipspruit and Mr Sieghed Manthata of Naledi. Two weeks back Mr Manthata tried and fined a man R300 for allegedly getting involved with another man's wife. Ms Taylor maintains the case was mishandled and claims that the parties involved fall under her jurisdiction.

Mr X and his girlfriend were living together as husband and wife in Naledi.

Both are separated from their spouses. An investigation by The SOWETAN revealed that the couple separated and ended up quarrelling over a bedroom suite. The case ended up being handled by Mr Manthata's faction after the girlfriend lodged a complaint.

Mr X was instructed to forfeit the bedroom suite and told to pay R300 for being involved with the woman.

Said the girlfriend: "We have both been

separated from our partners. When we quarrelled I went to Mr Manthata for help and he sentenced my lover."

However, Mr X went and complained to Ms Taylor, who summoned the estranged lovers to appear before her "court".

When the two appeared Mr X had his wife by his side and said he was considering reconciliation. Ms Taylor made it clear that the man was not to pay the fine or give up

the bedroom suite.

She told The SOWETAN: "I don't know why Manthata involved himself in this case. This woman (the girlfriend) stole this man and eloped with him. This man left his children, wife and house simply because he was lured by this woman. Now the man wants to reconcile with his wife and he is just not going to pay the R300 fine. The bedroom suite will have to get back to his own house. We'll arrange the transport."

Meanwhile Mr Manthata has threatened to haul Mr X before his "court" if the fine is not paid.

"He'll be declaring war if he listens to that woman and refuses to pay. The makgotla is not a community council. It has no wards and it was not created by the white Government. We operate wherever there are black people. Klipspruit included."

One more thing, tell that woman to go to other women. Mr Manthata said.

2 dead in ⁽³⁸⁾stabblings ^{Star} 13/2/82

Crime Reporter

A mineworker was stabbed to death yesterday afternoon during an argument with a group of miners at the Buffelsfontein mine in Stilfontein.

Mr Leonard Johannes Woest (39) of Tugela Street, Stilfontein, died soon after being stabbed once in the chest.

A Western Transvaal police spokesman said today Mr Woest was on duty at Shift 13 South when the argument started. He was attacked by one of the miners and was wounded in the chest.

Police said a miner had been arrested in connection with the stabbing and would appear in the Stilfontein Magistrate's court on Monday.

Mr Woest leaves a wife.

In another stabbing, a police constable died yesterday when he and a friend, while talking near the Cleveland station, were attacked by a gang.

Constable L. Pillay of Benoni was reported dead on arrival at hospital, where he was taken soon after the attack.

The policeman and a friend were talking in Main Reef Road near the station when five men, all carrying knives, attacked them.

The two wrestled with the gang and during the struggle Constable Pillay was stabbed in the chest.

Police are investigating the incident. No arrests have been made.

MANAGER

Yours faithfully

Economists would probably partly ascribe the acceleration in the inflation rate of the past to insufficient financial discipline.

Experience shows that the reduction of inflation through the use of monetary and fiscal restrictions alone is a slow process, but is nevertheless a way of curbing this malady to some extent. Regrettably due to the high cost of money we have now found it necessary to increase the interest rates on Student Loans from 5.5% to 7% p.a. with effect from the 24 February 1981 in respect of all new loans and increases.

In the present climate of high interest rates the rate quoted remains a favourable concession to students.

STUDENT LOANS

Dear Student and Parent

A B C BANK

1.4.1

Analyse the purpose(s) of the following letters. Comment on the appropriateness of the style for the audience.

1.4 Examples of Letters

(38) Star 15/2/72

12 stabbing deaths in Soweto

Twelve people were stabbed to death and 14 women raped in Soweto at the weekend.

The PRO for the Soweto police, Major O P Mazibuko, said today seven people had been arrested in connection with five murders and four for rape.

A traffic officer was injured on Friday in Meadowlands when two men fired at him. He returned the fire but the men escaped.

On Saturday a man walking in Jabulani was fired on, but the shots missed.

In Lenasia, an Indian man was shot in the leg during a scuffle yesterday with another man.

An off-duty policeman at Jabulani shot a man sought in connection with an assault case after the

man had attacked him with a broken bottle and knife.

A bystander was also shot. Both men were taken to Baragwanath Hospital. Their condition is not serious.

Sixty-five people were arrested for dealing in liquor, one man for selling goods without a licence, and two for dealing in dagga.

Police seized 68 bags of dagga.

On Saturday two men guarding a house in Diepkloof were tied up with belts by two armed men.

The robbers got away with an electric generator.

A car parked in the neighbourhood was also stolen but was later recovered.

Fifteen cars were stolen, one valued at R16 000.

Another Plain housing scandal

A NUMBER of Mitchells Plain residents have again claimed that their private business is known to an estate agency, Westprop, which operates in Mitchells Plain.

When a similar claim was made last year, the Cape Town City Council denied that it provided any information to the firm.

The residents claim that Westprop offers to pay arrears on condition that one sells one's house to them at a 'ridiculous' price.

One man, who asked not to be named, said: 'I am in the red to the tune of about R400 and if I should approach Westprop they said they would settle my arrears with the council and then give me about R1500 for the house. This is regardless of how much I have already spent on repairs and loan repayments.'

'This house is then sold to one of Westprop's customers. When I bought the house I paid a

Personal details ~~127~~

leaked - claim

Cape Herald 20/2/82

deposit of R100 but when Westprop resells the house their new deposit is between R4000 and R5000,' he alleged.

'The people suffering because of Westprop are those who have explored all the avenues open to them to get loans. Just after their statutory repossession notice arrives they receive a letter from Westprop offering them help and then they get a final notice from the Council.'

'Because they desperately need to pay their arrears to prevent prosecution they then go to Westprop, our source said.'

LIST

The residents also claim that Westprop are in possession of a list of people who are in arrears and that only people whose names appear on the list receive letters from them.

Mr Jeff Willemse, sales manager of Westprop

LIST

The residents also claim that Westprop are in possession of a list of people who are in arrears and that only people whose names appear on the list receive letters from them.

Mr Jeff Willemse, sales manager of Westprop, denied that they had a list of people in arrears.

'We send letters to all Mitchells Plain residents and we work on the response we get from the letters. In fact the Council does not allow anyone access to their records of arrears,' Mr Willemse said.

Westprop chief, Mr E H F Kerseemaker, was not available for comment but in a Cape Herald article in December last year he said: 'We hear about people being in arrears from neighbours and we then approach them and offer to pay their debts.'

'In addition we compensate them for any improvements they may have made.'

This was on condition the homeowner in question told the Council he wanted to transfer ownership of his house to a new

DIRECT

(38) RDM 22/2/82

Muggers throw men from moving train

By STAN HLOPHE

THREE men were killed and another seriously injured when muggers flung them from a fast-moving train travelling from Germiston to Katlehong on Saturday afternoon.

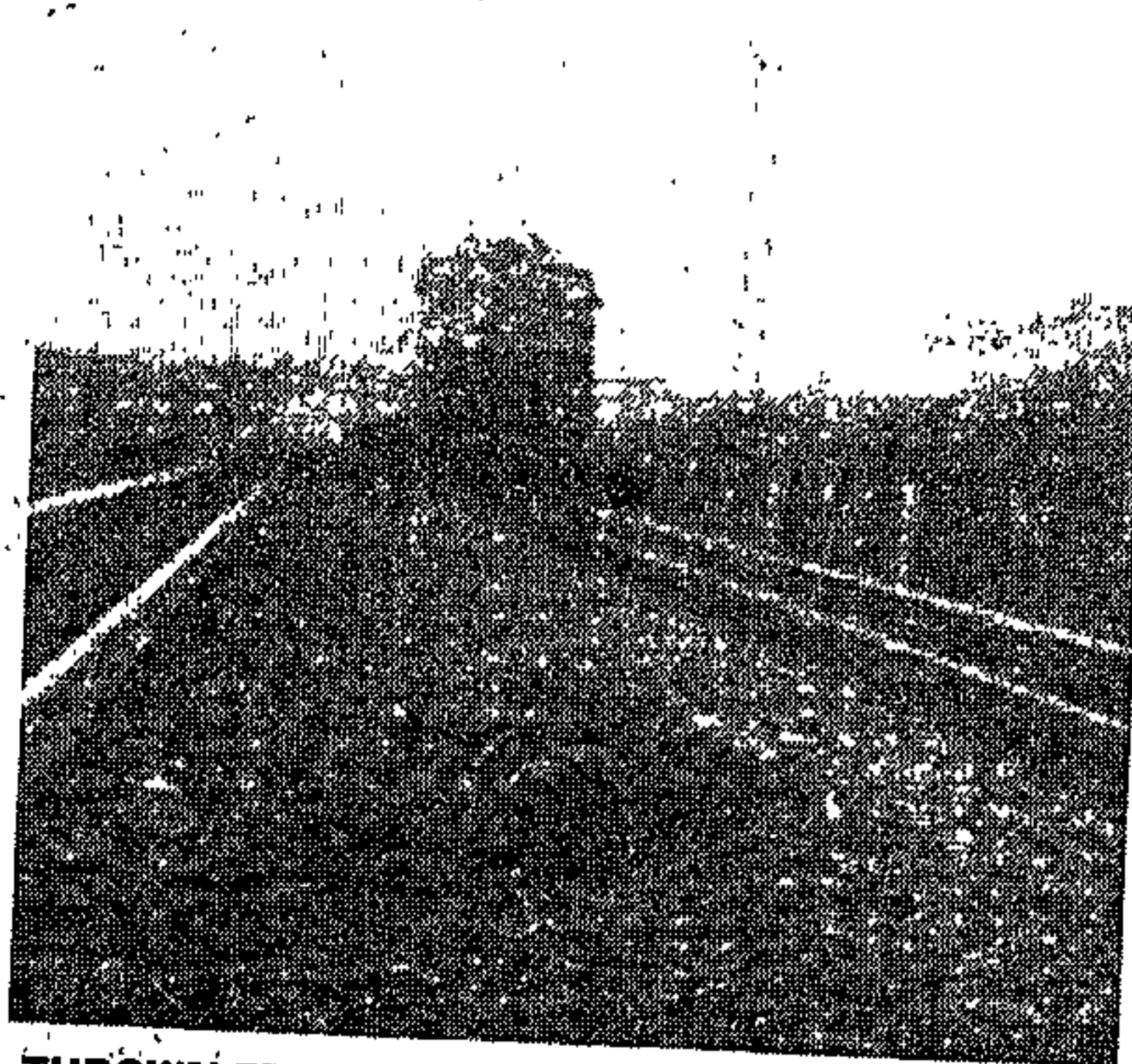
The men, all middle-aged, were found lying alongside the railway tracks. Three died on the spot and the fourth man, as yet unidentified, is in a serious condition in the intensive care unit at Natalspruit Hospital.

Railway Police are investigating the incident, and have asked anyone who saw the assault to come forward. They have also agreed to guarantee the anonymity of any witness who fears victimisation.

Passengers said the men, on the 2.00pm train, were attacked by gangsters armed with knives moving from carriage to carriage, terrorising passengers and demanding money. Those who had no money or resisted were thrown out.

The sources said incidents of this kind were becoming commonplace, especially at weekends. Frightened commuters either risk being assaulted on the trains or find other transport to and from work in Johannesburg.

A spokesman for the Railways Police said every effort



THROWN FROM TRAIN . . . The body of one of four men hurled by muggers from a train yesterday.

was being made to stamp out crime on the train services between the townships and Johannesburg, and a special mobile unit had been formed for this purpose.

Railways police have appealed to anyone who has information on the incidents to phone Sergeant Gerber at 870-20571. They can also phone "Dolos", the police crime prevention recorder, at 713-2222 where they can leave anonymous messages.

● In one month alone last year there were eight cases of murder, 59 reported cases of robbery, 88 assaults, and seven rapes on the trains.

Referring to an offer by the Soweto vigilante group, the Makgotla, to operate on trains and protect passengers, Major-General J H Visagie, Deputy-Commissioner of the Railway Police, said they would be welcomed as long as they became Railways Police reservists.

Four die as train gang strikes again

38
Star
22/2/82

East Rand Bureau

Four men died when a gang of muggers threw them from a train travelling between Germiston and Katlehong Township at the weekend.

The train muggers, known to operate on East Rand trains at the weekends, have struck often in the past.

Railway police, who are investigating the latest incident of escalating crime on suburban trains, said today they had not yet made any arrests.

The dead men — whose identities are not being released until their next of kin have been traced — were travelling on one of the Saturday afternoon trains from Germiston.

VICTIMS

Three of the victims died instantly and the fourth man was taken to Natalspruit Hospital in a critical condition. He died last night from his injuries.

According to Railway police three of the victims were migrant mineworkers and the fourth was a factory worker. All four had personal belongings still on them when their bodies were discovered and police believe robbery may not have been the motive for their killing.

The bodies were discovered near Katlehong station and all were within a few hundred metres of each other, metres of each other.

About a month ago a reporter on The Star, Themba Khumalo, saw a gang of about 20 muggers go through the coaches of an East Rand train demanding money and valuables from passengers.

RESISTED

Six men who resisted the gang were thrown out of the moving train. All were injured.

Efforts of reporter Khumalo to report the incident to the Railway police were frustrated when he was sent from one office to another. Finally a policeman took his name and told him he would be contacted if the gang was ever traced.

The Railways police later apologised for their earlier attitude.

According to commuters who have seen the gang operating, the muggers attack passengers with no apparent fear of police action.

LOADED

"I saw the gang that threw the six from the train walk away at one of the stations with several carrier bags loaded with the valuables they had taken from the passengers," the eye-witness said.

Soweto (38)

children ^{stay} victims ^{22/282} of crimes

By Themba Khumalo

Two Soweto girls aged five and six years were among the 13 rape victims at the weekend. Two others, aged 14 and 16 years, were abducted in Soweto townships.

Brigadier J. J. Viktor of the Soweto police said a man was arrested in connection with the rape of the five-year-old girl in Diepkloof township on Friday.

A total of 14 people were killed, three of them in faction fights. A faction fight victim was found shot dead at Merafe hostel, another at Nancefield hostel and the third in Emdeni township.

CARS STOLEN

Brigadier Viktor said police made six arrests in connection with the 14 killings.

There were 24 robberies involving a total of R400 in Jabulani township. Seven arrests were made in connection with six of them.

A man was shot dead in Dobsonville township after he broke into a house and attacked a man who was with a woman and fired three shots at him.

Over the weekend 20 cars were stolen in Soweto and 15 other stolen vehicles were recovered.

O. Dispatch 23/2/82
**4th man flung out
of train dies** (38)

JOHANNESBURG — A fourth man has died after being flung out of a speeding train by muggers on Saturday — and railways police are still unable to find any witness prepared to give them information on the attack.

The man, whose name is being withheld until next of kin are informed, was found lying alongside the track between Germiston and Kattlehong. He died later in hospital.

Three other men, who either resisted or could not hand over money to a group of armed gangsters moving through the

train on Saturday, were also found dead alongside the track.

Passengers said the men were attacked by gangsters armed with knives moving from coach to coach, terrorising passengers and demanding money.

One man said travellers on the train were powerless to help. The doors of the train were forced open and the men thrust through the opening.

A spokesman for the SAR police said yesterday no arrests had been made and police were still investigating. — DDC.

Uproar after four people die in train muggings

ANGER MOUNTS

ANGER MOUNTED yesterday as commuters demanded protection from the South African Railways following the death of four people who were thrown out of a fast-moving train by robbers between Germiston and Kattlehong.

And Mr A P Khumalo, chairman of the Kattlehong Community Council, said his council was arranging an "urgent" meeting with Railways officials to discuss this and other similar incidents.

"For over 10 years now, such incidents have been occurring in the Kattlehong trains but the authorities have done nothing about them. It is high time we stand together and demand the protection we believe is our right when we pay to travel by train," he said.

In the latest incident, a group of robbers entered a coach and demanded money from commuters. The four are believed to have resisted, and they were thrown out of the train. Other passengers literally gave their money to the robbers.

Mr D J Beukes, public relations officer of the Railways, said yesterday the names of the dead could not be released as their next of kin had not been informed.

He said that the police were still investigating the incident. The men had been thrown out of the train, and three men died on the tracks, while a fourth was rushed to the Natal-



REACTION: Miss Florence Mithi.

spruit Hospital where he died on Sunday.

"Every effort by the Railways police was made to curb crime in trains, and a special mobile unit had been formed for this purpose," he said. He asked anybody with information about Saturday's attack to contact Sgt Gerber at 870-2057.

But commuters do not believe the Railways are doing enough to protect them from these muggers, who operate on late trains from Friday until Sunday.

Mr Phillip Mhlonhlo said: "Where are the police when the public needs them? Why do they turn up fast when



WHERE: Mr Phillip Mhlonhlo.



SECURITY: Mr Daniel Segonyane.

there is a problem of blacks having gone into 'white' coaches? These policemen are supposed to be patrolling the trains, but they always turn up after the event. The public has lost confidence," he said.

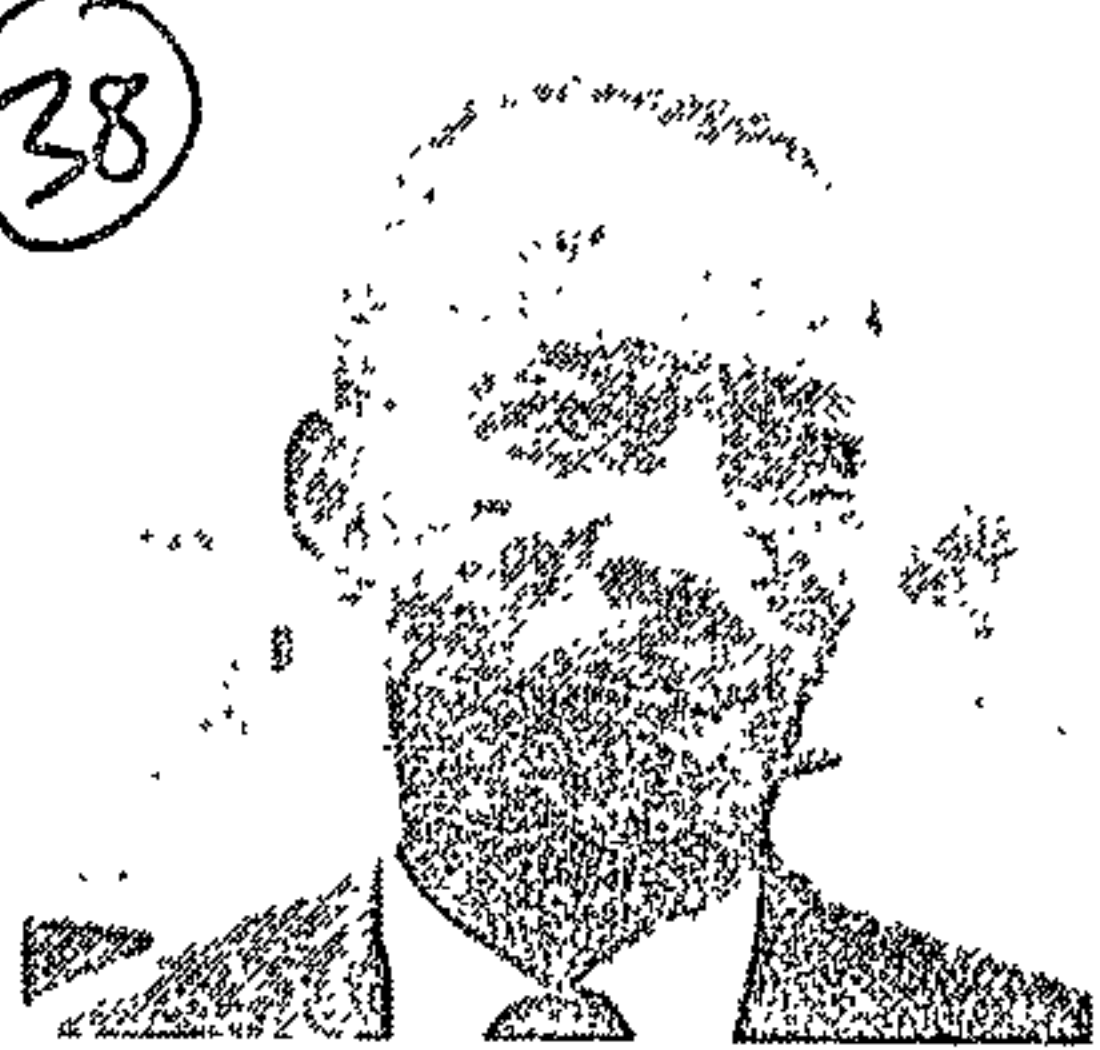
Mr Peter Thipe, of Wattville, said more police are needed and the Railways should also consider having reservists. He said the passengers can also help in controlling crime in the trains. Most of the time the muggers go around in groups of not more than 10 and rob more than double their number. If people could be united, they would easily beat up the whole gang and take

them to the police, he said.

"The police never even bother to react," said Miss Florence Mithi. "I once saw people being mugged in a train and the Railways police were there but they did not say a word. It was only after the muggers had alighted that one of them suggested the commuters should go and lay charges."

Mr Daniel Segonyane said he feels more security is needed in the trains especially on busy days such as weekends when people go visiting and are carrying money and other possessions. He said it was because there were sometimes no policemen on these trains that muggers decide to take advantage of commuters.

One commuter, who did not wish to be named, said it is not that the Railways police were inefficient. He said if the muggers would do



PATROLS: Mr Peter Thipe.

such a thing to white commuters then mugging would be dealt with and brought to a stop.

Mr Cassel Khanyile from Thokoza called on the Railways to protect the passengers in future. He also called the community to unite and help each other when such incidents occurred in trains. Mr John Matiya, vice-chairman of the Vosloorus Civic Association, said yesterday: "It is high time that there should be at least four policemen in each coach in the near future." Police should not only patrol stations but should also patrol coaches.

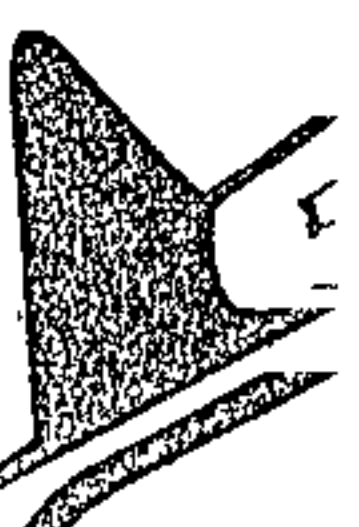
Mr Wire Mqaba, the national organiser of the Azanian Students' Movement, who stays in Kattlehong, said the Railways were running short of policemen. They should hire more in future and should stop making excuses after people have been killed.

Meanwhile Mr Beukes also announced that last month in the Western Transvaal Region, two murder cases, 45 robbery cases, 66 assault cases and six rape cases on the trains were reported to the Railways police.

Sowetan 23/2/82

38

By S
RABO
AND M
ED



IS

AMS
SWI
ITALY

Dep n
paya
on re

Tour sta
EVER
P

Contact:
on behalf
the Rev C
Sneech T
437 Bedc
Smith R.
Bedford
Tel. 616

S 2386

Telelinken TV Quiz

Join the lucky readers and win yourself a R1 000 set tomorrow.

(38) Soweto 7/3/2/82

14 slain in Soweto

SOI

(1)

By LEN MASEKO
FOURTEEN people - among them three men shot in faction fights - were killed in Soweto at the weekend.

Two girls, aged five and six years, were among 13 women raped. Police made arrests in connection with five of the cases, including that of the five-year-old girl.

The three faction fight victims were found dead at Nancefield and Merafe hostels, and the third in Emndeni. Police have made six arrests in six of the murder cases.

In one of them, a man

was shot dead in Orlando East after he allegedly broke into a house and attacked a man who was with a female friend.

The man, a senior official of the South African Representatives Association of South Africa, fired three shots at his assailant, who died on arrival at the Baragwanath Hospital.

In one case of attempted murder a man was shot several times in the chest in Meadowlands on Sunday.

Other crimes reported were:

- Thirteen robberies, in which the highest amount stolen was R400 in Jabulani.
- Two cases of attempted murder.
- Two cases of attempted rape.
- Nine cases of burglary, with the worst loss being a TV set and a radio worth R2400.
- One case of stock theft, where a horse was stolen.
- Twenty cars stolen, the most expensive being valued at R12000.
- Ten cases of theft from cars, in which the worst loss was a radio worth R695.
- Thirty-seven cases

of theft.
NORMAN NGALE reports: In Soshanguve, Pretoria, one man was fatally stabbed.

Mr Simon Aaron Mela (30) of 783 Section F Shoshanguve, was stabbed after an argument at the Falala Beer Hall on Saturday and died instantly.

A 14-year-old girl was raped in Mamelodi while in another incident in Soshanguve Mrs Mary Stein (21) of 729 Section H escaped death after a man shot her with a pistol. A 30-year-old man was arrested.

	Insurance Expense	300	
	Bank		300
<hr/>			
Jan 2:	Debtor (Insurance Company)	24 000	
	Income from Life Policy		24 000
	being accrual of proceeds receivable		
<hr/>			
Jan 2:	Income from Life Policy	24 000	
	Income Statement		24 000
	being closing entry		
<hr/>			
Jan 2:	Income Statement	300	
	Insurance Expense		300
	being closing entry		
<hr/>			
Jan 31:	Bank	24 000	
	Debtor (Insurance Company)		24 000
	being receipt of proceeds		

(2) Premiums Treated as an Asset

01, Jan 1:	Life Policy	300	
	Bank		300
<hr/>			
Dec 31:	Income Statement	300	
	Life Policy		300
	(Surrender value of policy is zero - therefore no amount can be capitalised)		

Continued/

SOLUTION TO: GL5

Train robbers: 'No new developments'

(1) Premiums Treated

01, Jan 1: Insurance
Bank
being

Dec 31: Income
Insurance
being

Years 02 and 03 -

04, Jan 1: Insurance
Bank

Jan 2: Debtor (Life Policy)
Income
being accrual of proceeds receivable

Jan 2: Income from Life Policy
Income Statement
being closing entry

Jan 2: Income Statement
Insurance Expense
being closing entry

Jan 31: Bank
Debtor (Insurance Company)
being receipt of proceeds

POLICE investigations into the death of four people who were thrown out of a fast-moving train by robbers between Germiston and Katlehong are continuing, and no arrest has been made. (38) Someam

The four were thrown out of the train after they resisted a group of robbers who had entered a coach and demanded money from commuters. Commuters have demanded protection from the South African Railways and called on the Railways to employ more people to patrol the coaches.

Mr D J Beukes, PRO of the Railways, said yesterday that there were no new developments. He said police were still investigating and that no arrests had been made.

By MZIKAVISE
EDOM 24/2/82

He asked anyone with information about Saturday's attack to contact Sgt Gerber at 870-2057 in Germiston.

Mr Beukes also said the names of the dead could not be released as their next-of-kin had not been informed. He said he was hoping the names would be released before the end of the week.

See Comment,
Page 6

300	300
00	300
0	300
24 000	24 000
24 000	24 000
300	300
24 000	24 000

(2) Premiums Treated as an Asset

01, Jan 1: Life Policy
Bank

Dec 31: Income Statement
Life Policy

(Surrender value of policy is zero - therefore no amount can be capitalised)

300	300
300	300

24/2/82

Policing of trains to be stepped up

(38)

JOHANNESBURG — The policing of trains used by black commuters on the Reef, particularly on the Germiston-Katlehong line, is to be intensified, especially at the weekend, Mr D. J. Beukes, the SAR public relations officer, said yesterday.

He said mobile units of the Railway Police were also stepping up surveillance at Johannesburg station, Germiston, Kaalfontein, New Canada, and elsewhere.

Mr Beukes said such steps should help prevent the recurrence of incidents such as the one on Saturday when muggers moved through a train between Germiston and Katlehong, robbing passengers and throwing four men out of the fast-moving coaches.

Three of the men were killed outright and a fourth later died of his injuries in hospital.

Mr Beukes said the names of the men could not be released as their next of kin had not been informed.

He said no witnesses had come forward and no arrests had yet been made following the incident.
— SAPA.

D. Aspatch

27 die by the knife in bloody Soweto weekend

(28)
Star
11/3/82

By Themba Masoko

Twenty-eight people were killed in Soweto at the weekend — 27 of them with knives and one was shot dead by three men at Jabulani Hospital.

The chief of the Soweto CID, Brigadier J J. Viktor, said today the high rate of killings was caused by the month-end season. Nine arrests have been made in connection with nine murders.

Twelve raids were reported and two men have been arrested for two cases. In one case, a woman woke up to find a man on top of her.

A shop was broken into in Jabulani and goods worth R300 were stolen. No one was arrested. Seventeen housebreakings were reported and in one case, also in Jabulani, a hi-fi set, TV and clothing worth R2 000 was stolen. Two arrests

have been made in connection with two cases.

Thirty robberies were reported and seven arrests have been made in connection with six cases. The highest amount involved was R1 000.

A man was shot to death by police yesterday and a revolver was found in his possession. Brigadier Viktor said the dead man had been sought in connection with an incident where three men opened fire on police in Dube last week.

Forty-one people were arrested for dealing in liquor and three cases of stolen property were reported. Three arrests have been made.

Seven cars were stolen at the weekend and police have recovered 15 cars stolen previously.

Two cases of child stealing and one of fraud were reported. No arrests have been made in connection with the cases.

(38) Soweto 3/3/82

Soweto toll now 34

By LEN MASEKO
SOWETO'S weekend death toll has risen to 34, with six more murders reported yesterday.

Police have not made any arrests in connection with the murders.

Ten robberies were reported, and in one incident thieves stole cash and a radio worth

R4 300. No arrests have been made.

Nine cases of house-breaking were also reported, with the worst loss in one incident being building material worth R2 000.

In one of two cases of fraud, police are searching for a man who paid rent in the Orlando East

offices with a false R20 cheque.

Other crimes reported were:

● Eleven cases of theft, including an incident in which thieves got away with R800.

● Two cars were stolen.

● Five cases of theft from cars.

Twenty-nine murdered

By LEN MASEKO

(23)

Soweto 3/2/82
TWENTY-NINE people were murdered in Soweto and Pretoria townships at the weekend.

Twenty-eight of the murders were in Soweto, and all — except three which were through shooting — were stabbings. In one shooting incident, a man was killed in Jabulani Hostel on Friday night in what is believed to be a continuation of faction fighting among Zulus on the Reef.

In another, four unknown men stormed into a room at Dube Hostel and fired two shots at the people who were in the room, killing one of the inmates. Police are still investigating.

Two members of the

Soweto Vehicle Squad narrowly escaped death at the weekend when three men armed with guns fired a hail of bullets at them, seriously injuring one of the policemen.

On Sunday night a man, who was being sought in connection with a shooting, was shot dead by police during a chase in a Zola street. Police allegedly found a 0,38 Special revolver in his possession.

Police made two arrests in connection with the two incidents.

The shooting of police happened on Saturday night near a Dube shop. The two cops, whose names were not given, were on duty when they were accosted by three men.

Police have made nine arrests in connection with some of the murder cases.

Brigadier J J Viktor, chief of the Soweto CID, said the crime-rate was high because many people received their wages at this time of the month.

Police arrested thirty-nine shebeen owners during weekend raids. And two people were arrested for bringing liquor into a controlled area.

In Pretoria, an Atteridgeville man, Mr Solomon Mogolwane (50), was stabbed to death after his daughter had had an argument with an unknown man. Mr Mogolwane died instantly.

Police sit in comfort while people robbed



~~2/20~~ A Railway station scene during peak hours ~~(38)~~ ~~(25)~~
Sowetan 4/3/82

SIR— Allow me, through the medium of your newspaper, **The SOWETAN**, to voice my disgust, shock and disappointment concerning the story of an incident which happened between Katlehong and Germiston on Saturday, February 20.

Three men were reported dead and one seriously injured after thugs terrorised passengers in the 2 pm, Katlehong bound train. I am confident that no one in the township of Katlehong can say he/she does not know about this train, on which thugs have been terrorising people for as long as I care to remember.

The train is well known for this and it is rather surprising to learn that the authorities have not done anything to stamp out this hooliganism.

Ask anybody about the 2 pm train that leaves Simpan for Kwesine on Saturday, and you will soon know what's going on. Our police, however, seem to have turned a blind eye to this train. During the days of the Hazel and XI4 gangs, which were based in the Neala and Hlongwana sections respectively, the gangsters used to play with the siren brakes on Saturdays.

Remember, the Katlehong police did a fine job in stamping the gangs out. But that did not make any

difference as far as crime in the train was concerned.

The Katlehong police have no authority to do anything about it, so the railway police are duty-bound to handle this thuggery as it falls under their department. But are they doing a fine job? Not on your life. They are thus partly to blame.

The reason why I say they must be blamed, is because they are to be found sitting comfortably in the first class coaches while people are being robbed. To substantiate my accusation I wish to pose the following questions.

Why are they nowhere to be found when thugs are terrorising passengers, and suddenly appear when the thugs are gone? Why do they prefer to start searching for whatever they want when the thugs are no longer on the train?

How many times have they heard people talking about the 2 pm train from Simpan? What steps have they taken to investigate what people are saying even if they think it's hot air? Is it not their duty to follow these reports up?

At Germiston station, there is a group of thugs which is busy pick-pocketing passengers day in and day out. People who come to the station twice or thrice a week know about the group but the police, who are at the station al-

most daily, don't seem to share this knowledge.

The group tends to move to and from the platform, putting their long fingers into passengers' handbags, pockets or whatever they are carrying. The group has been there for as long as I can remember.

It is a pity that a man's good work is only appreciated long after his death. The late Mr Herbert "Tough Cop" Maseko was a non-nonsense policeman during his days. If he was alive today, I have no doubt that, stationed at Simpan, and anywhere where crime is rife, he would have made some difference. That is why thugs from Katlehong used to call him "Tough Cop".

Let the policemen stop searching innocent passengers for dangerous weapons when the real thugs are always in front of their very noses. Let them stop harassing passengers for trivial matters like being without a ticket when the real thugs are busy throwing people out of a fast moving train. Let them stop worrying about poor students selling apples, when thugs are robbing and raping innocent passengers. It is disgusting to see them doing nothing while passengers are exposed to real danger.

MOZIWAKHE

**MQUBAZANA
Katlehong.**

Insurance companies run into R100-m loss

38
Star
4/3/82

000
300
300
000 72
000 72
000 72
300
300
300

Dec
01
Pre (2)
Jan
Jan
Ja
04
Ye
De
01
Pr (1)

By Mervyn Harris
The cost of insurance protection for the public must increase substantially in the medium term after unprecedented underwriting losses last year, Mr Don-

ald Gordon, chairman of Guardian National Group, warns today.

He says that the group's underwriting loss of more than R4 million represents only a small part of the gross loss of about R100 million applicable to the national market last year.

Most of this will be absorbed by the international reinsurance community who will seek to recoup these losses by demanding more profitable premium levels.

Equilibrium

A reasonable equilibrium between premiums and the level of claims now being experienced locally is essential.

Catastrophes

Without participation of international reinsurers, the consequences for the national insurance industry would have been disastrous in 1981.

Mr Gordon says that last year was characterised by an unusually high incidence of fire losses

and natural catastrophes

Motor claims also continued to deteriorate because of the alarming increase in accident frequency and motor-repair costs

Guardian National's underwriting loss in the year to December was, however, offset by a substantial increase from R28 million to more than R7 million in investment income

The underwriting loss in the previous year was R976 000 but, as the company changed its financial year-end, the figures are not directly comparable.

Reversal

Net premiums written in the period under review was R676 million and profit before taxation was R3 million (R1.8 million).

The group's tax credit was substantially higher at R1 million because of a reversal of a deferred tax and a credit for tax charged to the life-revenue account.

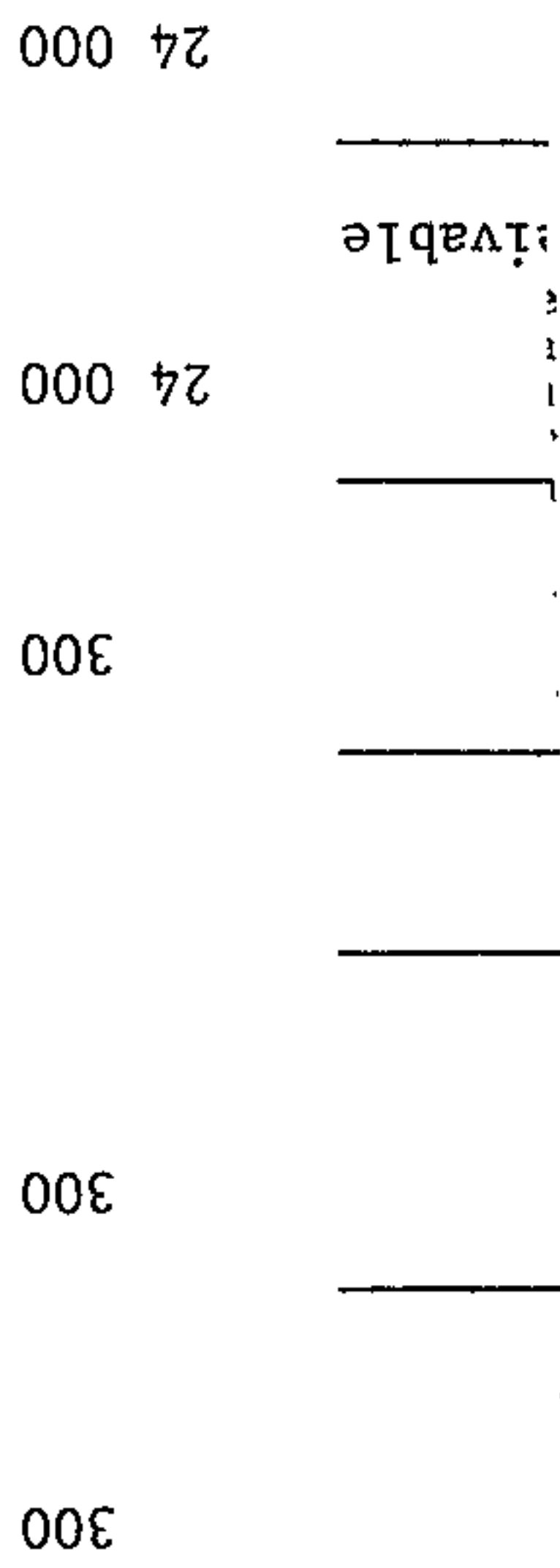
This resulted in after-tax profit rising to R4 million from R2 million in the previous year.

Earnings a significant 10.1 per cent (20.1 per cent) increase

Final dividend

A final dividend of 14c boosts total payout for the year to 24c, double the previous dividend of 12c

At the current price of 285c, the share produces a dividend yield of 8.4 percent. This is above the sector average of 6.7 percent



Business Expense

Service for Robben ³⁸ Island man ~~114~~

Soweto BYLEN MASEKO 3/82

A FORMER Robben Island prisoner stabbed to death in Soweto this week will be buried at Avalon Cemetery on Sunday.

Mr Ernest Sello Moeng (27), who served five years for sabotage on Robben Island, died on Sunday night when he was attacked by a group of knife-wielding men. He was with friends when the incident occurred.

Mr Moeng was released from Robben Island last year.

He is survived by his wife, Rosina and daughter Viccie.

He will be buried at 2 pm after a service at his 38B Zone 3, Meadowlands home.

UJGT

66 64 62 60 58 56 54 52 50 48 46 44 42 40 38 36 34 32 30 28 26 24 22 20 18 16 14 12 10 8 6 4 2

Dad tells of son's killing



FATHER: Mr Koeitheng is leaving everything in the hands of God.

THE family of a Soweto man allegedly shot dead by a community councilor said yesterday they were leaving everything in the hands of God.

Mr Piet Koeitheng (79) of Mofolo Village whose son, Solly (38), was killed on February 18 when he allegedly tried to force his way into an Orlando East home, said he was still shocked by his son's death.

He told **The SOWE-**

Sowetan 8/3/82

TAN that since his death police had not contacted him to tell of any developments or whether investigations were continuing.

FIGHT

"The only time I met police was when I went to identify my son's body. As matters stand, I will not do anything but leave everything to God unless I am approached," Mr Koeitheng said.

He also said it was not clear how his son met his death except

for reports that he was involved in a fight with a man over a woman.

According to a Johannesburg morning newspaper report on the shooting, Solly, who was an employee of South African Associated Newspapers, was shot several times by the lover of the woman whose house he tried to enter.

After, he had been refused entry he threatened to set two cars alight parked

outside and later threw a stone through the bedroom window which resulted in his being shot.

ADMIT

A man later admitted firing shots at a man in Orlando East.

Several attempts to get police comment from the Meadowlands, Orlando and Protea police stations were yesterday unsuccessful. The man in question was also not available for comment yesterday when **The SOWETAN** tried to contact him.

STOP GOING TO PARTIES

STOP going to drinking parties at night — that's a warning from Brigadier H A du Plessis, Chief of the Northern Transvaal CID, to residents of Pretoria townships.

Brig du Plessis was reacting to the spate of murders in Soshanguve and Mamelodi where

38
three men recently lost their lives after arguments at drinking places late at night over weekends.

The three are Mr Joseph Masonga (25) of 1819 Section H, Mr George Mashobane (34) of 1212 Section K,

Soshanguve, and Mr Enoch Nkosi (21) of 16368 Mamelodi East

Mr Mashonga was stabbed on Saturday night in a Soshanguve street. Mr Mashobane was fatally struck with a brick near his home, while Mr Nkosi was stabbed to death near

his Mamelodi home

No arrests have yet been made in connection with any of the cases

Brig du Plessis said drinking parties were conducive to arguments and that men risked being attacked by night prowlers while walking through the township while under the influence of liquor

He advised that residents should buy their liquor and drink it in their homes for their own safety. He described the crime rate over the past weekend in the the two townships as "bad"

Four cars were stolen, one in Atteridgeville and the other three in Mamelodi. Four youths were arrested in connection with the Atteridgeville incident and the car was recovered.

In another incident in Skudder Street in Pretoria, police shot and wounded a man after three men were reportedly confronted while breaking into a stationary car. The injured man is under police guard in Kalafong Hospital. The other is under arrest while the third managed to escape

15 slain ⁽³⁸⁾ in Soweto ^{Sowetan 17/3/82}

By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA

FIFTEEN people were killed violently in various parts of Soweto during the weekend. Police have already arrested two men in connection with two of the murders and the rest are under investigation.

A Meadowlands mother and son missed death by inches after an unidentified gunman fired shots at them on Saturday night. Soweto CID chief, Brigadier J J Viktor, said the two were rushed to hospital after they were discovered by a relative who went looking for them after they failed to turn up.

The mother had a bullet wound in the stomach and her son was

shot in the head. Police refused to give particulars of the injured people to the press but Brigadier Viktor reported the condition of the two as satisfactory.

Two other people were hospitalised as a result of shootings in Soweto.

An Orlando youth was allegedly shot by a member of the South African Police after he was found to be "smelling of dagga". He was taken to hospital and is expected to appear in court on charges relating to the possession of dagga.

A White City Jabavu man was shot in the arm after he had an argument with an unknown man at his house. The unknown man fled after the shot was fired. Police are investigating the case.

R2 500 FOR LOGGED WOMAN

38

Sowetan 10/3/82

By NKOPANE
MAKOBANE

THREE Soweto makgotla who flogged an unmarried woman in public a year ago were yesterday ordered by the Rand Supreme Court to pay her R2 500.

Solomon Lunkwane, Samuel Dlamini and Absolom Khumalo, all of Zondi, were ordered to pay the damages to Ms Sifiso Christina Makhubo (27), of Mofolo North.

She told Mr Justice Coetzee that on March 15 last year, the three men armed with sjamboks and knobkierries came to her home at about 6.30am and demanded that she show them where the father of her child stayed.

She was forcefully pushed into their vehicle and they drove to the place. When they didn't find him, they started to assault her. They threatened her and used abusive language that she was a "bitch whore" and "nondindwa".

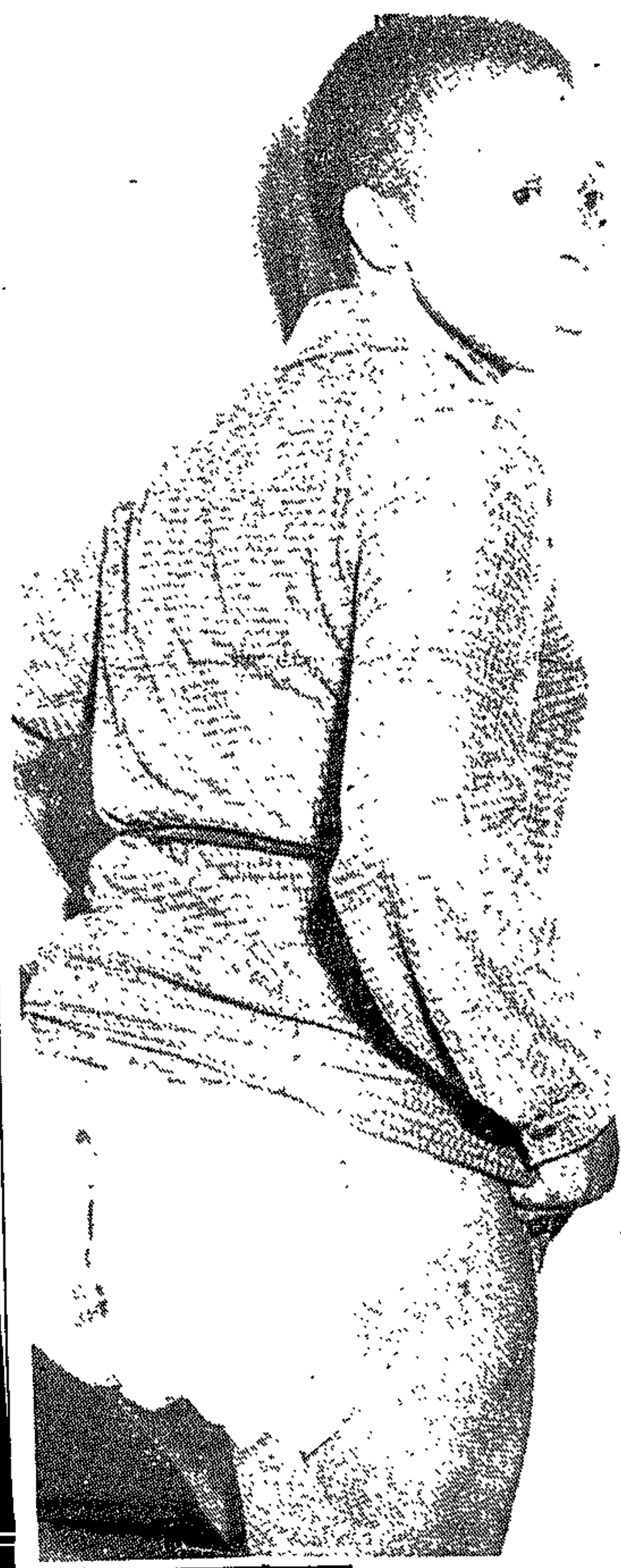
She said she was taken to their court where there were about 50 people. There she was forced to lie on a bench, her dress was lifted and they hit her in turns with a sjambok about 10 times across the buttocks and on her back.

Ms Makhubo said it took her three months to recover and that she still suffers discomfort if she sits for a long period. At one point she had believed that she was not going to survive.

Dr Johannes Jivhulo, a Soweto doctor, told the court that he examined Ms Makhubo on March 17 and found that she had severe bruises on both buttocks, bruising and abrasions on the right back and four linear abrasions and bruising on the right forearm.

He said there was no doubt that she had suffered a severe beating because her back was blue, showing she had bled internally.

Internal	(2)
External	(3)



DAMAGES: Ms Sifiso Christina Makhubo was awarded R2500 damages for a beating she got from makgotla. This picture was taken last year after the assault.

... answer book is to be torn out. ... books must be handed to the com- ... to an invigilator before leaving the ...

V Quiz
winner - like
ong. Read all
77.

Yeoville... e mac e headlines this week when it was announced that 11 664 crimes were committed in the suburb in the last five months of 1981. Residents want a police station in the area.

LUCILLE MCNAMARA and TREVOR JONES report...

Critical need for police station

By Lucille McNamara, Municipal Reporter

Yeoville's startling crime rate, disclosed by the Minister of Law and Order in Parliament this week, proves without doubt that a police station has to be established in the high-density Johannesburg suburb, says Mr Alan Gadd, the local councillor and MP.

Commenting on statistics which showed that three crimes were committed in Yeoville every hour, Mr Gadd said residents lived behind locked doors and were too frightened to venture out after dark.

"Yeoville has a tremendous number of old and lonely people who are not able to lead normal lives because of the staggering crime rate. They are too frightened to visit the parks or walk in the streets.

"I plead with the Minister of Law and Order, Mr de Grange, to give Yeoville a police station

and to put more policemen on the beat. Police protection is, after all, the common right of all citizens."

Mr Gadd recently handed a petition to the local MP, Mr Harry Schwarz, which had been compiled by two local residents who obtained more than 3 000 signatures. The petition has been handed to the Minister of Law and Order.

Replying to questions by Mr Schwarz in Parliament this week, Mr de Grange admitted that roughly 77 crimes a day had been committed in Yeoville during the last five months of 1981.

He said 11 664 crimes had been recorded from August to December, an average of 2 332 a month or three an hour.

The crime breakdown showed there had been 7 779 thefts, 653 assaults, 493 cases of negligent driving, 433 cases of malicious damage to property and 401 robberies. Drunken drivers numbered 162, there were 159 cases of shoplifting, 132 of posses-

sion of dagga, 81 murders and 50 rapes.

"These statistics are staggering and underline our concern and persistent calls for a police station," said Mr Gadd.

Residents were tired of being "fobbed off" by the Government which had over the years turned a blind eye to repeated calls for improved police protection in Yeoville.

Mr Gadd said it was "heartbreaking" that the old Yeoville Post Office had been demolished after a fire and was now used as a parking lot for PO vehicles.

He believed it should have been renovated and used as a police station because it was ideally situated in Raleigh Street, the suburb's main thoroughfare.

Mr Schwarz, who will raise the issue in Parliament during the Police Vote next month, said he had written to the Commissioner of Police.

"We want more policemen, more vehicles on patrol and a police station in Yeoville," he said.



Mr H Hassan... three break-ins in four months.



Mr M S Hanniff... "It's going to get worse."



Mr W Brain... "I never go out at night."



Mrs D Rubin... no strolls for children.



Mrs C Dedominicis... "Odd raids are no use."

Yeoville--suburb of frightened people

By Trevor Jones
Crime Staff

Yeoville with its peace-full tree-lined streets and small, low-rise blocks of flats and semi-detached houses seems at first glance an unlikely breeding ground for crime.

There is only one main road, Raleigh Street, where shops are concentrated and seem to prosper quietly.

But, after a talk with shopowners and residents, an entirely different picture of the suburb emerges.

Both groups complain of a high incidence of muggings, car thefts and burglaries. The sharp increase in crime is blamed on the many loiterers and vagrants and the lack of a police station in Yeoville.

Crimes must be reported to the Hillbrow police who have to cover 16 suburbs from Killarney to Bellevue.

Shopkeepers and residents insist that a police station is a necessity.

Supermarket manager Mr M S Hanniff arrested a shoplifter last month and had to wait three hours for the police to arrive.

"If there had been a police station nearby the man could have been taken away within 20 minutes," he said.

Mr Hanniff said there was a serious loitering problem in the supermarket's parking area and cars were often broken into or stolen. A building society

employee, Mrs C Dedominicis, said there were many people "hanging around with nothing to do."

"Once in a while fast offenders are arrested in police raids but I've found that many know in advance that there is to be a raid.

"And, in the meantime, people are being robbed at their own front doors," Mrs Dedominicis said.

A clothing store proprietor, Mr H Hassan, is one of the victims of the frequent burglaries in Yeoville. He said his shop had been broken into three times in the past few months.

Cafe owners said it was very dangerous to work alone in their shops at night.

"Most of us carry guns because you never know when they'll come for you," said one owner.

A flatdweller told of an elderly man in a wheelchair who fell over while crossing a road.

"People went to help him but when he was mobile again he found his wallet had been stolen."

A pharmacist lost R10 000 in drugs and photographic equipment in a burglary last Thursday.

"It's impossible to warn the loiterers off as they just threaten to 'get you,'" he explained.

Mrs D Rubin, mother of two small children, said she was too afraid to take them out for a stroll in the early evenings and preferred to stay home at night.

Mr E Klestad summed up the feelings of most residents interviewed when he said the mere existence of a police station in the suburb would act as a strong deterrent.



The aged feel particularly vulnerable when shopping or drawing their pensions. "Even if we carry a little money, they still come for us," said one pensioner.



MR GADD



MR SCHWARZ

Pushed off train, man loses leg

By MZIKAYISE 38
EDOM

A KATLEHONG man lost his right leg this week after he was pushed from a moving train at Wadeville station, near Germiston.

Mr. Ishmael Kabana, of 59 Twala Section, underwent an emergency operation at Natalspruit Hospital.

"I had gone to the pass office to fix my reference book so that I could start looking for a job," he said from his hospital bed yesterday.

As the packed train pulled out of the station, he was pushed off. "As I fell, I felt a terrible pain on my right leg. After that I lost consciousness and the next time I woke up I was here with my leg cut off below the knee."

DEAVEN PHIM

ALONE!

BY ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

28 ~~25~~

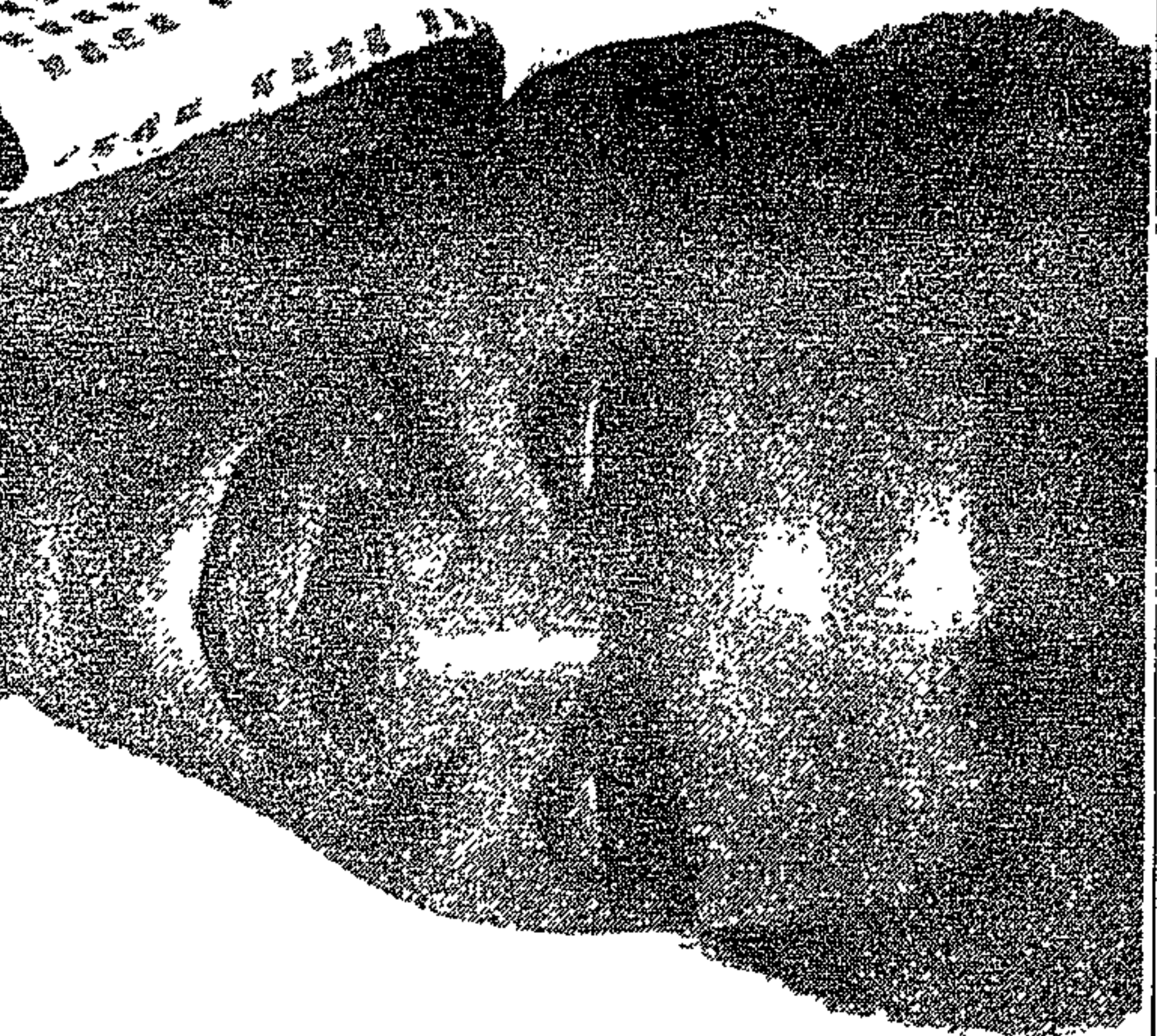
31/3/82

Sense from

Win
R2,000
cash
PAGE 21

Setshedi
in
colour
PAGE 22

Tip
top
tips
PAGE 23



DEAD: Mr Manfred Yende involved in accident

Some fan

5/13/82

(11A)

BC leader Yende is dead

THE MAN who was assaulted by seven makgotla men armed with knob-kieries and sjamboks at his Tshawelo home has been granted a court interdict restraining the makgotla from further harassing him.

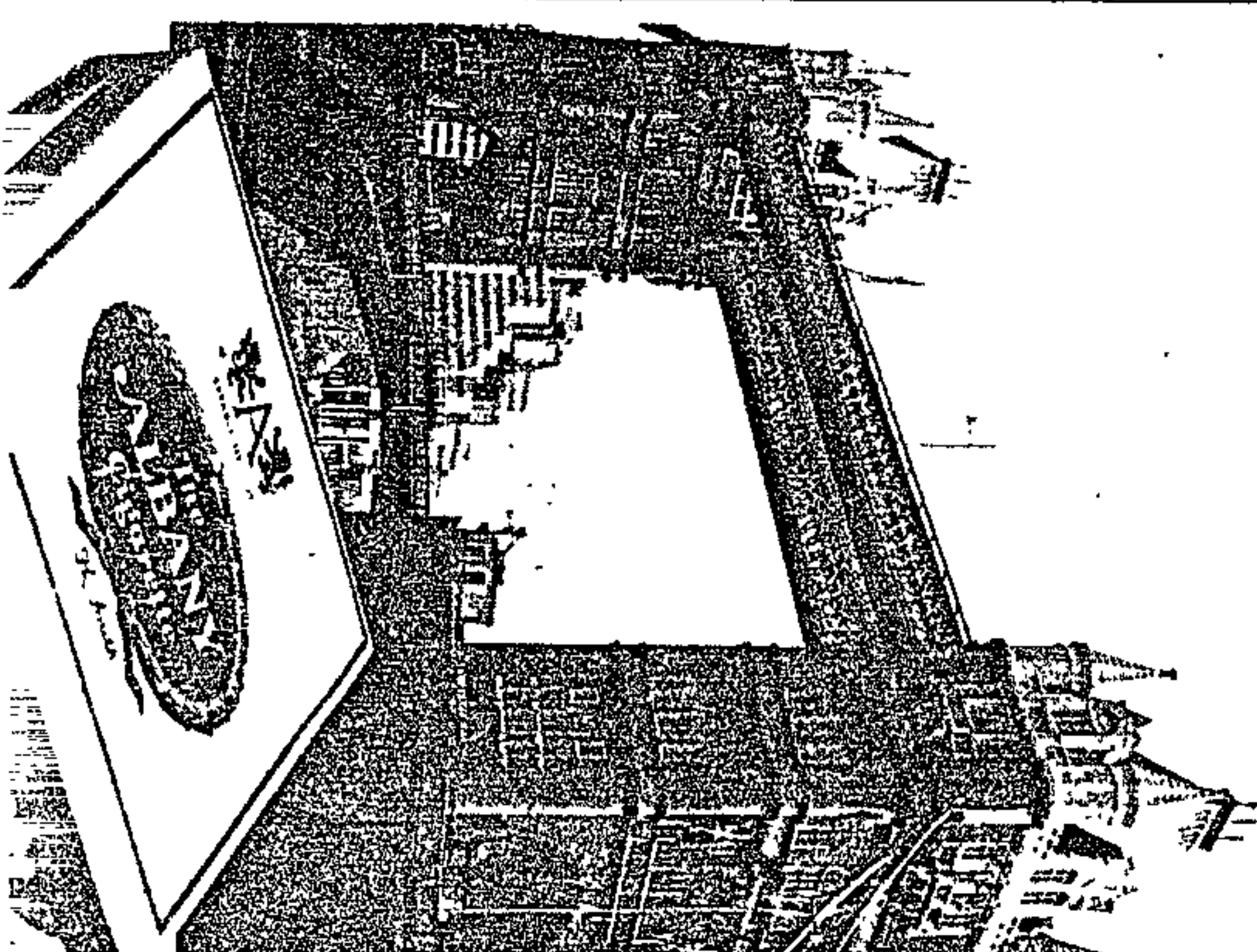
The court interdict follows an attack on Mr Kosi Shirinda's family on Sunday by makgotla who beat everyone in the house, forcing them to flee in terror and assaulted Kosi's father, 70-year-old Mr Lushiano Shirinda.

He was driven to makgotla headquarters in Naledi where he was allegedly ordered to pay R500.

Kosi's legal representatives told The SOWETAN that the order will also restrain the makgotla from forcing him to appear before them next Saturday, as was ordered.

Kosi's ordeal started a month ago when his former girlfriend, now pregnant, claimed he was the father. Kosi said he rejected the claim as it was "foolish". "We have long separated and I find it ridiculous that I could have made her pregnant," he said.

Kosi said makgotla men came three times to his home, looking for him. They did not find me at all times. But they assaulted my two younger brothers and damaged some things in the house," he said.



London's most famous landmark — Tower Bridge.

and details of the various schemes will be reflected in the budgets of community councils concerned in the other areas, he said.

The scheme includes the building of 6292 houses and 3488 flats in Soweto and the West Rand. The breakdown of the number of houses proposed is: Protea North 2446, Protea South 1244, Dlamini 250, Meadowlands 142, Naledi South 1000, Mohlakeng 810, and Bekkersdal 400.

The proposed 3488 flats are to be built in Protea South and Protea North. Also in the pipeline and awaiting ministerial approval are the extensions of three hostels in Soweto by 25046 beds.

Mr Knoetze said the projects have been approved in principle by the relevant community councils and the Government departments concerned.

"The need for the provision of additional housing, not only in greater Soweto but in all the black towns in the board's area of jurisdiction, cannot be over-emphasised.

"The extent to which the developments can be expedited will



ACCIDENT: This unidentified woman and two other people were killed in a horror smash yesterday next to the St John's Eye Hospital near Baragwanath. Pic by JOE MOLEFE

Makgotla terrorise family

A TSHIAWELO family was forced to flee in terror when a gang of klerie-wielding makgotla stormed their house and assaulted a 70-year-old man before bundling him into a waiting car.

Three men grabbed 70-year-old Mr Luciano Shirinda, slapped him, bundled him into an awaiting car and drove away.

Mr Shirinda's niece, who intervened in an attempt to ward off blows meant for her uncle, was smacked across the face with a

sjambok. The case was reported to the Moroka police.

The elderly Mr Shirinda was released later in the day, after he was taken to the makgotla headquarters in Naledi, he said.

He said he was kept at Naledi for six hours without food while waiting for his case to be heard. He was later called to appear before the "court". He said he was later told by the makgotla that he was "harbouring tsotisis in his house" and was

ordered to pay R500 to a Mr Mokoena.

The tale of terror started a month ago, according to Mr Kosi Shirinda, who is at the centre of the controversy. When his former girlfriend fell pregnant she named him as the man responsible. He said the claim was "foolish" because he and the girl had parted early last year.

"We parted when I got married," Mr Shirinda said. "I was surprised when my former

girlfriend came with parents three weeks ago and pointed me out as the man who had made her pregnant," he said.

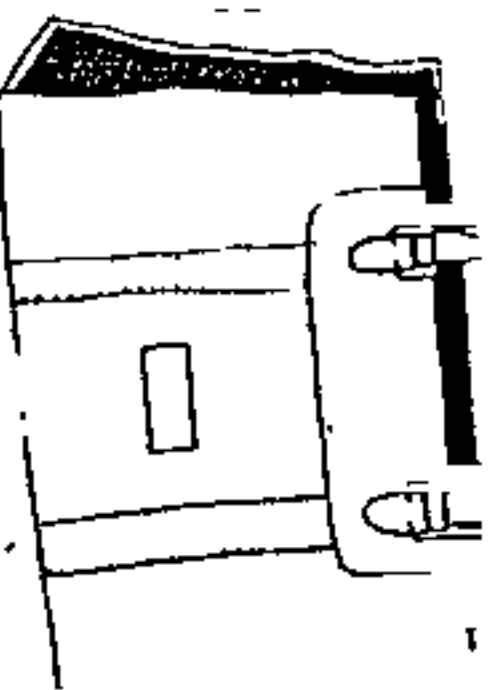
He said he rejected the claim "and since that day we have not had peace in the house. Makgotla people came twice looking for me and when they didn't find me they assaulted my two brothers."

He said at one stage makgotla broke a windowpane and used a spray-gun to spray gas into the house to check if he was not hiding in the room.

38

~~38~~

Same fan 29/3/82



LADIES HANDBAGS
3,99



7 pcs ARCOROC
SMOKE WATER SET
4,99



MARLEY FLOOR TILES
SELF ADHESIVE
16 PER PACK
6,75
PRICES EXCLUDE GST



FLOOR BRUSHES
59c



mort

JOHANNESBURG: 123 JEPPE ST. OFF SIMMONDS ST.
PRETORIA: CNR. CHURCH AND SCHUBART STREETS
GERMISTON: CNR. PARK AND CHARLES STREETS

COME HOME TO LOW, LOW PRICES.

OUTLET 82-2K

36 21/2/82
**Train deaths: 7 men,
3 youths in court**

Mail Reporter

SEVEN men and three youths appeared this week in the Katlehong Magistrate's Court on four charges of murder.

Mr Isaac Ndaba, 19, Mr Johannes Mngomezulu, 18, and a 15-year-old youth, appeared yesterday and were not asked to plead.

Mr Stephen Msipa, 20, Mr Joseph Madau, 18, Mr Israel Seemela, 21, Mr David Moloi, 20, Mr Moses Jabulani Monye, 18, a 13-year-old and a 17-year-old appeared on Monday.

They were also not asked to plead.

The magistrate remanded all the accused in custody until April 5 pending further police investigations.

Their appearance is a sequel to the death of four middle-aged men who were flung from a moving train between Katlehong and Germiston on February 20.

All four the dead men came from Transkei.

Mr J S van Wyk was on the bench and Mr J G Beelders appeared for the State.

None of the accused was represented in court.

Makgotla spreads

By SHAFATH AHMED KHAN

BUT OPPOSITION IS GROWING

MR SIEGFRIED Manthata's powerful Soweto makgotla are now set on smashing gangs of thugs in the Indian township of Lenasia.

Mr Manthata has warned there would not be any "pulling of punches" when his units begin their infiltration of crime-ridden Lenasia in the coming weeks.

His moves, he said this week, have been prompted by Indians who have approached him, asking him to spread the wings of his makgotla over Lenasia to combat crime carried out by both Indian and black youths in the area.

"Indians have complained to me that these boys have made it difficult for many to go to the shops at night. They spoke to me of instances of being assaulted and robbed, but because of the distance to the only police station, they did not bother to report these incidents.

"That is why," Mr Manthata said, "I decided I should make my



MANTHATA: "I will control situation." move and provide my help. And I have promised I will control the situation.

Mr Manthata boasted of also having had calls from whites in Southdale who complained of kids roaming about carelessly at night. He also said plans were already afoot for a makgotla entree in the Johannesburg coloured townships of Eldorado Park and Noordgesig.

But yesterday Mr Ambition Brown, general secretary of the Orlando East Inkatha branch, called on the South African Police to investigate the activities and existence of the makgotla movement.

He said people needed the protection of the law and the community councils against what he called indiscriminatory abuse of

justice and law by the makgotla people.

"It is the feeling of Inkatha to launch an appeal to the police and community councils to investigate whether makgotla is operating within the precinct of law and not for their personal aggrandizement".

He said the makgotla were doing more harm than working in the interests of the people, as they had assumed the powers of acting as judicial officials and arbitrators in all civil and criminal offences.

"These makgotla," he said, "act in all capacities more than a magistrate's court does. They arbitrate in any kind of offence, report information, complaint and matter without following a specific trend of procedure. They pass sentences and impose fines of any amount without considering the merit and demerit of the cases they are handling.

"They mete out corporal punishment without a doctor's certificate. These makgotla are spreading everywhere and really victimise and terrorise some people."

VERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

	Internal	External
(1)	(2)	(3)
b (i)	6 1/2	14
b (ii)	7 1/2	
2 a	25	
3 b	18-	
		70%
		MS
Examiners' initials		

Paper No.....
(to be copied from t)

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. The answers only on the right hand pages will be marked. The left hand pages may be used for rough work, but no credit will be given for such work.
2. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
3. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
4. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Makgotla ⁽³⁸⁾ must answer ^{Sowetan} assault charge ^{7/4/82}

By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA

THREE makgotla "policemen" appeared before Mr W-J Wilcan in the Soweto court on Monday facing a charge of assaulting a 70-year-old man and his son at their home in Tshiawelo.

The state alleges that on March 28 the three makgotla members, Mr Jacob Dinku, Mr Frans Lekoloane, who described himself as the "sergeant", and Mr Obed Mnguni, all of Soweto, went to a Tshiawelo home at about 6 am and assaulted Mr Kosi Shirinda and his 70-year-old father Luciano. The state alleges that sjamboks and knobkieries were used in the assault.

All three men pleaded not guilty to the charge.

The three men told the court how they went to Kosi's home in Tshiawelo on the above-mentioned date with the intention of arresting him as instructed by their leader Mr Siegfried Manthatha.

Accused number one, Mr Jacob Dinku, who summed up the incident, said: "On arriving at Kosi's home the door was opened by his father who told us that his son was not at home.

"Before we could go away I saw Kosi standing in the diningroom. I went up to him, grabbed him by the belt and started dragging him to the car which we were using. In the kitchen I also dragged Mr Shi-

rinda (Kosi's father) in the same fashion as his son because he had lied to me when he said his son was not in the house.

"Outside I was met by Kosi's two younger brothers who attacked us with stones and pangas. During the scuffle that ensued Kosi got loose and ran away. We did not give chase but instead we took the old man away," said Mr Dinku.

In his evidence Kosi said Mr Dinku had struck him with a clenched fist on the left cheek when he accosted him in the diningroom. He said he found the other two accused assaulting his two younger brothers in the kitchen.

He said he told the two accused to stop beating his two brothers as "you have now found me."

Kosi said the two men then fell on him with their sjamboks and kieries. In the meantime, he said, his two brothers escaped. Kosi also showed a sjambok mark on his chest and said he had marks on his back. He also alleges that he was hit on the head with a kierie.

In his defence Mr Frans Lekoloane hotly denied that he was carrying either a sjambok or a kierie.

He also denied assaulting Kosi's younger brothers, saying that it was against a makgotla's code of conduct to assault people.

Train slayings ³⁸ — case postponed ^{9/4/22}

THE 10 men who were arrested in connection with the death of four men who were thrown out of a fast-moving train between Germis-

ton and Katlehong in February, made another brief appearance in the Natalspruit Magistrate's Court on Monday.

All 10, including three youths aged 13, 15 and 17, appeared before Mr J J van Wyk on four charges of murder. They were not asked to plead and no evidence was

led. The case was postponed until tomorrow pending further investigations.

The seven others are Mr Stephen Msipa (20), Mr Joseph Madau (18), Mr Israel Seemela (21), Mr David Moloji (20), Mr Moses Manye (18), Mr Isaac Ndaba (19) and

Mr Johannes Mngomezulu (18).

Their arrests followed intensive investigations by South African Railways detectives led by Sergeant Koos Gerber and Captain P van Deventer after the death of the four men on February 20 had raised an outcry from commuters

and community leaders.

Those who died after being thrown off the train for resisting muggers were Mr Rembeyi Ngcombolo, Mr Mziwehomo Gesawani Nzo, Mr Siatana Ronyana and Mr Sobantu Jimmy Mabhepeba. They are said to have been migrant workers.

38

LEN KALANE with the boss

Makgotla whip up a storm . . .

THE powerful makgotla movement, led by Mr Siegfried Manthata, will operate in Lenasia township the "Soweto way", and flog delinquent Indian youngsters who might be found "guilty" by the makgotla-operated kangaroo courts.

Mr Manthata said this week if Indian parents gave his organisation the green light to flog the youngsters, they were definitely set on smashing young gangs. He said this as he outlined plans to establish a makgotla movement in the crime-ridden Lenasia township.

Mr Manthata said he had been invited by some Indian parents to come to the area and wipe out crime, carried out by both black and Indian youngsters.

"The Indian parents have been to Naledi to have a word with me," he said, "and as soon as we have finalised everything we will be pre-

pared to move into Lenasia."

He said his organisation will operate in Lenasia from their Naledi headquarters. A branch will be established in the Indian township later where youths will be flogged if Indian parents agreed to this.

He said his initial plans were to flog all Indian delinquents in Naledi where they will be taken after they had been "captured."

He said: "We've had complaints of muggings and robbery from the Indian community, car-

ried out by these youngsters. They make it difficult for many to go to the shops at night."

Mr Manthata first revealed his plans to start his makgotla activities in Lenasia about three weeks ago. He said the mode of their operations in this Indian township will not differ from that in Soweto.

"We will patrol the streets and search for dangerous weapons. We will arrest the Indian youths and take them to our courts," he said.

"Their parents will then

decide whether we should flog them or not — but we are likely to flog them as we do with delinquents in Soweto."

• However Soweto makgotla boss Siegfried Manthata's plans of expanding his services to "coloured" townships suffered a blow when coloured leaders criticised the makgotla in a strongly worded statement this week, reports **ELLIOT TSHINGWALA**.

In the statement Bishop Joe Joshua, chairman of the National Association for the Advancement of

Coloured People, criticised makgotla methods of meting justice and said they were tribal-orientated.

"As far as we are concerned they (makgotla) are not a democratic system suited to our modern culture and values," the statement reads.

"We feel that the meting of justice in South Africa is adequately met by police and other law enforcing agencies. We feel that the makgotla will finally erode to a form of thuggery and gangsterism leading to the intimidation of black people."

Bishop Joshua warned that if the makgotla force themselves on the people "appropriate steps will be taken against them."

He said he had sent a letter to the Minister of Justice, Kobie Coetsee, and to the Commissioner of Police, General Mike Geldenhuys, informing them about the makgotla's intention.

1
o
e
a,
at
he
sit

29940 38 215

Tshiawelo nightmare!

By LEN MASEKO

WALKING around at night has become a nightmare for Tshiawelo residents since the township's streetlights went off about two months ago.

And residents living in the area claim that many people have fallen victim of night prowling thugs. This, they said, had resulted in residents who work until late in the evening forming groups to protect themselves against the thugs.

The residents told **THE SOWETAN** yesterday they had complained

about the streetlights to the township's superintendent "who promised to look into the matter, but nothing has been done up to now".

But the superintendent, Mr J Rothman, told **THE SOWETAN** that he was not aware that the township's streetlights had not been working but said he would investigate the matter.

A resident, Mr Nick Mtali, said: "There has been a spate of robberies in the area, and now residents are frightened to walk around at night. We are even afraid of sending

our children to shops because we fear for their safety."

Mrs Annah Tshillo said she had lodged a complaint about the lights but was told they would be fixed in two weeks' time. But, she said, two weeks passed without the streetlights being repaired.

Mr Sid Mogorosi said: "We residents who knock off late in the evening, have become deeply concerned about this. We have formed groups to protect ourselves from thugs on our way back from work. Innocent people have fallen victim to the thugs".



DANGEROUS: Mr Nick Mtali.



COMPLAINTS: Mrs Annah Tshillo.



VIOLENCE: Residents and schoolkids standing next to the body of the dead man.

Pic. By THEMBA NKOSI

Angry mob stones man to death

JUNGLE JUSTICE

AN ANGRY mob yesterday stoned a Mzimhlophe man to death after he had seriously injured his seven-year-old nephew by kicking, stoning and trampling him.

Mr Theku Magasela had been chased through the streets from Mzimhlophe hostel by the mob, including women and children, who stoned him until he died next to the Sputnik service station in Zone one, Meadowlands.

According to the dead man's niece, Miss Hlengiwe Zwane, Mr Magasela had started giving them trouble the previous night. Yester-

By SELLO RABOTHATA

day morning he asked them where his money was and they told him they had given it to their mother, as he had earlier told them to do. This angered him and he threatened to beat them up.

"Uncle then later attacked my mother, Thalitha, and punched her in the face and one of her eyes became swollen as a result of the punch.

"When we started screaming he grabbed my younger brother, Siphopho, and flung him across the room. He then started kicking Siphopho and trampled on him. He also hit him with bricks.

"Our screams attracted a number of people who, on their arrival were angered by my uncle's

action and they started beating him up. He tried to run away but they chased him through the streets, stoning him along the way, until he fell and died next to the garage. The mob included women and children."

She said her father was at work at the time of the incident. Her younger brother was taken to hospital.

When The SOWETAN arrived on the scene people, including schoolchildren, were gathered around the body. Blood was still oozing from the man's head and some said he had been dragged there from the garage.

Brigadier J J Viktor, Chief of the Soweto CID, said he had not received any information on the incident yet.

at spending
 end of the
 the economy
 holds of
 on is a
 all the
 just. Thus
 = A.D. or
 just in the
 economy
 full employ-
 equilibrium
 employment
 stationary
 stationary
 level of
 employment
 stationary
 w.
 NI in constant
 money terms.
 onary gap.

why

38

Soweto 15/4/88

By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA

THE chilly weather and the beer drought contributed to the lowest crime in Soweto this weekend, with only three people killed.

Soweto CID chief Brigadier J J Viktor said this was the lowest murder figure in Soweto for a long time. He admitted that the cold spell that hit the country over the weekend was responsible.

Weather affects crime

one young man, whose particulars were not made available to the press, was killed yesterday morning at his Mapehla home after he had quarrelled with his grandfather. No arrests have been made yet and police are investigating.

Brigadier Viktor said another man was stabbed with a bottle-

neck while the third was stabbed to death with a knife.

A source at Baragwanath said the weekend was not "very busy" at the hospital. However a man was seriously injured when he went to investigate screams outside his home.

The man, believed to

be Mr Simon Chivango of Meadowlands, sent his teenage daughter to fetch water from the tap outside on Saturday night. Minutes later he heard the girl screaming and went to investigate. Outside he encountered a man wielding a panga who attacked him. Mr Chivango was injured seriously during the

scuffle. The incident was not confirmed by police.

In a daring daylight robbery at the Oriental Plaza, Fordsburg, a young black armed with a knife robbed a 24-year-old Asian woman of her jewellery worth more than R6 500.

According to Johannesburg police Miss R Wadvalla, a shop assis-

tant, was approached by a young black who said he was interested in gold watches. She took out five watches from the rack. The man produced a knife and scooped up all the watches and fled. Police are still looking for him.

Another case involved a Meadowlands motorist who told the

police that a number of men approached him at a stop street and forced him from his car. And a Soweto taxi operator was robbed of R1 600 in an armed robbery.

Other incidents included:

- 14 robberies — three men arrested in four cases;
- 11 rapes — seven arrested in seven cases;
- 12 housebreaking and theft cases; at business places — six were reported at residential areas, and 29 thefts were reported.

Less crime in 'dry' Soweto

By STAN HLOPHE

ONLY three murders were committed in Soweto this weekend, the lowest figure since January last year.

Brigadier J J Viktor, the police chief, yesterday attributed it to the "dry weekend" in the township.

Soweto and other Reef areas have suffered two weeks of beer shortages following last month's five-day strike at South African Breweries in Alberton.

Other crimes were:

- A woman, 23, was abducted.
- Eleven rapes and one attempted rape were reported.
- In 12 house breakings goods to the value of R5 000 was stolen.
- Four robberies were committed.
- 23 vehicles were stolen.

Fifteen die in Soweto

38
Sowetan
27/4/82

THREE men were shot dead in separate incidents during the weekend which claimed the lives of 15 Sowetans.

The Chief of the Soweto CID, Brig J J Viktor, blamed the new availability of liquor as the major reason for the rise in crime.

In two of the shootings police could not establish the reason for the killings. The first shooting occurred in Tshiawelo on Sunday morning when an unknown gunman fired five shots at three men on their way home from a shebeen.

One man, Mr Johannes Jonas Moreke of Tshiawelo, was killed on the spot. Another man was injured and the third escaped unhurt. Police are investigating.

In another shooting a

Meadowlands man was shot at in a street. He was hit in the stomach. His assailant followed him and attacked him with a knife.

The body of a Difateng Hostel man was found lying on the hostel sports ground on Friday morning. Nothing is known of the man, who was identified only as a Zulu.

A Meadowlands man was attacked by a gunman while sitting in his car on Friday afternoon. One shot went through the windscreen hitting the man on the shoulder. He was taken to Baragwanath Hospital. He is in a satisfactory condition.



VICTIM: Mr Isaiah Mlangeni whose family was attacked by the "wiregang" at the weekend.

Year	Membership		
	African	Asian and Coloured	White
1970	..	..	..
1971	..	..	..
1972	..	..	..
1973	272	272	..
1974	..	..	..
1975	280	280	280
1976	280	280	280
1977	280	280	280
1978	280	280	280
1979	350	350	350
1980	350	350	350
Total			

Man claims ³⁸makgotla beat him ^{27/4/82}

A 70-year-old described to Mr W J Wilcan at the Soweto Court yesterday how a makgotla "policeman" slapped him above the eye causing temporary blindness.

Mr Luciano Shirinda, whose sons Kosi and Jimmy were allegedly assaulted by makgotla, told the court that on March 28 at about 6 am he heard loud knocks at his front door. When he opened the door four men whom Mr Shirinda

BY ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

identified as the three accused, Mr Jacob Dinku, Mr Frans Lekoane, and Mr Obed Mnguni, with a fourth man stormed into the house and said they

were looking for Kosi.

Mr Shirinda said before he could tell the accused where Kosi was, Mr Mnguni went to the kitchen where Jimmy was sleeping and hit him

with a kierie.

Mr Shirinda said he went to the kitchen and tried to stop the assault. The two other accused followed him into the kitchen, "and this man (Dinku) slapped me above the eye until I was temporarily blinded".

He was also allegedly hit on the arm as he was

trying to fend off the blow.

The men stopped assaulting when his other son Kosi arrived. The men then allegedly beat up Kosi. Kosi was assaulted inside and outside the house before he finally jumped over a fence and escaped.

Case is proceeding.

Registration: Yes

Founded: 1978/79

Area of Operation: Natal and Cape

Officials: Secretary: A.J. van der Watt

Telephone: (011) 838 3341

Address: P.O. Box 9645
Johannesburg
2000

FEDERATED MINING EXPLOSIVES AND CHEMICAL
EMPLOYEES UNION

Three makgotla men (38) acquitted of assault ^{Soweto} 29/4/82

By ELLIOT
TSHINGWALA
THREE makgotla men charged with the assault of a Tshiawelo man, his brother, their 70-year-old father were acquitted at the Soweto Courts yesterday.

The three men, Mr Jacob Dinku, Mr Frans Lekoloane and Mr Obed Mnguni, were charged with the assault of Mr Kosi Shiriŋda, his brother Jimmy and his father Luciano.

According to Jimmy, who was a State witness, the three men came to his Chiawelo home on March 26 at about 6 am and knocked loudly on the door. He said he was sleeping with his girl-

friend at the time. His father went to open the door and led three makgotla men in. The men were armed with sjamboks and a kerie.

While the two other accused, Lekoloane and Dinku, were talking to his father, Mr Mnguni came to the kitchen where he was asleep, pulled away the blankets and started beating him with the sjambok. At that time the other man, Mr Dinku, was blocking the diningroom door.

The assault only stopped when his father intervened. He was hit on the arm while fending off a blow meant for him. In the confusion Jimmy got a chance to

run to his uncle's home.

Testifying under oath, Mr Mnguni admitted beating Jimmy with a sjambok. He said Jimmy had insulted him and threatened him with a panga. This made him angry and he started beating him.

Summing up, Mr W Wilcan, the magistrate, said that both the witnesses and the accused had contradicted themselves in their evidence. The complainant and his witnesses were reluctant to give evidence and he said although the accused were acting within the law as crime combatants they had no business at all to interfere in civil cases.

229

ded to the
ought it fit
ntained in
rst ensur-
e of these
s of these
em will be
and be af-
bstantiate

a

139
Jan.
30/4/82

Union of
s to seek

KO

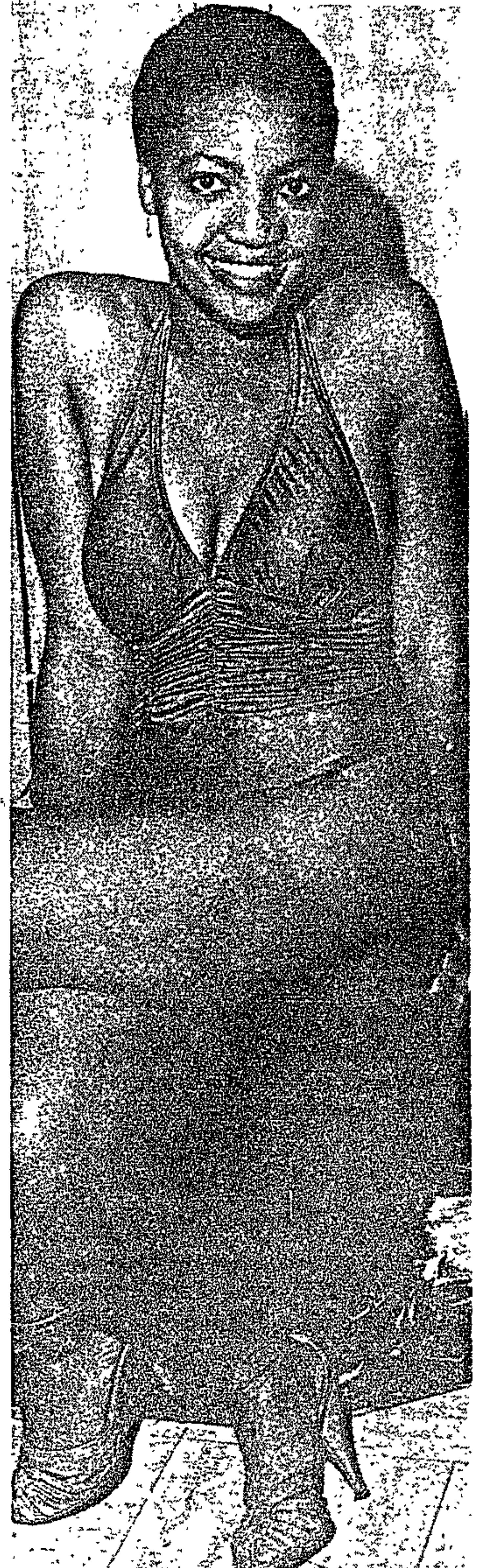
rol of the
and work-
e party to
separate
migratory
the Ter-
and other
laws in
said.

said his
epared to
al summit
provided
guarantee
on and in-
cils would
ot only in
so in prac-

a spokes-
45 000-
uncil of
th Africa
h did not
mmit, said
ould first
ions taken
g a deci-
proposed
the fede-

man could
ly they did
summit.

Ready to go



CHARMING Tshidi Sekobolo is set to battle it out for the coveted Miss Soweto 1982 crown on May 9 at Eyethu Cinema. The contest is promoted by Drakensberg Promotions and the queen will win lucrative prizes, including a trip overseas. The contest will kick off at 1 pm and super Afro-rock group Harari, who have entered the Billboard disco charts in the United States, will be playing.

38 Sowetan 30/4/82

Makgotla out to bust Wire Gang

THE SOWETO makgotla headed by Mr Siegfried Manthata has responded to a call by The SOWETAN to assist the police to smash the so-called "Wire Gang."

By NKOPANE
MAKOBANE

"We are definitely working on plans to crush this community menace, but this does not mean we have been sitting on our laurels, as the duty of my organisation has always been to protect the people," Mr Manthata said.

"I am going to mobilise my men to go into those areas (mainly Meadowlands and Klipspruit) where these thugs have been conducting their reign of terror.

"We are aware that fighting this kind of crime that takes place inside homes is difficult but we will find a solution. For a start I will let my men patrol the streets as soon as darkness falls," he said.

He said it had come to his knowledge that recent attacks on families had been on those that had held some sort of party or stokvel. These homes, he said, were vulnerable to attacks because the thugs knew there was bound to be money hidden somewhere in the house.

"My advice to people would be that whenever they are to have a party or something, they should report to the makgotla branch for approval so that we can keep an eye on the area.

"This does not mean we want to encourage these week-long parties because a thorough explanation on the function will have to be given. We will only allow those where we are given an assurance that the people attending will be safe," he said.

Mr Manthata invited the public to a meeting on Sunday at 9 am at the Emdeni South open square next to the creche.

Among issues to be discussed are, the forthcoming general elections in September, the housing situation in the township, continuing crime on Soweto trains and the unsatisfactory Putco bus service for workers.

WEEKEND BURIALS

A WELL known former boxing promoter and musician, Mr Walter Modise, will be buried on Sunday.

A service will be held at the 7th Day Adventist Church at 11 am and the cortege will leave for Alexandra cemetery at 2 pm.

• Mr Thabiso Mogale, who died a week ago after an acute attack of pneumonia, will be buried tomorrow.

The service will start at the dead man's home at 7005 Orlando West today at 5 pm.

Tomorrow another service will be held at the same church from 10 am to 1 pm.

• Mrs Mirriam Dikeledi Thekiso (52), of 2154 Mapelela Extension, Soweto, who died after a long illness, will be buried tomorrow at 1 pm.

The funeral service will be held at her home at 10 am.

• A funeral service for Mr Joe Mashele (27), of 1104 Central Western Jabavu, who was stabbed to death by some people he had transported, will begin on Sunday at the Soweto Tabernacle Church in White City at noon.

Soweto ³⁸ Sowetan will be 3/5/82 raided by makgotla

IN A bid to curb the escalating crime rate in Soweto, the makgotla crime prevention is to conduct massive raids in seven townships.

Addressing a crowd of about 100 residents, Mr Siegfried Manthatha, the organisation's chairman, said the raids would take place over the weekend and was aimed at erasing the "Wire Gang" menace which is terrorising residents.

Announcing the details of the raid Mr Manthatha said his men, numbering about 100, will start hitting "at selected spots" in Naledi and then comb through Tladi, Moletsane, Meadowlands zone 5 and 10 and Pimville one and two.

Mr Manthatha said they were working on tip-offs and know exactly where to find the gangsters.

Mr Manthatha appealed to the South African Police not to interfere with his men during the raid as it would be against the interest of the people.

**'Makgotla 38
shouldn't
be involved'**

THE National Association for the Advancement of Coloured People in South Africa yesterday strongly criticised the Soweto makgotla's intention to help the police to smash the Wire Gang.

Dr Joe Joshua, chairman of the organisation, said it was not the duty of makgotla to keep law and order in the country, which would instead encourage a fight between the two groups.

"We are very much opposed to the idea of makgotla assisting the police to smash the gang."

Registration: Yes

Founded:

Area of Operation: Stanger

Officials: Secretary: N. Murugan

Telephone:

Address: P.O. Box 72
Stanger
4450

STANGER ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES

Women tell of terror reign at old age home

By JO SHALLIS

AGED residents in a council housing complex in western Johannesburg have demanded protection from a reign of terror by white youths from a neighbouring suburb.

In the latest incident, Mrs Magdalena Swanepoel of the Jan Hofmeyr Home for the Aged was woken at midnight on Sunday by a half-brick crashing through her window.

The home, nestled between the Brixton Cemetery and the Jan Hofmeyr suburb, provides accommodation for about 50 aged women.

But the peace of the area has been continually disrupted by vandals over the past few months, a number of residents said yesterday.

The persecution has included abusive language, loud knocking on the door late at night, several stone-throwing incidents and the disappearance of doormats, plants and washing.

Yesterday, Mrs Swanepoel and her next-door neighbour, who did not wish to be named, described the brick throwing incident.

"We went out to investigate and saw a white youth, dressed in a black lumber jacket and black jeans, sitting on a wall, staring down at us", she said.

When told police had been notified, the youth immediately jumped off the wall and disappeared.

Neither woman could suggest any motive for the reign of terror.

Another resident, Mrs Elsie van den Berg, says the cemetery is an all-night venue for drunks and dagga smokers.

When the partying in the cemetery stops, the revellers take a short-cut through the grounds of the home to the Hofmeyr housing estate on the other side, she said.

"I moved here three years ago because I was told a nightwatchman would patrol the area," Mrs Van den Berg said.

Mrs Nellie Nugent complained that every morning brought fresh reports of overnight disturbances.

"It isn't safe to leave anything outside any more, and the other day I was told a man had slept outside my door right through the night", she said.

The director of housing for the Johannesburg City Council, Mr M P Wilsnack, said yesterday his department was upset to hear about the events.

"It will be decided quite soon whether a night security patrol will be provided in the area", he said.

He said, however, that residents had in the past turned down an offer by the council to provide burglar guards on the windows and special door-locks, saying they did not want to feel they were living in a prison.

Mr Wilsnack also said that his deputy had recently met police to discuss police surveillance of the area.



A shattering message — Mrs Magdalena Swanepoel, of the Jan Hofmeyr Home for the Aged, displays the brick hurled through her window at midnight.

Picture: PIERRE OOSTHUYSEN

Defending themselves (38) Sowetan 12/5/82

THE residents of Mothotlung Township, near Brits, have launched a self-help scheme to combat the escalating crime rate in the area.

This was disclosed to The SOWETAN by Mr L J von Willigh during an interview at the weekend.

The crime-prevention body had to be formed after a spate of continuous house-breakings made by a gang that terrorised the area earlier in the year.

He said he was ap-

proached by some of the residents to form a body that look out for thugs who had a tendency of stealing, robbing and raping people late at night.

"I didn't favour the move at first, but I was forced, as a responsible resident, to react after the gang had broken into the house of a dumb man who couldn't even scream for help nor take the stand against his attackers in a court of justice," he said. He said that in another incident, the gang entered a

house in Motholung at approximately 2am and started pouring petrol all over the house before threatening the occupants to give them money or they would burn the house.

He said that since the body was launched, there have not been any more cases involving this gang reported.

"We have bought 130 whistles and a siren for residents in the case of an emergency," Mr von Willigh said.

He said the body is working in conjunction

with the police and does not interfere in the domestic life of families.

"In fact, 40 percent of our rules and regulations are taken from the police while 60 percent are drawn up by the local residents," he said.

"It is not our aim to hurt or kill our victims when we have caught them red-handed, but to turn them over to the police."

He said they'll be having a meeting at the local Roman Hall this month to elect the executive.

1975	3 900		3 900	+
1976	6 700		6 700	✕
1977	7 000		7 000	✕
1978			..	
1979			..	
1980			8 400	

Fosatu Annual Report Nov. 1980/81

Address: 1 Central Court
125 Gale Street
Durban
4001

Telephone: (031) 69215

Officials: Secretary: D. Sibabi

Area of Operation: Transvaal, Natal, Eastern Cape

Founded: 1973

Registration: See note on FOSATU registration, p.11

Recognition:

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1) Tensile Rubber | 9) McKennon Chairs |
| 2) Precision Tools | 10) Alusaf |
| 3) Automatic Plating | 11) Vosa |
| 4) Hendrick Trailors | 12) Craft Engineering |
| 5) Hendler | 13) Selchain |
| 6) Kraft Engineering | 14) Stone Street & Hansen |
| 7) William Bros. | 15) Barlows |
| 8) Scottish Cables | |

Membership: 1981 = 24 300

27

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

24 killed in Soweto over weekend

AT LEAST six people were shot dead, one burned to death and the rest stabbed to death in a long-week-end which claimed the lives of 24 people in Soweto.

Soweto head of the CID Brigadier J J Viktor said yesterday that this weekend rated as second worst as far as crime was concerned since the year started. The worst was when 34 people

were killed at the beginning of the year.

Brigadier Viktor blamed the long-week-end for the sharp rise in killings. Police did not release the particulars of the dead people. Incidents of murder and other acts of crime were as follows during the weekend:

On Saturday night a Meadowlands man was sitting at his house in Zone Seven when two

men came into the house and fired two shots, hitting him, on the chest.

He was killed on the spot.

On the same night in Eldorado Park a 30-year-old man was shot and killed after an argument with another man at a house in Extension 2.

Two men were found dead at two So-

weto hostels at the weekend. The first man had a Zulu name and was found dead with a bullet wound in his head in a toilet at Dube hostel. Police are investigating. The other man, who was found dead at a Meadowlands hostel, was also shot.

In another incident a 21-year-old man was found unconscious in a White City Jabavu

street with a bullet wound in his chest. He was taken to Baragwanath Hospital where his condition was described as "not serious" yesterday.

A Kliptown man was seriously injured when he was shot twice in the stomach after an argument with his assailant. The man was taken to Coronation Hospital, where he is

recovering.

A Soweto policeman fired and seriously injured an unknown man after the man and others attempted to rob him. According to Brigadier Viktor, the policeman was walking in White City Jabavu just after midnight when seven men tried to rob him. He fired seven shots, hitting one man. He went to the police station to report

thinking that he had killed the man. When he came back he found the man gone.

A Lenasia businessman was robbed of R2 800 cash after his car broke down as he was taking his daily takings to the bank. In another incident a Kliptown bottle store was broken into and R22 000 in cash went missing after the safe was removed.

A West Rand Board official was robbed of his weapon at the weekend.

4. 15

Residents claim Bacas terrorise Motsamai Section (38) Katlehong trembles at night

RESIDENTS in Motsamai Section, Katlehong, near Germiston are living in fear of their lives after two people were allegedly killed by Bacas living in a hostel near the section.

The residents fear that the Bacas, who started their "reign of terror" two weeks ago, will claim more victims this coming weekend and have called on the police, community councils and the East Rand Administration Board to step in to prevent the loss of more lives.

The Bacas, who are employed by the board to remove refuse in the townships, live at the development compound, also known as Lindela Hostel, about 50 meters from Motsamai Section. The resi-

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

dents claim that the Bacas were responsible for the death of Peter Musi, a form three student at Katlehong High and Ambrose Mofokeng, who was working.

They allege that a group of Bacas attacked the two with kieres and stabbed them with sharp instruments, also known as "Ntshumentshu". Musi was buried a week ago in the township and Mofokeng was buried in QwaQwa last Sunday.

Residents claim that the Bacas come into the township during the day

and over weekends and drink in nearby shebeens. They also claim that when they are "drunk", the Bacas go back to the hostel in the evening, and assault anyone they come across.

Mr Keriso Mosueu yesterday called on the board and the local council to remove the hostel from the township. He also called on the police to increase the number of policemen patrolling the streets especially over

the weekends. He said anybody found carrying a dangerous weapon like a kiere or a Ntshumentshu, should be arrested and charged.

Another resident, Mr Moses Dubazane, suggested the community council build hostels next to the industries where these people work. He said there was no need for hostels to be erected in the township because hostel-dwellers went about killing people when they were drunk and excited.

A Katlehong councillor who did not want his name mentioned, called on residents not to roam the streets in the dark. He also ap-

pealed to the board to do something about the behaviour of their employees housed at the Lindela Hostel.

Mr F E Marx, chief director of the board was yesterday not available for comment. Mr J Makhoba, deputy chairman of the Katlehong Community Council said the council would meet soon to discuss what steps to take following the actions of the hostel dwellers who were mostly employed by the board.

Maj S Sibanzi, the Katlehong Station Commander said yesterday police were still investigating and no arrests have been made.

Kids hack to death

year-old form four student Collen Motlamme, who died at Baragwanath Hospital this week after he was stabbed.

The students had earlier attacked another man from the same zone who they claimed had been directly responsible for the death. But the man was rescued by police patrolling the area before the mob could assault him.

Miss Ellen Kgame, the dead man's sister, said her brother, well-known in social circles as a member of the Amica stockvel group, died because he expelled Collen after he had taken shelter in a house in which they were holding a party.

Makgotla evict Jabavu family



KICKED OUT: Mrs Margaret Ntuli, (in black jersey) and sympathisers.

DAVID Thebehali's All Nation Party evicted a divorcee out of house number 977A White City Jabavu last Sunday.

Mrs Margaret Ntuli (60), who divorced her husband five years ago, will today spend her sixth night in the biting cold, with her four children and two grandchildren.

Mrs Ntuli told The SOWETAN that makgotla men threw them out of the house at

about 7.30 am. She claims to have lost R135, a radio and other valuables during the raid.

She was given no reasons, she said, and added that she was not in arrears with her rent.

Mrs Ntuli said her husband left for Natal five years ago after their divorce. He came back last year and wanted to move into the house, but she reported him to the superintendent's of-

face. "I never heard from him until Sunday, when I was thrown out of the house I occupied for so many years."

The chairman of the Soweto Council, Mr David Thebehali, yesterday told The SOWETAN that his makgotla men were carrying out instructions from the "legal tenant of the house, Mr Joseph Ntuli."

"The council allocated the house to him long ago, and it made it clear to her in February this year that she had to vacate the house."

Soweto man given the boot

By SELLO RABOTHATA

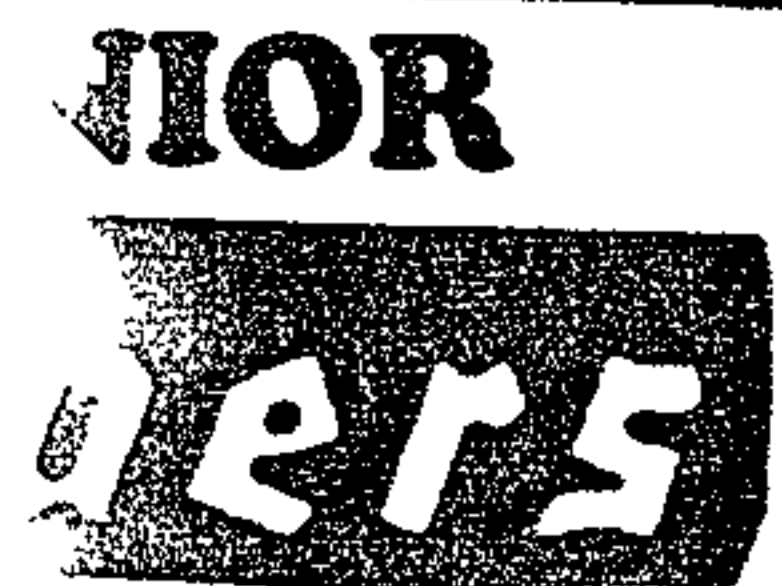
A SOWETO family was yesterday evicted from the house they have been occupying for the past eleven years, because the rightful owner died nine years ago.

Mr Siphon Sukazi said he arrived at his 1228a Zola North house after work and found all his belongings outside and the house locked.

Mr Sukazi, who claims a local community councillor, Mr Mthembu, is behind the move to evict him, said: "I lived with my uncle as a lodger until his death and I have been paying rent in his name all this time. I was told to fix my qualification to enable me to live here and now that I have done it they have evicted me."

Mr Sukazi said after he had fixed his qualifications the councillor and the superintendent were no longer interested in giving him the house as they had promised. He said he had never owed rent.

"I am taking legal action against these men because I was not even served with an eviction order. All they did was take all my belongings out in my absence. My lawyers said they could do nothing until an order was served. In the meantime I am going to defy these men and stay on in the house."



GIOR
BERS
Menswear
106 ELOFF STREET,
COR. BREE STREET,
JOHANNESBURG.
Telephone 23-5985/6.

WINTER SALE...

WERE,	NOW.
20.99	13.99
20.99	13.99
22.99	15.99

SIZES.
SUITS.

99
NOW 31.99

SIZES.
SHIRTS

99
NOW 8.99

SIZES
BREAKERS.

99
NOW 26.99

MAKE BIG MONEY QUICKLY

SELL GIANT SIZED RELIGIOUS PICTURES AND SCENERIES AT R10,00 EACH

Framed religious pictures Size 20 x 25 mm
pictures Size 20 x 25 mm (7" x 10") at R15,00 per dozen

Please send 40c for our new bumper catalogue to:
OHOS PICTURE FRAMERS
P.O. Box 1757 Pretoria 0001

Let lips take a shine to Savlon

SIX DELICIOUS FLAVOURS FOR HEALTHY, HAPPY LIPS.

XXX MINT

**IF YOU I
TOMORR**

WHAT WILL YOUR FA?

Protect yourself AND your family against rising funeral costs
LIFE — your friends in need YEARS.

Apply NOW for our:

- * NEW R600.00 CASH BENEFIT
- * FREE discretionary FINANCIAL SCHEME

Terror gang grows bolder

38
Sfaw
3/7/62

By Tyrone August

A notorious gang has unleashed a wave of terror in Johannesburg's northern suburbs. It struck for the fifth time in Sandton this week.

The gang, dubbed the Painter Gang because one of its members poses as a painter when he approaches a potential victim's house, held up 43-year-old Mrs Diana Rogers, of Sandton, at knifepoint on Thursday.

They then tied her up with ties taken from a cupboard and ransacked the house in Southway Street, Kelvin. They escaped with clothing and a gold watch valued at about R5 000.

The gang is becoming increasingly bold. Only the previous day a Glenhazel housewife was confronted by a knife-wielding man who had previously asked her husband for work as a painter.

Mrs Nira Frank (32) said the man punched her viciously in the face and dragged her along the passage of her house. A second man held a knife to the throat of her four-year-old daughter Danielle.

A third man was elsewhere on the premises. They locked Mrs Frank and her daughter in the bathroom and their maid, Mrs Emily Motloporo, in the toilet before leaving in a car with

jewellery and hi-fi equipment worth R8 000.

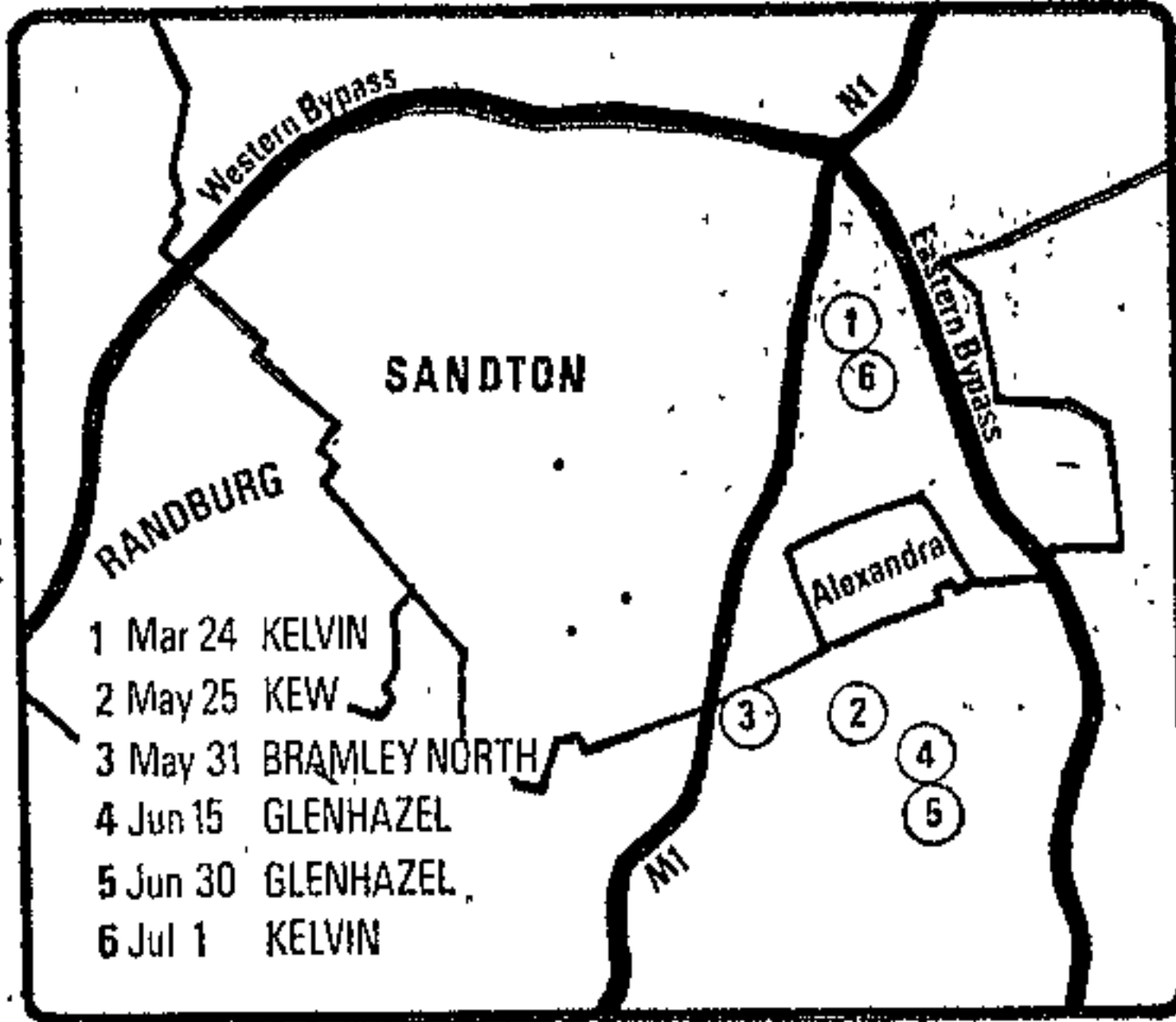
This week's attacks in Kelvin and Glenhazel are the latest in a spate of daring robberies in the northern suburbs. It is believed the attacks are linked.

The wave of attacks started in Kelvin three months ago. Mr Barry Klotz (67) was robbed of household goods and jewellery on March 24. The robbers struck again in Kew a month later. Mrs Maria Teixeira (45) was robbed by knife-wielding men on May 25. Since then the attacks have become more frequent and more violent.

On May 31 Mr Mervin Horn, of Bramley North, was robbed and Mrs Gloria Steinbuch, of Glenhazel, on June 15. This week it was the turn of Mrs Frank and Mrs Rogers.

Captain Ben Dippenaar, of the Bramley police station, has warned residents in the northern suburbs not to have any personal contact with the suspected robbers. He believes the leader of the Painter Gang is a tall, well-dressed black man with long hair greying at the temples.

The second gang member has a scar on the left side of his face and wears a blue overall.



The Painter Gang has been linked to incidents in the following areas on the dates indicated.

9 holdups net R15 000

West Rand Bureau
An armed robber, who has netted more than R15 000 in nine building society holdups on the West Rand, is still at large.

The gunman, described as tall, burly and good-looking, has been linked to all the robberies by his distinct modus operandi. He enters the agency, tosses a Barclays Bank bag on the counter and orders the teller at gunpoint to fill it with money. He then tells her to lie on the floor and makes his getaway.

A police spokesman said the man

is in his early thirties and speaks English. He has an innocent-looking face, curly brown hair and is casually but neatly dressed. The man is armed and considered dangerous.

The robberies include R1 800 stolen at the SA Permanent Building Society in Florida on May 13, R1 700 stolen at the United Building Society in Randfontein on May 6, R755 stolen at the UBS in Ferndale on May 24, R4 512 stolen at the UBS in Honeydew on June 8 and a R5 300 holdup at the UBS, Roodepoort on Wednesday.

Hostel inmates ruled with terror in Katlehong

Sowetan
6/7/82
38

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

The recent reign of terror by Xhosa tribesmen in Motsamai Section, Katlehong, near Germiston, resulting in the death of two people, could be caused by the lack of facilities at the hostel.

The tribesmen, who are employed by the East Rand Administration Board to remove refuse in the township, live at the Development Compound, also known as Lindela hostel, about 50 metres from Motsamai Section. A few weeks back, residents in the area had claimed that the men were responsible for the death of a form-three student, Peter Musi, and another resident, Mr Ambrose Mofokeng.

The residents claim that the tribesmen come into the township during the day and drink in nearby shebeens, and, when they go back to the hostel in the evening, they assault anyone they come across with knobkerries and other weapons.

Mr A P Khumalo, chairman of the Katle-

hong Council, said in an interview yesterday that the council met recently to discuss the cause of the recent reign of terror and that it was established that, as a result of the lack of facilities, such as shops and recreation centres at the hostel, the tribesmen were forced to come into the township to entertain themselves, and most of the time they ended up clashing with residents.

He said: "At the moment there is only one grocery shop at the hostel and the council is working on plans to build more shops to serve all the needs of the inmates. Because of lack of facilities, the inmates are forced to come into the township and most of the time they pick fights with youngsters lingering around the shops and in revenge the Bacas beat up any innocent people they come across on their way to the hostel."

So far, nobody has been arrested in connection with the death of Mofokeng and Musi, and police in Katlehong are still continuing with investigations.

(28) (240) Sowetan 7/7/82

Residents live in fear

By MZIKAYISE
EDOM

RESIDENTS of Silvertown, the shanty township outside Tsakane, near Brakpan, claim they are still being terrorised by a group of blanket-clad Basotho men who started their reign of terror last month.

The residents claimed that their problems started early last month when a man, who had apparently been attacked at night, was found dead the next day in the shantytown. The man belonged to a Basotho clan, also known as the "Russians", living in the local hostel.

The residents also

claimed that hostel men then threatened to avenge the death of their friend and issued a warning that any male, whether a child or an old man, found walking alone in the streets in the evening would be beaten to death.

The residents said that the men had also established a court in

one of the tin shacks where they kept and tried their victims.

According to the residents, the latest victims were two young men and a woman who were attacked at the weekend by a group of blanket-clad Basotho men, carrying knobkerries and pangas, while sitting in their car.

The three managed to escape with slight injuries after the windows of their car had been smashed and the body damaged with bricks and weapons.

So far, the blanket-clad men are alleged to have beaten up seven people, including the three who were attacked at the weekend.

Bloody weekend claims thirteen

1978 (38) Sowetan 13/7/82

AT LEAST 13 people were killed at the weekend and the head of the Soweto CID, Brigadier J J Viktor, blamed the slayings on the abuse of liquor.

Brigadier Viktor, who personally supervised a 100-strong police patrol on Friday night, said he saw a lot of evidence to indicate that liquor was the main culprit behind

By ELLIOT TSHINGWALA

the ever-increasing crime rate in Soweto.

He said he had seen several drunken people struggling to get home in the middle of the night. In one case, he said, he had found a schoolgirl being dragged into the veld by a man. The man had run away when the car's headlamps had

shone at him. Brig Viktor had taken the girl home and her parents had said they had done everything to keep her at home but had failed.

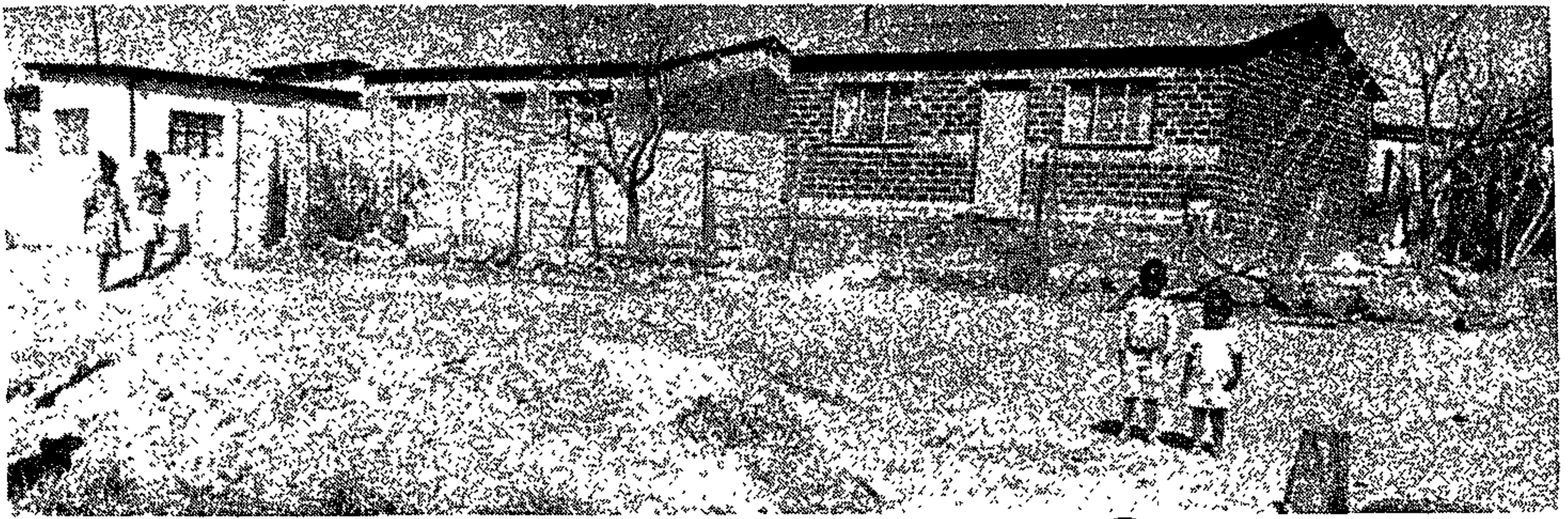
According to the weekend figures, more than half of those killed had alcohol in their blood or died while drinking at shebeens.

In one incident, a 26-year-old Dobsonville hostel man, whose name cannot be published at this stage, was hit with a bottle on the head after an argument with another man. He fell to the ground and banged his head on the concrete floor. He died in hospital.

A 40-year-old Soweto woman was killed after she was hit on the head with a chair. Brigadier Viktor said the woman had been drinking with her husband and some other people when the fight had started. The husband had hit her on the head with a chair and she had been taken to hospital, where she had later died.

A 22-year-old Meadowslands man was also stabbed to death at a shebeen. Brigadier Viktor said the dead man had been drinking with his friends when a fight had started between his and another group. During the scuffle he had been stabbed to death.

Three men have been arrested in connection with two of the murder cases. Meanwhile, sixteen women were raped at the weekend. One woman claimed she had been dragged from a shebeen where she had been drinking and had been raped in the nearby veld. The Soweto Liquor Squad seized at least 400 cases of beer after raiding three shebeens in Soweto at the weekend.



TEMBISA: Where the knife is law.

Tembisa: A land where the KNIFE rules supreme

IS TEMBISA township a gangland or simply a place where the law of a jungle reigns supreme .

A total of 99 died at knife point between January and June this year. That is a staggering average of about 17 people per month.

The death rate in the township must be frightful if it is to be remembered that there are still other causes of death, including natural ones. January had the highest figure — 20 people — followed by March (19), May (18), June (16), April (14), and February (12).

During that same period four people, including a shop owner were gunned down. Mr Ephatras Modiba (50), of 428 Tsepo Section, owner of the Ethafeni Hostel shopping centre, and his watchman Mr Nathaniel Mkhaphela were shot dead on the evening of February 20 — a few minutes after closing time. Mr Modiba's son was shot through the leg during the attack. Their assailants made off with the sum of R6 000.

By GOBA NDHLOVU

A few months after the Dlangamandla shooting, Mr Frank Mosina of 176 Enxuweni Section narrowly escaped death when he was shot and injured just outside his home.

"I am virtually a gun slinger these days," said

a businessman who did not want to be named.

"I had a nasty experience one night when I was delivering my employees to their various homes. I was not aware that I was being followed by a car crammed with thugs," he said.

"When I drove back, the driver of the car tried to force me to stop by deliberately parking across the road. I pulled out my revolver and fired a few shots past the car. The car pulled off at full speed and disappeared," he said.

GUN

A man who drives a staff bus told the story of how he looked into the

mouth of a gun when he was confronted by a group of taximen who accused him of pirating. His car tyres were flattened and he was left stranded.

In an interview with a senior Tembisa resident, Mr Johannes Mlotshwa, it became clear that residents are worried about thugs roaming the streets and not being arrested.

One Upington Buthelezi of Jiyane hostel was gunned down in the same month. Another popular businessman, Mr Gwetshe Dlangamandla, owner of a restaurant and butchery miraculously survived when four bullets were pumped into him at close range. His attackers, who ran off with R3'000 apparently left him for dead. He spent three months recovering at the Tembisa hospital.

Makgotla may be sued for flouting court order

138 By LEN MASEKO *Sowetan 16/7/82*

THREE Makgotla men found guilty last year of assaulting a Soweto woman, may appear in court again following their refusal to pay her R2 500 damages as ordered by the Rand Supreme Court.

Lawyers representing Miss Christina Makhubo of Klipspruit, told The SOWETAN yesterday that they had sent summonses to the men ordering them to pay the money within 10 days, failing which legal action would be taken against them. The men, Messrs Solomon Lumkwane, Samuel Dlamini and Absolom Khumalo, are expected to reply before Friday next week.

This action follows the flouting of a court

order by the Makgotla who have refused to pay court costs and damages to Miss Makhubo. The men had been found guilty of an assault charge after they had flogged the woman.

The lawyers said yesterday they had sent letters to the Makgotla ordering them to pay the money but, they added, this was ignored. The lawyers are still waiting for a date for the hearing — which may take place next month — where a financial inquiry into the organisation would be conducted.

"This hearing will be in the magistrate's court. The court will find out why the debt had not been settled and then decide whether further action should be taken against the men.

If it is discovered that the organisation has no money in its coffers, the court may order them to pay the money in instalments," they added.

However the Makgotla leader, Mr Siegfried Manthata, has repeatedly said his organisation will not part with "a cent" to pay damages claimed by Miss Makhubo. This defiance, according to legal experts, may result in property owned by Soweto Makgotla being seized and sold to recover the amount ruled by the court.

The court had found that Miss Makhubo had been flogged for taking her child to its father, who had allegedly not paid lobola for her. According to the Makgotla, this was against tribal law.

TV hire outlet for Daveyton

THE first Vision Hire branch in the East Rand, one of the largest specialist television rental and video companies in South Africa will be opened in Daveyton near Benoni in the near future.

Early this year the company applied to the local community council for permission to trade

in the area. According to the letter, the company will have a share holding of 45 percent while 55 percent will be owned by long standing black employees of the company.

The company, which was formed in 1975 and now operates from 25 branches throughout the country, hopes to open

eight more branches in black townships throughout South Africa during this current financial year

At their monthly meeting held this week, the Daveyton Council granted the application by Vision Hire to trade in Daveyton.

Transkei action group to discuss passports

The Transkei Action Committee will assist people who want to renew their citizenship and passports to Transkei at an office at the TJ Makhaya Hall in Zondi, tomorrow.

Ethel Sofute, the sec-

retary of the committee, said Chief Zwelidumile Nkosiyané, has organised a meeting at Phakama Hall on Sunday where residents who wish to renew their travel documents are asked to attend.

Child lost since June

Anybody who might have seen Goitsimang Daniel Lethoba (5), should contact his family at 2466 Thlapi Street, Ikageng township near Potchefstroom. He got lost at the Johannesburg Station on June 4.

si-
he
ig
in
il
r-
s-
rs
to
as
ba
ve
er
us
th
es-
ud
to
ad
lrs
re-
ck
ol-
m
ni-

238
Sowetan 27/7/82

Makgolla threaten Sowetan reporter

A REPORTER at The SOWETAN, Mr Mzi-kayise Edom, was

accosted by a group of kerrie-wielding makgolla men who tried to force him to appear before their "court" at the weekend.

The raid on Mr Edom's Daveyton home followed reports he wrote about Daveyton community councillor Mr Shadrack Sinaba.

Although Mr Sinaba denied sending the men, Mr Edom said he was

told they were acting on his instructions.

Said Mr Edom: "It was about 8pm when I was attracted by voices outside my house, where my wife was, and went to see who she was talking to. I ran into

these men who were wielding kerries. There were about seven of them and they said Mr Sinaba had sent them to pick me up to appear before their makgolla court. I refused to go, and they tried to drag

RAID

Mr Edom said the men accused him of writing bad reports about their "chief". They left, but promised to return "any time".

Denying that he instructed the men, Mr Sinaba said he only heard about the raid when Mr Edom phoned him on Saturday morning.

He said: "Edom is exaggerating when he says

he was supposed to appear before a makgolla court. There's nothing like that. In fact, I am going to see my lawyers about several things he has written about me. My supporters are very angry with him and I think he is going to be an unhappy man at our meetings."

Mr Sinaba said Mr Edom's reports on the forthcoming community council elections were biased. He accused him of "boosting" his rivals.

"I have been phoned by many people asking me why I allow Edom to write so many untruths about me. Some of them are planning to see The SOWETAN editor about it. But the men who went to his home told me they just went to ask him about his reports. He threatened them with the police, but they said they had every right to question him," Mr Sinaba added.

The matter has been reported to the police.



DENIAL: Sinaba.

Muggings ³⁸ rate now ^{stair} eight a day ^{28/7/82}

By Mike Cohen,
Crime Reporter

At least eight people are mugged on the Witwatersrand daily. The robbers operating in this area often escape with only small amounts.

It is becoming increasingly dangerous to walk alone, especially after dark, in the early morning and in high crime rate areas.

Robberies and assaults are common. Pedestrians are held up at knifepoint and even threatened with guns while walking in crowded city streets.

In many cases the victims are not injured because they do not resist.

The robbers usually work in gangs of four

or five — one man behind, one in front and one on either side of the victim.

Muggers have little hesitation in shooting or stabbing a victim if there is the slightest scuffle.

Brigadier D du Plessis, the man in charge of the crime prevention and control in Johannesburg, said: "The problem we face has nothing to do with unemployment. These people refuse to work."

PREVENTION

The Johannesburg Crime Prevention unit recently began a campaign to reduce crime on the city streets.

The campaign worked, but the critical staff shortage in the South African Police does not help.

It is not possible to have men constantly patrolling the city streets and the suburbs.

Figures recently released by police headquarters in Pretoria show that at least eight people are robbed daily on the Witwatersrand and an average of 26 people are assaulted in the same area every day, mainly in mugging cases.

ROBBERIES

From July 1, 1980 to June 30, 1981, 3 073 robberies were reported in the Witwatersrand area.

During the same period, 9 543 assaults were recorded.

These figures are comparable with those for major cities world wide.

Attacks often occur in daylight. The worst crime areas have been mapped out by the police, but organised gangs of muggers simply change their tactics and move to different uncontrolled areas.

Public awareness campaigns to reduce the crime rate have been employed by the police in all the major centres of South Africa. But nothing seems to eliminate these crimes.

GENERAL NEWS

'Revenge' kills — police to act

Star 3/8/82

There have been several "revenge" killings in black townships over past months and police have warned that they will take strong action against the perpetrators.

Social workers and police have different views on the acts.

Recently about 100 Meadowlands school-children stoned to death a man whose friend had allegedly stabbed and killed one of their colleagues.

Two weeks ago people returning from a funeral stormed into a house in Meadowlands and killed the

alleged murderer.

Last week two alleged gang members were killed by residents of Tsakane Township at Brakpan.

In Mofolo, Soweto, youths returning from a funeral stoned a policeman's house because they thought he had something to do with a friend's death.

Last month a Soweto shebeener's house was burnt down after he had allegedly shot a patron dead.

Mr F Khumalo of the National Institute for Crime Prevention and

Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nicro) says people act in this manner because they feel they do not have sufficient protection from the police.

But the chief of the Soweto CID, Brigadier J J Viktor, said people tended to act out of emotion.

"We are going all-out to stamp out these acts," he said.

Eighteen people were reported killed in Soweto at the weekend, and there were 11 rapes.

Fifteen robberies were also reported.

[Handwritten signature]

38

Murder on the buses

Vaal bus and taxi drivers are angry at the new wave of thuggery that has hit the townships and has resulted in the fatal shooting of a bus driver on his way to the depot in Evaton at the weekend.

Mr Manas Masolubele, of 944 Evaton, was found dead by horrified residents who raised alarm and informed the police.

The fatal shooting of Mr Masolubele has angered many drivers who complain that they have no security measures to fight thugs who molest them in the area.

By JOSHUA RABOROKO

Several muggings on bus and taxi drivers have been reported in the Sebokeng complex, according to a police spokesman. Police are on the look-out for the culprits.

The spokesman said that Mr Masolubele was driving along Adams Road to the depot

when he was confronted by his assailants.

Police also suspect that the shooting is linked with a similar one two weeks ago in which a passenger was shot and injured by unknown people in the same bus.

It is understood that

the driver had said that he could identify the people.

A bus driver who did not want his name mentioned told **THE SOWETAN**: "We are not safe in those buses we drive daily. Thugs pounce on us anytime, especially at night during weekends."

The chairman of the Oranje-Vaal Taxi Association, Mr J Mofokeng, said that robbery on taxi drivers in the

area has "almost become our way of life."

"There are many bad elements along our routes. We shall have to approach the community council to discuss recommendations that we be given firearm licenses. But, I am sure a selected few will have to be considered," he said.

The general manager of Vaal Bus Transport, Mr E M Brick, was not available for comment.



DEATH: Fear of bus and taxi drivers.

DRIVE TO REDUCE CRIME RATE

38

Sowetan

4/8/82

A MAJOR DRIVE to reduce the rising crime rate in Atteridgeville and Saulsville has been launched by the local committee of the National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nicro).

Following a survey conducted by community worker Mrs Joyce Matube, Nicro has organised what promises to be the biggest residents' meeting on crime held in the township.

Interviews were conducted with at least 28 organisations and numerous people to assess the extent of crime in the township and how the community could assist in its control.

MEETING

Among organisations invited to the meeting are health organisations, the local doctors' discussion group, child and family welfare organisations, probation officers, the SA Black Social Workers' Association, school committees, the Principals' Council, Tuata and school inspectors.

Women's organisations such as the Housewives' League, the Young Women's Christian Association and the National Council of Women are likely to attend, with Idamasa, the black lawyers' association, the local branch of Nafcoc, the taxi association and sports organisations also invited.

The meeting will be held at the A.M.E Church (Tlale and Sehloho) at 2pm on Sunday.

SOWETAN REPORTER

steadily and a call has now gone out to the community to "get themselves involved in finding solutions to the problems."

Surveys conducted

showed that, of the various sections of the townships, "Mzimdala" had the highest incidence of crime and an effort would be made to establish why.

INVITED

A spokesman for Nicro said youth organisations had also been invited. Nicro said in the interviews conducted by Mrs Matube that it had been established that most of the groups and individuals spoken to agreed that the crime problem in Atteridgeville and Saulsville had reached alarming proportions.

This will be the first time a meeting of its kind is to be held in the township. In recent months crime in the township has increased

22 murders in July, man has heart cut out

By GOBA
NDHLOVU

THERE has been no change in the crime rate in Tembisa township over the past month. In fact, according to two investigations, at least 22 people were murdered during July.

According to our report last month, the average number of deaths per month for 1982 was 17. During July, the number exceeded the average by five. Of the 22, four were hostel inmates, and four have not been identified.

Reports that there has been improvement in the crime rate, following police patrol and clampdowns thus seem to be untrue. To make the picture even bleaker, during the first two weekends of August as many as nine people were murdered.

The nine include the grisly murder of Mr Job Dube (30), of 459 Difateng section, whose body was mutilated beyond recognition.

East Rand Police PRO Maj Blackie Swarts told THE SOWETAN that the population in Tembisa at the present moment was about 204 000. "The murder rate is more or less the same in all the East Rand townships, but if you take into account the population figures, Tembisa is the biggest township on the East Rand," he said.

He stressed that police were doing their best to cut down on crime. During the past weekend, Maj Swarts said, there were four killings in the Tembisa/Kemp-ton Park area, while in Daveyton only one murder was reported, while three were reported in the Germis-

ton/Katlehong area.

Tembisa residents have expressed concern over the killings taking place in the township. They were also shocked last weekend when reports swept the township about the ritual murder of Mr Dube, whose heart was removed, his tongue cut off and his entire face sliced to pieces.

According to Mr Siphon Dlamini of number 380 Emoyeni Section, he was the last person to see Mr Dube alive. The killing must have taken place shortly after dark, he said. "We had just returned from my brother Elijah's funeral, when Mr Dube left for Difateng section. He was going to look for a taxi, and that was the last time I saw him.

"The next morning I heard the body had been found in the open veld between Emoyeni and Endulwini sections. I was shocked to discover it was Mr Dube. I identified him by the jacket he was wearing," said Mr Dlamini.

The dead man's sister Mrs Sarah Mohale, an employee of the South African Institute of Race Relations, said it was time Tembisa residents stood up and fought crime.

Tembisa kill rate rises by 30 percent

13/8/82
Sowetan

STRONG LAXATIVE

**JP
POWDER**

Contains in each 5 g teaspoonful
Yellow phenolphthalein 300 mg
Jalap resin 60 mg. Excipient to 5 g

Agents:
EBCON REMEDIES (PTY) LTD
20 Waterford Avenue, Parkview,
Johannesburg. Tel. 41-8055.
Obtainable at all chemists and stores
S 3230

By Trevor Jones
Crime Staff

Thirteen people died violently, another 13 including two young girls were raped, and 82 were arrested on vice charges in Johannesburg and Soweto at the weekend.

John Vorster Square Crime Prevention Unit also cracked a sophisticated mugging gang which had been operating in central Johannesburg for several months.

Nine of those killed were stabbed to death in Soweto which had its lowest weekend murder rate this year. The deaths occurred mainly in shebeens and during drunken brawls.

On Saturday evening a Rodepoort private detective pursued and caught a man who fled an accident in Braamfontein — and found a 52-year-old man stabbed to death when he returned to the scene of the accident.

Mr W Kock of Ontdekkers Road chased a car after he noticed it being driven erratically in Wolmarans Street, Braamfontein.

During a high-speed pursuit the fleeing driver's vehicle crashed into another car in Tenth Street, Newlands, but sped off again.

In Waterval Avenue, Newlands, the driver

Weekend of death, violence

13/9/82 Star

38

jumped out of the car and ran away.

Mr Kock chased the man, and overpowered him. He took him to the scene of the accident where they found Mr C H van Wyk of Vrede Street, Vrede Park lying dead on the back seat. Mr van Wyk had been stabbed in the chest and neck.

A 35-year-old man was arrested and will appear in court tomorrow.

At 12.45 am today Mr J Oliveira (39) of Gordon Terrace, Bertams became involved in an argument with a man known only as "Joao."

A gun was produced and during a tussle three shots were fired hitting "Joao" in the chest and killing him.

Police arrested a man and seized a .32 Star pistol. They are trying to establish the identity of the dead man.

At 10 pm on Saturday an unidentified man entered the room of Mr George Khulu (42) in Stella Street, Sandown, and fired eight shots at him with a 9 mm pistol.

Two shots hit Mr Khulu, killing him. No arrests have been made.

A 37-year-old woman was raped in her Berea flat at 4 am yesterday.

The woman told police an unidentified man woke her up, threatened her and told her to bath. He then raped her.

She told police the man forced her to keep her back to him throughout the attack. However, she noticed that he wore a pair of white gloves.

No arrests have been made.

In Soweto 12 rapes were reported. A four-year-old Dobsonville girl was allegedly raped by a 20-year-old man.

In another case a
To Page 3, Col 3

Hanging saga

38 2/3

Sowetan 17/9/82



TAYLOR: Hanging in her garage.

SOWETAN REPORTER

THE POLICE are investigating the case of a man who was hanged by his wrists for more than five hours by a Soweto community councillor's makgotla.

A spokesman for the Kliptown police yesterday confirmed that the matter was under investigation, but declined to comment further "because the matter is still sub judice."

Last week The SOWETAN broke the story of the man's ordeal at the hands of the makgotla under councillor Mrs Martha Taylor.

His interrogators, including a leading church man, claimed that he had committed adultery.

He was "arrested" shortly before noon and hanged in Mrs Taylor's garage until late in the afternoon. While he was tied up in this way, the man's interrogators demanded information about the whereabouts of the woman involved in his "adultery."

The makgotla men also threatened the man with repatriation to Transkei if he continued "lying".

He was ultimately released on R150 "bail".

Mrs Taylor, who had been absent while these dealings were on the go, said she had ordered the

committee men to free Mr Zulu — five hours after he was strung up.

Head of the Soweto CID, Brigadier J J Viktor, said the police had taken a statement from Mr Zulu and investigations were under way.

Meanwhile, a furious Mrs Taylor said the man was not hanged from the rafters but was standing on his two feet and had only been tied to the roof by a long rope. She said the man had been tied up for only a short time. Her men had used normal methods of persuasion "like any other police force."

Censors change

Doc L D

Twenty-one die ^{2/19/82 Sowetan} in bloody weekend 38

AT LEAST 21 people died in acts of violence at the weekend, among them a member of the South African Police who worked at the mortuary in Soweto.

The policeman, whose name was not released, was stabbed during a fight in Tshiawelo. The divisional head of the CID in Soweto, Brigadier J J Viktor, said the constable, who had been 26 years old, had been stationed at the Government mortuary in Diepkloof.

In another bizarre killing in Soweto, a 16-year-old boy was stabbed to death after a fight over a hat. According to Brigadier Viktor, the youth, who had been on his way to the shop, was approached by a teenager who grabbed the hat from him. When he resisted, a fight ensued, resulting in the death of the boy. Police said a man had been arrested.

In Orlando West, a 36-year-old woman was stabbed to death in a shebeen after a brawl.

In the only faction

murder incident reported this week, a man was killed at Meadowlands Hostel after he was attacked by two gunmen. The gunmen escaped after pumping the man with several bullets.

A Free State man working at a construction company in Soweto was stabbed to death at a party on Saturday night.

At least 11 women, including a 15-year-old girl, were reported raped at the weekend. The 15-year-old girl alleges she was criminally assaulted by ten men at an open space near Nancefield hostel at the weekend. Police are investigating.

Two motorists were robbed of their vehicles by suspected members of the Stop Street Gang in Soweto at the weekend. At least 11 other robberies were reported. One man was arrested in one case.

Two white men from Ficksburg, Free State, were arrested in Soweto on Sunday night with two bags of dagga in their car boot.

East Rand townships reel under crime

38
Sowetan

28/9/82

KATLEHONG and Tembisa townships on the East Rand have turned into little Chicagos over the past two months.

A week never passes in either area without people being mugged, raped and killed. In Katlehong alone, more than 15 people have been killed in the past six weeks and seven of them were gun victims.

Katlehong is followed by Tembisa, one of the largest townships on the East Rand.

Vosloorus township, near Boksburg, has also joined the notorious league on the East Rand.

Of 14 townships on the East Rand, Rathanda township, near Heidelberg, has so far been described as one of the quietest in the area.

At the weekend, five murders were reported in Katlehong and five in Tembisa. Six robberies were reported in Katlehong and five in Tembisa. One rape case was reported in Kwa-Thema and five in Tembisa.

By MZIKAYISE EDOM

Major F N Swart, PRO for the East Rand police, said yesterday that two arrests had been made in connection with two murders in Katlehong and four in connection with four robberies in Katlehong.

Last weekend in Tembisa alone, six murders and three robberies were reported, and in Katlehong, three murders and three rapes were reported. Three

weeks ago in Katlehong, four people were gunned down on the same day by unknown gunmen and a week later a hostel inmate in Vosloorus was gunned down by a group of unknown gunmen in what is believed to be the continuation of the Zulu faction fights.

In an interview with **The SOWETAN**, Maj S Sibanze, the Katlehong Station Commander said that there was only one police station serving Katlehong and Thokoza residents.

He said there was a need for more police stations to cope with the crime rate.

8/10/87
ROM 38

Vigilante probe is still on

Mail Reporter

A SOWETO councillor, Mrs Martha Taylor, said yesterday she had not yet received a summons in connection with makgotlas hanging a man by his wrists for five hours.

Police announced this week that the senior prosecutor had decided to bring charges against Mrs Taylor and other members of her makgotla. Last month, the makgotla allegedly hung a Klipspruit man by his wrists from the rafters of a garage for five hours when he refused to disclose the whereabouts of a woman with whom he was supposed to have committed adultery.

Mrs Taylor said she had been surprised to hear of the announcement. She would not comment until she was served with a summons.

According to the Soweto CID Chief, Brigadier J J Viktor, Mrs Taylor would appear in court after she was questioned in connection with the hanging of the man.

Brig Viktor said charges against Mrs Taylor were not yet known and a trial date had not been fixed.

He said a West Rand Administration Board policeman had also been questioned in connection with the case.

Black commuters' crime complaints

ARGUS

27/10/82

24 38 269 332

NEARLY HALF of the black commuters questioned in a study on transport problems undertaken by the National Institute of Transport and Road Research (NITRR) said they had experienced crime while travelling to and from work.

Speaking at a seminar in Cape Town today, Mrs Nesta Morris, chief research officer with the NITRR, said 42 percent of commuters in the Pretoria Rosslyn/Bophuthatswana hinterland district had either witnessed or been victims of crime on their way to and from work.

The most common complaints were of fights on the trains and between the bus stops and people's homes.

People also complained of "pushing and stampeding" and drunkenness.

Mr Morris said the average time commuters spent walking either to the bus stop or the station from home was about 30 minutes.

She said 26 percent of people were dissatisfied with the walking distance from the home end and 42 percent were dissatisfied with the distance at the work end.

In areas like Mamelodi West, the terrain itself was a source of complaint, said Mrs Morris. Commuters lived in inaccessible areas and the terrain was rough.

TRANSFERS

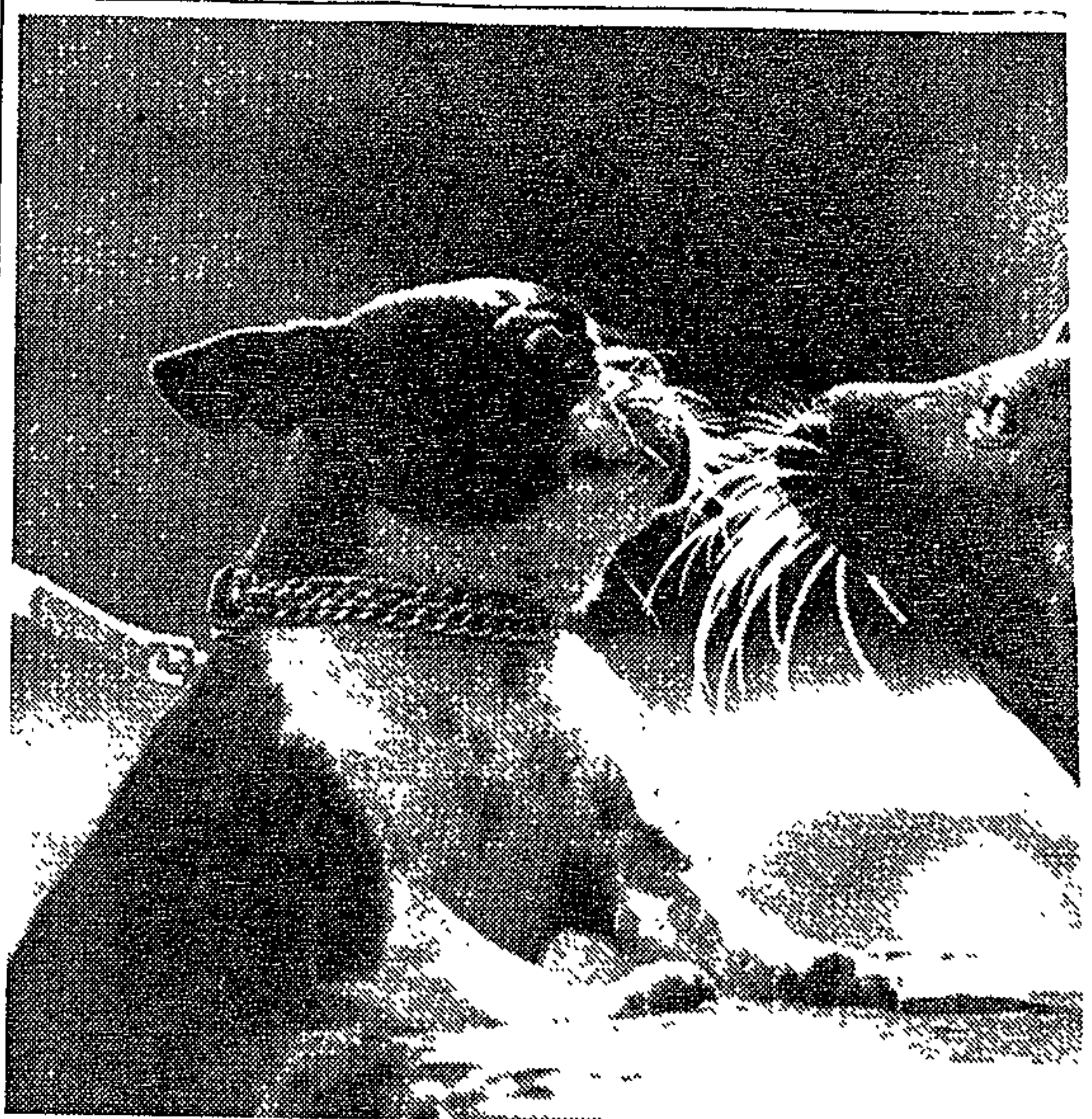
Although 51 percent of those interviewed had to make transfers on their way to work, only 19 percent were dissatisfied with the number of transfers they made.

The mean travelling time for people who made one transfer was 117 minutes and for those who made two transfers, 144 minutes.

The level of dissatisfaction rose sharply when people had to make one transfer to get to and from work, said Mrs Morris.

People who lived in townships within the borders of Bophuthatswana and worked in Pretoria or the Lyttleton/Kentron area, were the most dissatisfied with the length of travelling time — sometimes longer than three hours.

● See page 5.



Cheaper money for fruit farms

Consumer Reporter

THE Deciduous Fruit Board has arranged for Western Cape fruit growers to borrow from overseas banks at lower interest rates than those in this country.

The scheme was disclosed today by the chairman of the board, Mr Alex van Niekerk, at a Press conference at which he announced record export earnings for the past season.

The scheme will enable producers to borrow through their own banks to meet export expenses for the coming season.

IMF staff back SA loan request

Argus Bureau

WASHINGTON. — The International Monetary Fund staff has recommended approval for the South African Government's request for its largest foreign loan.

The R1 240-m loan application has sparked off a storm of controversy in anticipation of the formal decision to be taken by the fund's executive board in Washington next Wednesday.

It is expected the board will endorse its staff recommendation.

Protests have flowed from the United Nations General Assembly, America's congressional black caucus, the congressional ad hoc monitoring group on South Africa and Representative Howard Wolpe.

Many of these protests have been directed at the Reagan Administration.

(Cont from Page 254) General Viljoen the purpose of the from November 28 December 3 was to finalise the "lady student with the conditions in operational area" thereby broaden their understanding of the young men performing border duty.

In a statement issued today the UCT SRC they refused to participate in the proposed of the operational area as they felt it would "naive" to imagine that our was for educational purposes.

"Thus to accompany Mrs Viljoen would

S

ASK

LAND

REED

14798F

NEW FROM PHOTO 'GO
LINKS STYLER DILCH

(32) (1/12)

Reconsider

plea to Com 29/12/72 Press chiefs

THE International Federation of Journalists has urged two newspaper groups to reverse a decision to end negotiations on pay and working conditions with the South African Society of Journalists, a spokesman for the SASJ said yesterday.

He said the IFJ had sent telegrams to the Argus Company and SA Associated Newspapers.

The telegram read: "The IFJ urges you to reconsider your decision to withdraw from the National Conciliation Board and fully supports the position of its affiliate, the SASJ."—Sapa

14

15

Men's

J

T

P

Monday 29th R5.00 at 5.50 pm
Tuesday 30th R5.00 at 5.50 pm
LOW PRICES ALL SHOWS

TOGETHER — FIRST TIME EVER
World Premier — 2 U.S.A. Bands
Pop · Jazz + Rythm + Blues

You have seen
Chick Corea
and George
Benson
Now see "for
the first time"
— together



JIMMY SMITH and STANLEY TURRENTINE
"Got My Mojo Working" "In The Pocket"
Thurs 29th 8.30pm R5.50 + R6.50; Fri + Sat 27th 6.15pm + 9.15pm
Mon—Thurs 8.30pm LOW PRICES; Fri 3rd + Sat 4th 6.15 + 9.15pm
The new Jimmy Smith and George Benson Stanley Turrentine and Ron Carter and Grady Tate
LP now on sale from N.E.A. "OFF THE TOP"
BOOK AT COMPUTICKET — NOW! S 4184

union suggests 14/11/82
Makgotlas 32
to help out

COMMUNITY leaders in Daveyton near Beaoni have suggested that makgotlas should be introduced to work hand in hand with the police in combating crime in the township.

This suggestion was made by Ward One blockmen at a meeting held at the Lionel Kent Centre this week to discuss crime. The meeting was called by the South African Police in conjunction with the Daveyton Community Council and about 100 delegates from different organisations in the area.

The meeting resolved that civil guards be formed in each of the ten wards in the townships and that they should be monitored by a policeman.

STOP

INSIDE T
Bucs play for pride
Ellis Park boycott is

Smith
collapses
in court
PAGE 3



FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 19, 1982

SOWETA